

# [MS-DOC]:

## Word (.doc) Binary File Format

---

### Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
6/27/2008	1.0		First release
1/16/2009	1.01		Updated IP Notice
7/13/2009	1.02	Major	Changes made for template compliance
8/28/2009	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/6/2009	1.04	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
2/19/2010	2.0	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
3/31/2010	2.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
4/30/2010	2.02	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
6/7/2010	2.03	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
6/29/2010	2.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
7/23/2010	2.04	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/27/2010	2.05	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
11/15/2010	2.05	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	2.05	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
3/18/2011	2.05	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
6/10/2011	2.05	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
1/20/2012	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
4/11/2012	3.0	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/16/2012	3.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/8/2012	3.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
2/11/2013	3.3	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
7/30/2013	3.3	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/18/2013	3.3	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
2/10/2014	3.3	No Change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
4/30/2014	3.4	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
7/31/2014	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Revision History</b>	<b>Revision Class</b>	<b>Comments</b>
10/30/2014	4.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
9/4/2015	5.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>14</b>
1.1	Glossary .....	14
1.2	References .....	23
1.2.1	Normative References .....	23
1.2.2	Informative References .....	24
1.3	Overview .....	24
1.3.1	Characters .....	24
1.3.2	PLCs .....	25
1.3.3	Formatting .....	25
1.3.4	Tables .....	25
1.3.5	Pictures .....	25
1.3.6	The FIB .....	26
1.3.7	Byte Ordering .....	26
1.3.8	General Organization of This Documentation .....	26
1.4	Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures .....	27
1.5	Applicability Statement .....	27
1.6	Versioning and Localization .....	27
1.7	Vendor-Extensible Fields .....	27
<b>2</b>	<b>Structures .....</b>	<b>28</b>
2.1	File Structure.....	28
2.1.1	WordDocument Stream .....	28
2.1.2	1Table Stream or 0Table Stream .....	28
2.1.3	Data Stream .....	28
2.1.4	ObjectPool Storage .....	28
2.1.4.1	ObjInfo Stream.....	28
2.1.4.2	Print Stream.....	28
2.1.4.3	EPrint Stream.....	29
2.1.5	Custom XML Data Storage .....	29
2.1.6	Summary Information Stream.....	29
2.1.7	Document Summary Information Stream.....	29
2.1.8	Encryption Stream .....	29
2.1.9	Macros Storage .....	29
2.1.10	XML Signatures Storage .....	29
2.1.11	Signatures Stream.....	30
2.1.12	Information Rights Management Data Space Storage .....	30
2.1.13	Protected Content Stream.....	30
2.2	Fundamental Concepts.....	30
2.2.1	Character Position (CP) .....	30
2.2.2	PLC.....	30
2.2.3	Valid Selection .....	31
2.2.4	STTB.....	32
2.2.5	Property Storage .....	33
2.2.5.1	Sprm.....	33
2.2.5.2	Prl.....	34
2.2.6	Encryption and Obfuscation (Password to Open) .....	34
2.2.6.1	XOR Obfuscation.....	35
2.2.6.2	Office Binary Document RC4 Encryption.....	35
2.2.6.3	Office Binary Document RC4 CryptoAPI Encryption .....	35
2.3	Document Parts .....	36
2.3.1	Main Document .....	36
2.3.2	Footnotes .....	36
2.3.3	Headers.....	36
2.3.4	Comments .....	37
2.3.5	Endnotes .....	38



2.3.6	Textboxes.....	38
2.3.7	Header Textboxes.....	38
2.4	Document Content .....	38
2.4.1	Retrieving Text.....	38
2.4.2	Determining Paragraph Boundaries .....	39
2.4.3	Overview of Tables .....	40
2.4.4	Determining Cell Boundaries .....	43
2.4.5	Determining Row Boundaries .....	44
2.4.6	Applying Properties .....	45
2.4.6.1	Direct Paragraph Formatting.....	45
2.4.6.2	Direct Character Formatting .....	45
2.4.6.3	Determining List Formatting of a Paragraph .....	46
2.4.6.4	Determining Level Number of a Paragraph .....	47
2.4.6.5	Determining Properties of a Style.....	48
2.4.6.6	Determining Formatting Properties.....	49
2.4.7	Application Data For VtHyperlink .....	51
2.5	The File Information Block.....	52
2.5.1	Fib .....	52
2.5.2	FibBase .....	54
2.5.3	FibRgW97 .....	56
2.5.4	FibRgLw97 .....	57
2.5.5	FibRgFcLcb .....	59
2.5.6	FibRgFcLcb97 .....	59
2.5.7	FibRgFcLcb2000 .....	79
2.5.8	FibRgFcLcb2002 .....	82
2.5.9	FibRgFcLcb2003 .....	89
2.5.10	FibRgFcLcb2007 .....	96
2.5.11	FibRgCswNew.....	99
2.5.12	FibRgCswNewData2000 .....	100
2.5.13	FibRgCswNewData2007 .....	100
2.5.14	Determining the nFib .....	100
2.5.15	How to read the FIB.....	101
2.6	Single Property Modifiers .....	101
2.6.1	Character Properties .....	102
2.6.2	Paragraph Properties.....	116
2.6.3	Table Properties .....	128
2.6.4	Section Properties.....	137
2.6.5	Picture Properties .....	145
2.7	Document Properties .....	145
2.7.1	Dop .....	145
2.7.2	DopBase.....	146
2.7.3	Dop95.....	152
2.7.4	Dop97.....	153
2.7.5	Dop2000 .....	157
2.7.6	Dop2002 .....	160
2.7.7	Dop2003 .....	163
2.7.8	Dop2007 .....	165
2.7.9	Dop2010 .....	167
2.7.10	Dop2013 .....	168
2.7.11	Copts60.....	168
2.7.12	Copts80.....	169
2.7.13	Copts .....	170
2.7.14	Asumyi.....	173
2.7.15	Dogrid.....	174
2.7.16	DopTypography .....	175
2.7.17	DopMth .....	177
2.8	PLCs.....	180
2.8.1	Plcbkf.....	180

2.8.2	Plcbkfd .....	180
2.8.3	Plcbkl .....	181
2.8.4	Plcbkld .....	181
2.8.5	PlcBteChpx .....	182
2.8.6	PlcBtePapx.....	182
2.8.7	PlcfandRef .....	183
2.8.8	PlcfandTxt .....	183
2.8.9	PlcfAsumy.....	184
2.8.10	Plcfbkf.....	184
2.8.11	Plcfbkfd .....	185
2.8.12	Plcfbkl .....	186
2.8.13	Plcfbkld .....	186
2.8.14	Plcfcookie .....	187
2.8.15	PlcfcookieOld.....	187
2.8.16	PlcfendRef .....	188
2.8.17	PlcfendTxt.....	188
2.8.18	Plcffactoid.....	189
2.8.19	PlcffndRef .....	189
2.8.20	PlcffndTxt .....	190
2.8.21	Plcfgram .....	190
2.8.22	Plcfhdd .....	191
2.8.23	PlcfHdrtxbxTxt.....	191
2.8.24	Plcflad .....	191
2.8.25	Plcfld.....	192
2.8.26	PlcfSed .....	193
2.8.27	PlcfSpa.....	194
2.8.28	Plcfspl .....	194
2.8.29	PlcfTch .....	195
2.8.30	PlcfTxbxBkd .....	196
2.8.31	PlcfTxbxHdrBkd .....	196
2.8.32	PlcftxbxTxt.....	197
2.8.33	Plcfuim .....	197
2.8.34	PlcfWKB.....	198
2.8.35	PlcPcd .....	198
2.9	Basic Types .....	199
2.9.1	Acd .....	199
2.9.2	Afd .....	201
2.9.3	ASUMY .....	201
2.9.4	ATNBE.....	201
2.9.5	AtrdExtra.....	202
2.9.6	ATRDPost10.....	202
2.9.7	ATRDPre10 .....	203
2.9.8	BKC .....	203
2.9.9	BKF.....	204
2.9.10	BKFD .....	204
2.9.11	BKL.....	205
2.9.12	BKLD .....	205
2.9.13	BlockSel .....	206
2.9.14	Bool16 .....	206
2.9.15	Bool8 .....	206
2.9.16	Brc .....	206
2.9.17	Brc80 .....	207
2.9.18	Brc80MayBeNil .....	208
2.9.19	BrcCvOperand .....	208
2.9.20	BrcMayBeNil.....	208
2.9.21	BrcOperand.....	208
2.9.22	BrcType.....	209
2.9.23	BxPap .....	215

2.9.24	CAP1 .....	216
2.9.25	CDB .....	217
2.9.26	CellHideMarkOperand .....	217
2.9.27	CellRangeFitText .....	217
2.9.28	CellRangeNoWrap .....	218
2.9.29	CellRangeTextFlow .....	218
2.9.30	CellRangeVertAlign .....	218
2.9.31	CFitTextOperand .....	219
2.9.32	Chpx .....	219
2.9.33	ChpxFkp .....	219
2.9.34	Cid .....	220
2.9.35	CidAllocated .....	220
2.9.36	CidFci .....	221
2.9.37	CidMacro .....	224
2.9.38	Clx .....	224
2.9.39	CMajorityOperand .....	224
2.9.40	Cmt .....	225
2.9.41	CNFOperand .....	225
2.9.42	CNS .....	226
2.9.43	COLORREF .....	226
2.9.44	COSL .....	227
2.9.45	CSSA .....	227
2.9.46	CSSAOperand .....	228
2.9.47	CSymbolOperand .....	228
2.9.48	CTB .....	229
2.9.49	CTBWRAPPER .....	230
2.9.50	Customization .....	231
2.9.51	DCS .....	232
2.9.52	DefTableShd80Operand .....	232
2.9.53	DefTableShdOperand .....	232
2.9.54	DispFldRmOperand .....	233
2.9.55	Dofr .....	233
2.9.56	DofrFsn .....	234
2.9.57	DofrFsnFnm .....	235
2.9.58	DofrFsnName .....	235
2.9.59	DofrFsnp .....	235
2.9.60	DofrFsnSpbd .....	236
2.9.61	Dofrh .....	236
2.9.62	DofrRglstsf .....	237
2.9.63	Dofrt .....	237
2.9.64	DPCID .....	238
2.9.65	DTTM .....	239
2.9.66	FACTOIDINFO .....	239
2.9.67	FactoidSpls .....	240
2.9.68	FarEastLayoutOperand .....	240
2.9.69	Fatl .....	240
2.9.70	FBKF .....	241
2.9.71	FBKFD .....	242
2.9.72	FBKLD .....	242
2.9.73	FcCompressed .....	243
2.9.74	FCCT .....	243
2.9.75	Fci .....	244
2.9.76	FCKS .....	313
2.9.77	FCKSOLD .....	314
2.9.78	FFData .....	315
2.9.79	FFDataBits .....	316
2.9.80	FFID .....	318
2.9.81	FFM .....	318

2.9.82	FFN.....	319
2.9.83	FieldMapBase.....	320
2.9.84	FieldMapDataItem.....	320
2.9.85	FieldMapInfo.....	321
2.9.86	FieldMapTerminator.....	322
2.9.87	FilterDataItem.....	322
2.9.88	Fld.....	323
2.9.89	fldch.....	324
2.9.90	flt.....	324
2.9.91	FNFB.....	327
2.9.92	FNIF.....	327
2.9.93	FNPI.....	328
2.9.94	FOBJH.....	328
2.9.95	FrameTextFlowOperand.....	329
2.9.96	FSDAP.....	329
2.9.97	Fsnk.....	330
2.9.98	Fssd.....	330
2.9.99	FssUnits.....	330
2.9.100	FTO.....	330
2.9.101	Fts.....	331
2.9.102	FtsWWidth_Indent.....	331
2.9.103	FtsWWidth_Table.....	332
2.9.104	FtsWWidth_TablePart.....	332
2.9.105	FTXBXNonReusable.....	333
2.9.106	FTXBXS.....	333
2.9.107	FTXBXSReusable.....	334
2.9.108	GOSL.....	335
2.9.109	GrammarSpIs.....	335
2.9.110	grffldEnd.....	335
2.9.111	grfhic.....	336
2.9.112	GRFSTD.....	337
2.9.113	GrLPUpXSw.....	338
2.9.114	GrPrlAndIstd.....	338
2.9.115	HFD.....	339
2.9.116	HFDBits.....	339
2.9.117	Hplxsdr.....	340
2.9.118	HresiOperand.....	340
2.9.119	Ico.....	341
2.9.120	IDPCI.....	341
2.9.121	Ipat.....	342
2.9.122	IScrollType.....	346
2.9.123	ItcFirstLim.....	346
2.9.124	Kcm.....	347
2.9.125	Kme.....	347
2.9.126	Kt.....	348
2.9.127	Kul.....	348
2.9.128	LadSpIs.....	348
2.9.129	LBCOperand.....	349
2.9.130	LEGOXTR_V11.....	349
2.9.131	LFO.....	350
2.9.132	LFOData.....	351
2.9.133	LFOLVL.....	351
2.9.134	LID.....	352
2.9.135	LPStd.....	352
2.9.136	LPStshi.....	352
2.9.137	LPStshiGrpPrl.....	353
2.9.138	LPUpxChpx.....	353
2.9.139	LPUpxChpxRM.....	353

2.9.140	LPUpxPapx.....	354
2.9.141	LPUpxPapxRM .....	354
2.9.142	LPUpxRm.....	354
2.9.143	LPUpxTapx.....	355
2.9.144	LPXCharBuffer9 .....	355
2.9.145	LSD .....	356
2.9.146	LSPD.....	356
2.9.147	LSTF .....	357
2.9.148	Lstsf .....	357
2.9.149	LVL .....	358
2.9.150	LVLF .....	359
2.9.151	MacroName.....	361
2.9.152	MacroNames .....	361
2.9.153	MathPrOperand .....	361
2.9.154	Mcd .....	362
2.9.155	MDP.....	362
2.9.156	MFPF.....	363
2.9.157	NilBrc.....	363
2.9.158	NilPICFAndBinData.....	364
2.9.159	NumRM .....	365
2.9.160	NumRMOperand .....	366
2.9.161	OcxInfo .....	366
2.9.162	ODSOPropertyBase .....	368
2.9.163	ODSOPropertyLarge .....	369
2.9.164	ODSOPropertyStandard .....	370
2.9.165	ODT .....	370
2.9.166	ODTPersist1 .....	371
2.9.167	ODTPersist2 .....	371
2.9.168	OfficeArtClientAnchor .....	372
2.9.169	OfficeArtClientData .....	372
2.9.170	OfficeArtClientTextbox.....	373
2.9.171	OfficeArtContent.....	373
2.9.172	OfficeArtWordDrawing .....	374
2.9.173	PANOSE .....	374
2.9.174	PapxFkp .....	379
2.9.175	PapxInFkp .....	379
2.9.176	PbiGrfOperand.....	380
2.9.177	Pcd .....	380
2.9.178	Pcdt .....	381
2.9.179	PChgTabsAdd .....	381
2.9.180	PChgTabsDel.....	381
2.9.181	PChgTabsDelClose .....	382
2.9.182	PChgTabsOperand .....	382
2.9.183	PChgTabsPapxOperand.....	383
2.9.184	PgbApplyTo.....	383
2.9.185	PgbOffsetFrom .....	384
2.9.186	PgbPageDepth.....	384
2.9.187	PGPArray .....	384
2.9.188	PGPInfo.....	384
2.9.189	PGPOptions.....	385
2.9.190	PICF.....	387
2.9.191	PICF_Shape .....	387
2.9.192	PICFAndOfficeArtData .....	388
2.9.193	PICMID.....	389
2.9.194	PlcfGlsy .....	390
2.9.195	PlfAccl .....	390
2.9.196	PlfCosl.....	391
2.9.197	PlfGosl .....	391

2.9.198	PfguidUim .....	392
2.9.199	PfKme .....	392
2.9.200	PfLfo .....	392
2.9.201	PfLst .....	393
2.9.202	PfMcd .....	393
2.9.203	PLRSID.....	394
2.9.204	Pmfs .....	394
2.9.205	Pms .....	397
2.9.206	PnFkpChpx .....	398
2.9.207	PnFkpPapx.....	398
2.9.208	PositionCodeOperand .....	399
2.9.209	Prc.....	399
2.9.210	PrcData .....	399
2.9.211	PrDrvr .....	400
2.9.212	PrEnvLand .....	400
2.9.213	PrEnvPort .....	401
2.9.214	Prm .....	401
2.9.215	Prm0.....	401
2.9.216	Prm1.....	402
2.9.217	PropRMark .....	403
2.9.218	PropRMarkOperand .....	403
2.9.219	ProtectionType .....	403
2.9.220	PRTI .....	404
2.9.221	PTIstdInfoOperand.....	404
2.9.222	Rca .....	405
2.9.223	RecipientBase .....	405
2.9.224	RecipientDataItem .....	405
2.9.225	RecipientInfo.....	407
2.9.226	RecipientTerminator.....	407
2.9.227	Rfs.....	408
2.9.228	RgCdb .....	408
2.9.229	RgxOcxInfo .....	409
2.9.230	RmdThreading.....	409
2.9.231	Rnc.....	414
2.9.232	RouteSlip.....	414
2.9.233	RouteSlipInfo .....	415
2.9.234	RouteSlipProtectionEnum.....	416
2.9.235	SBkcOperand .....	416
2.9.236	SBOrientationOperand.....	417
2.9.237	SCImOperand .....	417
2.9.238	SDmBinOperand .....	417
2.9.239	SDTI .....	417
2.9.240	SDTT .....	418
2.9.241	SDxaColSpacingOperand .....	419
2.9.242	SDxaColWidthOperand .....	419
2.9.243	Sed.....	419
2.9.244	Selsf .....	420
2.9.245	Sepx .....	422
2.9.246	SFpcOperand .....	422
2.9.247	Shd.....	422
2.9.248	Shd80 .....	424
2.9.249	SHDOperand .....	424
2.9.250	SLncOperand .....	424
2.9.251	SmartTagData.....	425
2.9.252	SortColumnAndDirection.....	425
2.9.253	Spa.....	425
2.9.254	SpellingSpls .....	428
2.9.255	SPgbPropOperand.....	428

2.9.256	SPLS	428
2.9.257	SPPOperand	429
2.9.258	STD	430
2.9.259	StdF	431
2.9.260	StdFBase	431
2.9.261	StdFPost2000	433
2.9.262	StdFPost2000OrNone	433
2.9.263	StkCharGRLPUPX	434
2.9.264	StkCharLPUpxGrLPUpxRM	434
2.9.265	StkCharUpxGrLPUpxRM	434
2.9.266	StkListGRLPUPX	435
2.9.267	StkParaGRLPUPX	435
2.9.268	StkParaLPUpxGrLPUpxRM	436
2.9.269	StkParaUpxGrLPUpxRM	436
2.9.270	StkTableGRLPUPX	437
2.9.271	STSH	437
2.9.272	STSHI	438
2.9.273	STSHIB	439
2.9.274	Stshif	439
2.9.275	StshiLsd	440
2.9.276	SttbfAssoc	441
2.9.277	SttbfAtnBkmk	442
2.9.278	SttbfAutoCaption	443
2.9.279	SttbfBkmk	443
2.9.280	SttbfBkmkBPRepairs	448
2.9.281	SttbfBkmkFactoid	448
2.9.282	SttbfBkmkFcc	449
2.9.283	SttbfBkmkProt	450
2.9.284	SttbfBkmkSdt	451
2.9.285	SttbfCaption	452
2.9.286	SttbfFfn	453
2.9.287	SttbfGlsy	454
2.9.288	SttbfNm	454
2.9.289	SttbfRfs	455
2.9.290	SttbfRMark	457
2.9.291	SttbGlsyStyle	457
2.9.292	SttbListNames	458
2.9.293	SttbProtUser	459
2.9.294	SttbRgtplc	460
2.9.295	SttbSavedBy	460
2.9.296	SttbTmbd	461
2.9.297	SttbW6	462
2.9.298	StwUser	462
2.9.299	Sty	463
2.9.300	TabJC	464
2.9.301	TabLC	464
2.9.302	TableBordersOperand	465
2.9.303	TableBordersOperand80	466
2.9.304	TableBrc80Operand	466
2.9.305	TableBrcOperand	467
2.9.306	TableCellWidthOperand	468
2.9.307	TableSel	468
2.9.308	TableShadeOperand	469
2.9.309	TBC	469
2.9.310	TBD	469
2.9.311	TBDelta	470
2.9.312	Tbkd	472
2.9.313	TC80	472

2.9.314	TCellBrcTypeOperand .....	473
2.9.315	Tcg .....	473
2.9.316	Tcg255 .....	474
2.9.317	TCGRF .....	474
2.9.318	TcgSttbf .....	475
2.9.319	TcgSttbfCore .....	475
2.9.320	Tch .....	476
2.9.321	TDefTableOperand .....	477
2.9.322	TDxaColOperand .....	477
2.9.323	TextFlow .....	478
2.9.324	TInsertOperand .....	478
2.9.325	TIQ .....	478
2.9.326	TLP .....	479
2.9.327	ToggleOperand .....	479
2.9.328	Tplc .....	480
2.9.329	TplcBuildIn .....	480
2.9.330	TplcUser .....	481
2.9.331	Ttmbd .....	481
2.9.332	UFEL .....	482
2.9.333	UID .....	483
2.9.334	UidSel .....	483
2.9.335	UIM .....	483
2.9.336	UpxChpx .....	484
2.9.337	UPXPadding .....	485
2.9.338	UpxPapx .....	485
2.9.339	UpxRm .....	486
2.9.340	UpxTapx .....	487
2.9.341	VerticalAlign .....	489
2.9.342	VerticalMergeFlag .....	489
2.9.343	VertMergeOperand .....	489
2.9.344	Vjc .....	490
2.9.345	WHeightAbs .....	490
2.9.346	WKB .....	490
2.9.347	Wpms .....	491
2.9.348	Wpmsdt .....	492
2.9.349	XAS .....	492
2.9.350	XAS_nonNeg .....	492
2.9.351	XAS_plusOne .....	492
2.9.352	XSDR .....	493
2.9.353	Xst .....	493
2.9.354	Xstz .....	494
2.9.355	YAS .....	494
2.9.356	YAS_nonNeg .....	494
2.9.357	YAS_plusOne .....	494
<b>3</b>	<b>Structure Examples .....</b>	<b>495</b>
3.1	Example of a Clx .....	495
3.2	Example of a section .....	500
3.3	Example of a Bookmark .....	505
3.4	Example of a PlcBteChpx .....	510
3.5	Example of a PlcBtePapx .....	514
3.6	Example of Table Row Properties .....	520
3.7	Example of a List .....	531
<b>4</b>	<b>Security Considerations .....</b>	<b>542</b>
4.1	Encryption and Obfuscation (Password to Open) .....	542
4.2	Write Reservation Password .....	542
<b>5</b>	<b>Appendix A: Product Behavior .....</b>	<b>543</b>



<b>6</b>	<b>Change Tracking.....</b>	<b>561</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Index.....</b>	<b>563</b>

# 1 Introduction

This document specifies the Word Binary File Format (.doc) Structure, which defines the Word Binary File Format (.doc). The Word Binary File Format is a collection of records and structures that specify text, tables, fields, pictures, embedded XML markup, and other document content. The content can be printed on pages of multiple sizes or displayed on a variety of devices.

The Word Binary File Format begins with a master record named the File Information Block, which references all other data in the file. By following links from the File Information Block, an application can locate all text and other objects in the file and compute the properties of those objects.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

The following terms are specific to this document:

**accelerator key:** Any combination of keys that are pressed simultaneously to run a command.

**allocated command:** A built-in command that requires the user to specify a value for a parameter when customizing the command.

**anchor:** A set of qualifiers and quantifiers that specifies the location of an element or object within a document. These values are typically relative to another element or known location in the document, such as the edge of a page or margin.

**annotation bookmark:** An entity in a document that is used to denote the range of content to which a comment applies.

**ASCII:** The American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) is an 8-bit character-encoding scheme based on the English alphabet. ASCII codes represent text in computers, communications equipment, and other devices that work with text. ASCII refers to a single 8-bit ASCII character or an array of 8-bit ASCII characters with the high bit of each character set to zero.

**Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF):** A modified version of Backus-Naur Form (BNF), commonly used by Internet specifications. ABNF notation balances compactness and simplicity with reasonable representational power. ABNF differs from standard BNF in its definitions and uses of naming rules, repetition, alternatives, order-independence, and value ranges. For more information, see [\[RFC5234\]](#).

**auto spacing:** A condition in which space is inserted automatically before and after a series of consecutive paragraphs that do not have breaks or other items between them.

**AutoCaption:** A feature that adds a **caption** to an object automatically when the object is inserted in a document.

**AutoCorrect:** A feature that corrects errors and makes other substitutions in a document automatically by using default and user-defined settings.

**auto-hyphenated:** A condition of content where the distance between the text is measured and maintained to force breaks automatically in elongated words that would not otherwise end correctly on a line.

**automark file:** A file that stores the text, location, and index level of a set of characters that were marked for inclusion in a document index.

**AutoSummary:** A process in which key points are identified in selected text by analyzing document content. A score is assigned to each sentence; sentences that contain frequently used words are given a higher score.

**AutoText:** A storage location for text and graphics, such as a standard contract clause, that can be used multiple times in one or more documents. Each selection of text or graphics is recorded as an AutoText entry and assigned a unique name.

**bar tab:** A tab that specifies where to draw a vertical line or bar in a paragraph. It neither affects the position of characters nor creates a custom tab stop in a paragraph.

**bidirectional compatibility:** The ability to display and process text in two directions, right-to-left and left-to-right.

**big-endian:** Multiple-byte values that are byte-ordered with the most significant byte stored in the memory location with the lowest address.

**bookmark:** An entity that is used in a document to denote the beginning and ending character positions of specific text in the document, and optionally, metadata about that text or its relationship to other referenced parts of the document.

**caption:** One or more characters that can be used as a label for display purposes or as an identifier.

**cascading style sheet (CSS):** An extension to HTML that enables authors and users of HTML documents to attach style sheets to those documents, as described in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) and [\[CSS-LEVEL2\]](#). A style sheet includes typographical information about the appearance of a page, including the font for text on the page.

**cell:** A box that is formed by the intersection of a row (2) and a column (2) in a worksheet or a table. A cell can contain numbers, strings, and formulas, and various formats can be applied to that data.

**cell margin:** A measurement of the distance between the border of a cell and the nearest pixel in a character or digit of data in the cell. There are top, bottom, right, and left margins. See also [cell spacing](#).

**cell spacing:** A measurement of the distance between the cells of a table or worksheet. Most tables and worksheets are implemented with contiguous cells, in which case the cell spacing value is 0 (zero). See also [cell margin](#).

**CGAPI:** An API that is implemented by [grammar checkers](#) that have been licensed to Microsoft Corporation by external vendors.

**chapter numbering:** A page numbering format in which pages are numbered relative to the beginning of a chapter within a document instead of the beginning of the document. The chapter number is typically included in a page number; for example "3 – 2," where "3" is the chapter number and "2" is the number of that page within that chapter.

**character pitch:** A quality that measures the number of characters that can be printed in a horizontal inch. Pitch is typically used to measure monospace fonts.

**character set:** A mapping between the characters of a written language and the values that are used to represent those characters to a computer.

**character unit:** A horizontal unit of measurement that is relative to the document grid and is used to position content in a document.

**class identifier (CLSID):** A GUID that identifies a software component; for instance, a DCOM object class (4) or a COM class.

**code page:** An ordered set of characters of a specific script in which a numerical index (code-point value) is associated with each character. Code pages are a means of providing support for **character sets** and keyboard layouts used in different countries. Devices such as the display and keyboard can be configured to use a specific code page and to switch from one code page (such as the United States) to another (such as Portugal) at the user's request.

**Component Object Model (COM):** An object-oriented programming model that defines how objects interact within a single process or between processes. In **COM**, clients have access to an object through interfaces implemented on the object. For more information, see [\[MS-DCOM\]](#).

**connection string:** A series of arguments, delimited by a semicolon, that defines the location of a database and how to connect to it.

**custom toolbar:** A type of toolbar that contains a user-defined set of controls and is not included in an application by default. A custom toolbar has a toolbar identifier value of "1".

**custom toolbar control:** A user-defined control that can be added to a toolbar. A custom toolbar control has a **toolbar control identifier (TCID)** value of "1" and can be one of the following types of controls: ActiveX, Button, ComboBox, DropDown, Edit, or Popup.

**deletion point:** A position between two existing characters, or a position before or after a character, where text was removed. If a caret is positioned at a deletion point, the point can retain unique formatting and that formatting can be reapplied to any text that is inserted at the deletion point.

**digital signature:** A value that is generated by using a digital signature algorithm, taking as input a private key and an arbitrary-length string, such that a specific verification algorithm is satisfied by the value, the input string, and the public key corresponding to the input private key.

**document:** An object in a content database such as a file, folder, list (1), or site (2). Each object is identified by a **URI**.

**document grid:** A feature that enables the precise layout of full-width East Asian language characters by specifying the number of characters per line and the number of lines per page.

**document template:** A file that serves as the basis for new documents.

**East Asian character:** A character that is part of the Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Japanese, or Korean **character set**.

**East Asian language:** A spoken or written communication that consists of words that are used within the grammatical and syntactic structure of Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Japanese, or Korean.

**East Asian line breaking rules:** A set of algorithms that define how text is parsed and displayed to ensure that line breaks and word wraps follow the rules of various East Asian languages, including Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Japanese, and Korean.

**end of cell mark:** A character with a hexadecimal value of "0x07" that is used to indicate the end of a cell in a table.

**end of row mark:** The combination of a character, hexadecimal value of "0x07", and a paragraph property, sprmPFTtp, that is used to indicate the end of a row in a table.

**endnote:** A note that appears at the end of a section or document and that is referenced by text in the main body of the document. An endnote consists of two linked parts, a reference mark within the main body of text and the corresponding text of the note.

**endnote continuation notice:** A set of characters indicating that an endnote continues to the next page. The default notice is blank.

**endnote continuation separator:** A set of characters that indicates the end of document text on a page and the beginning of endnotes that continue from the preceding page.

**endnote separator:** A set of characters that separates document text from endnotes about that text. The default separator is a horizontal line.

**field:** An element or attribute (1) in a data source that can contain data.

**field type:** A name that identifies the action or effect that a field has within a document. Examples of field types are Author, Page, Comments, and Date.

**file allocation table (FAT):** A data structure that the operating system creates when a volume is formatted by using **FAT** or FAT32 file systems. The operating system stores information about each file in the **FAT** so that it can retrieve the file later.

**footer:** One or more lines of text in the bottom margin area of a page in a document or a slide in a presentation. A footer typically contains elements such as the page number and the name of the file.

**footnote:** A note that appears at the end of a page, section, chapter, or publication. It explains, comments on, or provides references for text in the main body of a document. A footnote consists of two linked parts, a reference mark within the main body of the document and the corresponding text of the note.

**footnote continuation notice:** A set of characters indicating that a footnote continues to the next page. The default notice is blank.

**footnote continuation separator:** A set of characters that indicates the end of document text on a page and the beginning of footnotes that continue from the preceding page.

**footnote separator:** A set of characters that separates document text from footnotes about that text. The default separator is a horizontal line.

**form field:** A data-entry area on a webpage, document, or form.

**format consistency checker:** An application that applies a wavy blue underline to text where the formatting is similar, but not identical, to comparable text in a document.

**format consistency-checker bookmark:** An entity in a document that is used to denote text where the formatting is similar, but not identical, to comparable text in the document, and the user indicated that the formatting inconsistency is not to be flagged.

**frame:** A space, displayed onscreen as a box, that contains a specific element of a publication.

**full save:** A process in which an existing file is overwritten with all of the additions, changes, and other content in a document.

**full screen view:** A document view that expands the display of a document to fill the computer screen. The view hides menus, toolbars, and taskbars.

**grammar checker:** An application that uses default or user-defined settings to search for grammatical errors in a document.

**grammar checker cookie:** An entity in a document that a grammar checker uses to denote a possible grammatical error in the document and data about that error.

**gutter:** An area above a column heading and to the left of a row heading. A gutter typically displays outline symbols that are used to expand and collapse groups of cells.

**gutter margin:** A margin setting that adds extra space to the side or top margin of a document that will be printed and bound. A gutter margin ensures that text is not obscured by the binding.

**Hangul-Hanja converter (HHC):** A collection of dictionaries that readers can use to search for and select a Hanja word that corresponds to a specified Hangul word, or a Hangul word that corresponds to a specified Hanja word.

**header:** A line, or lines, of content in the top margin area of a page in a document or a slide in a presentation. A header typically contains elements such as the title of the chapter, the title of the document, a page number, or the name of the author.

**heading style:** A type of paragraph style that also specifies a heading level. There are as many as nine built-in heading styles, Heading 1 through Heading 9.

**horizontal band:** A set of rows in a table that are treated as a single unit, typically to ensure the consistency of the layout and the format.

**HTML image map:** An image that contains more than one hyperlink on a webpage. Clicking various parts of the image links the user to other resources on another part of the page, a different page, or a file.

**hybrid list:** A nine-level list that is exposed in the user interface as a collection of nine, one-level lists, instead of a single nine-level list.

**Hyperlink view:** A document view that displays a document as it would appear as a webpage.

**incremental save:** A process in which an existing file is modified to reflect only additions or changes to a document, while maintaining all other existing content in the file.

**Input Method Editor (IME):** An application that is used to enter characters in written Asian languages by using a standard 101-key keyboard. An IME consists of both an engine that converts keystrokes into phonetic and ideographic characters and a dictionary of commonly used ideographic words.

**insertion point:** A position between two existing characters, or a position before or after a character, where text can be inserted. If a caret is positioned at an insertion point, the point can have unique formatting, which is applied to any text that is inserted at the insertion point.

**kinsoku:** A rule set in the Japanese language that is used to determine characters that are not permitted at the beginning or end of a line.

**Kumimoji:** A text layout setting that displays annotative characters inline next to the text to which they apply. It is typically used with East Asian text to indicate pronunciation.

**labels document:** A document that stores label design and printing information in conjunction with a mail merge document.

**language auto-detection:** A process that automatically determines the language code identifier (LCID) for text in a document.

**left-to-right:** A reading order in which characters in words are read from left to right, and words are read from left to right in sentences.

**line numbers:** A formatting property in which each line of text is prefixed with a sequential number as part of a larger collection of lines on a page.

**line unit:** A vertical unit of measurement that is relative to the document grid and is used to position content in a document.

**list level:** A condition of a paragraph that specifies which numbering system and indentation to use, relative to other paragraphs in a bulleted or numbered list.

**list tab:** A tab stop that is between a list number or bullet and the text of that list item.

**little-endian:** Multiple-byte values that are byte-ordered with the least significant byte stored in the memory location with the lowest address.

**logical left:** A position that is relative to the language orientation of a document. Logical left means left, except in a right-to-left language where it means right. Also referred to as leading edge.

**logical right:** A position that is relative to the language orientation of a document. Logical right means right, except in a right-to-left language where it means left. Also referred to as trailing edge.

**macro:** A set of instructions that are recorded or written, and then typically saved to a file. When a macro is run, all of the instructions are performed automatically.

**mail merge:** The process of merging information into a document from a data source (1), such as an address book or database, to create customized documents, such as form letters or mailing labels.

**mail merge data source:** A file or address book that contains the information to be merged into a document during a mail merge operation.

**mail merge header document:** A file that contains the names of the **fields** in a mail merge data source.

**mail merge main document:** A document that contains the text and graphics that are the same for each version of the merged document, such as the return address or salutation in a form letter.

**manifest:** A file that stores metadata about an expansion pack, such as the name of the expansion pack, the files and resources that are included in the expansion pack, and the dependencies that it has on other files and components.

**master document:** A document that refers to or contains one or more other documents, which are referred to as subdocuments. A master document can be used to configure and manage a multipart document, such as a book with multiple chapters.

**menu toolbar:** A type of toolbar that is displayed in an application window, typically at the top, and provides a set of menu controls from which the user can select. Activating a control on the toolbar displays a list of commands in that menu, and the menu remains open until the user closes it or chooses a menu command.

**message identifier:** A string that uniquely identifies an email message.

**NLCheck:** An API that is implemented by **grammar checkers** that were developed by Microsoft Corporation.

**Normal template:** The default global template that is used for any type of document. Users can modify this template to change default document formatting, or content for any new document.

**Normal view:** A document view that displays text formatting and a simplified page layout of a document. The Normal view hides some layout elements such as the header and footer. Referred to as Draft view in Microsoft Office Word 2007 and Microsoft Word 2010.

**NT file system (NTFS):** **NT file system (NTFS)** is a proprietary Microsoft File System. For more information, see [\[MSFT-NTFS\]](#).

**number text:** A string that is calculated automatically and represents the numbering scheme and position of a paragraph in a bulleted or numbered list.

**Object Linking and Embedding (OLE):** A technology for transferring and sharing information between applications by inserting a file or part of a file into a compound document. The inserted file can be either embedded or linked. See also embedded object and linked object.

**OLE compound file:** A form of structured storage, as described in [\[MS-CFB\]](#). A compound file allows independent storages and streams to exist within a single file.

**OLE control:** A reusable software component that is designed to work in containers that support **Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 2.0**.

**OLE object:** An object that supports the **Object Linking and Embedding (OLE)** protocol.

**outline level:** A type of paragraph formatting that can be used to assign a hierarchical level, Level 1 through Level 9, to paragraphs in a document. After outline levels are assigned, an outline of a document can be viewed by using Outline view, the document map, or the navigation pane.

**page border:** A line that can be applied to the outer edge of a page in a document. A page border can be formatted for style, color, and thickness.

**paragraph mark:** An entity in a document that is used to denote the end of a paragraph and has a Unicode character code of 13.

**paragraph style:** A combination of character- and paragraph-formatting characteristics that are named and stored as a set. Users can select a paragraph and use a paragraph style to apply all of the formatting characteristics to the paragraph simultaneously.

**personal style:** A list of formatting settings that is applied to a document or an Internet message when it is opened or created by a specific user on a specific computer. The settings are associated with a user and a computer.

**physical left:** A leftward position that is not relative to the language orientation of document content. See also **logical left**.

**physical right:** A rightward position that is not relative to the language orientation of document content. See also **logical right**.

**point:** A unit of measurement for fonts and spacing. A point is equal to 1/72 of an inch.

**policy labels:** A set of fields that stores metadata about a document and is defined by an information management policy.

**primary shortcut key:** The default combination of keys that are pressed simultaneously to execute a command. See also **secondary shortcut key**.

**Print Preview view:** A document view that displays a document as it will appear on a printed page.

**ProgID:** An identifier that is used by the Windows registry to uniquely identify an object and is in the form OLEServerName.ObjectName, for example, "Excel.Sheet" or "PowerPoint.Slide."

**property revision mark:** A type of revision mark indicating that one or more formatting properties, such as bold, indentation, or spacing, changed.

**range-level protection:** A mechanism that permits users to change only specific parts of a protected document while restricting access to all other parts of the document. See also **range-level protection bookmark**.

**range-level protection bookmark:** An entity in a document that is used to denote a range of content that is an exception to a document-level protection setting.



**Reading Layout view:** A document view that displays a document as it will appear on a printed page and is optimized for reading a document on a computer screen. Two pages are displayed simultaneously, side-by-side.

**repair bookmark:** An entity in a document that is used to denote text that was changed automatically during a document repair operation.

**rich text:** Text that is formatted in the Rich Text Format, as described in [\[MSFT-RTF\]](#).

**right-to-left:** A reading and display order that is optimized for right-to-left languages.

**Ruby:** A text layout setting that displays annotative characters above or to the right of the text to which it applies. It is typically used in East Asian documents to indicate pronunciation or to provide a brief annotation.

**ScreenTip:** A small pop-up window that provides brief context-sensitive help when users point to an item.

**secondary shortcut key:** A user-defined combination of keys that are pressed simultaneously to execute a command. See also **primary shortcut key**.

**section:** A portion of a document that is terminated by a section break or the end of the document. A section can store unique, page-level formatting, such as page size and orientation, and other formatting features such as headers and footers.

**section break:** A special character that terminates a section and acts as a repository for the properties of the specified section.

**shading pattern:** A background color pattern against which characters and graphics are displayed, typically in tables. The color can be no color or it can be a specific color with a transparency or pattern value.

**smart tag:** A feature that adds the ability to recognize and label specific data types, such as people's names, within a document and displays an action button that enables users to perform common tasks for that data type.

**smart tag bookmark:** An entity in a document that is used to denote the location and presence of a smart tag.

**smart tag recognizer:** An add-in that can interpret a specific type of smart tag, such as an address or a financial symbol, in a document and display an action button that enables users to perform common tasks for that data type.

**South Asian language:** A spoken or written communication consisting of words that are used within the grammatical and syntactic structure of a language of southern Asia, such as Hindi, Urdu, or Tamil.

**structured document tag:** An entity in a document that is used to denote content that is stored as XML data.

**structured document tag bookmark:** An entity in a document that is used to denote the location and presence of a **structured document tag**.

**style:** A set of formatting options that is applied to text, tables, charts, and other objects in a document.

**subdocument:** A document that can be referred to or inserted into another document. Subdocuments can be referenced by master documents and other subdocuments.

**table depth:** An indicator that specifies how tables are nested and how to display paragraphs within those tables. The depth is derived from values that are applied to paragraph marks, cell

marks, or table-terminating paragraph marks. A paragraph that is not in a table has a table depth of "0" (zero); a nested table has a table depth of one greater than the cell that contains it.

**table style:** A set of formatting options, such as font, border formatting, and row banding, that are applied to a table. The regions of a table, such as the header row, header column, and data area, can be variously formatted.

**Tatenakayoko:** A text layout setting that displays a range of text perpendicular (horizontal) to the flow of other text (vertical).

**toolbar:** A row, column, or block of controls that represent tasks or commands within an application. A toolbar can be either a menu toolbar, which provides access to menu commands, or a basic toolbar, which contains buttons that provide shortcuts to tasks that are frequently accessed from menus.

**toolbar control:** An object that appears on a toolbar and enables user interaction or input, typically to initiate an action, display information, or set values.

**toolbar control identifier (TCID):** An integer that identifies a specific control on a toolbar.

**toolbar delta:** A file component that stores a modification that a user made to a built-in toolbar. Stored modifications include adding, changing, or removing a control from a built-in toolbar.

**TrueType font:** A type of computer font that can be scaled to any size. TrueType fonts are clear and readable in all sizes and can be sent to any printer or other output device.

**twip:** A unit of measurement that is used in typesetting and desktop publishing. It equals one-twentieth of a printer's point, or 1/1440 of an inch.

**Unicode:** A character encoding standard developed by the Unicode Consortium that represents almost all of the written languages of the world. The **Unicode** standard [\[UNICODE5.0.0/2007\]](#) provides three forms (UTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32) and seven schemes (UTF-8, UTF-16, UTF-16 BE, UTF-16 LE, UTF-32, UTF-32 LE, and UTF-32 BE).

**Uniform Resource Identifier (URI):** A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [\[RFC3986\]](#).

**Universal Input Method (UIM):** An application or service that provides multilingual support and delivers text services such as keyboard processors, handwriting recognition, and speech recognition

**Vector Markup Language (VML):** A system of marking up or tagging two-dimensional vector graphics for publication on the World Wide Web. VML graphics are scalable and editable, and typically require less disk space and less time to download.

**vertical band:** A set of columns in a table that are treated as a single unit, typically for the purpose of layout and formatting consistency.

**virtual key code:** A symbolic constant name, hexadecimal value, or mouse or keyboard equivalent that provides a hardware- and language-independent method of identifying keyboard keys. Each virtual key code represents a unique keyboard key and also identifies the purpose of that key. The keyboard driver provides one or more keyboard layouts that maps keyboard scan codes to the appropriate virtual key codes.

**Visual Basic for Applications (VBA):** A macro-based programming language that derives from Microsoft Visual Basic and can be used to customize and extend an application. Unlike Visual Basic, Microsoft Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) code and macros can be run only from within a host application that supports VBA.

**Warichu:** A text layout setting that creates two sublines within a line and stacks text equally between those sublines. One subline contains the text proper and the other subline contains comments, notes, and annotations about that text.

**Web Layout view:** A view of a document as it might appear in a web browser. For example, the document appears as only one page, without page breaks.

**word wrap:** The process of breaking lines of text automatically to stay within the page margins of a document or window boundaries.

**Word97 compatibility mode:** An application mode that prevents users from applying formatting and other document features and settings that are not supported in Microsoft Word 97 or earlier versions of Word.

**write-reservation password:** A sequence of characters that need to be entered to modify a document.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](#).

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[ECMA-376] ECMA International, "Office Open XML File Formats", 1st Edition, ECMA-376, December 2006, <http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-376.htm>

[Embed-Open-Type-Format] Nelson, P., "Embedded OpenType (EOT) File Format", W3C Member Submission, March 2008, <http://www.w3.org/Submission/2008/SUBM-EOT-20080305/>

[MC-CPB] Microsoft Corporation, "Code Page Bitfields", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd317754.aspx>

[MC-FONTSIGNATURE] Microsoft Corporation, "FONTSIGNATURE", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd318064.aspx>

[MC-USB] Microsoft Corporation, "Unicode Subset Bitfields", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms776439.aspx>

[MS-CFB] Microsoft Corporation, "[Compound File Binary File Format](#)".

[MS-CTDOC] Microsoft Corporation, "[Word Custom Toolbar Binary File Format Structure Specification](#)".

[MS-DOCX] Microsoft Corporation, "[Word Extensions to the Office Open XML File Format \(.docx\) Specification](#)".

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Data Types](#)".

[MS-EMF] Microsoft Corporation, "[Enhanced Metafile Format](#)".

[MS-LCID] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Language Code Identifier \(LCID\) Reference](#)".

[MS-ODRAW] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office Drawing Binary File Format Structure Specification](#)".

[MS-OE376] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office Implementation Information for ECMA-376 Standards Support](#)".

[MS-OFFCRYPTO] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office Document Cryptography Structure](#)".

[MS-OLEPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Object Linking and Embedding \(OLE\) Property Set Data Structures](#)".

[MS-OSHARED] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office Common Data Types and Objects Structures](#)".

[MS-OVBA] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office VBA File Format Structure](#)".

[MS-WMF] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Metafile Format](#)".

[PANOSE] Hewlett-Packard Corporation, "PANOSE Classification Metrics Guide", February 1997, <http://www.panose.com>

[RFC1950] Deutsch, P., and Gailly, J-L., "ZLIB Compressed Data Format Specification version 3.3", RFC 1950, May 1996, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1950.txt>

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2822] Resnick, P., Ed., "Internet Message Format", RFC 2822, April 2001, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2822.txt>

[RFC4234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", RFC 4234, October 2005, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4234.txt>

## 1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-OLEDS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Object Linking and Embedding \(OLE\) Data Structures](#)".

[MSDN-FONTS] Microsoft Corporation, "About Fonts", [http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd162470\(VS.85\).aspx](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd162470(VS.85).aspx)

## 1.3 Overview

### 1.3.1 Characters

The fundamental unit of a Word binary file is a character. This includes visual characters such as letters, numbers, and punctuation. It also includes formatting characters such as **paragraph marks**, **end of cell marks**, line breaks, or **section breaks**. Finally, it includes **anchor** characters such as footnote reference characters, picture anchors, and comment anchors.

Characters are indexed by their zero-based **Character Position**, or **CP** (section [2.2.1](#)). This documentation is generally concerned with **CPs** (section 2.2.1), not with the underlying text. Section [2.4.1](#) specifies an algorithm for determining the text at a particular **CP** (section 2.2.1), but this is just one of many pieces of information an application might look for. The reader needs to understand that this documentation is much more about logical characters in a document than about physical bytes in a file.

### 1.3.2 PLCs

Many features of the Word Binary File Format pertain to a range of **CPs** (section [2.2.1](#)). For example, a **bookmark** is a range of **CPs** (section 2.2.1) that is named by the document author. As another example, a field is made up of three control characters with ranges of arbitrary document content between them.

The Word Binary File Format uses a **PLC** structure (section [2.2.2](#)) to specify these and other kinds of ranges of **CPs** (section 2.2.1). A **PLC** (section 2.2.2) is simply a mapping from **CPs** (section 2.2.1) to other, arbitrary data.

### 1.3.3 Formatting

The formatting of characters, paragraphs, sections, tables, and pictures is specified as a set of differences in formatting from the default formatting for these objects. Modifications to individual properties are expressed using a **Prl**. A **Prl** is a Single Property Modifier, or **Sprm**, and an operand that specifies the new value for the property. Each property has (at least) one unique **Sprm** that modifies it. For example, [sprmCFBold](#) modifies the bold formatting of text, and [sprmPDxaLeft](#) modifies the **logical left** indent of a paragraph.

The final set of properties for text, paragraphs, and tables comes from a hierarchy of styles and from **Prl** elements applied directly (for example, by the user selecting some text and clicking the Bold button in the user interface). Styles allow complex sets of properties to be specified in a compact way. They also allow the user to change the appearance of a document without visiting every place in the document where a change is necessary. The style sheet for a document is specified by a [STSH](#), as defined in section 2.9.271.

See section 2.4.6.6 for the algorithm that determines the complete set of formatting for a character, paragraph, table, or picture.

See section 2.8.26 for the structure used to determine the boundaries of sections and the location of their properties.

See section 2.6 for the complete list of **Sprms**.

### 1.3.4 Tables

A table consists of a set of paragraphs that has a particular set of properties applied. There are special characters that denote the ends of table **cells** and the ends of table rows, but there are no characters to denote the beginning of a table cell or the end of the table as a whole. Tables can be nested inside other tables.

Section 2.4.3 provides an overview of tables, and Sections 2.4.4 and 2.4.5 specify algorithms for determining the boundaries of a table cell and table row, respectively.

### 1.3.5 Pictures

Pictures in the Word Binary File format can be either inline or floating. An inline picture is represented by a character whose **Unicode** value is 0x0001 and has [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1 and [sprmCPicLocation](#) applied to specify the location of the picture data. A floating picture is represented by an anchor character with a Unicode value of 0x0008 with [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1. In addition, floating pictures are referenced by a [PlcfSpa](#) structure which contains additional data about the picture. A floating picture can appear anywhere on the same page as its anchor. The document author can choose to have the floating picture rearrange the text in various ways or to leave the text as is.

### 1.3.6 The FIB

The [main stream](#) of the Word Binary File Format begins with a File Information Block, or [FIB](#). The FIB specifies the locations of all other data in the file. The locations are specified by a pair of integers, the first of which specifies the location and the second of which specifies the size. These integers appear in substructures of the FIB such as the [FibRgFclCb97](#). The location names are prefixed with **fc**; the size names are prefixed with **lcb**.

### 1.3.7 Byte Ordering

Some computer architectures number bytes in a binary word from left to right, which is referred to as **big-endian**. The bit diagram for this documentation is big-endian. Other architectures number the bytes in a binary word from right to left, which is referred to as **little-endian**. The underlying file format enumerations, objects, and records are little-endian.

Using big-endian and little-endian methods, the number 0x12345678 would be stored as shown in the following table.

Byte order	Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3
Big-endian	0x12	0x34	0x56	0x78
Little-endian	0x78	0x56	0x34	0x12

Unless otherwise specified, all data in the Word Binary File Format is stored in little-endian format.

### 1.3.8 General Organization of This Documentation

Section 2 of this documentation is arranged with high-level overviews followed by detailed specifications.

Sections 2.1 through 2.4 provide general specifications of structures and concepts that recur in this documentation. Read these sections from beginning to end before delving deeper into section 2. The most important part of this documentation is section 2.4, which specifies algorithms for retrieving document content and determining its properties.

Section 2.5 provides a complete specification of the [FIB](#), including links to all referenced data structures.

Section 2.6 provides a complete list of [Sprm](#) elements and their operands; it can be considered a complete list of the character, paragraph, table, and section properties supported by the Word Binary File Format. Note that most picture properties are not represented by Sprm elements. [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) specifies most picture properties. Each Sprm definition specifies the default value for the property that it modifies.

Section 2.7 provides a specification of document-level properties

Section 2.8 provides a complete specification of all [PLC](#) types. Finally, section 2.9 provides specifications for data types referenced by previous sections. Sections 2.8 and 2.9 are intended to be read as the destination of links from other sections; they are not intended to be read straight through.

Section 3 provides examples that relate to the algorithms in section 2.4 and examples of bookmarks (1) and sections. These examples are intended to illustrate the concept of property storage, PLCs, and numbering, and to demonstrate the mapping between **CP** (section [2.2.1](#)) and underlying text (as specified in section 2.4.1).

Section 4 discusses encryption, obfuscation, and other security issues relating to the Word Binary File Format.

Section 5 is a list of version-specific behaviors. It is intended to be read in the context of specifications in section 2, not as a stand-alone section. Specifications in section 2 provide links to the relevant items in section 5.

## 1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

The Word Binary File Format is an **OLE compound file** as specified in [\[MS-CFB\]](#). It is dependent on the structures defined in the following references:

- [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) for the persistence format for shapes.
- [\[MS-OVBA\]](#) for the persistence format for macros.
- [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) for the persistence format for document signing, information rights management, document encryption, and obfuscation.
- [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) for the persistence format for additional common structures.

The Word Binary File Format is superseded by [\[ECMA-376\]](#).

## 1.5 Applicability Statement

This document specifies a persistence format for word processing document content and templates, which can include text, images, tables, custom XML schemas applied to the content, and page layout information. This persistence format is applicable when the document content is intended to flow across a set of pages as necessary for a particular media, and when the document can be printed. This persistence format is not applicable when exact reproduction of a specific representation of the content across various media and devices is desired.

This persistence format is applicable for use as a stand-alone document, and for containment within other documents as an embedded object as specified by [\[MS-OLEDS\]](#).

This persistence format provides interoperability with applications that create or read documents conforming to this structure [<1>](#).

## 1.6 Versioning and Localization

This document covers versioning issues in the following areas:

**Structure Versions:** There is only one version of the Word Binary File Format structure.

**Localization:** This structure defines no general locale-specific processes or data. Locale-specific variations for specific field values within the structure are specified in the definition of the affected field in Section 2.

## 1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields

This persistence format can be extended by storing information in streams and storages that are not specified in section 2. Implementations are not required to preserve or remove additional streams or storages when modifying an existing document.



## 2 Structures

### 2.1 File Structure

A Word Binary File is an OLE compound file as specified by [\[MS-CFB\]](#). The file consists of the following storages and streams.

#### 2.1.1 WordDocument Stream

The WordDocument stream MUST be present in the file and MUST have an [FIB](#) at offset 0. It also contains the document text and other information referenced from other parts of the file. The stream has no predefined structure other than the **FIB** at the beginning.

In the context of Word Binary Files, the delay stream that is referenced in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) is the WordDocument stream.

#### 2.1.2 1Table Stream or 0Table Stream

Either the 1Table stream or the 0Table stream MUST be present in the file. If the [FIB](#) at offset 0 in the [WordDocument stream](#) has **base.fWhichTblStm** set to 1, this stream is called 1Table. Otherwise, it is called 0Table.

If the document is encrypted as specified in section 2.2.6, this stream MUST have an **EncryptionHeader** at offset 0, as specified in section 2.2.6. If the document is not encrypted, this stream has no predefined structure. Other than the possible **EncryptionHeader**, this stream contains the data that is referenced from the **FIB** or from other parts of the file.

This documentation refers to this stream as the *Table Stream*.

If a file contains both a 1Table and a 0Table stream, only the stream that is referenced by **base.fWhichTblStm** is used. The unreferenced stream MUST be ignored.

#### 2.1.3 Data Stream

The Data stream has no predefined structure. It contains data that is referenced from the [FIB](#) or from other parts of the file. This stream need not be present if there are no references to it.

#### 2.1.4 ObjectPool Storage

The Object Pool storage contains storages for embedded **OLE objects**. This storage need not be present if there are no embedded OLE objects in the document.

##### 2.1.4.1 ObjInfo Stream

Each storage within the [ObjectPool storage](#) contains a stream whose name is "\003ObjInfo" where \003 is the character with value 0x0003, not the string literal "\003". This stream contains an [ODT](#) structure which specifies information about that embedded OLE object.

##### 2.1.4.2 Print Stream

Each storage within the ObjectPool storage optionally contains a stream whose name is "\003PRINT" where \003 is the character with value 0x0003, not the string literal "\003". This stream contains an MFPP followed immediately by a Metafile as specified in [\[MS-WMF\]](#). If no PRINT or [EPRINT stream](#) is present, then the object does not have a print presentation distinct from its screen presentation.



### 2.1.4.3 EPrint Stream

Each storage within the ObjectPool storage optionally contains a stream whose name is "\003EPRINT" where \003 is the character with value 0x0003, not the string literal "\003".<2> This stream contains an Enhanced Metafile, as specified in [\[MS-EMF\]](#), to be used when printing the object. If no EPRINT or [PRINT stream](#) is present, then the object does not have a print presentation distinct from its screen presentation.

### 2.1.5 Custom XML Data Storage

The Custom XML Data storage is an optional storage whose name MUST be "MsoDataStore".

The contents of the storage are specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.3.6.

### 2.1.6 Summary Information Stream

The Summary Information stream is an optional stream whose name MUST be "\005SummaryInformation", where \005 is the character with value 0x0005, and not the string literal "\005".

The contents of this stream are specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.3.3.2.1.

### 2.1.7 Document Summary Information Stream

The Document Summary Information stream is an optional stream whose name MUST be "\005DocumentSummaryInformation", where \005 is the character with value 0x0005, not the string literal "\005".

The contents of this stream are specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.3.3.2.2.

### 2.1.8 Encryption Stream

The Encryption stream is an optional stream whose name MUST be "encryption". The format of this stream is specified in section [2.2.6.3](#). This stream MUST NOT be present unless both of the following conditions are met:

- The document is encrypted with Office Binary Document RC4 CryptoAPI Encryption (section [2.2.6.3](#)).
- The **fDocProps** value is set in the **EncryptionHeader.Flags**.

### 2.1.9 Macros Storage

The Macros storage is an optional storage that contains the macros for the file. If present, it MUST be a Project Root Storage as defined in [\[MS-OVBA\]](#) section 2.2.1.

### 2.1.10 XML Signatures Storage

The XML signatures storage is an optional storage whose name MUST be "\_xmlsignatures". This storage contains **digital signatures** as specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.5.2.4. This storage MAY<3> be ignored.

### 2.1.11 Signatures Stream

The signatures stream is an optional stream whose name MUST be "\_signatures". This stream contains digital signatures as specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.5.1. This stream MAY [<4>](#) be ignored.

### 2.1.12 Information Rights Management Data Space Storage

The Information Rights Management Data Space storage is an optional storage whose name MUST be "\006DataSpaces", where \006 is the character with value 0x0006, and not the string literal "\006". This storage is specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.2.

If this storage is present, the [Protected Content Stream](#) MUST also be present.

If this storage is present, all specified streams and storages other than this storage and the Protected Content Stream SHOULD [<5>](#) be read from the Protected Content Stream as specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 1.3.2 and if any of those streams and storages exist outside of the Protected Content Stream, they SHOULD [<6>](#) be ignored.

### 2.1.13 Protected Content Stream

The Protected Content Stream is an optional stream whose name MUST be "\009DRMContent", where \009 is the character with value 0x0009, and not the string literal "\009". This storage is specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.2.10.

If this stream is present, the [Information Rights Management Data Space Storage](#) MUST also be present.

## 2.2 Fundamental Concepts

### 2.2.1 Character Position (CP)

A character position, which is also known as a CP, is an unsigned 32-bit integer that serves as the zero-based index of a character in the document text. There is no requirement that the text at consecutive character positions be at adjacent locations in the file. The size of each character in the file also varies. The location and size of each character in the file can be computed using the algorithm in section [2.4.1](#) (Retrieving Text).

Characters include the text of the document, anchors for objects such as footnotes or textboxes, and control characters such as paragraph marks and table cell marks.

Unless otherwise specified by a particular usage, a CP MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than 0x7FFFFFFF. The range of valid character positions in a particular document is given by the algorithm in section [2.4.1](#) (Retrieving Text).

### 2.2.2 PLC

The **PLC** structure is an array of [character positions](#) followed by an array of data elements. The data elements for any **PLC** MUST be the same size of zero or more bytes. The number of CPs MUST be one more than the number of data elements. The CPs MUST appear in ascending order. There are different types of **PLC** structures, as specified in section [2.8](#). Each type specifies whether duplicate CPs are allowed for that type.

If the total size of a **PLC** (cbPlc) and the size of a single data element (cbData) are known, the number of data elements in that **PLC** ( $n$ ) is given by the following expression:

$$n = \frac{cbPlc - 4}{4 + cbData}$$

The preceding expression MUST yield a whole number for *n*.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aData (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable length):** An array of CP elements. Each type of **PLC** structure specifies the meaning of the CP elements and the allowed range.

**aData (variable length):** Each type of **PLC** structure specifies the structure and meaning of the data elements, any restrictions on the number of data elements, and any restrictions on the data contained therein. It also specifies the relationship between the data elements and the corresponding CPs.

### 2.2.3 Valid Selection

Many constructs in file types described by this document refer to ranges of [CPs](#). When such ranges specify that they are restricted to a valid selection, the following rules apply.

- If the range contains content from more than one table cell at a particular table depth, then it MUST contain only whole table rows at that table depth. For further specification, see Overview of Tables (section 2.4.3).
- If the range contains a field begin character, field separator character, or field end character, then it MUST contain the entire field. For further specification, see **Plcflid** (section 2.8.25).
- Both ends of the range MUST be in the same [document part](#).
- If the range is in the [footnote document](#), then both ends MUST be in the same footnote. For further specification, see **PlcffndTxt** (section 2.8.20).
- If the range is in the [header document](#), then both ends MUST be in the same header or footer. For further specification, see **Plcfhdd** (section 2.8.22).
- If the range is in the [comment document](#), both ends MUST be in the same comment. For further specification, see **PlcfandTxt** (section 2.8.8).
- If the range is in the [endnote document](#), then both ends MUST be in the same end note. For further specification, see **PlcfendTxt** (section 2.8.17).
- If the range is in the [textbox document](#), then both ends MUST be in the same textbox. For further specification, see **PlcftxbxTxt** (section 2.8.32).
- If the range is in the [header textbox document](#), then both ends MUST be in the same textbox. For further specification, see **PlcfHdrtxbxTxt** (section 2.8.23).

## 2.2.4 STTB

The **STTB** is a string table that is made up of a header that is followed by an array of elements. The **cData** value specifies the number of elements that are contained in the array.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fExtend (variable)																cData (variable)															
cbExtra																cchData <sub>0</sub> (variable)															
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																ExtraData <sub>0</sub> (variable)															
cchData <sub>1</sub> (variable)																Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)															
ExtraData <sub>1</sub> (variable)																...															
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)															
ExtraData <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																															

The header consists of the following.

**fExtend (variable):** If the first two bytes of the **STTB** are equal to 0xFFFF, this is a 2-byte **fExtend** field that specifies, by its existence, that the **Data** fields in this **STTB** contain extended (2-byte) characters and that the **cchData** fields are 2 bytes in size. If the first two bytes of the **STTB** are not equal to 0xFFFF, this **fExtend** field does not exist, which specifies, by its nonexistence, that the **Data** fields in this **STTB** contain nonextended (1-byte) characters and that the **cchData** fields are 1 byte in size.

**cData (variable):** A 2-byte unsigned integer or a 4-byte signed integer that specifies the count of elements in this **STTB**. If this is a 2-byte unsigned integer, it MUST be less than 0xFFFF. If this is a 4-byte signed integer, it MUST be greater than zero. Unless otherwise specified, this is a 2-byte unsigned integer.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **ExtraData** fields in this **STTB**.

The array of elements consists of the following.

**cchData (variable):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of characters in the **Data** field following this field. If this **STTB** is using extended characters as defined by **fExtend**, the size of **cchData** is 2 bytes. If this **STTB** is not using extended characters, the size of **cchData** is 1 byte.

**Data (variable):** The definition of each **STTB** specifies the meaning of this field. If this **STTB** uses extended characters, the size of this field is 2×**cchData** bytes and it is a Unicode string unless otherwise specified by the **STTB** definition. If this **STTB** does not use extended characters, then the size of this field is **cchData** bytes and it is an ANSI string, unless otherwise specified by the **STTB** definition.

**ExtraData (variable):** The definition of each **STTB** specifies the structure and meaning of this field. The size of this field is **cbExtra** bytes.

## 2.2.5 Property Storage

Files in Word Binary File Format store the properties of characters, paragraphs, tables, pictures, and sections as lists of differences from the default. A **Prl** specifies each difference. It consists of a Single Property Modifier (**Sprm**) and its operand. An application can determine the final set of properties by applying lists of **Prls** in the order that is specified in section 2.4.6 (Applying Properties).

An application SHOULD<7> skip any **Prl** that corresponds to a property or feature not present in the application by using **Sprm.spra** to determine the size of the **Prl** to skip.

The definition of each **Sprm** in section 2.6 specifies the default value for the corresponding property.

If multiple **Prls** modify the same property, the last one that is applied determines the final value of that property unless otherwise specified in a **Sprm** definition in section 2.6.

Any restrictions on the ordering of **Prls** are included in the specifications of the individual **Sprms** involved in the restriction. See [sprmTDelete](#) as an example.

In cases where multiple **Sprms** modify the same property, but are supported by different application versions, an application generating a file MUST first emit the **Sprm** that has the lower **ispmid**, followed by the **Sprm** that has the higher **ispmid**. For example, [sprmPBrctop80](#) and [sprmPBrctop](#) both modify the top border of a paragraph, but [sprmPBrctop](#) can express more colors. If an application emits only [sprmPBrctop](#), applications that support only [sprmPBrctop80](#) do not display a top border.

### 2.2.5.1 Sprm

The **Sprm** structure specifies a modification to a property of a character, paragraph, table, or section.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ispmid										A	sgc			spra																	

**ispmid (9 bits):** An unsigned integer that, when combined with **fSpec**, specifies the property being modified. See the tables in the [Single Property Modifiers](#) section (2.6) for the complete list of valid **ispmid**, **fSpec**, **spra** combinations for each **sgc**.

**A - fSpec (1 bit):** When combined with **ispmid**, specifies the property being modified. See the tables in the Single Property Modifiers section (2.6) for the complete list of valid **ispmid**, **fSpec**, **spra** combinations for each **sgc**.

**sgc (3 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the kind of document content to which this **Sprm** applies. The following table specifies the valid values and their meanings.

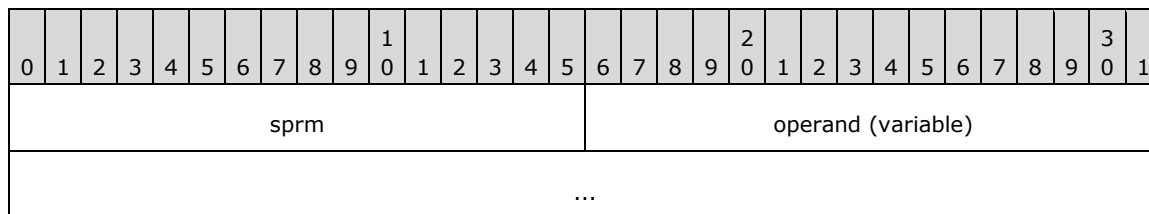
Sgc	Meaning
1	<b>Sprm</b> is modifying a paragraph property.
2	<b>Sprm</b> is modifying a character property.
3	<b>Sprm</b> is modifying a picture property.
4	<b>Sprm</b> is modifying a section property.
5	<b>Sprm</b> is modifying a table property.

**spra (3 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of the operand of this **Sprm**. The following table specifies the valid values and their meanings.

Spra	Meaning
0	Operand is a <a href="#">ToggleOperand</a> (which is 1 byte in size).
1	Operand is 1 byte.
2	Operand is 2 bytes.
3	Operand is 4 bytes.
4	Operand is 2 bytes.
5	Operand is 2 bytes.
6	Operand is of variable length. The first byte of the operand indicates the size of the rest of the operand, except in the cases of <a href="#">sprmTDefTable</a> and <a href="#">sprmPChgTabs</a> .
7	Operand is 3 bytes.

### 2.2.5.2 Prl

The **Prl** structure is a [Sprm](#) that is followed by an operand. The **Sprm** specifies a property to modify, and the operand specifies the new value.



**sprm (2 bytes):** A **Sprm** which specifies the property to be modified.

**operand (variable):** A variable-length operand for the **sprm**. The size of the operand is specified by **sprm.spra**. The meaning of the operand depends on the **sprm**, see section 2.6 (Single Property Modifiers).

### 2.2.6 Encryption and Obfuscation (Password to Open)

A file in Word Binary File Format can be password protected by using one of the following mechanisms:

- XOR obfuscation (section [2.2.6.1](#))
- Office binary document RC4 encryption (section [2.2.6.2](#))
- Office binary document RC4 CryptoAPI encryption<8> (section [2.2.6.3](#))

If **FibBase.fEncrypted** and **FibBase.fObfuscation** are both 1, the file is obfuscated by using XOR obfuscation (section 2.2.6.1) as specified in section 2.2.6.1.

If **FibBase.fEncrypted** is 1 and **FibBase.fObfuscation** is 0, the file is encrypted by using either Office Binary Document RC4 Encryption (section 2.2.6.2) or Office Binary Document RC4 CryptoAPI Encryption (section 2.2.6.3), with the **EncryptionHeader** stored in the first **FibBase.IKey** bytes of the [Table stream](#). The **EncryptionHeader.EncryptionVersionInfo** specifies which encryption mechanism was used to encrypt the file.

See [Security Considerations](#) for information about security concerns relating to file obfuscation and encryption for this file format.

### 2.2.6.1 XOR Obfuscation

In a file that is password protected by using XOR obfuscation, **FibBase.fEncrypted** and **FibBase.fObfuscation** MUST both be 1.

The password verifier computed from the password as specified in Binary Document Password Verifier Derivation Method 2 in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.3.7.4 MUST be stored in **FibBase.IKey**.

The [WordDocument stream](#), the [Table stream](#), and the [Data stream](#) MUST be obfuscated using XOR Data Transformation Method 2 as specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.3.7.6. All other streams and storages MUST NOT be obfuscated.

The byte transformation specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.3.7.6 MUST be carried out in the WordDocument stream relative to the beginning of the stream, but the initial 68 bytes MUST be written out with their untransformed values.

### 2.2.6.2 Office Binary Document RC4 Encryption

In a file that is password protected by using Office binary document RC4 encryption as specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.3.6, **FibBase.fEncrypted** MUST be 1 and **FibBase.fObfuscation** MUST be 0.

The **EncryptionHeader**, as specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.3.6.1, MUST be written in unencrypted form in the first **FibBase.IKey** bytes of the [Table stream](#). The remainder of the Table stream, the [WordDocument stream](#) beyond the initial 68 bytes, and the entire [Data stream](#) MUST be encrypted.

These three streams of data MUST be encrypted in 512-byte blocks. The block number MUST be set to zero at the beginning of the stream and MUST be incremented at each 512-byte boundary. The encryption algorithm MUST be carried out at the beginning of the Table stream and the WordDocument stream even though some of the bytes are written in unencrypted form.

All other streams and storages MUST NOT be encrypted.

### 2.2.6.3 Office Binary Document RC4 CryptoAPI Encryption

In a file that is password protected by using Office binary document RC4 CryptoAPI encryption as specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.3.5, **FibBase.fEncrypted** MUST be 1 and **FibBase.fObfuscation** MUST be 0.

The **EncryptionHeader** as specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.3.5.1 MUST be written in unencrypted form in the first **FibBase.IKey** bytes of the [Table stream](#). The remainder of the Table stream, the [WordDocument stream](#) beyond the initial 68 bytes, and the entire [Data stream](#) MUST be encrypted.

These three streams of data MUST be encrypted in 512-byte blocks. The block number MUST be set to zero at the beginning of the stream and MUST be incremented at each 512 byte boundary. The encryption algorithm MUST be carried out at the beginning of the Table stream and the WordDocument stream even though some of the bytes are written in unencrypted form.

The [ObjectPool](#) storage MUST NOT be present and if the file contains OLE objects, the storage objects for the OLE objects MUST be stored in the Data stream as specified in [sprmCPicLocation](#).

If **fDocProps** is set in the **EncryptionHeader.Flags**, the [Encryption stream](#) MUST be present, the [Summary Information stream](#) MUST NOT be present, and a placeholder [Document Summary Information stream](#) MUST be present as specified in [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 2.3.5.4.

If **fDocProps** is not set in the **EncryptionHeader.Flags**, the Document Summary Information stream and the Summary Information stream MUST NOT be encrypted.

All other streams and storages MUST NOT be encrypted<9>.

## 2.3 Document Parts

The range of CPs in a document is separated into multiple logical parts. Many features operate within the individual parts and use CPs relative to the beginning of the part in which they operate rather than relative to the beginning of the document. This section defines the document parts and specifies the corresponding range of CPs.

All documents MUST include a non-empty [Main Document](#) part. In addition, if any of the other document parts are non-empty, the document MUST include one additional paragraph mark character (Unicode 0x000D) beyond the end of the last non-empty document part. That character is not displayed to or editable by the user, because it is outside of any document part.

### 2.3.1 Main Document

The main document contains all content outside any of the specialized document parts, including anchors that specify where content from the other document parts appears.

The main document begins at [CP](#) zero, and is [FibRgLw97.ccpText](#) characters long.

The last character in the main document MUST be a paragraph mark (Unicode 0x000D).

### 2.3.2 Footnotes

The footnote document contains all of the content in the footnotes. It begins at the [CP](#) immediately following the [Main Document](#), and is [FibRgLw97.ccpFtn](#) characters long.

The locations of individual footnotes within the footnote document are specified by a [PlcffndTxt](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcffndTxt** member of [FibRgFcLcb97](#). The locations of the footnote reference characters in the Main Document are specified by a [PlcffndRef](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcffndRef** member of [FibRgFcLcb97](#).

### 2.3.3 Headers

The header document contains all content in headers and footers as well as the footnote and endnote separators. It begins immediately after the footnote document and is [FibRgLw97.ccpHdd](#) characters long.

The header document is split into text ranges called stories, as specified by [PlcfHdd](#). Each story specifies the contents of a single header, footer, or footnote/endnote separator. If a story is non-empty, it MUST end with a paragraph mark that serves as a guard between stories. This paragraph mark is not considered part of the story contents (that is, if the story contents require a paragraph mark themselves, a second paragraph mark MUST be used).

Stories are considered empty if they have no contents and no guard paragraph mark. Thus, an empty story is indicated by the beginning [CP](#), as specified in **PlcfHdd**, being the same as the next CP in **PlcfHdd**.

If the header document exists, as indicated by [FibRgLw97.ccpHdd](#) and [FibRgFcLcb97.lcbPlcfHdd](#) being nonzero, its first six stories specify footnote and endnote separators, in this order.

Story number	Contents
0	Footnote separator
1	Footnote continuation separator



Story number	Contents
2	Footnote continuation notice
3	Endnote separator
4	Endnote continuation separator
5	Endnote continuation notice

The footnote and endnote separator stories do not need to contain whole paragraphs—that is, they do not necessarily need to have paragraph marks in their contents. However, they MUST have the guard paragraph marks if they are non-empty.

Following the footnote and endnote separator stories are the stories that contain the contents of headers and footers. Six such stories MUST exist for every **section** of the [Main Document](#). The first such group of stories specifies the contents of the headers and footers for the first section. The second group specifies the contents of the headers and footers for the second section, and so on. The stories within each group MUST appear in the following order.

Story number in group	Contents
0	Even page header. This MUST be non-empty if different even and odd headers and footers are enabled for the section.
1	Odd page header. If different even and odd headers and footers are not enabled for the section, the odd page header MUST be used on both even and odd pages.
2	Even page footer. This MUST be non-empty if different even and odd headers and footers are enabled for the section.
3	Odd page footer. If different even and odd headers and footers are not enabled for the section, the odd page footer MUST be used on both even and odd pages.
4	First page header. This MUST be non-empty if different first page headers and footers are enabled for the section.
5	First page footer. This MUST be non-empty if different first page headers and footers are enabled for the section.

Non-empty header and footer stories MUST contain whole paragraphs and thus MUST end with a paragraph mark. Therefore, non-empty header and footer stories MUST have two paragraph marks at their ends, one as part of the content followed by a separate guard paragraph mark.

An empty header or footer story specifies that the header or footer of the corresponding type of the previous section is used. For the first section, an empty header or footer story specifies that it does not have a header or footer of this type.

### 2.3.4 Comments

The comment document contains all of the content in the comments. It begins at the [CP](#) immediately following the [Header Document](#) and is **FibRgLw97.ccpAtn** characters long.

The locations of individual comments within the comment document are specified by a [PlcfandTxt](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcfandTxt** member of [FibRgFcLcb97](#). The locations of the comment reference characters in the [Main Document](#) are specified by a [PlcfandRef](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcfandRef** member of [FibRgFcLcb97](#).

### 2.3.5 Endnotes

The endnote document contains all of the content in the endnotes. It begins at the [CP](#) that immediately follows the [Comment Document](#) and is [FibRgLw97.ccpEdn](#) characters long.

The locations of individual endnotes within the endnote document are specified by a [PlcfendTxt](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcfendTxt** member of [FibRgFcLcb97](#). The locations of the endnote reference characters in the [Main Document](#) are specified by a [PlcfendRef](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcfendRef** member of [FibRgFcLcb97](#).

### 2.3.6 Textboxes

The textbox document contains all of the content in the textboxes whose anchors are in the [Main Document](#). It begins at the [CP](#) immediately following the [Endnote Document](#) and is [FibRgLw97.ccpTxbx](#) characters long.

The locations of individual textboxes within the textbox document are specified by a [PlcftxbxTxt](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcftxbxTxt** member of the [FibRgFcLcb97](#). The locations of the textbox anchors in the Main Document are specified by a [plcfSpa](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcSpaMom** member of the [FibRgFcLcb97](#).

Not all members of a **plcfSpa** specify the location of a textbox. The **lid** member of the [FTXBXS](#) structure specifies the relationship between shape anchors and textbox anchors.

### 2.3.7 Header Textboxes

The header textbox document contains all of the content in the textboxes whose anchors are in the [Header Document](#). It begins at the [CP](#) immediately following the [Textbox Document](#) and is [FibRgLw97.ccpHdrTxbx](#) characters long.

The locations of individual textboxes within the header textbox document are specified by a [PlcfHdrtxbxTxt](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcfHdrtxbxTxt** member of the [FibRgFcLcb97](#). The locations of the textbox anchors in the Header Document are specified by a [plcfSpa](#) whose location is specified by the **fcPlcSpaHdr** member of the [FibRgFcLcb97](#).

Not all members of a **plcfSpa** specify the location of a textbox. The **lid** member of the [FTXBXS](#) structure specifies the relationship between shape anchors and textbox anchors.

## 2.4 Document Content

This section specifies algorithms that are used to analyze document content and determine its properties. These algorithms take [CPs](#) as input and return some piece of information about the document content at that location. For example, the algorithm in section 2.4.1 returns the text at that [CP](#).

Collectively, these algorithms specify relationships among data structures in the file types that are specified in this documentation. These relationships **MUST** be maintained. These algorithms are not examples, but definitions of how to interpret these data structures.

These algorithms can derive significant performance benefits from common programming practices such as caching the results from previous input.

### 2.4.1 Retrieving Text

The following algorithm specifies how to find the text at a particular [character position](#) (**cp**). Negative character positions are not valid.

1. Read the [FIB](#) from offset zero in the [WordDocument Stream](#).

2. All versions of the **FIB** contain exactly one [FibRgFcLcb97](#), though it can be nested in a larger structure. **FibRgFcLcb97.fcClx** specifies the offset in the [Table Stream](#) of a **Clx**. **FibRgFcLcb97.lcbClx** specifies the size, in bytes, of that **Clx**. Read the **Clx** from the Table Stream.
3. The **Clx** contains a **Pcdt**, and the **Pcdt** contains a **PlcPcd**. Find the largest  $i$  such that  $\mathbf{PlcPcd.aCp}[i] \leq \mathbf{cp}$ . As with all **Plcs**, the elements of **PlcPcd.aCp** are sorted in ascending order. Recall from the definition of a **Plc** that the **aCp** array has one more element than the **aPcd** array. Thus, if the last element of **PlcPcd.aCp** is less than or equal to **cp**, **cp** is outside the range of valid character positions in this document.
4. **PlcPcd.aPcd[i]** is a **Pcd**. **Pcd.fc** is an **FcCompressed** that specifies the location in the WordDocument Stream of the text at character position **PlcPcd.aCp[i]**.
5. If **FcCompressed.fCompressed** is zero, the character at position **cp** is a 16-bit Unicode character at offset  $\mathbf{FcCompressed.fc} + 2(\mathbf{cp} - \mathbf{PlcPcd.aCp}[i])$  in the WordDocument Stream. This is to say that the text at character position **PlcPcd.aCp[i]** begins at offset **FcCompressed.fc** in the WordDocument Stream and each character occupies two bytes.
6. If **FcCompressed.fCompressed** is 1, the character at position **cp** is an 8-bit ANSI character at offset  $(\mathbf{FcCompressed.fc} / 2) + (\mathbf{cp} - \mathbf{PlcPcd.aCp}[i])$  in the WordDocument Stream, unless it is one of the special values in the table defined in the description of **FcCompressed.fc**. This is to say that the text at character position **PlcPcd.aCp[i]** begins at offset  $\mathbf{FcCompressed.fc} / 2$  in the WordDocument Stream and each character occupies one byte.

## 2.4.2 Determining Paragraph Boundaries

This section specifies how to find the beginning and end [character positions](#) of the paragraph that contains a given character position. The character at the end character position of a paragraph MUST be a paragraph mark, an end-of-section character, a cell mark, or a TTP mark (See [Overview of Tables](#)). Negative character positions are not valid.

To find the character position of the first character in the paragraph that contains a given character position **cp**:

1. Follow the algorithm from [Retrieving Text](#) up to and including step 3 to find  $i$ . Also remember the [FibRgFcLcb97](#) and [PlcPcd](#) found in step 1 of Retrieving Text. If the algorithm from Retrieving Text specifies that **cp** is invalid, leave the algorithm.
2. Let **pcd** be **PlcPcd.aPcd[i]**.
3. Let **fcPcd** be **Pcd.fc.fc**. Let **fc** be  $\mathbf{fcPcd} + 2(\mathbf{cp} - \mathbf{PlcPcd.aCp}[i])$ . If **Pcd.fc.fCompressed** is one, set **fc** to  $\mathbf{fc} / 2$ , and set **fcPcd** to  $\mathbf{fcPcd} / 2$ .
4. Read a [PlcBtePapx](#) at offset **FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfBtePapx** in the [Table Stream](#), and of size **FibRgFcLcb97.lcbPlcfBtePapx**. Let **fcLast** be the last element of **plcbtePapx.aFc**. If **fcLast** is less than or equal to **fc**, examine **fcPcd**. If **fcLast** is less than **fcPcd**, go to step 8. Otherwise, set **fc** to **fcLast**. If **Pcd.fc.fCompressed** is one, set **fcLast** to  $\mathbf{fcLast} / 2$ . Set **fcFirst** to **fcLast** and go to step 7.
5. Find the largest  $j$  such that  $\mathbf{plcbtePapx.aFc}[j] \leq \mathbf{fc}$ . Read a [PapxFkp](#) at offset  $\mathbf{aPnBtePapx}[j] \cdot \mathbf{pn} * 512$  in the [WordDocument Stream](#).
6. Find the largest  $k$  such that  $\mathbf{PapxFkp.rgfc}[k] \leq \mathbf{fc}$ . If the last element of **PapxFkp.rgfc** is less than or equal to **fc**, then **cp** is outside the range of character positions in this document, and is not valid. Let **fcFirst** be **PapxFkp.rgfc[k]**.

7. If **fcFirst** is greater than **fcPcd**, then let **dfc** be **(fcFirst – fcPcd)**. If **Pcd.fc.fCompressed** is zero, then set **dfc** to **dfc / 2**. The first character of the paragraph is at character position **PlcPcd.aCp[i] + dfc**. Leave the algorithm.
8. If **PlcPcd.aCp[i]** is 0, then the first character of the paragraph is at character position 0. Leave the algorithm.
9. Set **cp** to **PlcPcd.aCp[i]**. Set *i* to *i* - 1. Go to step 2.

To find the character position of the last character in the paragraph that contains a given character position **cp**:

1. Follow the algorithm from Retrieving Text up to and including step 3 to find *i*. Also remember the **FibRgFcLcb97**, and **PlcPcd** found in step 1 of Retrieving Text. If the algorithm from Retrieving Text specifies that **cp** is invalid, leave the algorithm.
2. Let **pcd** be **PlcPcd.aPcd[i]**.
3. Let **fcPcd** be **Pcd.fc.fc**. Let **fc** be **fcPcd + 2(cp – PlcPcd.aCp[i])**. Let **fcMac** be **fcPcd + 2(PlcPcd.aCp[i+1] - PlcPcd.aCp[i])**. If **Pcd.fc.fCompressed** is one, set **fc** to **fc/2**, set **fcPcd** to **fcPcd / 2** and set **fcMac** to **fcMac/2**.
4. Read a **PlcBtePapx** at offset **FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfBtePapx** in the Table Stream, and of size **FibRgFcLcb97.lcbPlcfBtePapx**. Then find the largest *j* such that **plcbtePapx.aFc[j] ≤ fc**. If the last element of **plcbtePapx.aFc** is less than or equal to **fc**, then go to step 7. Read a **PapxFkp** at offset **aPnBtePapx[j].pn \* 512** in the WordDocument Stream.
5. Find largest *k* such that **PapxFkp.rgfc[k] ≤ fc**. If the last element of **PapxFkp.rgfc** is less than or equal to **fc**, then **cp** is outside the range of character positions in this document, and is not valid. Let **fcLim** be **PapxFkp.rgfc[k+1]**.
6. If **fcLim ≤ fcMac**, then let **dfc** be **(fcLim – fcPcd)**. If **Pcd.fc.fCompressed** is zero, then set **dfc** to **dfc / 2**. The last character of the paragraph is at character position **PlcPcd.aCp[i] + dfc - 1**. Leave the algorithm.
7. Set **cp** to **PlcPcd.aCp[i+1]**. Set *i* to *i* + 1. Go to step 2.

### 2.4.3 Overview of Tables

A table cell consists of one or more paragraphs at the same nonzero table depth and, optionally, one or more tables whose table depth is one greater than that of the containing cell. The last paragraph in a table cell is terminated by a cell mark. If the table depth is 1, the cell mark MUST be character Unicode 0x0007. If the table depth is greater than 1, the cell mark MUST be a paragraph mark (Unicode 0x000D) with [sprmPFInnerTableCell](#) applied with a value of 1.

A table row has between 1 and 63 table cells, each at the same table depth, followed by a Table Terminating Paragraph mark (TTP mark, also called a row mark), also at the same table depth. If the table depth is 1, then the TTP mark MUST be a character Unicode 0x0007 with [sprmPFTtp](#) applied with a value of 1. If the table depth is greater than 1, then the TTP mark MUST be a paragraph mark (Unicode 0x000D) with [sprmPFInnerTtp](#) applied with a value of 1.

The table depth of a paragraph, table cell, or table row, is derived from the values of [sprmPFInTable](#), [sprmPItap](#), and [sprmPDtap](#) applied as direct paragraph properties to the paragraph mark, cell mark, or TTP mark. See section [2.4.6.1](#), Direct Paragraph Formatting for further specifications. Paragraphs that are not in a table have a table depth of zero.

The following [ABNF] rulelist defines a table at depth *N* (TableN) in terms of paragraphs at depth *N* (ParaN), cell marks at depth *N* (CellMarkN), TTP marks at depth *N* (TTPN), and tables at depth *N*+1 (TableN1). ABNF is specified in [\[RFC4234\]](#).

CellN = \*(TableN1 / ParaN) CellMarkN  
 RowN = 1\*63CellN TTPN  
 TableN = 1\*RowN

Two adjacent table rows of the same table depth are considered part of the same table unless they differ in one of the following properties:

- The operand to [sprmTIpgp](#)
- The table style, as specified by sprmTlstd
- The table directionality as specified by [sprmTFBidi](#) or [sprmTFBidi90](#)
- The table position and wrapping as specified by sprmTPc, sprmTFNoAllowOverlap, sprmTDxaAbs, sprmTDyaAbs, sprmTDxaFromText, [sprmTDyafromText](#), sprmTDxaFromTextRight, and sprmTDyaFromTextBottom

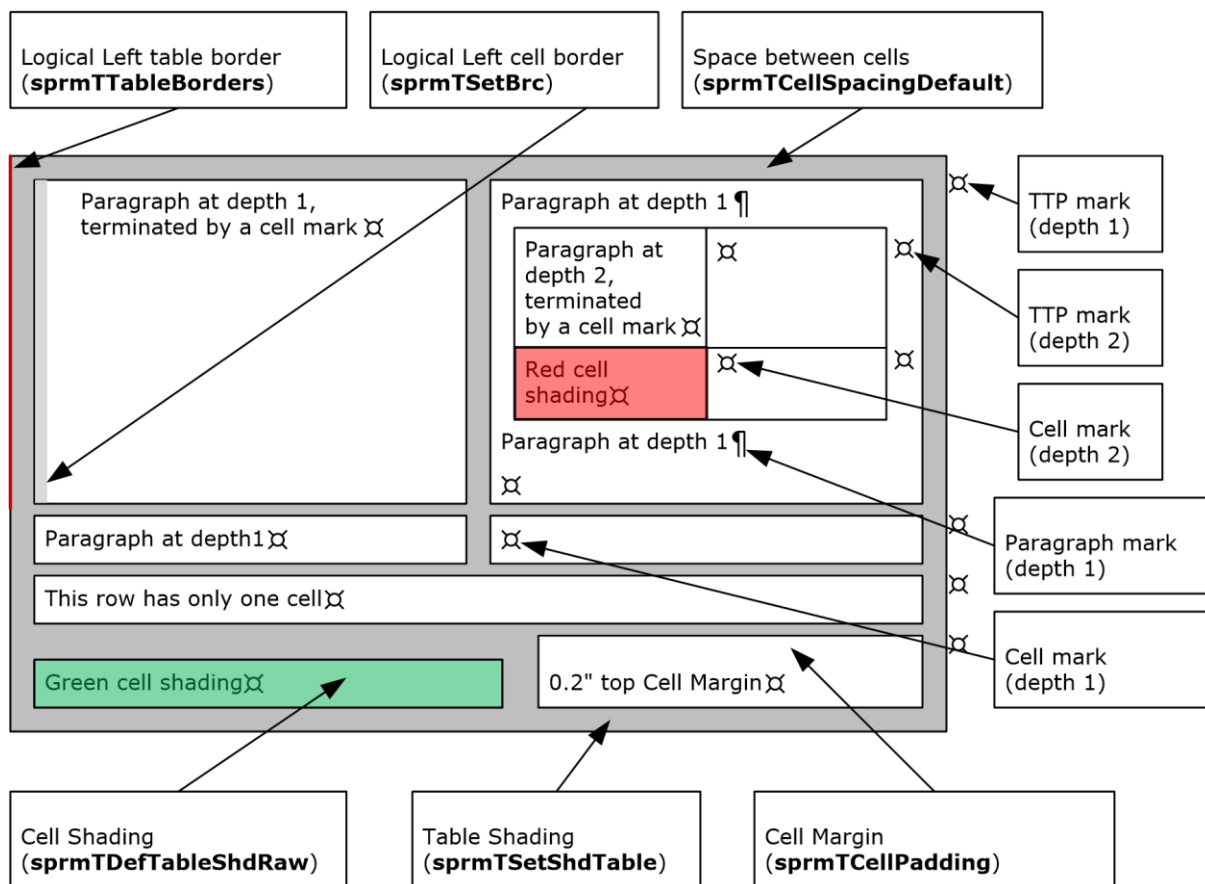
If neither table row specifies nondefault values for the preceding table position and wrapping properties, then two adjacent table rows of the same table depth are considered different tables if the first paragraphs of the first cells of the rows differ in any of the paragraph frame properties specified by sprmPPc, sprmPDxaAbs, sprmPDyaAbs, sprmPDxaWidth, sprmPWheightAbs, sprmPDcs, sprmPWwr, sprmPDxaFromText, sprmPDyaFromText, sprmPFLocked, sprmPFNoAllowOverlap, and sprmPFrameTextFlow.

In addition, two table rows are considered part of different tables if a **range-level protection bookmark** is present whose type, as specified by the **sdtt** member of the corresponding [SDTI](#), is sdttPara and that bookmark (1) contains content from more than one table cell but does not contain the entirety of both rows.

The properties of each row mark MUST define the cells for that table row. [SprmTDefTable](#) and [sprmTInsert](#) are used to create cell definitions, and [sprmTDelete](#) is used to remove them. The number of cell definitions applied to the row mark MUST be equal to the number of cells in the row. There is no requirement that each row of a table have the same number of cells.

An application SHOULD [<10>](#) use [sprmTDefTable](#) to define table cells for applications that do not process [sprmPTableProps](#), and at the same time use [sprmTInsert](#) for applications that do process [sprmPTableProps](#).

The following diagram shows several elements of a table and gives examples of [Sprms](#) that can be used to modify each. The table in this example includes spacing between cells to demonstrate borders and shading. It includes a nested table to demonstrate table depth.

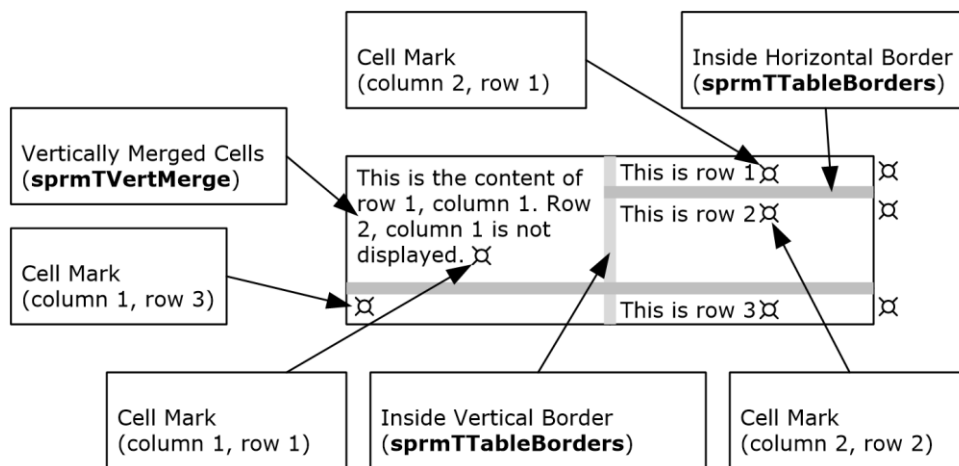


**Figure 1: A sample table**

To determine which borders are displayed, see the following sections from [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4:

- Section 2.4.63 tcBorders (Table Cell Borders)
- Section 2.4.37 tblBorders (Table Border Exceptions)
- Section 2.4.38 tblBorders (Table Borders)

Cells can be vertically merged to create the appearance of a single cell spanning multiple rows. The cell mark characters for the merged cells MUST still appear in the file. The second and subsequent cells in the merged group MUST NOT contain any content other than their cell marks. The following diagram shows a table with vertically merged cells. It uses inside borders to demonstrate that the vertically merged cells act as one cell.



**Figure 2: A table with vertically merged cells**

#### 2.4.4 Determining Cell Boundaries

This section describes an algorithm to find the boundaries of the innermost table cell containing a given [character position](#) or to determine that the given character position is not in a table cell. Every valid character position in a document belongs to a paragraph, so table depth can be computed for each paragraph. If a paragraph is found to be at depth zero, that paragraph is not in a table cell.

Given character position **cp**, use the following algorithm to determine if **cp** is in a table cell.

1. Follow the procedure from [Direct Paragraph Formatting](#) to find the paragraph properties for the paragraph that contains **cp**. Apply the properties, and determine the table depth as specified in [Overview of Tables](#). Call this **itapOrig**.
2. If **itapOrig** is 0, then this paragraph is not in a table cell, so the following algorithms do not apply. Leave this algorithm. Otherwise, **cp** is in a table.
3. If the character at character position **cp** is not a TTP mark as specified in Overview of Tables, then leave this algorithm.
4. If **itapOrig** is 1, then the **cp** is not in a table cell. Leave this algorithm. Otherwise this TTP mark is in a cell itself, to determine the boundaries of the containing cell set **itapOrig** to **itapOrig** - 1 in the following algorithms.

Given a character position **cp** known to be at table depth **itapOrig**, follow this procedure to determine the character position of the last character in the innermost table cell that contains **cp**.

1. Set **itap** to **itapOrig**.
2. Determine the character position of the last character in the paragraph that contains **cp**, as specified in [Determining Paragraph Boundaries](#). Let this position be called **cpLast**.
3. Follow the procedure from Direct Paragraph Formatting to find the paragraph properties for the paragraph that contains **cpLast**. Apply the properties, and determine the table depth as specified in Overview of Tables. Call this **itap'**. It is invalid for **itap'** to be less than **itap**. If **itap'** is less than **itap**, leave the algorithm.
4. If **itap'** is equal to **itap**, determine the text at character position **cpLast**, as specified in [Retrieving Text](#). If this character is a cell mark, as specified in Overview of Tables, then **cpLast** is the desired output. Leave the algorithm.
5. Let **cp** be **cpLast** + 1, and go to step 2.

Given a character position **cp** that is known to be at table depth **itapOrig**, follow this procedure to determine the character position of the first character in the innermost table cell that contains **cp**.

1. Set **itap** to **itapOrig**.



2. Determine the character position of the first character in the paragraph that contains **cp**, as specified in Determining Paragraph Boundaries. Let this character position be called **cpFirst**.
3. If **cpFirst** is zero, then this is the desired output. Leave the algorithm. Negative values for **cpFirst** are invalid. If **cpFirst** is negative, leave the algorithm.
4. Let **cpPrev** be **cpFirst** – 1. Follow the procedure from Direct Paragraph Formatting to find the paragraph properties for the paragraph that contains **cpPrev**. Apply the properties, and determine the table depth as specified in Overview of Tables. Call this **itapPrev**.
5. If **itapPrev** is less than **itap**, then **cpFirst** is the desired output. Leave the algorithm.
6. If **itapPrev** is equal to **itap**, determine the text at character position **cpPrev**, as specified in Retrieving Text. If this character is a cell mark or a TTP mark, then **cpFirst** is the desired output. Leave the algorithm.
7. Set **cp** to **cpPrev**. Go to step 2.

## 2.4.5 Determining Row Boundaries

This section describes an algorithm to find the boundaries of the innermost table row containing a given [character position](#) or to determine that the given character position is not in a table row. Every valid character position in a document belongs to a paragraph, so table depth can be computed for each paragraph. If a paragraph is found to be at depth zero, then that paragraph is not in a table row.

This algorithm is the same as [Determining Cell Boundaries](#) except that only TTP marks cause a termination, not cell marks.

Given character position **cp**, use the following algorithm to determine if **cp** is in a table.

1. Follow the procedure from [Direct Paragraph Formatting](#) to find the paragraph properties for the paragraph that contains **cp**. Apply the properties and determine the table depth as specified in [Overview of Tables](#). Call this **itap**.
2. If **itap** is zero, then this paragraph is not in a table row. Leave the algorithm.

Given a character position **cp** known to be at table depth **itap**, which is greater than 0, follow this procedure to determine the character position of the TTP mark of the row that contains **cp**.

1. Determine the character position of the last character in the paragraph that contains **cp**, as specified in [Determining Paragraph Boundaries](#). Let this position be called **cpLast**.
2. Follow the procedure from Direct Paragraph Formatting to find the paragraph properties for the paragraph that contains **cpLast**. Apply the properties and determine the table depth as specified in Overview of Tables. Call this **itap'**. It is invalid for **itap'** to be less than **itap**. If **itap'** is less than **itap**, leave the algorithm.
3. If **itap'** is equal to **itap**, determine the text at character position **cpLast**, as specified in [Retrieving Text](#). If this character is a TTP mark as specified in Overview of Tables, then **cpLast** is the desired output. Leave the algorithm.
4. Let **cp** be **cpLast** + 1 and go to step 1.

Given a character position **cp** known to be at table depth **itap**, which is greater than 0, follow this procedure to determine the character position of the first character in the innermost table row that contains **cp**.

1. Determine the character position of the first character in the paragraph that contains **cp** as specified in Determining Paragraph Boundaries. Let this character position be called **cpFirst**.
2. If **cpFirst** is zero, then this is the desired output. Leave the algorithm. Negative values for **cpFirst** are invalid. If **cpFirst** is negative leave the algorithm.
3. Let **cpPrev** be **cpFirst** – 1. Follow the procedure from Direct Paragraph Formatting to find the paragraph properties for the paragraph that contains **cpPrev**. Apply the properties, and determine the table depth as specified in Overview of Tables. Call this **itapPrev**.
4. If **itapPrev** is less than **itap**, then **cpFirst** is the desired output. Leave the algorithm.
5. If **itapPrev** is equal to **itap**, determine the text at character position **cpPrev**, as specified in Retrieving Text. If this character is a TTP mark as specified in Overview of Tables, then **cpFirst** is the desired output. Leave the algorithm.



6. Set **cp** to **cpPrev**. Go to step 1.

## 2.4.6 Applying Properties

This section specifies algorithms for determining the properties of text, paragraphs, lists, and tables. The final two subsections (Determining Properties of a Style and Determining Formatting Properties) specify the order in which the arrays of [Prls](#) are combined to compute the final property set. Recall from section [2.2.5](#) (Property Storage) that it is valid for multiple [Prls](#) to modify the same property. In this event, the last [Prl](#) applied determines the value of that property, unless otherwise specified in the specification of a particular [Sprm](#). Thus, an application MUST process the arrays of [Prls](#) in the order specified in section 2.4.6.6, Determining Formatting Properties, to arrive at the correct property set.

Recall also from section 2.2.5 (Property Storage) that a [Prl](#) MAY [<11>](#) be ignored by applications that do not support the features represented by the [Prl](#).

### 2.4.6.1 Direct Paragraph Formatting

This section explains how to find the properties applied directly (as opposed to through a style, for example) to a paragraph, given a [character position cp](#) within it. The properties are found as an array of [Prl](#) elements.

1. Follow the algorithm from [Determining Paragraph Boundaries](#) for finding the character position of the last character in the paragraph to completion. From step 5, remember the [PapxFkp](#) and *k*. From step 4, remember the offset in the [WordDocument Stream](#) at which [PapxFkp](#) was read. Let this offset be called **of**. From step 2 remember the [Pcd](#). If the algorithm from Determining Paragraph Boundaries specifies that **cp** is invalid, leave the algorithm.
2. Find a [BxPap](#) at [PapxFkp.rgbx\[k\]](#). Find a [PapxFkp](#) at offset **of** + 2\*[BxPap.bOffset](#)
3. Find a [GrpprlAndIstd](#) in the [PapxFkp](#) from step 2. The offset and size of the [GrpprlAndIstd](#) is instructed by the first byte of the [PapxFkp](#), as detailed at [PapxFkp](#).
4. Find the [grpprl](#) within the [GrpprlAndIstd](#). This is an array of [Prl](#) elements that specifies the direct properties of this paragraph.
5. Finally [Pcd.Prm](#) specifies further property modifications that apply to this paragraph. If [Pcd.Prm](#) is a [Prm0](#) and the [Sprm](#) specified within [Prm0](#) modifies a paragraph property, append to the array of [Prl](#) elements from the previous step a single [Prl](#) made of the [Sprm](#) and value in [Prm0](#). if [Pcd.Prm](#) is a [Prm1](#), append to the array of [Prl](#) elements from the previous step any [Sprm](#) structures that modify paragraph properties within the array of [Prl](#) elements specified by [Prm1](#).

### 2.4.6.2 Direct Character Formatting

This section specifies how to find the properties applied directly to a given [character position cp](#). The result will be an array of [Prl](#) elements that specify the property modifications to be applied.

Additional formatting and properties can affect that **cp** as well, if a style is applied. To determine the full set of properties, including those from styles, see section [2.4.6.6](#) Determining Formatting Properties.

1. Follow the algorithm from [Retrieving Text](#). From step 5 or 6, determine the offset in the [WordDocument Stream](#) where text was found. Call this offset **fc**. Also remember from step 4, the [Pcd](#). If the algorithm from Retrieving Text specifies **cp** is invalid, leave the algorithm.
2. Read a [PlcBteChpx](#) at offset [FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcBteChpx](#) in the [Table Stream](#), and of size [FibRgFcLcb97.lcbPlcBteChpx](#).

3. Find the largest  $i$  such that  $\text{plcbteChpx.aFc}[i] \leq \mathbf{fc}$ . If the last element of  $\text{plcbteChpx.aFc}$  is less than or equal to  $\mathbf{fc}$ , then  $\mathbf{cp}$  is outside the range of character positions in this document, and is not valid. Read a [ChpxFkp](#) at offset  $\mathbf{aPnBteChpx}[i].\mathbf{pn} * 512$  in the WordDocument Stream.
4. Find the largest  $j$  such that  $\text{ChpxFkp.rgfc}[j] \leq \mathbf{fc}$ . If the last element of  $\text{ChpxFkp.rgfc}$  is less than or equal to  $\mathbf{fc}$ , then  $\mathbf{cp}$  is outside the range of character positions in this document, and is not valid. Find a [Chpx](#) at offset  $\text{ChpxFkp.rgb}[i]$  in  $\text{ChpxFkp}$ .
5. The **grpprl** within the Chpx is an array of Prls that specifies the direct properties of this character.
6. Additionally, apply [Pcd.Prm](#) which specifies additional properties for this text. If [Pcd.Prm](#) is a [Prm0](#) and the [Sprm](#) specified within [Prm0](#) modifies a character property (a [Sprm](#) with an **sgc** value of 2), append a single Prl made of the [Sprm](#) and value in that [Prm0](#) to the array of Prls from the previous step. If [Pcd.Prm](#) is a [Prm1](#), append any [Sprms](#) that modify character properties from the array of Prls specified by [Prm1](#).

### 2.4.6.3 Determining List Formatting of a Paragraph

A list in an MS-DOC file consists of one or more paragraphs. Each paragraph in a list has a nonzero **iLfo** property (see [sprmPIlfo](#)) and an **iLvl** property (see [sprmPIlvl](#)), which are used to determine the information that is necessary to format the paragraph as a member in a specific list. Paragraphs that share the same **iLfo** property, and exist in a range of text that constitutes a [Valid Selection](#), are considered to be part of the same list. Paragraphs in a list do not need to be consecutive, and a list can overlap with other lists. This section describes an algorithm to add list formatting to a paragraph containing a given [character position](#).

Given character position **cp**, use the following three-part algorithm to add list formatting to the paragraph containing **cp**.

#### Part 1

1. Follow the procedure for determining formatting properties, as specified in section [2.4.6.6](#), to find the paragraph properties for the paragraph that **cp** belongs to.
2. Let  $iLfoCur$  and  $iLvlCur$  be the **iLfo** (see [sprmPIlfo](#)) and **iLvl** (see [sprmPIlvl](#)) properties of the paragraph, respectively. If  $iLfoCur$  is zero, the paragraph is not part of a list, and the algorithm ends.
3. Let **lfo** be the [LFO](#) at [PifLfo.rgLfo](#) $[iLfoCur - 1]$ . If there is no such LFO, the file is invalid and the algorithm ends.
4. Let **lstf** be the [LSTF](#) in [PifLst.rgLstf](#) such that **lstf.lsid** equals **lfo.lsid**. If there is no such LSTF, the file is invalid and the algorithm ends.
5. Let **lfoData** be the [LFOData](#) at [PifLfo.rgLfoData](#) $[iLfoCur - 1]$ .
6. Let **lfolvl** be the [LFOLVL](#) in **lfoData.rgLfoLvl** such that **lfolvl.iLvl** equals  $iLvlCur$ , if such an LFOLVL exists. If there is no such LFOLVL, go to part 1 step 8.
7. If **lfolvl.fFormatting** is nonzero, let **lvl** be **lfolvl.lvl** and go to part 2 step 1.
8. Let  $i$  be 0. For each LSTF in [PifLst.rgLstf](#) prior to **lstf**, if LSTF.**fSimple** is zero, let  $i = i + 9$ , if LSTF.**fSimple** is nonzero, let  $i$  be  $i + 1$ .
9. Let  $i$  be  $i + iLvlCur$ .

10. Let **lvl** be the  $i^{\text{th}}$  [LVL](#) in the array of LVLs appended to **PlfLst** (see the **fcPlfLst** field of [FibRgFcLcb97](#)).

## Part 2

After the **lstf** and **lvl** are determined, the next step is to determine the number text of the paragraph.

1. Let *xstNumberText* be a copy of **lvl.xst**.
2. If **lvl.lvlf.nfc** is not equal to 0x17, go to part 2 step 4. If **lvl.lvlf.nfc** is equal to 0x17, the paragraph is in a bulleted level.
3. Let *xchBullet* be the 16-bit character at *xstNumberText.rgtchar*[0]. If *xchBullet* & 0xF000 is nonzero, let *xstNumberText.rgtchar*[0] equal *xchBullet* & 0x0FFF. Go to part 3 step 1.
4. For each entry *j* in **lvl.lvlf.rgbxchNums** such that **lvl.lvlf.rgbxchNums**[*j*] is nonzero, let *iLvITemp* be the 16-bit integer stored at **lvl.xst.rgtchar**[**lvl.lvlf.rgbxchNums**[*j*] - 1]. If *iLvITemp* == *iLvICur*, replace the *iLvITemp* placeholder in *xstNumberText* with the [level number](#) of the current paragraph. If *iLvITemp* < *iLvICur*, replace the *iLvITemp* placeholder in *xstNumberText* with the level number of the closest previous paragraph in the list that has an **iLvl** property that equals *iLvITemp*. If *iLvITemp* > *iLvICur*, the file is invalid and the algorithm ends. If **lvl.lvlf.fLegal** is nonzero, each of these level numbers MUST be reformatted as according to the **fLegal** field description in [LVLf](#) before they replace their respective placeholders.

## Part 3

After the number text of the paragraphs is determined, the final step is to format the paragraph and the number text.

1. If **lstf.rgisdPara**[*iLvICur*] != 0x0FFF, apply the style specified by **lstf.rgisdPara**[*iLvICur*] to both the paragraph and *xstNumberText*.
2. Apply the character properties specified by **lvl.grppriChpx** to *xstNumberText*.
3. Append the character specified by **lvl.lvlf.ixchFollow** to *xstNumberText*. *xstNumberText* is now the number text that will be displayed at the beginning of the paragraph.
4. Apply the paragraph properties specified by **lvl.grppriPapx** to the paragraph, including *xstNumberText*.
5. Justify only the *xstNumberText* according to the justification specified by **lvl.lvlf.jc**.

The paragraph is now formatted as part of a list.

### 2.4.6.4 Determining Level Number of a Paragraph

The level number of a paragraph is the number in the number sequence of the level that corresponds to that paragraph, formatted according to an MSONFC (as specified in [MS-OSHARED](#) section 2.2.1.3). The number sequence of a level begins at a specified value and increments by 1 for each paragraph in the level. Also, the number sequence of a level can restart when certain other levels are encountered. See the specification of [LVLf](#) for more information. This section describes an algorithm to determine the level number of a paragraph containing a given [character position](#).

Given character position **cp**, use the following algorithm to determine the level number of the paragraph containing **cp**:

1. Follow steps 1 thru 10 of [Determining List Formatting of a Paragraph](#) to get the *iLfoCur*, *iLvCur*, **lfolvl**, and **lvl** that correspond to the paragraph that **cp** belongs to.
2. Let *nfcCur* be **lvl.lvlf.nfc**. If *nfcCur* is equal to 0xFF or 0x17, this level has no number sequence, and the level number of the paragraph is an empty string. In this case, let *xsLevelNumber* be an empty string, and the algorithm ends.
3. If **lfolvl** exists, and **lfolvl.fStartAt** is nonzero and **lfolvl.fFormatting** is zero, let *iStartAt* be **lfolvl.iStartAt**. Otherwise, let *iStartAt* be **lvl.lvlf.iStartAt**.
4. If **lvl.lvlf.fNoRestart** is nonzero, let *iLvRestartLim* be **lvl.lvlf.iLvRestartLim**. Otherwise, let *iLvRestartLim* be *iLvCur*.
5. Let *numCur* be *iStartAt*.
6. For each paragraph *p* that has an **iLfo** property that is equal to *iLfoCur* and that is in the same [Valid Selection](#) as **cp**, beginning with the paragraph starting at the lowest character position up to but not including the paragraph containing **cp**: If the **iLv** property of the paragraph *p* is less than *iLvRestartLim*, let *numCur* be *iStartAt*. If the **iLv** of the paragraph *p* equals *iLvCur*, let *numCur* be *numCur* + 1.
7. Let *xsLevelNumber* be a string containing the number specified by *numCur* formatted according to the MSONFC (as specified in [MS-OSHARED] section 2.2.1.3) specified by *nfcCur*.

*xsLevelNumber* is now the level number of the paragraph.

#### 2.4.6.5 Determining Properties of a Style

This section specifies an algorithm to determine the set of properties to apply to text, a paragraph, a table, or a list when a particular style is applied to it. Given an **istd**, one or more arrays of **Pri** can be derived that express the differences from defaults for this style. Depending on its **stk**, a style can specify properties for any combination of tables, paragraphs, and characters.

Given an **istd**:

1. Read the **FIB** from offset zero in the [WordDocument Stream](#).
2. All versions of the **FIB** contain exactly one [FibRgFcLcb97](#) though it can be nested in a larger structure. Read a **STSH** from offset **FibRgFcLcb97.fcStshf** in the [Table Stream](#) with size **FibRgFcLcb97.lcbStshf**.
3. The given **istd** is a zero-based index into **STSH.rglpstd**. Read an **LPStd** at **STSH.rglpstd[istd]**.
4. Read the **STD** structure as **LPStd.std**, of length **LPStd.cbStd** bytes.
5. From the **STD.stdf.stdfBase** obtain **istdBase**. If **istdBase** is any value other than 0x0FFF, then this style is based on another style. Recursively apply this algorithm using **istdBase** as the starting **istd** to obtain one or more arrays of **Pri**s as the properties for tables, paragraphs and characters from the base style.
6. From the **STD.stdf.stdfBase** obtain **stk**. For more information, see the description of the **cupx** member of [StdBase](#). Read an **STD.grLPUpXSw**. Based on the **stk**, **grLPUpXSw** contains one of the following structures: [StkParaGRLPUPX](#), [StkCharGRLPUPX](#), [StkTableGRLPUPX](#), [StkListGRLPUPX](#).
7. Each of the preceding structures contains one or more of the following: [LPUpXPapx](#), [LPUpXChpx](#), [LPUpXTapx](#). Each of the latter structures leads to one or more arrays of **Pri** that specify properties.

For more information, see the sections documenting these structures for how to obtain these arrays.

8. For each array obtained in step 7 that specifies properties of a table, paragraph, or characters, append to the beginning of the corresponding array from step 5, if any. The resulting arrays of **Pri** are the desired output. Leave the algorithm.

#### 2.4.6.6 Determining Formatting Properties

This section specifies an algorithm for how to combine properties from various sources that influence the properties of a [character position](#) to obtain the final formatting.

Character, paragraph, and table properties of the text at any given character position are specified by lists of differences from the defaults. [Property Storage](#) explains how to determine defaults and how to apply property differences. This section further specifies which lists of property differences are applicable and the order in which they apply.

In general, the differences from defaults are specified by one or more styles as well as any directly applied property modifications. Multiple styles can influence the properties at a given character position. A table style, for example, can specify paragraph properties that apply to some or all paragraphs within that table. A paragraph in such a table can itself have a paragraph style, in which case two different lists of differences modify the properties of said paragraph.

Given character position **cp**, use the following algorithm to determine the properties of text at **cp**:

Part 1:

1. Determine defaults for all properties the application is interested in. For further specification, see [Property Storage](#).
2. Split the properties into three groups based on the objects they apply to: paragraph properties, character properties, and table properties as specified by [Single Property Modifies](#). These are the set of properties which will be modified throughout the algorithm to arrive at the desired properties.
3. All versions of the [FIB](#) contain exactly one [FibRgFcLcb97](#) though it can be nested in a larger structure. Read an [STSH](#) from offset **FibRgFcLcb97.fcStshf** in the [Table Stream](#), with size **FibRgFcLcb97.lcbStshf**. From the [STSH](#), obtain an [LPStshi](#) and from that obtain an [STSHI](#).
4. Apply the property modifications specified by the **ftcAscii**, **ftcFE** and **ftcOther** members of the [STSHI.Stshif](#) along with the **ftcBi** member of [STSHI](#) if specified.
5. Determine whether **cp** is in a table or not. For further specification, see [Determining Cell Boundaries](#). If **cp** is not in a table, go to step 1 of part 2.
6. Determine the table style that is applied to the innermost row that contains **cp** as follows:
  1. Apply the algorithm from [Determining Row Boundaries](#) to obtain the character position of the TTP mark of the innermost row that contains **cp**. Call this **cpTtp**.
  2. Apply the algorithm from [Direct Paragraph Formatting](#) on **cpTtp**.
  3. Apply the array of [Pri](#) elements that was obtained to the table row and determine the **istd** of the table style applied to this table row using [sprmIstd](#). Call it **istdTable**. If no table style is applied, go to step 1 of part 2.
7. Using the algorithm from [Determining Properties of a Style](#), obtain a **grppriPapx**, **grppriChpx**, and a **grppriTapx** (if available) from the **istdTable**. Apply any property modifications specified in **grppriChpx**, **grppriPapx**, and **grppriTapx** to the character, paragraph, and table properties, respectively.

8. Find the position of the innermost cell that contains **cp** within the innermost table that contains **cp** by applying the algorithm from Determining Row Boundaries and Determining Cell Boundaries as appropriate. Specifically, determine if the innermost cell that contains **cp** belongs to the first row, first column, last row, or last column of the innermost table that contains **cp**. Also, determine whether the innermost cell that contains **cp** is in an even or an odd **horizontal band** based on horizontal banding applied in **grppriTapx** with **sprmTCHorzBands** and, similarly, if it is in an even or an odd **vertical band** based on vertical banding applied in **grppriTapx** with **sprmTCVertBands**. Note that if **sprmTTIp.grfatl** specifies that the top row of the table receives special formatting, then the top row of the table and any row with **sprmTTableHeader** applied with a value of 0x01 is not counted when determining odd or even horizontal banding. Similarly, if **sprmTTIp.grfatl** specifies that the logically leftmost column of the table receives special formatting, then that column is not counted when determining odd or even vertical banding.
9. Next, using the array of Prls obtained in step 6, determine if additional property differences need to be applied to **cp** based on its location in the table as specified by **sprmTTIp.grfatl**. If additional property differences need to be applied, look for **sprmPCnfs** within the **grppriPapx** from step 7, **sprmCCnfs** within **grppriChpx** from step 7, and **sprmTCnfs** within **grppriTapx** from step 7 whose CNFC, see **CNFOperand.cnfc**, matches the position information found in step 8. The following table specifies which CNFC values match which position information.

<b>CNFC Value</b>	<b>Matches ...</b>
0x0001	Any cell in the top row or with <b>sprmTTableHeader</b> applied with a value of 0x01 if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that top row of the table receives special formatting.
0x0002	Any cell in the bottom row if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that bottom row of the table receives special formatting and the cell does not match CNFC value 0x0001.
0x0004	Any cell in the logically leftmost column if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that the logically leftmost column receives special formatting.
0x0008	Any cell in the logically rightmost column if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that the logically rightmost column receives special formatting and the cell does not match CNFC value 0x0004.
0x0010	Any cell in an odd numbered vertical band if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that odd numbered vertical bands receive special formatting and the cell does not match CNFC values 0x0004 or 0x0008.
0x0020	Any cell in an even numbered vertical band if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that even numbered vertical bands receive special formatting, and the cell does not match CNFC values 0x0004 or 0x0008.
0x0040	Any cell in an odd numbered horizontal band if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that odd numbered horizontal bands receive special formatting, and the cell does not match CNFC values 0x0001 or 0x0002.
0x0080	Any cell in an even numbered horizontal band if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that even numbered horizontal bands receive special formatting, and the cell does not match CNFC values 0x0001 or 0x0002.
0x0100	The logically rightmost cell on the top row of the table if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that both the top row and the logically rightmost column receive special formatting and the cell does not match CNFC value 0x200.
0x0200	The logically leftmost cell on the top row of the table if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that both the top row and the logically leftmost column receive special formatting.
0x0400	The logically rightmost cell on the bottom row of the table if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that both the bottom row and the logically rightmost column receive special formatting and the cell does not match CNFC value 0x0100, 0x0200, or 0x0800.
0x0800	The logically leftmost cell on the bottom row of the table if <b>sprmTTIp.grfatl</b> specifies that both the bottom row and the logically leftmost column receive special formatting and the cell does not match CNFC value 0x0100 or 0x0200.

A single cell position can match multiple CNFC values. For example the logically rightmost cell on the top row could match all of these CNFC values: 0x0100, 0x0008, 0x0001. Apply conditional formatting in the following order.

CNFC Values	Conditional Formatting Type
0x0040 or 0x0080	Odd or even horizontal banding
0x0010 or 0x0020	Odd or even vertical banding
0x0004 or 0x0008	First or last column
0x0001 or 0x0002	First or last row
0x0100, 0x0200, 0x0400, or 0x0800	Corner cell

Apply any property modifications specified in a matching `sprmCCnf`, if one exists, to the character properties. Apply any property modifications specified in a matching `sprmPCnf`, if one exists, to paragraph properties. Apply any property modifications specified in a matching `sprmTCnf`, if one exists, to table properties.

Part 2:

1. Apply the algorithm from Direct Paragraph Formatting up to and including step 4. The remaining steps of that algorithm are applied later. Obtain `GrpprAndIstd`. Using the algorithm from Determining Properties of a Style, obtain any paragraph property modifications that are specified by `GrpprAndIstd.istd`.
2. Apply any paragraph property modifications obtained from `GrpprAndIstd.istd` in the previous step. Next, apply any paragraph property modifications found in `GrpprAndIstd.grppr`. Finally, finish the remaining steps in the algorithm from Direct Paragraph Formatting that was started in the previous step.
3. If the paragraph that contains `cp` belongs to a list, apply any further paragraph property modifications specified by the list. For information about how to determine whether a paragraph belongs to a list and how to obtain the property modifications specified by the list, see [Determining List Formatting of a Paragraph](#). At this point the paragraph properties reflect those of the paragraph that contains `cp`. The remaining steps determine the character properties.
4. Using the algorithm from Determining Properties of a Style, obtain any character property modifications specified by `GrpprAndIstd.istd` from step 1 of part 2 or the value of the last `sprmPIstdPermute` if any in `GrpprAndIstd.grppr`. Apply any character property modifications obtained from the style to the character properties.
5. Finally, using the algorithm from [Direct Character Formatting](#), obtain any property modifications to be applied to character properties and apply them.

## 2.4.7 Application Data For VtHyperlink

The following algorithm specifies how hyperlink properties, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.3.3.1.18, are associated with content in a document construct their `dwApp` field value.

- If the hyperlink is associated with an OfficeArtFSP shape, as specified in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) section 2.2.40, the `dwApp` value MUST be 0xFFFFFFFF. Otherwise the hyperlink MUST be associated with a picture, an external link to a picture source, or other document content.
- If the hyperlink is associated directly with a picture, as opposed to the hyperlink field associated with the picture, or an external link to a picture source, the `dwApp` value MUST be set to an [FcCompressed](#) structure that specifies the starting offset of the `field result` in the [WordDocument Stream](#) associated with the picture. For further specification on `field results`, see [PlcFld](#).
- If the hyperlink is associated with any other type of document content, including the hyperlink field of a WordArt shape or picture, the `dwApp` value MUST be set to an unsigned 4-byte integer that specifies the index into a `PlcFld`. The specified `PlcFld` item corresponds to the field begin



character of the hyperlink field in the document content associated with the hyperlink property.

The hyperlink properties that have **dwApp** set to an index into a **PicFld** MUST conform to a specific ordering relative to each other when written. They MUST be written within the property set hyperlink property array **VtHyperlinks**, as specified in [MS-OSHARED] section 2.3.3.1.21, grouped according to the document **PicFld** to which the indices apply, in the following order:

1. [Main Document](#) links.
2. [Footnote Document](#) links.
3. [Header Document](#) links.
4. [Comment Document](#) links.
5. [Endnote Document](#) links.
6. [Textbox Document](#) links.
7. [Header Textbox Document](#) links.

Within these groupings the hyperlink properties MUST be ordered from largest index to smallest index.

Example:

A document contains two hyperlink fields in the Main Document, and two hyperlink fields in the Footnote Document. The field indices for the hyperlinks (h1M, and h2M) in the Main Document are 1 and 4 respectively. The field indices for the hyperlinks (h1F, and h2F) in the Footnote Document are 0 and 3 respectively.

The hyperlink properties in this example MUST be written in the order: h2M, h1M, h2F, h1F.

## 2.5 The File Information Block

### 2.5.1 Fib

The **Fib** structure contains information about the document and specifies the file pointers to various portions that make up the document.

The **Fib** is a variable length structure. With the exception of the base portion which is fixed in size, every section is preceded with a count field that specifies the size of the next section.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
base (32 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
csw																fibRgW (28 bytes)															
...																															
...																															



...	cslw
fibRgLw (88 bytes)	
...	
...	
cbRgFcLcb	fibRgFcLcbBlob (variable)
...	
cswNew	fibRgCswNew (variable)
...	

**base (32 bytes):** The [FibBase](#).

**csw (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of 16-bit values corresponding to **fibRgW** that follow. MUST be 0x000E.

**fibRgW (28 bytes):** The [FibRgW97](#).

**cslw (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of 32-bit values corresponding to **fibRgLw** that follow. MUST be 0x0016.

**fibRgLw (88 bytes):** The [FibRgLw97](#).

**cbRgFcLcb (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of 64-bit values corresponding to **fibRgFcLcbBlob** that follow. This MUST be one of the following values, depending on the value of [nFib](#).

Value of nFib	cbRgFcLcb
0x00C1	0x005D
0x00D9	0x006C
0x0101	0x0088
0x010C	0x00A4
0x0112	0x00B7

**fibRgFcLcbBlob (variable):** The [FibRgFcLcb](#).

**cswNew (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of 16-bit values corresponding to **fibRgCswNew** that follow. This MUST be one of the following values, depending on the value of [nFib](#).

Value of nFib	cswNew
0x00C1	0
0x00D9	0x0002
0x0101	0x0002
0x010C	0x0002
0x0112	0x0005

**fibRgCswNew (variable):** If **cswNew** is nonzero, this is [fibRgCswNew](#). Otherwise, it is not present in the file.

## 2.5.2 FibBase

The **FibBase** structure is the fixed-size portion of the [Fib](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
wIdent																nFib															
unused																lid															
pnNext																A	B	C	D	E				F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
nFibBack																lKey															
...																envr						N	O	P	Q	R	S				
reserved3																reserved4															
reserved5																															
reserved6																															

**wIdent (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies that this is a Word Binary File. This value MUST be 0xA5EC.

**nFib (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the version number of the file format used. Superseded by [FibRgCswNew.nFibNew](#) if it is present. This value SHOULD [<12>](#) be 0x00C1.

**unused (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lid (2 bytes):** A [LID](#) that specifies the install language of the application that is producing the document. If [nFib](#) is 0x00D9 or greater, then any East Asian install lid or any install lid with a base language of Spanish, German or French MUST be recorded as lidAmerican. If the nFib is 0x0101 or greater, then any install lid with a base language of Vietnamese, Thai, or Hindi MUST be recorded as lidAmerican.

**pnNext (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the offset in the [WordDocument stream](#) of the **FIB** for the document which contains all the **AutoText** items. If this value is 0, there are no AutoText items attached. Otherwise the **FIB** is found at file location **pnNext**×512. If **fGlsy** is 1 or **fDot** is 0, this value MUST be 0. If **pnNext** is not 0, each **FIB** MUST share the same values for

[FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcBteChpx](#), [FibRgFcLcb97.lcbPlcBteChpx](#), [FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcBtePapx](#), [FibRgFcLcb97.lcbPlcBtePapx](#), and [FibRgLw97.cbMac](#).

- A - fDot (1 bit):** Specifies whether this is a **document template**.
- B - fGlsy (1 bit):** Specifies whether this is a document that contains only AutoText items (see [FibRgFcLcb97.fcSttbfGlsy](#), [FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfGlsy](#) and [FibRgFcLcb97.fcSttbGlsyStyle](#)).
- C - fComplex (1 bit):** Specifies that the last save operation that was performed on this document was an **incremental save** operation.
- D - fHasPic (1 bit):** When set to 0, there SHOULD<13> be no pictures in the document.
- E - cQuickSaves (4 bits):** An unsigned integer. If nFib is less than 0x00D9, then **cQuickSaves** specifies the number of consecutive times this document was incrementally saved. If nFib is 0x00D9 or greater, then **cQuickSaves** MUST be 0xF.
- F - fEncrypted (1 bit):** Specifies whether the document is encrypted or obfuscated as specified in [Encryption and Obfuscation](#).
- G - fWhichTblStm (1 bit):** Specifies the [Table stream](#) to which the **FIB** refers. When this value is set to 1, use 1Table; when this value is set to 0, use 0Table.
- H - fReadOnlyRecommended (1 bit):** Specifies whether the document author recommended that the document be opened in read-only mode.
- I - fWriteReservation (1 bit):** Specifies whether the document has a **write-reservation password**.
- J - fExtChar (1 bit):** This value MUST be 1.
- K - fLoadOverride (1 bit):** Specifies whether to override the language information and font that are specified in the paragraph style at [istd 0](#) (the normal style) with the defaults that are appropriate for the installation language of the application.
- L - fFarEast (1 bit):** Specifies whether the installation language of the application that created the document was an **East Asian language**.
- M - fObfuscated (1 bit):** If **fEncrypted** is 1, this bit specifies whether the document is obfuscated by using XOR obfuscation (section [2.2.6.1](#)); otherwise, this bit MUST be ignored.
- nFibBack (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD<14> be 0x00BF. This value MUST be 0x00BF or 0x00C1.
- lKey (4 bytes):** If **fEncrypted** is 1 and **fObfuscation** is 1, this value specifies the XOR obfuscation (section [2.2.6.1](#)) password verifier. If **fEncrypted** is 1 and **fObfuscation** is 0, this value specifies the size of the **EncryptionHeader** that is stored at the beginning of the Table stream as described in [Encryption and Obfuscation](#). Otherwise, this value MUST be 0.
- envr (1 byte):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.
- N - fMac (1 bit):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.
- O - fEmptySpecial (1 bit):** This value SHOULD<15> be 0 and SHOULD<16> be ignored.
- P - fLoadOverridePage (1 bit):** Specifies whether to override the section properties for page size, orientation, and margins with the defaults that are appropriate for the installation language of the application.
- Q - reserved1 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.
- R - reserved2 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**S - fSpare0 (3 bits):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved3 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**reserved4 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**reserved5 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved6 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.5.3 FibRgW97

The **FibRgW97** structure is a variable-length portion of the [Fib](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
reserved1																reserved2															
reserved3																reserved4															
reserved5																reserved6															
reserved7																reserved8															
reserved9																reserved10															
reserved11																reserved12															
reserved13																lidFE															

**reserved1 (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved2 (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved3 (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved4 (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved5 (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<17>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**reserved6 (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<18>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**reserved7 (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<19>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**reserved8 (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<20>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**reserved9 (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<21>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**reserved10 (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<22>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**reserved11 (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<23>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**reserved12 (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<24>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**reserved13 (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<25>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**lidFE (2 bytes):** A [LID](#) whose meaning depends on the [nFib](#) value, which is one of the following.

nFib value	Meaning
0x00C1	If <b>FibBase.fFarEast</b> is "true", this is the <b>LID</b> of the stored style names. Otherwise it MUST be ignored.
0x00D9 0x0101 0x010C 0x0112	The <b>LID</b> of the stored style names ( <b>STD.xstzName</b> )

## 2.5.4 FibRgLw97

The **FibRgLw97** structure is the third section of the **FIB**. This contains an array of 4-byte values.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cbMac																															
reserved1																															
reserved2																															
ccpText																															
ccpFtn																															
ccpHdd																															
reserved3																															
ccpAtn																															
ccpEdn																															
ccpTxbx																															
ccpHdrTxbx																															
reserved4																															
reserved5																															
reserved6																															
reserved7																															
reserved8																															
reserved9																															

reserved10
reserved11
reserved12
reserved13
reserved14

**cbMac (4 bytes):** Specifies the count of bytes of those written to the [WordDocument stream](#) of the file that have any meaning. All bytes in the WordDocument stream at offset **cbMac** and greater MUST be ignored.

**reserved1 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved2 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**ccpText (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of [CPs](#) in the [main document](#). This value MUST be zero, 1, or greater.

**ccpFtn (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of CPs in the [footnote subdocument](#). This value MUST be zero, 1, or greater.

**ccpHdd (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of CPs in the [header subdocument](#). This value MUST be zero, 1, or greater.

**reserved3 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**ccpAtn (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of CPs in the [comment subdocument](#). This value MUST be zero, 1, or greater.

**ccpEdn (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of CPs in the [endnote subdocument](#). This value MUST be zero, 1, or greater.

**ccpTxbx (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of CPs in the [textbox subdocument of the main document](#). This value MUST be zero, 1, or greater.

**ccpHdrTxbx (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of CPs in the [textbox subdocument of the header](#). This value MUST be zero, 1, or greater.

**reserved4 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved5 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved6 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be equal or less than the number of data elements in [PlcBteChpx](#), as specified by [FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfBteChpx](#) and [FibRgFcLcb97.lcbPlcfBteChpx](#). This value MUST be ignored.

**reserved7 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored

**reserved8 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored

**reserved9 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be less than or equal to the number of data elements in [PlcBtePapx](#), as specified by [FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfBtePapx](#) and [FibRgFcLcb97.lcbPlcfBtePapx](#). This value MUST be ignored.

**reserved10 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved11 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved12 (4 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<26>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**reserved13 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**reserved14 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.5.5 FibRgFcLcb

The **FibRgFcLcb** structure specifies the file offsets and byte counts for various portions of the data in the document. The structure of **FibRgFcLcb** depends on the value of [nFib](#), which is one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0x00C1	<a href="#">fibRgFcLcb97</a>
0x00D9	<a href="#">fibRgFcLcb2000</a>
0x0101	<a href="#">fibRgFcLcb2002</a>
0x010C	<a href="#">fibRgFcLcb2003</a>
0x0112	<a href="#">fibRgFcLcb2007</a>

### 2.5.6 FibRgFcLcb97

The **FibRgFcLcb97** structure is a variable-length portion of the [Fib](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fcStshfOrig																															
lcbStshfOrig																															
fcStshf																															
lcbStshf																															
fcPlcffndRef																															
lcbPlcffndRef																															
fcPlcffndTxt																															
lcbPlcffndTxt																															
fcPlcfandRef																															
lcbPlcfandRef																															
fcPlcfandTxt																															

lcbPlcfandTxt
fcPlcfSed
lcbPlcfSed
fcPlcPad
lcbPlcPad
fcPlcfPhe
lcbPlcfPhe
fcSttbfGlsy
lcbSttbfGlsy
fcPlcfGlsy
lcbPlcfGlsy
fcPlcfHdd
lcbPlcfHdd
fcPlcfBteChpx
lcbPlcfBteChpx
fcPlcfBtePapx
lcbPlcfBtePapx
fcPlcfSea
lcbPlcfSea
fcSttbfFfn
lcbSttbfFfn
fcPlcfFldMom
lcbPlcfFldMom
fcPlcfFldHdr
lcbPlcfFldHdr



fcPlcfFldFtn
lcbPlcfFldFtn
fcPlcfFldAtn
lcbPlcfFldAtn
fcPlcfFldMcr
lcbPlcfFldMcr
fcSttbfBkmk
lcbSttbfBkmk
fcPlcfBkf
lcbPlcfBkf
fcPlcfBkl
lcbPlcfBkl
fcCmnds
lcbCmnds
fcUnused1
lcbUnused1
fcSttbfMcr
lcbSttbfMcr
fcPrDrvr
lcbPrDrvr
fcPrEnvPort
lcbPrEnvPort
fcPrEnvLand
lcbPrEnvLand
fcWss

IcbWss
fcDop
IcbDop
fcSttbfAssoc
IcbSttbfAssoc
fcClx
IcbClx
fcPlcfPgdFtn
IcbPlcfPgdFtn
fcAutosaveSource
IcbAutosaveSource
fcGrpXstAtnOwners
IcbGrpXstAtnOwners
fcSttbfAtnBkmk
IcbSttbfAtnBkmk
fcUnused2
IcbUnused2
fcUnused3
IcbUnused3
fcPlcSpaMom
IcbPlcSpaMom
fcPlcSpaHdr
IcbPlcSpaHdr
fcPlcfAtnBkf
IcbPlcfAtnBkf

fcPlcfAtnBkl
lcbPlcfAtnBkl
fcPms
lcbPms
fcFormFldSttbs
lcbFormFldSttbs
fcPlcfendRef
lcbPlcfendRef
fcPlcfendTxt
lcbPlcfendTxt
fcPlcfFldEdn
lcbPlcfFldEdn
fcUnused4
lcbUnused4
fcDggInfo
lcbDggInfo
fcSttbfRMark
lcbSttbfRMark
fcSttbfCaption
lcbSttbfCaption
fcSttbfAutoCaption
lcbSttbfAutoCaption
fcPlcfWkb
lcbPlcfWkb
fcPlcfSpl

IcbPlcfSpl
fcPlcftxbxTxt
IcbPlcftxbxTxt
fcPlcfFldTxbx
IcbPlcfFldTxbx
fcPlcfHdrtxbxTxt
IcbPlcfHdrtxbxTxt
fcPlcffldHdrTxbx
IcbPlcffldHdrTxbx
fcStwUser
IcbStwUser
fcSttbTtmbd
IcbSttbTtmbd
fcCookieData
IcbCookieData
fcPgdMotherOldOld
IcbPgdMotherOldOld
fcBkdMotherOldOld
IcbBkdMotherOldOld
fcPgdFtnOldOld
IcbPgdFtnOldOld
fcBkdFtnOldOld
IcbBkdFtnOldOld
fcPgdEdnOldOld
IcbPgdEdnOldOld

fcBkdEdnOldOld
lcbBkdEdnOldOld
fcSttbfIntIFld
lcbSttbfIntIFld
fcRouteSlip
lcbRouteSlip
fcSttbSavedBy
lcbSttbSavedBy
fcSttbFnm
lcbSttbFnm
fcPlfLst
lcbPlfLst
fcPlfLfo
lcbPlfLfo
fcPlcfTxbxBkd
lcbPlcfTxbxBkd
fcPlcfTxbxHdrBkd
lcbPlcfTxbxHdrBkd
fcDocUndoWord9
lcbDocUndoWord9
fcRgbUse
lcbRgbUse
fcUsp
lcbUsp
fcUskf

IcbUskf
fcPlcupcRgbUse
IcbPlcupcRgbUse
fcPlcupcUsp
IcbPlcupcUsp
fcSttbGlsyStyle
IcbSttbGlsyStyle
fcPlgosl
IcbPlgosl
fcPlcocx
IcbPlcocx
fcPlcfBteLvc
IcbPlcfBteLvc
dwLowDateTime
dwHighDateTime
fcPlcfLvcPre10
IcbPlcfLvcPre10
fcPlcfAsumy
IcbPlcfAsumy
fcPlcfGram
IcbPlcfGram
fcSttbListNames
IcbSttbListNames
fcSttbUssr
IcbSttbUssr

**fcStshfOrig (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbStshfOrig (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fcStshf (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the [Table Stream](#). An **STSH** that specifies the style sheet for this document begins at this offset.

**lcbStshf (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **STSH** that begins at offset **fcStshf** in the Table Stream. This MUST be a nonzero value.

**fcPlcffndRef (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcffndRef](#) begins at this offset and specifies the locations of footnote references in the [Main Document](#), and whether those references use auto-numbering or custom symbols. If **lcbPlcffndRef** is zero, **fcPlcffndRef** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcffndRef (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcffndRef** that begins at offset **fcPlcffndRef** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcffndTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcffndTxt](#) begins at this offset and specifies the locations of each block of footnote text in the [Footnote Document](#). If **lcbPlcffndTxt** is zero, **fcPlcffndTxt** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcffndTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcffndTxt** that begins at offset **fcPlcffndTxt** in the Table Stream.

**lcbPlcffndTxt** MUST be zero if [FibRgLw97.ccpFtn](#) is zero, and MUST be nonzero if [FibRgLw97.ccpFtn](#) is nonzero.

**fcPlcfandRef (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfandRef](#) begins at this offset and specifies the dates, user initials, and locations of comments in the Main Document. If **lcbPlcfandRef** is zero, **fcPlcfandRef** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfandRef (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfandRef** at offset **fcPlcfandRef** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfandTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfandTxt](#) begins at this offset and specifies the locations of comment text ranges in the [Comment Document](#). If **lcbPlcfandTxt** is zero, **fcPlcfandTxt** is undefined, and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfandTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfandTxt** at offset **fcPlcfandTxt** in the Table Stream.

**lcbPlcfandTxt** MUST be zero if [FibRgLw97.ccpAtn](#) is zero, and MUST be nonzero if [FibRgLw97.ccpAtn](#) is nonzero.

**fcPlcfSed (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfSed](#) begins at this offset and specifies the locations of property lists for each section in the Main Document. If **lcbPlcfSed** is zero, **fcPlcfSed** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfSed (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfSed** that begins at offset **fcPlcfSed** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcPad (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcPad (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfPhe (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [Plc](#) begins at this offset and specifies version-specific information about paragraph height. This **Plc** SHOULD NOT [<27>](#) be emitted and SHOULD [<28>](#) be ignored.

**lcbPlcfPhe (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Plc** at offset **fcPlcfPhe** in the Table Stream.

**fcSttbfGlsy (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [SttbfGlsy](#) that contains information about the AutoText items that are defined in this document begins at this offset.

**lcbSttbfGlsy (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfGlsy** at offset **fcSttbfGlsy** in the Table Stream. If **base.fGlsy** of the **Fib** that contains this **FibRgFcLcb97** is zero, this value MUST be zero.

**fcPlcfGlsy (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfGlsy](#) that contains information about the AutoText items that are defined in this document begins at this offset.

**lcbPlcfGlsy (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfGlsy** at offset **fcPlcfGlsy** in the Table Stream. If **base.fGlsy** of the **Fib** that contains this **FibRgFcLcb97** is zero, this value MUST be zero.

**fcPlcfHdd (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the offset in the Table Stream where a [Plcfhdd](#) begins. The **Plcfhdd** specifies the locations of each block of header/footer text in the [WordDocument Stream](#). If **lcbPlcfHdd** is 0, **fcPlcfHdd** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfHdd (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Plcfhdd** at offset **fcPlcfHdd** in the Table Stream. If there is no **Plcfhdd**, this value MUST be zero. A **Plcfhdd** MUST exist if **FibRgLw97.ccpHdd** indicates that there are characters in the [Header Document](#) (that is, if **FibRgLw97.ccpHdd** is greater than 0). Otherwise, the **Plcfhdd** MUST NOT exist.

**fcPlcfBteChpx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfBteChpx](#) begins at the offset. **fcPlcfBteChpx** MUST be greater than zero, and MUST be a valid offset in the Table Stream.

**lcbPlcfBteChpx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBteChpx** at offset **fcPlcfBteChpx** in the Table Stream. **lcbPlcfBteChpx** MUST be greater than zero.

**fcPlcfBtePapx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfBtePapx](#) begins at the offset. **fcPlcfBtePapx** MUST be greater than zero, and MUST be a valid offset in the Table Stream.

**lcbPlcfBtePapx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBtePapx** at offset **fcPlcfBtePapx** in the Table Stream. **lcbPlcfBteChpx** MUST be greater than zero.

**fcPlcfSea (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfSea (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcSttbfFfn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfFfn](#) begins at this offset. This table specifies the fonts that are used in the document. If **lcbSttbfFfn** is 0, **fcSttbfFfn** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbfFfn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfFfn** at offset **fcSttbfFfn** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfFldMom (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfFld](#) begins at this offset and specifies the locations of field characters in the Main Document. All CPs in this **PlcfFld** MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to **FibRgLw97.ccpText**. If **lcbPlcfFldMom** is zero, **fcPlcfFldMom** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfFldMom (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfFld** at offset **fcPlcfFldMom** in the Table Stream.



**fcPlcfFldHdr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfFld** begins at this offset and specifies the locations of field characters in the Header Document. All CPs in this **PlcfFld** are relative to the starting position of the Header Document. All CPs in this **PlcfFld** MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to **FibRgLw97.ccpHdd**. If **lcbPlcfFldHdr** is zero, **fcPlcfFldHdr** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfFldHdr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfFld** at offset **fcPlcfFldHdr** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfFldFtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfFld** begins at this offset and specifies the locations of field characters in the Footnote Document. All CPs in this **PlcfFld** are relative to the starting position of the Footnote Document. All CPs in this **PlcfFld** MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to **FibRgLw97.ccpFtn**. If **lcbPlcfFldFtn** is zero, **fcPlcfFldFtn** is undefined, and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfFldFtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfFld** at offset **fcPlcfFldFtn** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfFldAtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfFld** begins at this offset and specifies the locations of field characters in the Comment Document. All CPs in this **PlcfFld** are relative to the starting position of the Comment Document. All CPs in this **PlcfFld** MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to **FibRgLw97.ccpAtn**. If **lcbPlcfFldAtn** is zero, **fcPlcfFldAtn** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfFldAtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfFld** at offset **fcPlcfFldAtn** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfFldMcr (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfFldMcr (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcSttbfBkmk (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfBkmk](#) that contains the names of the bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfBkmk** is zero, **fcSttbfBkmk** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

This **SttbfBkmk** is parallel to the [PlcfBkf](#) at offset **fcPlcfBkf** in the Table Stream. Each string specifies the name of the bookmark that is associated with the data element which is located at the same offset in that **PlcfBkf**. For this reason, the **SttbfBkmk** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmk**, and the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkf**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbSttbfBkmk (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfBkmk** at offset **fcSttbfBkmk**.

**fcPlcfBkf (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfBkf** that contains information about the standard bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBkf** is zero, **fcPlcfBkf** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcfBkf** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the [PlcfBkl](#) at offset **fcPlcfBkl**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkf**, and the **PlcfBkl** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkl**, MUST contain the same number of data elements. This **PlcfBkf** is parallel to the **SttbfBkmk** at offset **fcSttbfBkmk** in the Table Stream. Each data element in the **PlcfBkf** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the element which is located at the same offset in that **SttbfBkmk**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkf**, and the **SttbfBkmk** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmk**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

The largest value that a [CP](#) marking the start or end of a standard bookmark is allowed to have is the CP representing the end of all [document parts](#).

**lcbPlcfBkf (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkf** at offset **fcPlcfBkf**.

**fcPlcfBkl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfBkl** that contains information about the standard bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBkl** is zero, **fcPlcfBkl** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcfBkl** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the **PlcfBkf** at offset **fcPlcfBkf**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkl** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkl**, and the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkf**, MUST contain the same number of data elements.

The largest value that a CP marking the start or end of a standard bookmark is allowed to have is the value of the CP representing the end of all document parts.

**lcbPlcfBkl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkl** at offset **fcPlcfBkl**.

**fcCmds (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the offset in the Table Stream of a **Tcg** that specifies command-related customizations. If **lcbCmds** is zero, **fcCmds** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbCmds (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Tcg** at offset **fcCmds**.

**fcUnused1 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused1 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcSttbfMcr (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbfMcr (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPrDrvr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The **PrDrvr**, which contains printer driver information (the names of drivers, port, and so on), begins at this offset. If **lcbPrDrvr** is zero, **fcPrDrvr** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPrDrvr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PrDrvr** at offset **fcPrDrvr**.

**fcPrEnvPort (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The **PrEnvPort** that is the print environment in portrait mode begins at this offset. If **lcbPrEnvPort** is zero, **fcPrEnvPort** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPrEnvPort (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PrEnvPort** at offset **fcPrEnvPort**.

**fcPrEnvLand (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The **PrEnvLand** that is the print environment in landscape mode begins at this offset. If **lcbPrEnvLand** is zero, **fcPrEnvLand** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPrEnvLand (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PrEnvLand** at offset **fcPrEnvLand**.

**fcWss (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **Selsf** begins at this offset and specifies the last selection that was made in the Main Document. If **lcbWss** is zero, **fcWss** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbWss (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Selsf** at offset **fcWss**.

**fcDop (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **Dop** begins at this offset.

**lcbDop (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Dopat fcDop**. This value MUST NOT be zero.

**fcSttbfAssoc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfAssoc](#) that contains strings that are associated with the document begins at this offset.

**lcbSttbfAssoc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfAssoc** at offset **fcSttbfAssoc**. This value MUST NOT be zero.

**fcClx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [Clx](#) begins at this offset.

**lcbClx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Clx** at offset **fcClx** in the Table Stream. This value MUST be greater than zero.

**fcPlcfPgdFtn (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfPgdFtn (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcAutosaveSource (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbAutosaveSource (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**fcGrpXstAtnOwners (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An array of [XSTs](#) begins at this offset. The value of **cch** for all XSTs in this array MUST be less than 56. The number of entries in this array is limited to 0x7FFF. This array contains the names of authors of comments in the document. The names in this array MUST be unique. If no comments are defined, **lcbGrpXstAtnOwners** and **fcGrpXstAtnOwners** MUST be zero and MUST be ignored. If any comments are in the document, **fcGrpXstAtnOwners** MUST point to a valid array of XSTs.

**lcbGrpXstAtnOwners (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the XST array at offset **fcGrpXstAtnOwners** in the Table Stream.

**fcSttbfAtnBkmk (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfAtnBkmk](#) that contains information about the **annotation bookmarks** in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfAtnBkmk** is zero, **fcSttbfAtnBkmk** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

The **SttbfAtnBkmk** is parallel to the **PlcfBkf** at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkf** in the Table Stream. Each element in the **SttbfAtnBkmk** specifies information about the bookmark which is associated with the data element that is located at the same offset in that **PlcfBkf**, so the **SttbfAtnBkmk** beginning at offset **fcSttbfAtnBkmk** and the **PlcfBkf** beginning at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkf** MUST contain the same number of elements. An additional constraint upon the number of elements in the **SttbfAtnBkmk** is specified in the description of **fcPlcfAtnBkf**.

**lcbSttbfAtnBkmk (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfAtnBkmk** at offset **fcSttbfAtnBkmk**.

**fcUnused2 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused2 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcUnused3 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused3 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfSpaMom (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfSpa](#) begins at this offset. The **PlcfSpa** contains shape information for the Main Document. All CPs in this **PlcfSpa** are relative to the starting position of the Main Document and MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to **cppText** in **FibRgLw97**. The final CP is undefined and MUST

be ignored, though it MUST be greater than the previous entry. If there are no shapes in the Main Document, **lcbPlcSpaMom** and **fcPlcSpaMom** MUST be zero and MUST be ignored. If there are shapes in the Main Document, **fcPlcSpaMom** MUST point to a valid PlcfSpa structure.

**lcbPlcSpaMom (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the PlcfSpa at offset **fcPlcSpaMom**.

**fcPlcSpaHdr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A PlcfSpa begins at this offset. The PlcfSpa contains shape information for the Header Document. All CPs in this PlcfSpa are relative to the starting position of the Header Document and MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to **ccpHdd** in FibRgLw97. The final CP is undefined and MUST be ignored, though this value MUST be greater than the previous entry. If there are no shapes in the Header Document, **lcbPlcSpaHdr** and **fcPlcSpaHdr** MUST both be zero and MUST be ignored. If there are shapes in the Header Document, **fcPlcSpaHdr** MUST point to a valid PlcfSpa structure.

**lcbPlcSpaHdr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the PlcfSpa at the offset **fcPlcSpaHdr**.

**fcPlcfAtnBkf (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfBkf** that contains information about annotation bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfAtnBkf** is zero, **fcPlcfAtnBkf** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcfBkf** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the **PlcfBkl** at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkl**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkf**, and the **PlcfBkl** that begins at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkl**, MUST contain the same number of data elements. The **PlcfBkf** is parallel to the **SttbfAtnBkmk** at offset **fcSttbfAtnBkmk** in the Table Stream. Each data element in the **PlcfBkf** specifies information about the bookmark which is associated with the element that is located at the same offset in that **SttbfAtnBkmk**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkf**, and the **SttbfAtnBkmk** that begins at offset **fcSttbfAtnBkmk**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

The CP range of an annotation bookmark MUST be in the Main Document part.

**lcbPlcfAtnBkf (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkf** at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkf**.

**fcPlcfAtnBkl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfBkl** that contains information about annotation bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfAtnBkl** is zero, then **fcPlcfAtnBkl** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcfBkl** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the **PlcfBkf** at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkf**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkl** that begins at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkl**, and the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkf**, MUST contain the same number of data elements.

The CP range of an annotation bookmark MUST be in the Main Document part.

**lcbPlcfAtnBkl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkl** at offset **fcPlcfAtnBkl**.

**fcPms (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **Pms**, which contains the current state of a print merge operation, begins at this offset. If **lcbPms** is zero, **fcPms** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPms (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer which specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Pms** at offset **fcPms**.

**fcFormFldSttbs (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbFormFldSttbs (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfendRef (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfendRef](#) that begins at this offset specifies the locations of endnote references in the Main Document and whether those references use auto-numbering or custom symbols. If **lcbPlcfendRef** is zero, **fcPlcfendRef** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfendRef (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfendRef** that begins at offset **fcPlcfendRef** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfendTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfendTxt](#) begins at this offset and specifies the locations of each block of endnote text in the [Endnote Document](#). If **lcbPlcfendTxt** is zero, **fcPlcfendTxt** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfendTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfendTxt** that begins at offset **fcPlcfendTxt** in the Table Stream.

**lcbPlcfendTxt** MUST be zero if **FibRgLw97.ccpEdn** is zero, and MUST be nonzero if **FibRgLw97.ccpEdn** is nonzero.

**fcPlcfFldEdn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcFld** begins at this offset and specifies the locations of field characters in the Endnote Document. All CPs in this **PlcFld** are relative to the starting position of the Endnote Document. All CPs in this **PlcFld** MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to **FibRgLw97.ccpEdn**. If **lcbPlcfFldEdn** is zero, **fcPlcfFldEdn** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfFldEdn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcFld** at offset **fcPlcfFldEdn** in the Table Stream.

**fcUnused4 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused4 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcDggInfo (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [OfficeArtContent](#) that contains information about the drawings in the document begins at this offset.

**lcbDggInfo (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the OfficeArtContent at the offset **fcDggInfo**. If **lcbDggInfo** is zero, there MUST NOT be any drawings in the document.

**fcSttbfRMark (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfRMark](#) that contains the names of authors who have added revision marks or comments to the document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfRMark** is zero, **fcSttbfRMark** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbfRMark (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfRMark** at the offset **fcSttbfRMark**.

**fcSttbfCaption (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfCaption](#) that contains information about the **captions** that are defined in this **document** begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfCaption** is zero, **fcSttbfCaption** is undefined and MUST be ignored. If this document is not the **Normal template**, this value MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbfCaption (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfCaption** at offset **fcSttbfCaption** in the Table Stream. If **base.fDot** of the Fib that contains this **FibRgFclcb97** is zero, this value MUST be zero.

**fcSttbfAutoCaption (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [SttbfAutoCaption](#) that contains information about the **AutoCaption** strings defined in this

document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfAutoCaption** is zero, **fcSttbfAutoCaption** is undefined and MUST be ignored. If this document is not the Normal template, this value MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbfAutoCaption (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfAutoCaption** at offset **fcSttbfAutoCaption** in the Table Stream. If **base.fDot** of the **Fib** that contains this **FibRgFcLcb97** is zero, this MUST be zero.

**fcPlcfWkb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfWKB** that contains information about all master documents and subdocuments begins at this offset.

**lcbPlcfWkb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfWKB** at offset **fcPlcfWkb** in the Table Stream. If **lcbPlcfWkb** is zero, **fcPlcfWkb** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfSpl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfSpl**, which specifies the state of the spell checker for each text range, begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfSpl** is zero, then **fcPlcfSpl** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfSpl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfSpl** that begins at offset **fcPlcfSpl** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcftxbxTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcftxbxTxt** begins at this offset and specifies which ranges of text are contained in which textboxes. If **lcbPlcftxbxTxt** is zero, **fcPlcftxbxTxt** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcftxbxTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcftxbxTxt** that begins at offset **fcPlcftxbxTxt** in the Table Stream.

**lcbPlcftxbxTxt** MUST be zero if **FibRgLw97.ccpTxbx** is zero, and MUST be nonzero if **FibRgLw97.ccpTxbx** is nonzero.

**fcPlcfFldTxbx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfFld** begins at this offset and specifies the locations of field characters in the [Textbox Document](#). All CPs in this **PlcfFld** are relative to the starting position of the Textbox Document. All CPs in this **PlcfFld** MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to **FibRgLw97.ccpTxbx**. If **lcbPlcfFldTxbx** is zero, **fcPlcfFldTxbx** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfFldTxbx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfFld** at offset **fcPlcfFldTxbx** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfHdrtxbxTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfHdrtxbxTxt** begins at this offset and specifies which ranges of text are contained in which [header textboxes](#).

**lcbPlcfHdrtxbxTxt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfHdrtxbxTxt** that begins at offset **fcPlcfHdrtxbxTxt** in the Table Stream.

**lcbPlcfHdrtxbxTxt** MUST be zero if **FibRgLw97.ccpHdrTxbx** is zero, and MUST be nonzero if **FibRgLw97.ccpHdrTxbx** is nonzero.

**fcPlcffldHdrTxbx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **Plcffld** begins at this offset and specifies the locations of field characters in the Header Textbox Document. All CPs in this **Plcffld** are relative to the starting position of the Header Textbox Document. All CPs in this **Plcffld** MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to **FibRgLw97.ccpHdrTxbx**. If **lcbPlcffldHdrTxbx** is zero, **fcPlcffldHdrTxbx** is undefined, and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcffldHdrTxbx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Plcffld** at offset **fcPlcffldHdrTxbx** in the Table Stream.



**fcStwUser (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset into the Table Stream. An [StwUser](#) that specifies the user-defined variables and **VBA** digital signature, as specified by [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.3.2, begins at this offset. If **lcbStwUser** is zero, **fcStwUser** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbStwUser (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **StwUser** at offset **fcStwUser**.

**fcSttbTtmbd (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset into the Table Stream. A [SttbTtmbd](#) begins at this offset and specifies information about the **TrueType fonts** that are embedded in the document. If **lcbSttbTtmbd** is zero, **fcSttbTtmbd** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbTtmbd (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbTtmbd** at offset **fcSttbTtmbd**.

**fcCookieData (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [RgCdb](#) begins at this offset. If **lcbCookieData** is zero, **fcCookieData** is undefined and MUST be ignored. Otherwise, **fcCookieData** MAY [<29>](#) be ignored.

**lcbCookieData (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **RgCdb** at offset **fcCookieData** in the Table Stream.

**fcPgdMotherOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated document page layout cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<30>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<31>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPgdMotherOldOld** is zero, **fcPgdMotherOldOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPgdMotherOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated document page layout cache at offset **fcPgdMotherOldOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcBkdMotherOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated document text flow break cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<32>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<33>](#) be ignored. If **lcbBkdMotherOldOld** is zero, **fcBkdMotherOldOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbBkdMotherOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated document text flow break cache at offset **fcBkdMotherOldOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcPgdFtnOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated footnote layout cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<34>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<35>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPgdFtnOldOld** is zero, **fcPgdFtnOldOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPgdFtnOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated footnote layout cache at offset **fcPgdFtnOldOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcBkdFtnOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated footnote text flow break cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<36>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<37>](#) be ignored. If **lcbBkdFtnOldOld** is zero, **fcBkdFtnOldOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbBkdFtnOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated footnote text flow break cache at offset **fcBkdFtnOldOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcPgdEdnOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated endnote layout cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<38>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<39>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPgdEdnOldOld** is zero, **fcPgdEdnOldOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPgdEdnOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated endnote layout cache at offset **fcPgdEdnOldOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcBkdEdnOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated endnote text flow break cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT <40> be emitted at this offset and SHOULD <41> be ignored. If **lcbBkdEdnOldOld** is zero, **fcBkdEdnOldOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbBkdEdnOldOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated endnote text flow break cache at offset **fcBkdEdnOldOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcSttbfIntIFld (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbfIntIFld (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcRouteSlip (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [RouteSlip](#) that specifies the route slip for this document begins at this offset. This value SHOULD <42> be ignored.

**lcbRouteSlip (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **RouteSlip** at offset **fcRouteSlip** in the Table Stream.

**fcSttbSavedBy (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [SttbSavedBy](#) that specifies the save history of this document begins at this offset. This value SHOULD <43> be ignored.

**lcbSttbSavedBy (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbSavedBy** at the offset **fcSttbSavedBy**. This value SHOULD <44> be zero.

**fcSttbFnm (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbFnm](#) that contains information about the external files that are referenced by this document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbFnm** is zero, **fcSttbFnm** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbFnm (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbFnm** at the offset **fcSttbFnm**.

**fcPifLst (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PifLst](#) that contains list formatting information begins at this offset. An array of [LVLs](#) is appended to the **PifLst**. **lcbPifLst** does not account for the array of **LVLs**. The size of the array of **LVLs** is specified by the [LSTFs](#) in **PifLst**. For each **LSTF** whose **fSimpleList** is set to 0x1, there is one **LVL** in the array of **LVLs** that specifies the level formatting of the single level in the list which corresponds to the **LSTF**. And, for each **LSTF** whose **fSimpleList** is set to 0x0, there are 9 **LVLs** in the array of **LVLs** that specify the level formatting of the respective levels in the list which corresponds to the **LSTF**. This array of **LVLs** is in the same respective order as the **LSTFs** in **PifLst**. If **lcbPifLst** is 0, **fcPifLst** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPifLst (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PifLst** at the offset **fcPifLst**. This does not include the size of the array of **LVLs** that are appended to the **PifLst**.

**fcPifLfo (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PifLfo](#) that contains list formatting override information begins at this offset. If **lcbPifLfo** is zero, **fcPifLfo** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPifLfo (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PifLfo** at the offset **fcPifLfo**.

**fcPlcftxbxBkd (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcftxbxBkd](#) begins at this offset and specifies which ranges of text go inside which textboxes.

**lcbPlcftxbxBkd (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcftxbxBkd** that begins at offset **fcPlcftxbxBkd** in the Table Stream.



**lcbPlcfTxbxBkd** MUST be zero if **FibRgLw97.ccpTxbx** is zero, and MUST be nonzero if **FibRgLw97.ccpTxbx** is nonzero.

**fcPlcfTxbxHdrBkd (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfTxbxHdrBkd](#) begins at this offset and specifies which ranges of text are contained inside which header textboxes.

**lcbPlcfTxbxHdrBkd (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfTxbxHdrBkd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfTxbxHdrBkd** in the Table Stream.

**lcbPlcfTxbxHdrBkd** MUST be zero if **FibRgLw97.ccpHdrTxbx** is zero, and MUST be nonzero if **FibRgLw97.ccpHdrTxbx** is nonzero.

**fcDocUndoWord9 (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the WordDocument Stream. Version-specific undo information begins at this offset. This information SHOULD NOT [<45>](#) be emitted and SHOULD [<46>](#) be ignored.

**lcbDocUndoWord9 (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer. If this is nonzero, version-specific undo information exists at offset **fcDocUndoWord9** in the WordDocument Stream.

**fcRgbUse (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the WordDocument Stream. Version-specific undo information begins at this offset. This information SHOULD NOT [<47>](#) be emitted and SHOULD [<48>](#) be ignored.

**lcbRgbUse (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the version-specific undo information at offset **fcRgbUse** in the WordDocument Stream.

**fcUsp (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the WordDocument Stream. Version-specific undo information begins at this offset. This information SHOULD NOT [<49>](#) be emitted and SHOULD [<50>](#) be ignored.

**lcbUsp (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the version-specific undo information at offset **fcUsp** in the WordDocument Stream.

**fcUskf (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Version-specific undo information begins at this offset. This information SHOULD NOT [<51>](#) be emitted and SHOULD [<52>](#) be ignored.

**lcbUskf (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the version-specific undo information at offset **fcUskf** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcupcRgbUse (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **Pic** begins at this offset and contains version-specific undo information. This information SHOULD NOT [<53>](#) be emitted and SHOULD [<54>](#) be ignored.

**lcbPlcupcRgbUse (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Pic** at offset **fcPlcupcRgbUse** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcupcUsp (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **Pic** begins at this offset and contains version-specific undo information. This information SHOULD NOT [<55>](#) be emitted and SHOULD [<56>](#) be ignored.

**lcbPlcupcUsp (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Pic** at offset **fcPlcupcUsp** in the Table Stream.

**fcSttbGlsyStyle (4 bytes)**: An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [SttbGlsyStyle](#), which contains information about the **styles** that are used by the AutoText items which are defined in this document, begins at this offset.

**lcbSttbGlsyStyle (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbGlsyStyle** at offset **fcSttbGlsyStyle** in the Table Stream. If **base.fGlsy** of the **Fib** that contains this **FibRgFcLcb97** is zero, this value MUST be zero.

**fcPlgosl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlfGosl](#) begins at the offset. If **lcbPlgosl** is zero, **fcPlgosl** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlgosl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlfGosl** at offset **fcPlgosl** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcocx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [RgxOcxInfo](#) that specifies information about the **OLE controls** in the document begins at this offset. When there are no OLE controls in the document, **fcPlcocx** and **lcbPlcocx** MUST be zero and MUST be ignored. If there are any OLE controls in the document, **fcPlcocx** MUST point to a valid **RgxOcxInfo**.

**lcbPlcocx (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **RgxOcxInfo** at the offset **fcPlcocx**.

**fcPlcfBteLvc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A deprecated numbering field cache begins at this offset. This information SHOULD NOT [<57>](#) be emitted and SHOULD [<58>](#) ignored. If **lcbPlcfBteLvc** is zero, **fcPlcfBteLvc** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfBteLvc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated numbering field cache at offset **fcPlcfBteLvc** in the Table Stream. This value SHOULD [<59>](#) be zero.

**dwLowDateTime (4 bytes):** The low-order part of a **FILETIME** structure, as specified by [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that specifies when the document was last saved.

**dwHighDateTime (4 bytes):** The high-order part of a **FILETIME** structure, as specified by [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that specifies when the document was last saved.

**fcPlcfLvcPre10 (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated list level cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<60>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<61>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcfLvcPre10** is zero, **fcPlcfLvcPre10** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfLvcPre10 (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated list level cache at offset **fcPlcfLvcPre10** in the Table Stream. This value SHOULD [<62>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcfAsumy (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfAsumy](#) begins at the offset. If **lcbPlcfAsumy** is zero, **fcPlcfAsumy** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfAsumy (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfAsumy** at offset **fcPlcfAsumy** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfGram (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [Plcfgram](#), which specifies the state of the grammar checker for each text range, begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfGram** is zero, then **fcPlcfGram** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfGram (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Plcfgram** that begins at offset **fcPlcfGram** in the Table Stream.

**fcSttbListNames (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [SttbListNames](#), which specifies the [LISTNUM](#) field names of the lists in the document, begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbListNames** is zero, **fcSttbListNames** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbListNames (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbListNames** at the offset **fcSttbListNames**.

**fcSttbfUssr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated, version-specific undo information begins at this offset. This information SHOULD NOT [<63>](#) be emitted and SHOULD [<64>](#) be ignored.

**lcbSttbfUssr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated, version-specific undo information at offset **fcSttbfUssr** in the Table Stream.

### 2.5.7 FibRgFcLcb2000

The **FibRgFcLcb2000** structure is a variable-sized portion of the [Fib](#). It extends the [FibRgFcLcb97](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
rgFcLcb97 (744 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
fcPlcfTch																															
lcbPlcfTch																															
fcRmdThreading																															
lcbRmdThreading																															
fcMid																															
lcbMid																															
fcSttbRgtplc																															
lcbSttbRgtplc																															
fcMsoEnvelope																															
lcbMsoEnvelope																															
fcPlcfLad																															
lcbPlcfLad																															
fcRgDofr																															
lcbRgDofr																															
fcPlcosl																															

IcbPlcosl
fcPlcfCookieOld
IcbPlcfCookieOld
fcPgdMotherOld
IcbPgdMotherOld
fcBkdMotherOld
IcbBkdMotherOld
fcPgdFtnOld
IcbPgdFtnOld
fcBkdFtnOld
IcbBkdFtnOld
fcPgdEdnOld
IcbPgdEdnOld
fcBkdEdnOld
IcbBkdEdnOld

**rgFcLcb97 (744 bytes):** The contained **FibRgFcLcb97**.

**fcPlcfTch (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the [Table Stream](#). A **PlcfTch** begins at this offset and specifies a cache of table characters. Information at this offset SHOULD [<65>](#) be ignored. If **IcbPlcfTch** is zero, **fcPlcfTch** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbPlcfTch (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfTch** at offset **fcPlcfTch**.

**fcRmdThreading (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [RmdThreading](#) that specifies the data concerning the e-mail messages and their authors in this document begins at this offset.

**IcbRmdThreading (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **RmdThreading** at the offset **fcRmdThreading**. This value MUST NOT be zero.

**fcMid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A double-byte character Unicode string that specifies the **message identifier** of the document begins at this offset. This value MUST be ignored.

**IcbMid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the double-byte character Unicode string at offset **fcMid**. This value MUST be ignored.

**fcSttbRgtplc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [SttbRgtplc](#) that specifies the styles of lists in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbRgtplc** is zero, **fcSttbRgtplc** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbSttbRgtplc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbRgtplc** at the offset **fcSttbRgtplc**.

**fcMsoEnvelope (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An **MsoEnvelopeCLSID**, which specifies the envelope data as specified by [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.3.8.1, begins at this offset. If **lcbMsoEnvelope** is zero, **fcMsoEnvelope** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbMsoEnvelope (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **MsoEnvelopeCLSID** at the offset **fcMsoEnvelope**.

**fcPlcflad (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [Plcflad](#) begins at this offset and specifies the language auto-detect state of each text range. If **lcbPlcflad** is zero, **fcPlcflad** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcflad (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Plcflad** that begins at offset **fcPlcflad** in the Table Stream.

**fcRgDofr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A variable-length array with elements of type [Dofrh](#) begins at that offset. The elements of this array are records that support the frame set and list style features. If **lcbRgDofr** is zero, **fcRgDofr** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbRgDofr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the array that begins at offset **fcRgDofr** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcosl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlfCosl](#) begins at the offset. If **lcbPlcosl** is zero, **fcPlcosl** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcosl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlfCosl** at offset **fcPlcosl** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfCookieOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlcfcookieOld](#) begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfcookieOld** is zero, **fcPlcfcookieOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored. **fcPlcfcookieOld** MAY [<66>](#) be ignored.

**lcbPlcfCookieOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfcookieOld** at offset **fcPlcfcookieOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcPgdMotherOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the [Table Stream](#). The deprecated document page layout cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<67>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<68>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPgdMotherOld** is zero, **fcPgdMotherOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPgdMotherOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated document page layout cache at offset **fcPgdMotherOld** in the [Table Stream](#).

**fcBkdMotherOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the [Table Stream](#). The deprecated document text flow break cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<69>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<70>](#) be ignored. If **lcbBkdMotherOld** is zero, **fcBkdMotherOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbBkdMotherOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated document text flow break cache at offset **fcBkdMotherOld** in the [Table Stream](#).

**fcPgdFtnOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the [Table Stream](#). The deprecated footnote layout cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<71>](#) be emitted at

this offset and SHOULD<72> be ignored. If **lcbPgdFtnOld** is zero, **fcPgdFtnOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPgdFtnOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated footnote layout cache at offset **fcPgdFtnOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcBkdFtnOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated footnote text flow break cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT<73> be emitted at this offset and SHOULD<74> be ignored. If **lcbBkdFtnOld** is zero, **fcBkdFtnOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbBkdFtnOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated footnote text flow break cache at offset **fcBkdFtnOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcPgdEdnOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated endnote layout cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT<75> be emitted at this offset and SHOULD<76> be ignored. If **lcbPgdEdnOld** is zero, **fcPgdEdnOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPgdEdnOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated endnote layout cache at offset **fcPgdEdnOld** in the Table Stream.

**fcBkdEdnOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated endnote text flow break cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT<77> be emitted at this offset and SHOULD<78> be ignored. If **lcbBkdEdnOld** is zero, **fcBkdEdnOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbBkdEdnOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated endnote text flow break cache at offset **fcBkdEdnOld** in the Table Stream.

## 2.5.8 FibRgFcLcb2002

The **FibRgFcLcb2002** structure is a variable-sized portion of the Fib. It extends the FibRgFcLcb2000.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
rgFcLcb2000 (864 bytes)																																	
...																																	
...																																	
fcUnused1																																	
lcbUnused1																																	
fcPlcfPgp																																	
lcbPlcfPgp																																	
fcPlcfuim																																	
lcbPlcfuim																																	

fcPlfguidUim
IcbPlfguidUim
fcAtrdExtra
IcbAtrdExtra
fcPlrsid
IcbPlrsid
fcSttbfBkmkFactoid
IcbSttbfBkmkFactoid
fcPlcfBkfFactoid
IcbPlcfBkfFactoid
fcPlcfcookie
IcbPlcfcookie
fcPlcfBklFactoid
IcbPlcfBklFactoid
fcFactoidData
IcbFactoidData
fcDocUndo
IcbDocUndo
fcSttbfBkmkFcc
IcbSttbfBkmkFcc
fcPlcfBkfFcc
IcbPlcfBkfFcc
fcPlcfBklFcc
IcbPlcfBklFcc
fcSttbfbkmkBPRrepairs

IcbSttbfkkmkBPRepairs
fcPlcfbkfBPRepairs
IcbPlcfbkfBPRepairs
fcPlcfbkIBPRepairs
IcbPlcfbkIBPRepairs
fcPmsNew
IcbPmsNew
fcODSO
IcbODSO
fcPlcfpmiOldXP
IcbPlcfpmiOldXP
fcPlcfpmiNewXP
IcbPlcfpmiNewXP
fcPlcfpmiMixedXP
IcbPlcfpmiMixedXP
fcUnused2
IcbUnused2
fcPlcffactoid
IcbPlcffactoid
fcPlcfllvcOldXP
IcbPlcfllvcOldXP
fcPlcfllvcNewXP
IcbPlcfllvcNewXP
fcPlcfllvcMixedXP
IcbPlcfllvcMixedXP



**rgFcLcb2000 (864 bytes):** The contained **FibRgFcLcb2000**.

**fcUnused1 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused1 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored

**fcPlcfPgp (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the [Table Stream](#). A [PGPArray](#) begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfPgp** is 0, **fcPlcfPgp** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfPgp (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PGPArray** that is stored at offset **fcPlcfPgp**.

**fcPlcfuim (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [Plcfuim](#) begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfuim** is zero, **fcPlcfuim** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfuim (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Plcfuim** at offset **fcPlcfuim**.

**fcPlfguidUim (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PlfguidUim](#) begins at this offset. If **lcbPlfguidUim** is zero, **fcPlfguidUim** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlfguidUim (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlfguidUim** at offset **fcPlfguidUim**.

**fcAtrdExtra (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [AtrdExtra](#) begins at this offset. If **lcbAtrdExtra** is zero, **fcAtrdExtra** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbAtrdExtra (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **AtrdExtra** at offset **fcAtrdExtra** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlrsid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [PLRSID](#) begins at this offset. If **lcbPlrsid** is zero, **fcPlrsid** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlrsid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PLRSID** at offset **fcPlrsid** in the Table Stream.

**fcSttbfBkmkFactoid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfBkmkFactoid](#) containing information about **smart tag bookmarks** in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfBkmkFactoid** is zero, **fcSttbfBkmkFactoid** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

The **SttbfBkmkFactoid** is parallel to the [PlcfBkfd](#) at offset **fcPlcfBkfFactoid** in the Table Stream. Each element in the **SttbfBkmkFactoid** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the data element which is located at the same offset in that **PlcfBkfd**. For this reason, the **SttbfBkmkFactoid** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkFactoid**, and the **PlcfBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfFactoid**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbSttbfBkmkFactoid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfBkmkFactoid** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkFactoid**.

**fcPlcfBkfFactoid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfBkfd** that contains information about the smart tag bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBkfFactoid** is zero, **fcPlcfBkfFactoid** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcfBkfd** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the [Plcfbkld](#) at offset **fcPlcfBklFactoid**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfFactoid**, and the **Plcfbkld** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBklFactoid**, MUST contain the same number of data elements. The **PlcfBkfd** is parallel to the **SttbfBkmkFactoid** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkFactoid** in the Table Stream. Each data element in the **PlcfBkfd** specifies

information about the bookmark that is associated with the element which is located at the same offset in that **SttbfBkmkFactoid**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfFactoid**, and the **SttbfBkmkFactoid** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkFactoid**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbPlcfBkfFactoid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkfd** at offset **fcPlcfBkfFactoid**.

**fcPlcfcookie (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [Plcfcookie](#) begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfcookie** is zero, **fcPlcfcookie** is undefined and MUST be ignored. **fcPlcfcookie** MAY <79> be ignored.

**lcbPlcfcookie (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Plcfcookie** at offset **fcPlcfcookie** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfBklFactoid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **Plcfbkld** that contains information about the smart tag bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBklFactoid** is zero, **fcPlcfBklFactoid** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **Plcfbkld** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the **PlcfBkfd** at offset **fcPlcfBkfFactoid**. For this reason, the **Plcfbkld** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBklFactoid**, and the **PlcfBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfFactoid**, MUST contain the same number of data elements.

**lcbPlcfBklFactoid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Plcfbkld** at offset **fcPlcfBklFactoid**.

**fcFactoidData (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [SmartTagData](#) begins at this offset and specifies information about the **smart tag recognizers** that are used in this document. If **lcbFactoidData** is zero, **fcFactoidData** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbFactoidData (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the SmartTagData at offset **fcFactoidData** in the Table Stream.

**fcDocUndo (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the [WordDocument Stream](#). Version-specific undo information begins at this offset. This information SHOULD NOT <80> be emitted and SHOULD <81> be ignored.

**lcbDocUndo (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer. If this value is nonzero, version-specific undo information exists at offset **fcDocUndo** in the WordDocument Stream.

**fcSttbfBkmkFcc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfBkmkFcc](#) that contains information about the **format consistency-checker bookmarks** in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfBkmkFcc** is zero, **fcSttbfBkmkFcc** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

The **SttbfBkmkFcc** is parallel to the **PlcfBkfd** at offset **fcPlcfBkfFcc** in the Table Stream. Each element in the **SttbfBkmkFcc** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the data element which is located at the same offset in that **PlcfBkfd**. For this reason, the **SttbfBkmkFcc** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkFcc**, and the **PlcfBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfFcc**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbSttbfBkmkFcc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfBkmkFcc** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkFcc**.

**fcPlcfBkfFcc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfBkfd** that contains information about format consistency-checker bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBkfFcc** is zero, **fcPlcfBkfFcc** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcfBkfd** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the **PlcfBkld** at offset **fcPlcfBkIFcc**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfFcc** and the **PlcfBkld** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkIFcc** MUST contain the same number of data elements. The **PlcfBkfd** is parallel to the **SttbfBkmkFcc** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkFcc** in the Table Stream. Each data element in the **PlcfBkfd** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the element which is located at the same offset in that **SttbfBkmkFcc**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfFcc** and the **SttbfBkmkFcc** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkFcc** MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbPlcfBkfFcc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkfd** at offset **fcPlcfBkfFcc**.

**fcPlcfBkIFcc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfBkld** that contains information about the format consistency-checker bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBkIFcc** is zero, **fcPlcfBkIFcc** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcfBkld** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the **PlcfBkfd** at offset **fcPlcfBkfFcc**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkld** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkIFcc**, and the **PlcfBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfFcc**, MUST contain the same number of data elements.

**lcbPlcfBkIFcc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkld** at offset **fcPlcfBkIFcc**.

**fcSttbfBkmkBPRepairs (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfBkmkBPRepairs](#) that contains information about the **repair bookmarks** in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfBkmkBPRepairs** is zero, **fcSttbfBkmkBPRepairs** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

The **SttbfBkmkBPRepairs** is parallel to the [PlcfBkf](#) at offset **fcPlcfBkfBPRepairs** in the Table Stream. Each element in the **SttbfBkmkBPRepairs** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the data element which is located at the same offset in that **PlcfBkf**. For this reason, the **SttbfBkmkBPRepairs** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkBPRepairs**, and the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfBPRepairs**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbSttbfBkmkBPRepairs (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfBkmkBPRepairs** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkBPRepairs**.

**fcPlcfBkfBPRepairs (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfBkf** that contains information about the repair bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBkfBPRepairs** is zero, **fcPlcfBkfBPRepairs** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcfBkf** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the [PlcfBkl](#) at offset **fcPlcfBklBPRepairs**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfBPRepairs**, and the **PlcfBkl** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBklBPRepairs**, MUST contain the same number of data elements. The **PlcfBkf** is parallel to the **SttbfBkmkBPRepairs** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkBPRepairs** in the Table Stream. Each data element in the **PlcfBkf** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the element which is located at the same offset in that **SttbfBkmkBPRepairs**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfBPRepairs**, and the **SttbfBkmkBPRepairs** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkBPRepairs**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

The [CPs](#) in this **PlcfBkf** MUST NOT exceed the CP that represents the end of the [Main Document part](#).

**lcbPlcfBkfBPRepairs (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkf** at offset **fcPlcfBkfBPRepairs**.

**fcPlcfbklBPRepairs (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcfBkl** that contains information about the repair bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBklBPRepairs** is zero, **fcPlcfBklBPRepairs** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcfBkl** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the **PlcfBkf** at offset **fcPlcfBkfBPRepairs**. For this reason, the **PlcfBkl** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBklBPRepairs**, and the **PlcfBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfBPRepairs**, MUST contain the same number of data elements.

The CPs that are contained in this **PlcfBkl** MUST NOT exceed the CP that represents the end of the Main Document part.

**lcbPlcfbklBPRepairs (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkl** at offset **fcPlcfBklBPRepairs**.

**fcPmsNew (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A new **Pms**, which contains the current state of a print merge operation, begins at this offset. If **lcbPmsNew** is zero, **fcPmsNew** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPmsNew (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer which specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Pms** at offset **fcPmsNew**.

**fcODSO (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. [Office Data Source Object](#) (ODSO) data that is used to perform mail merge begins at this offset. The data is stored in an array of **ODSOPropertyBase** items. The **ODSOPropertyBase** items are of variable size and are stored contiguously. The complete set of properties that are contained in the array is determined by reading each **ODSOPropertyBase**, until a total of **lcbODSO** bytes of data are read. If **lcbODSO** is zero, **fcODSO** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbODSO (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the Office Data Source Object data at offset **fcODSO** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfpmiOldXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated paragraph mark information cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<82>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<83>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcfpmiOldXP** is zero, **fcPlcfpmiOldXP** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfpmiOldXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated paragraph mark information cache at offset **fcPlcfpmiOldXP** in the Table Stream. This value SHOULD [<84>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcfpmiNewXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated paragraph mark information cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<85>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<86>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcfpmiNewXP** is zero, **fcPlcfpmiNewXP** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfpmiNewXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated paragraph mark information cache at offset **fcPlcfpmiNewXP** in the Table Stream. This value SHOULD [<87>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcfpmiMixedXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated paragraph mark information cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<88>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<89>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcfpmiMixedXP** is zero, **fcPlcfpmiMixedXP** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfpmiMixedXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated paragraph mark information cache at offset **fcPlcfpmiMixedXP** in the Table Stream. This value SHOULD [<90>](#) be zero.

**fcUnused2 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused2 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfftoid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [Plcfftoid](#), which specifies the smart tag recognizer state of each text range, begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfftoid** is zero, **fcPlcfftoid** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfftoid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes of the **Plcfftoid** that begins at offset **fcPlcfftoid** in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcflvcOldXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated **listnum** field cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<91>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<92>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcflvcOldXP** is zero, **fcPlcflvcOldXP** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcflvcOldXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated **listnum** field cache at offset **fcPlcflvcOldXP** in the Table Stream. This value SHOULD [<93>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcflvcNewXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated **listnum** field cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<94>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<95>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcflvcNewXP** is zero, **fcPlcflvcNewXP** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcflvcNewXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated **listnum** field cache at offset **fcPlcflvcNewXP** in the Table Stream. This value SHOULD [<96>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcflvcMixedXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated **listnum** field cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<97>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<98>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcflvcMixedXP** is zero, **fcPlcflvcMixedXP** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcflvcMixedXP (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated **listnum** field cache at offset **fcPlcflvcMixedXP** in the Table Stream. This value SHOULD [<99>](#) be zero.

### 2.5.9 FibRgFcLcb2003

The **FibRgFcLcb2003** structure is a variable-sized portion of the [Fib](#). It extends the [FibRgFcLcb2002](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
rgFcLcb2002 (1088 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
fcHplxldr																															
lcbHplxldr																															
fcSttbfBkmkSdt																															
lcbSttbfBkmkSdt																															

fcPlcfBkfSdt
lcbPlcfBkfSdt
fcPlcfBklSdt
lcbPlcfBklSdt
fcCustomXForm
lcbCustomXForm
fcSttbfBkmkProt
lcbSttbfBkmkProt
fcPlcfBkfProt
lcbPlcfBkfProt
fcPlcfBklProt
lcbPlcfBklProt
fcSttbProtUser
lcbSttbProtUser
fcUnused
lcbUnused
fcPlcfpmiOld
lcbPlcfpmiOld
fcPlcfpmiOldInline
lcbPlcfpmiOldInline
fcPlcfpmiNew
lcbPlcfpmiNew
fcPlcfpmiNewInline
lcbPlcfpmiNewInline
fcPlcflvcOld

IcbPlcflvcOld
fcPlcflvcOldInline
IcbPlcflvcOldInline
fcPlcflvcNew
IcbPlcflvcNew
fcPlcflvcNewInline
IcbPlcflvcNewInline
fcPgdMother
IcbPgdMother
fcBkdMother
IcbBkdMother
fcAfdMother
IcbAfdMother
fcPgdFtn
IcbPgdFtn
fcBkdFtn
IcbBkdFtn
fcAfdFtn
IcbAfdFtn
fcPgdEdn
IcbPgdEdn
fcBkdEdn
IcbBkdEdn
fcAfdEdn
IcbAfdEdn

fcAfd
lcbAfd

**rgFcLcb2002 (1088 bytes):** The contained **FibRgFcLcb2002**.

**fcHplxldr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the [Table Stream](#). An [Hplxldr](#) structure begins at this offset. This structure specifies information about XML schema definition references.

**lcbHplxldr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Hplxldr** structure at the offset **fcHplxldr** in the Table Stream. If **lcbHplxldr** is zero, then **fcHplxldr** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fcSttbfBkmkSdt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfBkmkSdt](#) that contains information about the **structured document tag bookmarks** in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfBkmkSdt** is zero, then **fcSttbfBkmkSdt** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

The **SttbfBkmkSdt** is parallel to the [PlcBkfd](#) at offset **fcPlcfBkfSdt** in the Table Stream. Each element in the **SttbfBkmkSdt** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the data element which is located at the same offset in that **PlcBkfd**. For this reason, the **SttbfBkmkSdt** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkSdt**, and the **PlcBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfSdt**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbSttbfBkmkSdt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfBkmkSdt** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkSdt**.

**fcPlcfBkfSdt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcBkfd** that contains information about the structured document tag bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBkfSdt** is zero, **fcPlcfBkfSdt** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcBkfd** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the [PlcBkld](#) at offset **fcPlcfBklSdt**. For this reason, the **PlcBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfSdt**, and the **PlcBkld** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBklSdt**, MUST contain the same number of data elements. The **PlcBkfd** is parallel to the **SttbfBkmkSdt** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkSdt** in the Table Stream. Each data element in the **PlcBkfd** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the element which is located at the same offset in that **SttbfBkmkSdt**. For this reason, the **PlcBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfSdt**, and the **SttbfBkmkSdt** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkSdt**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbPlcfBkfSdt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcBkfd** at offset **fcPlcfBkfSdt**.

**fcPlcfBklSdt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcBkld** that contains information about the structured document tag bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBklSdt** is zero, **fcPlcfBklSdt** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcBkld** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the **PlcBkfd** at offset **fcPlcfBkfSdt**. For this reason, the **PlcBkld** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBklSdt**, and the **PlcBkfd** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfSdt** MUST contain the same number of data elements.

**lcbPlcfBklSdt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcBkld** at offset **fcPlcfBklSdt**.



**fcCustomXForm (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An array of 16-bit Unicode characters, which specifies the full path and file name of the XML Stylesheet to apply when saving this document in XML format, begins at this offset. If **lcbCustomXForm** is zero, **fcCustomXForm** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbCustomXForm (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the array at offset **fcCustomXForm** in the Table Stream. This value MUST be less than or equal to 4168 and MUST be evenly divisible by two.

**fcSttbfBkmkProt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. An [SttbfBkmkProt](#) that contains information about range-level protection bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbSttbfBkmkProt** is zero, **fcSttbfBkmkProt** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

The **SttbfBkmkProt** is parallel to the [PlcBkf](#) at offset **fcPlcfBkfProt** in the Table Stream. Each element in the **SttbfBkmkProt** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the data element which is located at the same offset in that **PlcBkf**. For this reason, the **SttbfBkmkProt** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkProt**, and the **PlcBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfProt**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbSttbfBkmkProt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfBkmkProt** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkProt**.

**fcPlcfBkfProt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcBkf** that contains information about range-level protection bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBkfProt** is zero, then **fcPlcfBkfProt** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcBkf** is associated, in a one-to-one correlation, with a data element in the [PlcBkl](#) at offset **fcPlcfBklProt**. For this reason, the **PlcBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfProt**, and the **PlcBkl** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBklProt**, MUST contain the same number of data elements. The **PlcBkf** is parallel to the **SttbfBkmkProt** at offset **fcSttbfBkmkProt** in the Table Stream. Each data element in the **PlcBkf** specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the element which is located at the same offset in that **SttbfBkmkProt**. For this reason, the **PlcBkf** that begins at offset **fcPlcfBkfProt**, and the **SttbfBkmkProt** that begins at offset **fcSttbfBkmkProt**, MUST contain the same number of elements.

**lcbPlcfBkfProt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcBkf** at offset **fcPlcfBkfProt**.

**fcPlcfBklProt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A **PlcBkl** containing information about range-level protection bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. If **lcbPlcfBklProt** is zero, then **fcPlcfBklProt** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

Each data element in the **PlcBkl** is associated in a one-to-one correlation with a data element in the **PlcBkf** at offset **fcPlcfBkfProt**, so the **PlcBkl** beginning at offset **fcPlcfBklProt** and the **PlcBkf** beginning at offset **fcPlcfBkfProt** MUST contain the same number of data elements.

**lcbPlcfBklProt (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcBkl** at offset **fcPlcfBklProt**.

**fcSttbProtUser (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A [SttbProtUser](#) that specifies the usernames that are used for **range-level protection** begins at this offset.

**lcbSttbProtUser (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbProtUser** at the offset **fcSttbProtUser**.

**fcUnused (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfpmiOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated paragraph mark information cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<100>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<101>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcfpmiOld** is zero, then **fcPlcfpmiOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfpmiOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated paragraph mark information cache at offset **fcPlcfpmiOld** in the Table Stream. SHOULD [<102>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcfpmiOldInline (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated paragraph mark information cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<103>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<104>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcfpmiOldInline** is zero, then **fcPlcfpmiOldInline** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfpmiOldInline (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated paragraph mark information cache at offset **fcPlcfpmiOldInline** in the Table Stream. SHOULD [<105>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcfpmiNew (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated paragraph mark information cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<106>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<107>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcfpmiNew** is zero, then **fcPlcfpmiNew** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfpmiNew (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated paragraph mark information cache at offset **fcPlcfpmiNew** in the Table Stream. SHOULD [<108>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcfpmiNewInline (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated paragraph mark information cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<109>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<110>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcfpmiNewInline** is zero, then **fcPlcfpmiNewInline** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfpmiNewInline (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated paragraph mark information cache at offset **fcPlcfpmiNewInline** in the Table Stream. SHOULD [<111>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcflvcOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated **listnum** field cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<112>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<113>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcflvcOld** is zero, then **fcPlcflvcOld** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcflvcOld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated **listnum** field cache at offset **fcPlcflvcOld** in the Table Stream. SHOULD [<114>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcflvcOldInline (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated **listnum** field cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<115>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<116>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcflvcOldInline** is zero, **fcPlcflvcOldInline** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcflvcOldInline (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated **listnum** field cache at offset **fcPlcflvcOldInline** in the Table Stream. SHOULD [<117>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcflvcNew (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated **listnum** field cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<118>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<119>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcflvcNew** is zero, **fcPlcflvcNew** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcflvcNew (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated **listnum** field cache at offset **fcPlcflvcNew** in the Table Stream. SHOULD [<120>](#) be zero.

**fcPlcflvcNewInline (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated **listnum** field cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<121>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<122>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPlcflvcNewInline** is zero, **fcPlcflvcNewInline** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcflvcNewInline (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated **listnum** field cache at offset **fcPlcflvcNewInline** in the Table Stream. SHOULD [<123>](#) be zero.

**fcPgdMother (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated document page layout cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<124>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<125>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPgdMother** is zero, **fcPgdMother** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPgdMother (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated document page layout cache at offset **fcPgdMother** in the Table Stream.

**fcBkdMother (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated document text flow break cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<126>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<127>](#) be ignored. If **lcbBkdMother** is zero, then **fcBkdMother** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbBkdMother (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated document text flow break cache at offset **fcBkdMother** in the Table Stream.

**fcAfdMother (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated document author filter cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<128>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<129>](#) be ignored. If **lcbAfdMother** is zero, then **fcAfdMother** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbAfdMother (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated document author filter cache at offset **fcAfdMother** in the Table Stream.

**fcPgdFtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated footnote layout cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<130>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<131>](#) be ignored. If **lcbPgdFtn** is zero, then **fcPgdFtn** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPgdFtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated footnote layout cache at offset **fcPgdFtn** in the Table Stream.

**fcBkdFtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated footnote text flow break cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<132>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<133>](#) be ignored. If **lcbBkdFtn** is zero, **fcBkdFtn** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbBkdFtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated footnote text flow break cache at offset **fcBkdFtn** in the Table Stream.

**fcAfdFtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated footnote author filter cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT [<134>](#) be emitted at this offset and SHOULD [<135>](#) be ignored. If **lcbAfdFtn** is zero, **fcAfdFtn** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbAfdFtn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated footnote author filter cache at offset **fcAfdFtn** in the Table Stream.

**fcPgdEdn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated endnote layout cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT<136> be emitted at this offset and SHOULD<137> be ignored. If **lcbPgdEdn** is zero, then **fcPgdEdn** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPgdEdn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated endnote layout cache at offset **fcPgdEdn** in the Table Stream.

**fcBkdEdn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. The deprecated endnote text flow break cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT<138> be emitted at this offset and SHOULD<139> be ignored. If **lcbBkdEdn** is zero, **fcBkdEdn** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbBkdEdn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated endnote text flow break cache at offset **fcBkdEdn** in the Table Stream.

**fcAfdEdn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. Deprecated endnote author filter cache begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT<140> be emitted at this offset and SHOULD<141> be ignored. If **lcbAfdEdn** is zero, then **fcAfdEdn** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbAfdEdn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated endnote author filter cache at offset **fcAfdEdn** in the Table Stream.

**fcAfd (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the Table Stream. A deprecated **AFD** structure begins at this offset. Information SHOULD NOT<142> be emitted at this offset and SHOULD<143> be ignored. If **lcbAfd** is zero, **fcAfd** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbAfd (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the deprecated **AFD** structure at offset **fcAfd** in the Table Stream.

### 2.5.10 FibRgFcLcb2007

The **FibRgFcLcb2007** structure is a variable-sized portion of the Fib. It extends the FibRgFcLcb2003.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
rgFcLcb2003 (1312 bytes)																																	
...																																	
...																																	
fcPlcfmthd																																	
lcbPlcfmthd																																	
fcSttbfBkmkMoveFrom																																	
lcbSttbfBkmkMoveFrom																																	
fcPlcfBkfMoveFrom																																	
lcbPlcfBkfMoveFrom																																	

fcPlcfBklMoveFrom
lcbPlcfBklMoveFrom
fcSttbfBkmkMoveTo
lcbSttbfBkmkMoveTo
fcPlcfBkfMoveTo
lcbPlcfBkfMoveTo
fcPlcfBklMoveTo
lcbPlcfBklMoveTo
fcUnused1
lcbUnused1
fcUnused2
lcbUnused2
fcUnused3
lcbUnused3
fcSttbfBkmkArto
lcbSttbfBkmkArto
fcPlcfBkfArto
lcbPlcfBkfArto
fcPlcfBklArto
lcbPlcfBklArto
fcArtoData
lcbArtoData
fcUnused4
lcbUnused4
fcUnused5

IcbUnused5
fcUnused6
IcbUnused6
fcOssTheme
IcbOssTheme
fcColorSchemeMapping
IcbColorSchemeMapping

**rgFcLcb2003 (1312 bytes):** The contained **FibRgFcLcb2003**.

**fcPlcfmthd (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbPlcfmthd (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcSttbfBkmkMoveFrom (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbSttbfBkmkMoveFrom (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfBkfMoveFrom (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored

**IcbPlcfBkfMoveFrom (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfBkiMoveFrom (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbPlcfBkiMoveFrom (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcSttbfBkmkMoveTo (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbSttbfBkmkMoveTo (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfBkfMoveTo (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbPlcfBkfMoveTo (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfBkiMoveTo (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbPlcfBkiMoveTo (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcUnused1 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbUnused1 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcUnused2 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbUnused2 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcUnused3 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbUnused3 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcSttbfBkmkArto (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**IcbSttbfBkmkArto (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcPlcfBkfArto (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfBkfArto (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored

**fcPlcfBklArto (4 bytes):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbPlcfBklArto (4 bytes):** MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcArtoData (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbArtoData (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcUnused4 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused4 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcUnused5 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused5 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcUnused6 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbUnused6 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcOssTheme (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

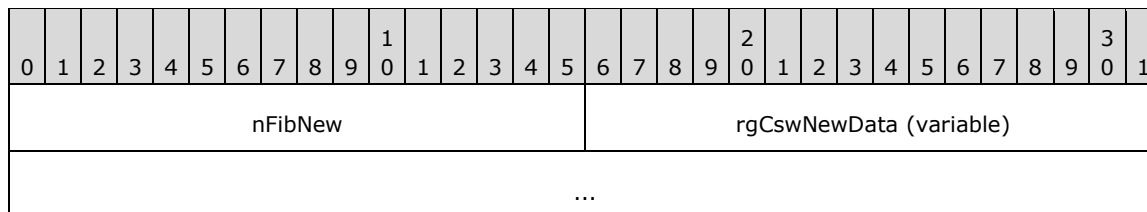
**lcbOssTheme (4 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<144>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**fcColorSchemeMapping (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lcbColorSchemeMapping (4 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<145>](#) be zero, and MUST be ignored.

### 2.5.11 FibRgCswNew

The **FibRgCswNew** structure is an extension to the [Fib](#) structure that exists only if **Fib.cswNew** is nonzero.



**nFibNew (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the version number of the file format that is used. This value MUST be one of the following.

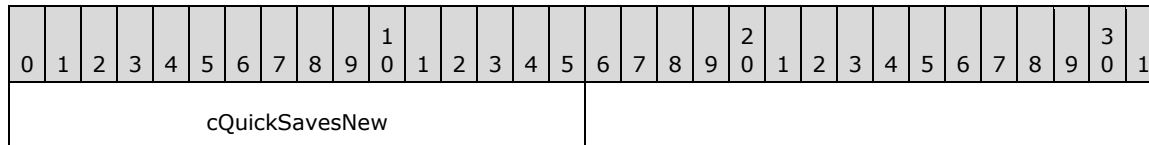
Value
0x00D9
0x0101
0x010C
0x0112

**rgCswNewData (variable):** Depending on the value of **nFibNew** this is one of the following.

Value of nFibNew	Meaning
0x00D9	<a href="#">fibRgCswNewData2000</a> (2 bytes)
0x0101	fibRgCswNewData2000 (2 bytes)
0x010C	fibRgCswNewData2000 (2 bytes)
0x0112	<a href="#">fibRgCswNewData2007</a> (8 bytes)

### 2.5.12 FibRgCswNewData2000

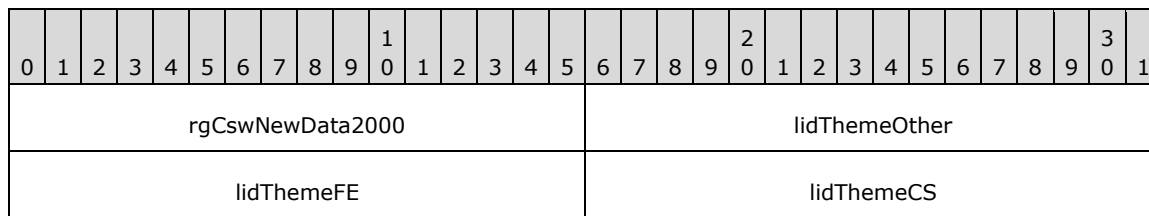
The **FibRgCswNewData2000** structure is a variable-sized portion of the [Fib](#).



**cQuickSavesNew (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of times that this document was incrementally saved since the last **full save**. This value MUST be between 0 and 0x000F, inclusively.

### 2.5.13 FibRgCswNewData2007

The **FibRgCswNewData2007** structure is a variable-sized portion of the [Fib](#). It extends the [FibRgCswNewData2000](#).



**rgCswNewData2000 (2 bytes):** The contained **FibRgCswNewData2000**.

**lidThemeOther (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lidThemeFE (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lidThemeCS (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.5.14 Determining the nFib

The **nFib** value specifies the version number of the file format that is used. The proper **nFib** value for the current document is determined in the following way:

1. Read the **FIB** from offset zero in the WordDocument Stream.
2. Check the value of FIB.cswNew.
  - If the value is 0, **nFib** is specified by [FibBase.nFib](#).
  - Otherwise, the value is not 0 and **nFib** is specified by [FibRgCswNew.nFibNew](#).



### 2.5.15 How to read the FIB

The **Fib** structure is located at offset 0 of the [WordDocument Stream](#). Given the variable size of the **Fib**, the proper way to load it is the following:

1. Set all bytes of the in-memory version of the **Fib** being used to 0. It is recommended to use the largest version of the **Fib** structure as the in-memory version.
2. Read the entire [FibBase](#), which MUST be present and has fixed size.
3. Read **Fib.csw**.
4. Read the minimum of **Fib.csw** \* 2 bytes and the size, in bytes, of the in-memory version of [FibRgW97](#) into **FibRgW97**.
5. If the application expects fewer bytes than indicated by **Fib.csw**, advance by the difference thereby skipping the unknown portion of **FibRgW97**.
6. Read **Fib.cslw**.
7. Read the minimum of **Fib.cslw** \* 4 bytes and the size, in bytes, of the in-memory version of [FibRgLw97](#) into **FibRgLw97**.
8. If the application expects fewer bytes than indicated by **Fib.cslw**, advance by the difference thereby skipping the unknown portion of **FibRgLw97**.
9. Read **Fib.cbRgFcLcb**.
10. Read the minimum of **Fib.cbRgFcLcb** \* 8 bytes and the size, in bytes, of the in-memory version of [FibRgFcLcb](#) into **FibRgFcLcb**.
11. If the application expects fewer bytes than indicated by **Fib.cbRgFcLcb**, advance by the difference, thereby skipping the unknown portion of **FibRgFcLcb**.
12. Read **Fib.cswNew**.
13. Read the minimum of **Fib.cswNew** \* 2 bytes and the size, in bytes, of the in-memory version of [FibRgCswNew](#) into **FibRgCswNew**.

## 2.6 Single Property Modifiers

The following sections specify the valid [Sprm](#) values.

For ease of implementation, the **Sprms** are listed as 16-bit integers rather than structures. The following formulas specify the relationship between the 16-bit integer representation and the members of the **Spr**m structure. The single ampersand (&) represents the bitwise AND operation; all fractions are rounded down to the previous whole number.

$$\text{ispm}d = \text{sprm} \& 0x01FF$$

$$f = \frac{\text{sprm}}{512} \& 0x0001$$

$$\text{sgc} = \frac{\text{sprm}}{1024} \& 0x0007$$

$$\text{spra} = \frac{\text{sprm}}{8192}$$

## 2.6.1 Character Properties

A [PrI](#) with a **sprm.sgc** of 2 modifies a character property.

The following table specifies the character property modifiers, including the valid **sprm** values, their function, and the corresponding **operand** type and meaning.

<b>Sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>operand</b>
sprmCFRMarkDel (0x0800)	0x00	A <a href="#">ToggleOperand</a> that specifies whether the text is formatted as deleted revision mark text, which is text that was deleted while revision marking was on. By default, text is not formatted as deleted revision mark text.
sprmCFRMarkIns (0x0801)	0x01	A <a href="#">ToggleOperand</a> that specifies whether the text is formatted as inserted revision mark text, which is text that was inserted while revision marking was on. By default, text is not formatted as inserted revision mark text.
sprmCFFldVanish (0x0802)	0x02	A <a href="#">ToggleOperand</a> that specifies whether the field text is hidden. By default, field text is not hidden.
sprmCPicLocation (0x6A03)	0x03	<p>A signed 32-bit integer that specifies either the position in the <a href="#">Data Stream</a> of a picture or binary data or the name of an OLE object storage.</p> <p>Text with sprmCPicLocation applied MUST also have sprmCFSpec applied with a value of 1. The text range MUST contain only characters from the special characters specified in sprmCFSpec.</p> <p>The value of sprmCPicLocation is evaluated for each character in the text range. The value is evaluated differently depending on the character code, as shown following:</p> <p>If the character is U+0001:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The operand of sprmCPicLocation is a position in the <b>DataStream</b>. If sprmCFData is also present and set to 1, the value specifies the position of a <a href="#">NilPICFAndBinData</a> and describes binary data; otherwise the value specifies the position of a <a href="#">PICFAndOfficeArtData</a> and describes a picture.</li> </ul> <p>If the character is U+0014:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If sprmCFOle2 is also present and set to "true" and the associated field does not have grffldEnd.fZombieEmbed set, the operand of sprmCPicLocation specifies the location of an OLE object storage. If the file is not encrypted with Office Binary Document RC4 CryptoAPI Encryption (section <a href="#">2.2.6.3</a>), the value specifies the name of an OLE object storage in the <a href="#">ObjectPool</a> of the document.</li> </ul> <p>Specifically, the decimal value is converted to a string, and prefixed with an underscore. The resultant string MUST be the name of a valid OLE storage in the <b>ObjectPool</b> of the document. If the file is encrypted with Office Binary Document RC4 CryptoAPI Encryption, the value specifies an offset in the data stream which contains an <a href="#">FOBJH</a> followed by an OLE object storage.</p> <p>When used in this fashion, the text range on which sprmCPicLocation is applied MUST contain exactly one character.</p> <p>If sprmCFOle2 is absent or set to "false" or the associated field has grffldEnd.fZombieEmbed set, sprmCPicLocation is unused</p>

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		<p>and MUST be ignored.</p> <p>If there is another character, sprmCPicLocation MUST be ignored.</p> <p>sprmCPicLocation MUST be present for characters that indicate a picture, binary data, or OLE object storage.</p>
sprmCIbstRMark (0x4804)	0x04	<p>A signed 16-bit integer that specifies a zero-based index into <b>SttbfrMark</b>. This value MUST be greater than or equal to zero and MUST be less than <b>SttbfrMark.cData</b>. The string at this index is the name of the author who inserted the text. This is only recorded if revision marking is on at the time of the insertion. By default, this index is zero, which is the index of the "unknown" author.</p>
sprmCDttmRMark (0x6805)	0x05	<p>A <b>DTTM</b> that specifies the date and time at which the text was inserted. This is recorded only if revision marking is on at the time of the insertion. By default, all fields of this <b>DTTM</b> are zero.</p>
sprmCFData (0x0806)	0x06	<p>A <b>Bool8</b> that specifies whether the picture character in the text represents binary data. If set to <b>true</b>, the text range MUST contain exactly 1 character that is the picture character (U+0001) and sprmCPicLocation MUST be present to specify the location of the binary data. By default, a picture character specifies a picture and does not specify binary data.</p>
sprmCIslRMark (0x4807)	0x07	<p>An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the reason value of the inserted or modified revision mark text. This is recorded only if revision marking is on at the time of the text insertion or modification. MUST be one of the values shown following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0x0000 - Performed a normal edit</li> <li>0x0001 - Applied a style</li> <li>0x0002 - Adjusted alignment with a tab</li> <li>0x0003 - Adjusted alignment with a tab</li> <li>0x0004 - Removed extra paragraph mark</li> <li>0x0005 - Replaced all caps with mixed caps</li> <li>0x0006 - Replaced bullet character with bullet symbol</li> <li>0x0007 - Replaced straight quote with smart quote</li> <li>0x0008 - Replaced multiple-character symbol with single symbol</li> <li>0x0009 - Replaced text with trademark symbol</li> <li>0x000A - Replaced text with copyright symbol</li> <li>0x000B - Replaced text with registered trademark symbol</li> <li>0x000C - Adjusted spaces after period</li> <li>0x000D - Replaced numbers with fraction symbol</li> <li>0x000E - Applied a heading style</li> <li>0x000F - Applied an outline style</li> <li>0x0010 - Applied a list style</li> <li>0x0011 - Applied a memo header style</li> <li>0x0012 - Applied an address style</li> <li>0x0013 - Applied a salutation style</li> <li>0x0014 - Applied a closing phrase style</li> <li>0x0015 - Applied a date style</li> <li>0x0016 - Applied a distribution list style</li> <li>0x0017 - Applied a bullet list style</li> <li>0x0018 - Applied a column style</li> <li>0x0019 - Applied a carbon copy style</li> <li>0x001A - Replaced text with superscript</li> </ul>

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		<p>0x001B - Replaced whitespace galley with tabs  0x001C - Removed leading whitespace  0x001D - Removed manual numbering  0x001E - Replaced two hyphens with long (em) dash  0x001F - Adjusted spaces before: '!', '?', or ','  0x0020 - Inserted paragraph mark  0x0021 - Replaced leading whitespace to first line indent  0x0022 - Removed space between DBC and SBC to use auto space  0x0023 - Replaced to match to open parenthesis  0x0024 - Replaced double byte to single byte  0x0025 - Replaced single byte to double byte  0x0026 - Replaced manual emphasis  0x0027 - Replaced border characters with borders  0x0028 - Replaced e-mail history characters with indentation  0x0029 - Replaced URL or UNC with hyperlink  0x002A - Replaced Gateway-generated hex characters  0x002B - Applied outline level for document map</p> <p>By default, the reason value of text that is revision-marked is zero.</p>
sprmCSymbol (0x6A09)	0x09	A <a href="#">CSymbolOperand</a> structure that designates the character as a symbol and specifies the font and character code for the symbol. By default, characters are not symbols.
sprmCFOle2 (0x080A)	0x0A	A <b>Bool8</b> value that specifies whether the character is a placeholder for an OLE object. When <b>sprmCFOle2</b> is <b>true</b> , sprmCFObj MUST also be <b>true</b> , and sprmCPicLocation MUST also be set with the OLE storage name. The character representing the OLE object MUST be the field separator (U+00014) of an <a href="#">EMBED</a> field (0x3A), <b>LINK</b> field (0x38), or <b>CONTROL</b> field (0x57). By default, characters are not placeholders for OLE objects.
sprmCHighlight (0x2A0C)	0x0C	An <a href="#">Ico</a> value that specifies the highlighting color of the text. By default, text is not highlighted.
sprmCFWebHidden (0x0811)	0x11	A <a href="#">ToggleOperand</a> value that specifies whether the text is hidden in <b>Web Layout view</b> of the document. By default, text is not hidden in Web Layout view.
sprmCRsidProp (0x6815)	0x15	An integer value that specifies a revision save ID, as specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> Part 4, Section 2.15.1.70 rsid (Single Session Revision Save ID), associated with character formatting. If not present, then no revision save ID is specified for this formatting.
sprmCRsidText (0x6816)	0x16	An integer that specifies a revision save ID, as specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> Part 4, Section 2.15.1.70 rsid (Single Session Revision Save ID), associated with insertion of text. If not present, then no revision save ID is specified for this text.
sprmCRsidRMDel (0x6817)	0x17	An integer that specifies a revision save ID, as specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> Part 4, Section 2.15.1.70 rsid (Single Session Revision Save ID), associated with tracked deletion of text. If not present, then no revision save ID is specified for this deletion.
sprmCFSpecVanish (0x0818)	0x18	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> that specifies that this line break does not indicate a line break but serves as a style separator. A style separator allows one paragraph to consist of parts that have different paragraph styles. This <a href="#">Sprm</a> MUST NOT be applied to any character other than a line break character (Unicode 0x000B). By default, line break characters specify regular line breaks, and are not used as style separators.
sprmCFMathPr (0xC81A)	0x1A	A <a href="#">MathPrOperand</a> that specifies the justification of equations in the paragraph. This <b>Sprm</b> MUST only be applied to paragraph mark characters or line break characters (Unicode 0x000B). By default, equations are justified according to the <b>mathbpjc</b> member of the <a href="#">DOPMTH</a> . <a href="#">MAY&lt;146&gt;</a> be ignored.

Sprm	ispmid	operand
sprmCIstd (0x4A30)	0x30	<p>An unsigned integer that specifies the <b>istd</b> of a character style to apply. To apply the <b>istd</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reset the character properties of the text to match the results of the paragraph style (in other words, revert any formatting that is applied on top of the paragraph style).</li> <li>Fetch the set of properties from the specified character style. (For instructions, see <a href="#">Applying Properties.</a>)</li> <li>Apply those properties to the current text.</li> </ol> <p>During steps 1 and 3, preserve the previous values of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether the text is formatted as deleted revision mark text (for example, by sprmCFRMarkDel).</li> <li>Whether the text is formatted with <b>right-to-left</b> layout (for example, by sprmCFBiDi).</li> <li>Whether the text is displayed right-to-left or is in a <b>South Asian language</b>. (for example, by sprmCFComplexScripts).</li> <li>Whether the field text is hidden (for example, by sprmCFFldVanish).</li> <li>Whether the text is formatted as inserted revision mark text (for example, by sprmCFRMarkIns).</li> <li>Whether the text has a special meaning and special display handling (for example, by sprmCFSpec).</li> <li>Whether the text has associated picture data (for example, by sprmCFData).</li> <li>Whether the character is a placeholder for an OLE object (for example, by sprmCFOLE2).</li> <li>Whether the text is hidden in Web Layout view (for example, by sprmCFWebHidden).</li> <li>Whether the text is hidden and the image of a shape is displayed in its place (for example, by sprmCFObj).</li> <li>The position in the Data Stream of a picture, or the name of an <b>Object Linking and Embedding (OLE)</b> stream (for example, by sprmCPicLocation).</li> <li>Whether the text has an associated property revision mark, as well as its author and date/time (for example, by sprmCPropRMark).</li> <li>Paragraph properties that have been preserved for revision marking (for example, by sprmCWall).</li> <li>The reason value of the inserted or modified revision mark text (for example, by sprmCIidsIRMark).</li> <li>Whether the text is a symbol and, if it is, the font and character code (for example, by sprmCSymbol).</li> <li>Any previous operand value of sprmCIidctHint.</li> <li>The highlighting color of the text (for example, from sprmCHighlight).</li> <li>Whether the text is hidden from display when hiding arbitrary XML delimiters (for example, from sprmCFSdtVanish).</li> <li>The type of font substitution that is needed for the associated text (for example, from sprmCNeedFontFixup).</li> <li>The revision save ID that is associated with the insertion of text (for example, from sprmCRsidText).</li> <li>The revision save ID that is associated with character formatting (for example, from sprmCRsidProp).</li> <li>The revision save ID that is associated with the tracked deletion of text (for example, by sprmCRsidRMDel).</li> <li>The names of the authors who inserted the text, (for example, by sprmCIbstRMark).</li> <li>The dates and times at which the text was inserted (for example, by sprmCDttmRMark).</li> <li>The names of the authors who deleted the text (for example, by sprmCIbstRMarkDel).</li> <li>The dates and times at which the text was deleted (for example, by sprmCDttmRMarkDel).</li> <li>The justification of equations in the paragraph (for example, by sprmCFMathPr).</li> </ul>

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		By default, text has the character style specified by <b>istd</b> 0x000A.
sprmCIstdPermute (0xCA31)	0x31	<p>An <a href="#">SPPOperand</a> value that specifies a potential application of a different character style (<b>istd</b>).</p> <p>If the <b>istd</b> is not affected, this <b>Pri</b> MUST be ignored.</p> <p>If the <b>istd</b> is affected, the operation of this <b>sprm</b> specifies the new <b>istd</b> as equivalent to sprmCIstd. Note that the character properties of the text that are not specified by the current character style are reapplied after applying sprmCIstdPermute.</p> <p>By default, the character style of the text is unaffected.</p>
sprmCPlain (0x2A33)	0x33	<p>The operand is an unsigned integer that MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.</p> <p>The presence of this <b>Sprm</b> specifies a reset of the character properties of the text to match that of the underlying <b>paragraph style</b> (taking style hierarchy into account), while preserving the previous values of properties in the following list.</p> <p>To determine the properties of the underlying paragraph style (taking style hierarchy into account), follow the algorithm in <a href="#">Determining Formatting Properties</a> but stop before applying <a href="#">Direct Character Formatting</a>. (In other words, the new values are determined by evaluating the properties of the text as if no character style or direct character formatting are applied; see Style Hierarchy in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.7.2 for further specification.)</p> <p>The following properties MUST NOT be affected by the application of sprmCPlain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted as deleted revision mark text (for example, by sprmCFRMarkDel).</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted with right-to-left layout (for example, by sprmCFBiDi).</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is displayed right-to-left or is in a South Asian language. (for example, by sprmCFComplexScripts).</li> <li>▪ Whether the field text is hidden (for example, by sprmCFFidVanish).</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted as inserted revision mark text (for example, by sprmCFRMarkIns).</li> <li>▪ Whether the text has a special meaning and special display handling (for example, by sprmCFSpec).</li> <li>▪ Whether the text has associated picture data (for example, by sprmCFData).</li> <li>▪ Whether the character is a placeholder for an OLE object (for example, by sprmCFOle2).</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is hidden in Web Layout view (for example, by sprmCFWebHidden).</li> <li>▪ The names of the authors who inserted the text (for example, by sprmCIbstRMark).</li> <li>▪ The dates and times at which the text was inserted (for example, by sprmCDttmRMark).</li> <li>▪ The names of the authors who deleted the text (for example, by sprmCIbstRMarkDel).</li> <li>▪ The dates and times at which the text was deleted (for example, by sprmCDttmRMarkDel).</li> <li>▪ Whether the text has an associated property revision mark, as well as its author and date/time (for example, by sprmCPropRMark).</li> <li>▪ Paragraph properties that have been preserved for revision marking (for example, by sprmCWall).</li> <li>▪ The reason value of the inserted or modified revision mark text (for example, by sprmCIdslRMark).</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is a symbol and, if it is, the font and character code (for example, by sprmCSymbol).</li> <li>▪ The position in the Data Stream of a picture, or the name of an OLE stream (for example, by sprmCPicLocation).</li> <li>▪ Any previous operand value of sprmCIIdctHint.</li> <li>▪ The highlighting color of the text (for example, by sprmCHighlight).</li> </ul>

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The type of font substitution that is needed for the associated text (for example, by sprmCNeedFontFixup).</li> <li>▪ The revision save ID that is associated with the insertion of text (for example, by sprmCRsidText).</li> <li>▪ The revision save ID that is associated with character formatting (for example, by sprmCRsidProp).</li> <li>▪ The revision save ID that is associated with the tracked deletion of text (for example, by sprmCRsidRMDel).</li> <li>▪ The justification of equations in the paragraph (for example, by sprmCFMathPr).</li> </ul> <p>By default, the character properties of the text are not reset.</p>
sprmCKcd (0x2A34)	0x34	<p>A byte that specifies the kind of emphasis to apply to the text. The operand MUST be one of the following values.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0x00 - No emphasis</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0x01 - Solid circle</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0x02 - Comma above</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0x03 - Circle above</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0x04 - Solid circle below</p> <p>The operands map to Unicode characters as shown following. The East Asian language of the text is specified by sprmCRgLid1_80 and sprmCRgLid1. The default East Asian language is Japanese if sprmCRgLid1_80 or sprmCRgLid1 does not specify Japanese, Korean, Chinese (Taiwan), or Chinese (China).</p> <p>If the meaning of the operand is "solid circle", the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the Japanese language, the Unicode character of 0xFF0E is positioned above the text.</li> <li>▪ In the Korean language, the Unicode character of 0x02D9 is positioned above the text.</li> <li>▪ In the Chinese (Taiwan) language, the Unicode character of 0x2027 is positioned above the text.</li> <li>▪ In the Chinese (China) language, the Unicode character of 0xFF0E is positioned below the text.</li> </ul> <p>If the meaning of the operand is "comma above", the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the Japanese language, the Unicode character of 0x3001 is positioned above the text.</li> <li>▪ In the Korean language, the Unicode character of 0x02DA is positioned above the text.</li> <li>▪ In the Chinese (Taiwan) language, the Unicode character of 0x3002 is positioned above the text.</li> <li>▪ In the Chinese (China) language, the Unicode character of 0x3001 is positioned above the text.</li> </ul> <p>If the meaning of the operand is "circle above", the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the Japanese language, the Unicode character of 0x02DA is positioned above the text.</li> <li>▪ In the Korean language, the Unicode character of 0x02DA is positioned above the text.</li> <li>▪ In the Chinese (Taiwan) language, the Unicode character of 0x3002 is</li> </ul>

<b>Sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>operand</b>
		<p>positioned above the text.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Chinese (China) language, the Unicode character of 0x02DA is positioned above the text.</li> </ul> <p>If the meaning of the operand is "solid circle below", the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Japanese language, the Unicode character of 0xFF0E is positioned below the text.</li> <li>In the Korean language, the Unicode character of 0xFF0E is positioned below the text.</li> <li>In the Chinese (Taiwan) language, the Unicode character of 0xFF0E is positioned below the text.</li> <li>In the Chinese (China) language, the Unicode character of 0xFF0E is positioned below the text.</li> </ul> <p>By default, text has no emphasis mark.</p>
sprmCFBold (0x0835)	0x35	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is bold. By default, text is not bold.
sprmCFItalic (0x0836)	0x36	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is italicized. By default, text is not italicized.
sprmCFStrike (0x0837)	0x37	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is formatted with strikethrough. By default, text is not struck through.
sprmCFOutline (0x0838)	0x38	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether only the outline contour of the characters in the text is rendered, with the inside of each character left empty. By default, text is rendered in normal solid characters. If <b>sprmCFEmboss</b> , or <b>sprmCFImprint</b> is <b>true</b> , then <b>sprmCFOutline</b> MUST be <b>false</b> .
sprmCFShadow (0x0839)	0x39	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is formatted with a shadow. By default, text has no shadow. If <b>sprmCFEmboss</b> or <b>sprmCFImprint</b> is <b>true</b> , then <b>sprmCFShadow</b> MUST be <b>false</b> .
sprmCFSmallCaps (0x083A)	0x3A	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text characters are displayed as their capital letter equivalents, in a font size that is smaller than the actual font size that is specified for this text. It does not affect any nonalphabetic character. By default, the characters are displayed in their original character form.
sprmCFCaps (0x083B)	0x3B	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text characters are displayed as their capital letter equivalents. It does not affect any nonalphabetic character. By default, the characters are displayed in their original character form.
sprmCFVanish (0x083C)	0x3C	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is formatted as hidden. By default, text is not hidden.
sprmCKul (0x2A3E)	0x3E	A <b>Kul</b> value that specifies the underlining style of the text. By default, text is not underlined.
sprmCDxaSpace (0x8840)	0x40	An <b>XAS</b> value that specifies the extra space, in <b>twips</b> , between a character and the one to its right. This does not vary with the directionality of the script or layout. Negative values indicate that space is removed, possibly producing character overlap. Negative space beyond the character width is ignored. By default, the space to the right of a character is neither added nor removed.
sprmCIco (0x2A42)	0x42	An <b>Ico</b> value that specifies the color of the text. The default text color is <b>cvAuto</b> .
sprmCHps (0x4A43)	0x43	An unsigned 2-byte integer that specifies the size of the text, except for text that meets the qualifications for <b>sprmCHpsBi</b> . This value is specified in <b>half-points</b> . The specified value MUST be between 2 and 3276. By default, the font size is 20 half-points.
sprmCHpsPos (0x4845)	0x45	A signed integer value that specifies the vertical position, in half-points, of text relative to the normal position. The specified value MUST be between -3168 and 3168. By default, text is in its normal vertical position.
sprmCMajority	0x47	A <b>CMajorityOperand</b> value that specifies which of the character properties of



Sprm	ispmid	operand
(0xCA47)		<p>the text to reset to match the properties of the underlying paragraph style, taking the style hierarchy into account.</p> <p>If the character style index (the <b>istd</b>) of the text is not 10 (the default), this <b>Sprm</b> MUST be ignored.</p> <p>sprmCMajority can affect any of the character properties in the following list. If a character property is affected, that property on the text is then set to the value of that property in the underlying paragraph style, taking the style hierarchy into account.</p> <p>To determine if a given property (from the following list of potentially affected character properties) is affected, do the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Find the property value on the text.</li> <li>2. Find the property value as specified in the <b>grppl</b> member of CMajorityOperand. If the property value is not specified in the <b>grppl</b> member, use the default value.</li> <li>3. Compare the two values.</li> <li>4. If the values match, the property is affected.</li> </ol> <p>After it is determined that a property is affected, see sprmCPlain for information about how to determine the properties of the underlying paragraph style.</p> <p>Note that two special cases occur in the determination of whether a property is affected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the case of whether the text is excluded from the proofing analysis (for example, by sprmCFNoProof), if the value of the property on the text is 1 and the value of the property specified in the <b>grppl</b> is 1, the property is not affected (it is left as 1 on the text.) Otherwise the preceding rules apply.</li> <li>▪ In the case of the font index that is used only if the language for the text is an East Asian language (for example, by sprmCRgFtc1), if the preceding rules would lead to the application of a font index for this property that specifies the Times New Roman font, the property is not affected (it is left as before).</li> </ul> <p>The character properties (potentially) affected are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Whether the text is bold (for example, by sprmCFBold)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is italicized (for example, by sprmCFItalic)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted in smaller capital forms (for example, by sprmCFSmallCaps)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted as hidden (for example, by sprmCFVanish)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is bolded when displayed right-to-left (for example, by sprmCFBoldBi)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is italicized when the text is displayed right-to-left (for example, by sprmCFItalicBi)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted with a strikethrough effect (for example, by sprmCFStrike)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted in capital form (for example, by sprmCFCaps)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted with a shadow effect (for example, by sprmCFShadow)</li> <li>▪ Whether only the outline contour of the characters in the text is rendered, with the inside of each character left empty (for example, by sprmCFOutline)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted with a double strikethrough effect (for example, by sprmCFDStrike)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is embossed (for example, by sprmCFEmboss)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is formatted with the imprint style (for example, by sprmCFImprint)</li> <li>▪ Whether the text is excluded from the proofing analysis (for example, by sprmCFNoProof)</li> <li>▪ The font index that is used to display the text only if the conditions for using these fonts do not apply: sprmCRgFtc1, sprmCRgFtc2 and</li> </ul>

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		<p>sprmCFtcBi (for example, by sprmCRgFtc0)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The font index that is used only if the language for the text is an East Asian language (for example, by sprmCRgFtc1)</li> <li>▪ The font index that is used to display the text if the language for the text is one of those listed for sprmCRgFtc2 (for example, by sprmCRgFtc2)</li> <li>▪ The font index that is used to display the text only if the text flow is right-to-left or if the language for the text is a South Asian language (for example, by sprmCFtcBi)</li> <li>▪ The size of the text (for example, by sprmCHps)</li> <li>▪ The size of the text, for text that is displayed right-to-left (for example, by sprmCHpsBi)</li> <li>▪ The vertical position of the text relative to the normal position (for example, by sprmCHpsPos)</li> <li>▪ The superscript or subscript for text (for example, by sprmCIss)</li> <li>▪ The kind of emphasis to apply to the text (for example, by sprmCKcd)</li> <li>▪ The underlining style of the text (for example, by sprmCKul)</li> <li>▪ The extra space, in twips, between a character and the one to its right (for example, by sprmCDxaSpace)</li> <li>▪ The color of the text (for example, by sprmCCv)</li> <li>▪ The text effect of the text (for example, by sprmCSfxText)</li> <li>▪ The language of the text, except for East Asian languages (for example, by sprmCRgLid0)</li> <li>▪ The language of the text, if it is an East Asian language (for example, by sprmCRgLid1)</li> <li>▪ The language of the text when the text is displayed right-to-left (for example, by sprmCLidBi)</li> </ul> <p>Any character property that is not in this list MUST NOT be affected by sprmCMajority.</p>
sprmCIss (0x2A48)	0x48	<p>An 8-bit unsigned integer that specifies superscript or subscript for text. By default, text is normal. The value MUST be one of those listed following.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0x00 - Normal text 0x01 - Superscript 0x02 - Subscript</p>
sprmCHpsKern (0x484B)	0x4B	<p>A signed integer that specifies a font size threshold, in half-points, at or above which kerning is applied to the text. If the operand is 0, no kerning is applied; otherwise, it MUST be a value between 1 and 3276. By default, kerning is not applied to any characters.</p>
sprmCHresi (0x484E)	0x4E	<p>An <a href="#">HresiOperand</a> value that specifies the word-breaking behavior for the text. By default the text uses normal hyphenation.</p>
sprmCRgFtc0 (0x4A4F)	0x4F	<p>A 2-byte signed integer value that is an index into the font table (<a href="#">SttbFfn</a>). The font that is referenced by this index is used to display the text only if the conditions for using these fonts do not apply: sprmCRgFtc1, sprmCRgFtc2 and sprmCFtcBi. This value MUST be between 0 and a number that is one less than the count of entries in SttbFfn unless there are 0 entries, in which case this value MUST be 0. By default, the font used under these conditions is <b>STSH.Stshi.Stshif.ftcAscii</b>.</p>
sprmCRgFtc1 (0x4A50)	0x50	<p>A 2-byte signed integer value that is an index into the font table (<a href="#">SttbFfn</a>). The font referenced by this index is used only if the language for the text is an East Asian language. This value MUST be between 0 and a number that is one less than the count of entries in SttbFfn unless there are 0 entries, in which case this value MUST be 0. By default, the font that is used under these conditions is <b>STSH.Stshi.Stshif.ftcFE</b>.</p>
sprmCRgFtc2 (0x4A51)	0x51	<p>A 2-byte signed integer that is an index into the font table (<a href="#">SttbFfn</a>). The font that is referenced by this index is used to display text if the character falls outside the Unicode character range U+0020 to U+007F and the conditions for using these fonts do not apply: sprmCRgFtc1 and sprmCFtcBi. This value MUST be between 0 and a number that is one less than the count</p>

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		of entries in SttbFfn unless there are 0 entries, in which case this value MUST be 0. By default, the font that is used under these conditions is <b>STSH.Stshi.Stshif.ftcOther</b> .
sprmCCCharScale (0x4852)	0x52	A 2-byte unsigned integer that specifies the percentage by which to horizontally scale the text, thereby changing the shape of the characters. The value MUST be greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to 600. Values that are less than 100 represent the compressing of text. Values that are greater than 100 represent the expanding of text. By default, text is neither compressed nor expanded.
sprmCFDStrike (0x2A53)	0x53	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is formatted with the double strikethrough effect. By default, text is not struck through.
sprmCFImprint (0x0854)	0x54	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is formatted with the imprint effect. By default, text does not have this formatting applied. If sprmCFEmboss, sprmCFOutline or sprmCFShadow is "true", then sprmCFImprint MUST be "false".
sprmCFSpec (0x0855)	0x55	<p>A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the current text has a meaning that differs or displays differently than the underlying character to which it is applied. This value SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;147&gt;</a> be applied only to the following characters.</p> <p>U+0001 - A picture location that is used in conjunction with sprmCPicLocation.  U+0002 - An auto-numbered footnote reference. See plcffndRef.  U+0003 - A short horizontal line.  U+0004 - A long horizontal line that is the width of the content area of the page.  U+0005 - An annotation reference character. See PlcfandRef.  U+0008 - A drawn object. See plcfSpa.  U+0013 - A field begin character. See Plcflf.  U+0014 - A field separator character. See Plcflf.  U+0015 - A field end character. See Plcflf.  U+0028 - A symbol. See sprmCSymbol.  U+003C - The start of a structured document tag bookmark range. See FibRgFclCb2003.fcPlcfBkfSdt.  U+003E - The end of a structured document tag bookmark range. See FibRgFclCb2003.fcPlcfBkiSdt.  U+2002 - An en space.  U+2003 - An em space.</p> <p>By default, characters have no special meaning beyond their underlying glyph.</p>
sprmCFObj (0x0856)	0x56	A <b>Bool8</b> value that specifies whether the current text represents an embedded object. If sprmCFObj is "true", sprmCFObj2 MUST also be "true". By default, text is not an embedded object.
sprmCPropRMark90 (0xCA57)	0x57	A <b>PropRMarkOperand</b> value that specifies whether the character run has an associated <b>property revision mark</b> , as well as its author and date/time. By default, character runs have no property revision marks.
sprmCFEmboss (0x0858)	0x58	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is embossed. By default, text is not embossed. If sprmCFOutline, sprmCFShadow or sprmCFImprint is "true", sprmCFEmboss MUST be "false".
sprmCSfxText (0x2859)	0x59	A byte that specifies a text effect to apply to the text. By default, text does not have any text effects. The allowed values and their meanings are listed following.

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		<p>0x0 - None.</p> <p>0x1 - Las Vegas Lights. Text is bordered by marquee lights that blink between the colors red, yellow, green, and blue.</p> <p>0x2 - Blinking background. Text has a black background that blinks on and off.</p> <p>0x3 - Sparkle Text. Text is overlaid with multicolored stars that blink on and off at regular intervals.</p> <p>0x4 - Marching Black Ants. Text is surrounded by a black dashed-line border. The border is animated so that the individual dashes appear to move clockwise around the text.</p> <p>0x5 - Marching Red Ants. Text is surrounded by a red dashed-line border that is animated to appear to move clockwise around the text.</p> <p>0x6 - Shimmer. Text is alternately blurred and unblurred at regular intervals, to give the appearance of shimmering.</p>
sprmCFBiDi (0x085A)	0x5A	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is formatted with right-to-left layout. By default, text is displayed from right to left if the language for the text is a right-to-left language.
sprmCFBoldBi (0x085C)	0x5C	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is formatted bold when displayed right-to-left or determined to be complex script. By default, text is not bold.
sprmCFItalicBi (0x085D)	0x5D	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is italicized when displayed right-to-left or determined to be complex script. By default, text is not italicized.
sprmCFtcBi (0x4A5E)	0x5E	A 2-byte signed index into the font table ( <b>SttbFfn</b> ). The font that is referenced by this index is used to display the text only if the text flow is right-to-left or if the text is a complex script. This value MUST be a number that is between 0 and one less than the count of entries in <b>SttbFfn</b> unless there are 0 entries, in which case this value MUST be 0. By default, the font used under these conditions is <b>STSH.Stshi.ftcBi</b> .
sprmCLidBi (0x485F)	0x5F	A <b>LID</b> value that specifies the language of the text when the text is displayed right-to-left or if the text is complex script. By default, text language is undefined and text is not checked for spelling, grammar, or hyphenation.
sprmCIcoBi (0x4A60)	0x60	An <b>ICO</b> value that specifies the color of text when displayed right-to-left or determined to be complex script. <a href="#">&lt;148&gt;</a>
sprmCHpsBi (0x4A61)	0x61	<p>An unsigned 2-byte integer value that specifies the size of the text, for text that is displayed right-to-left or text that is a complex script. This value is specified in half-points. The specified value MUST be between 0 and 3276. By default, text of the following Unicode subranges uses the associated size, in half points, as specified in <a href="#">[MC-USB]</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Thai, Mongolian, and Bengali use a font size of 28.</li> <li>▪ Tibetan uses a font size of 32.</li> <li>▪ Devanagari uses a font size of 20.</li> <li>▪ Khmer uses a font size of 36.</li> </ul> <p>Text of other Unicode subranges uses a font size of 24 half points.</p>
sprmCDispFldRMark (0xCA62)	0x62	A <b>DispFldRmOperand</b> value that indicates a revision within the result of a display field. This sprm MUST be applied only to a LISTNUM display field.
sprmCIbstRMarkDel (0x4863)	0x63	A signed 16-bit integer value that specifies a zero-based index into <b>SttbFMark</b> . This value MUST be greater than or equal to zero and MUST be less than <b>SttbFMark.cData</b> . The string at this index is the name of the author who deleted the text. This is recorded only if revision marking is on at the time of deletion. By default, this index is zero, which is the index of the

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		"Unknown" author.
sprmCDttmRMarkDel (0x6864)	0x64	A <b>DTTM</b> value that specifies the date and time at which the text was deleted. This is recorded only if revision marking is on at the time of the deletion. By default, the date is 1/1/1900 and the time is 00:00:00.
sprmCBrc80 (0x6865)	0x65	A <b>Brc80</b> value that specifies the border of all four sides of the text. The logical left border is hidden if the previous character on the same line has the same border as this character. The <b>logical right</b> border is hidden if the next character on the same line has the same border as this character. By default, text has no border. <b>Brc80.dptSpace</b> MUST be ignored when applied to character borders.
sprmCShd80 (0x4866)	0x66	A <b>Shd80</b> structure that specifies the background shading for the text. By default, text is not shaded.
sprmCIdsIRMarkDel (0x4867)	0x67	<p>An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the reason why the text under revision was deleted. This is recorded only if revision marking is on at the time when the text is edited. This value MUST be one of the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0x0000 – Performed a normal edit.</li> <li>0x0001 – Applied a style.</li> <li>0x0002 – Adjusted alignment with a tab.</li> <li>0x0003 – Adjusted alignment with a tab.</li> <li>0x0004 – Removed extra paragraph mark.</li> <li>0x0005 – Replaced all caps with mixed caps.</li> <li>0x0006 – Replaced bullet character with bullet symbol.</li> <li>0x0007 – Replaced straight quote with smart quote.</li> <li>0x0008 – Replaced multiple-character symbol with single symbol.</li> <li>0x0009 – Replaced text with trademark symbol.</li> <li>0x000A – Replaced text with copyright symbol.</li> <li>0x000B – Replaced text with registered trademark symbol.</li> <li>0x000C – Adjusted spaces after period.</li> <li>0x000D – Replaced numbers with fraction symbol.</li> <li>0x000E – Applied a heading style.</li> <li>0x000F – Applied an outline style.</li> <li>0x0010 – Applied a list style.</li> <li>0x0011 – Applied a memo header style.</li> <li>0x0012 – Applied an address style.</li> <li>0x0013 – Applied a salutation style.</li> <li>0x0014 – Applied a closing phrase style.</li> <li>0x0015 – Applied a date style.</li> <li>0x0016 – Applied a distribution list style.</li> </ul>

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		<p>0x0017 – Applied a bullet list style.</p> <p>0x0018 – Applied a column style.</p> <p>0x0019 – Applied a carbon copy style.</p> <p>0x001A – Replaced text with superscript.</p> <p>0x001B – Replaced whitespace galley with tabs.</p> <p>0x001C – Removed leading whitespace.</p> <p>0x001D – Removed manual numbering.</p> <p>0x001E – Replaced two hyphens with long (em) dash.</p> <p>0x001F – Adjusted spaces before: ‘!’, ‘?’, or ‘;’</p> <p>0x0020 – Inserted paragraph mark.</p> <p>0x0021 – Replaced leading whitespace to first line indent.</p> <p>0x0022 – Removed space between DBC and SBC to use auto space.</p> <p>0x0023 – Replaced to match to open parenthesis.</p> <p>0x0024 – Replaced double byte to single byte.</p> <p>0x0025 – Replaced single byte to double byte.</p> <p>0x0026 – Replaced manual emphasis.</p> <p>0x0027 – Replaced border characters with borders</p> <p>0x0028 – Replaced e-mail history characters with indentation.</p> <p>0x0029 – Replaced URL or UNC with hyperlink.</p> <p>0x002A – Replaced Gateway-generated hex characters.</p> <p>0x002B – Applied outline level for document map.</p> <p>By default, the reason for the revision is "Performed a normal edit."</p>
sprmCFUsePgsuSettings (0x0868)	0x68	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is to be displayed according to the <b>document grid</b> . By default, text uses the document grid if one is defined. (See <a href="#">sprmSClm</a> for more details about the document grid.)
sprmCRgLid0_80 (0x486D)	0x6D	A <b>LID</b> value that specifies the language of the text, except for East Asian languages. East Asian languages are specified by sprmCRgLid1_80. By default, the text language is undefined.
sprmCRgLid1_80 (0x486E)	0x6E	A <b>LID</b> value that specifies the language of the text if it is an East Asian language. Other languages are specified by sprmCRgLid0_80. By default, the text language is undefined.
sprmCIctHint (0x286F)	0x6F	<p>An 8-bit unsigned integer value that specifies which of the language, font, size, bold, and italic properties is to be used for handling the text, in the case where this cannot be derived from the characters themselves. The valid values and their meanings are specified as follows. These meanings correspond to the values of the ST_Hint type specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.18.47.</p> <p><b>0x00 - default</b> Use sprmCRgLid0 (or sprmCRgLid0_80) for language. Use sprmCRGFtc0 for font if the character is between 0x0020 and</p>

<b>Sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>operand</b>
		<p>0x007F, inclusive. Otherwise, use sprmCRgFtc2. Use sprmCHps for size, sprmCFBold for bold, and sprmCFItalic for italic.</p> <p><b>0x01 - eastAsia</b> Use sprmCRgLid1 (or sprmCRgLid1_80) for language, sprmCRgFtc1 for font, sprmCHps for size, sprmCFBold for bold, and sprmCFItalic for italic.</p> <p><b>0x02 - cs</b> Use sprmCLidBi for language, sprmCFtcBi for font, sprmCHpsBi for size, sprmCFBoldBi for bold, and sprmCFItalicBi for italic.</p> <p><b>0xFF - No ST_Hint equivalent</b> Provides no guidance on how to treat ambiguous text.</p>
sprmCCv (0x6870)	0x70	A <b>COLORREF</b> value that specifies the color of the text. The default text color is <b>cvAuto</b> .
sprmCShd (0xCA71)	0x71	A <b>SHDOperand</b> value that specifies the background shading for the text. By default, text is not shaded.
sprmCBrc (0xCA72)	0x72	A <b>BrcOperand</b> value that specifies the border on all four sides of the text. The logical left border is hidden if the previous character on the same line has the same border as this character. The logical right border is hidden if the next character on the same line has the same border as this character. By default, text has no border. <b>Brc.dptSpace</b> MUST be ignored when applied to character borders.
sprmCRgLid0 (0x4873)	0x73	A <b>LID</b> value that specifies the language of the text, except for East Asian languages. East Asian languages are specified by sprmCRgLid1. By default, the text language is undefined and text is not checked for spelling, grammar, or hyphenation.
sprmCRgLid1 (0x4874)	0x74	A <b>LID</b> value that specifies the language of the text if it is an East Asian language. Other languages are specified by the sprmCRgLid0. By default, the text language is undefined and text is not checked for spelling, grammar, or hyphenation.
sprmCFNoProof (0x0875)	0x75	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text is excluded from the proofing analysis. By default, text is not excluded from the proofing analysis.
sprmCFitText (0xCA76)	0x76	A <b>CFitTextOperand</b> value that specifies a width, in twips, to which text is expanded or condensed to fit. By default, text is not modified to fit into a specific width.
sprmCCvUI (0x6877)	0x77	A <b>COLORREF</b> value that specifies the color of the text underline. The default underline color is <b>cvAuto</b> .
sprmCFELayout (0xCA78)	0x78	A <b>FarEastLayoutOperand</b> value that specifies text layout information for East Asian languages. By default, text layout is unchanged by the <b>sprmCFELayout</b> value.
sprmCLbcCRJ (0x2879)	0x79	An <b>LBCOperand</b> value that specifies that this character is a special character representing a line break of the given type. The presence of a line break character means that the line ends at this point and that the rest of the text continues on another line even though it is part of the same paragraph. This <b>Sprm</b> MUST NOT be applied to any character other than a line break character (Unicode 0x000B). By default, text restarts at the beginning of the next line after a line break character.
sprmCFComplexScripts (0x0882)	0x82	A <b>ToggleOperand</b> value that specifies whether complex script formatting (for example, see sprmCFBoldBi) is applied to the text regardless of the Unicode characters themselves.  By default, characters are evaluated to determine whether complex script formatting is applied.
sprmCWall (0x2A83)	0x83	A <b>Bool8</b> value that specifies whether the values of character properties are preserved for revision-marking purposes until the modifications are accepted

Sprm	ispmid	operand
		<p>or rejected by the user.</p> <p>A value of 1 specifies that the values of properties are preserved. All character <b>SPRMs</b> that are encountered before the <b>sprmCWall</b> in the text property evaluation specify the state of the character properties before revision marking is enabled, whereas all character <b>SPRMs</b> that follow the <b>sprmCWall</b> specify the character property modifications that occur after revision marking is enabled.</p> <p>A value of 0 specifies that no values have been preserved (overriding any previously encountered <b>sprmCWall</b> <b>SPRMs</b> that specify the contrary). Neither <b>SPRMs</b> encountered before the <b>sprmCWall</b>, nor subsequent <b>SPRMs</b> (until another <b>sprmCWall</b>, if any), are treated in any special way with regard to revision marking.</p> <p>By default, values of properties are not preserved.</p>
sprmCCnf (0xCA85)	0x85	<p>A <b>CNFOperand</b> that specifies conditional character formatting for a specific condition of a <b>table style</b>. The <b>grppl</b> member of <b>CNFOperand</b> specifies the character formatting properties and MUST NOT contain any <b>Sprms</b> that are disallowed in the <b>grpplChpx</b> member of <b>UpXChpx</b>.</p> <p>This <b>sprm</b> MUST only be specified within the <b>grpplChpx</b> member of a <b>UpXChpx</b> within a table style definition (<b>LPStd</b>).</p> <p>By default, a table style definition does not include conditional formatting.</p>
sprmCNeedFontFixup (0x2A86)	0x86	<p>An <b>FFM</b> that specifies the type of font substitution that is needed for the associated text. Font substitution is needed when certain language characters are not supported by the current font for the text, so it is necessary to pick a different font that supports the characters. By default, text is not marked as requiring font substitution.</p>
sprmCPbiIBullet (0x6887)	0x87	<p>A <b>CP</b> value in the Bullet Pictures document that specifies which picture is used as a bullet character when rendering the bullet. The CP value MUST be greater than or equal to zero. The Bullet Pictures document is stored within the main document and marked by a hidden bookmark (1) called "_PictureBullets."</p> <p>This <b>Sprm</b> MUST NOT be applied to any character other than a paragraph mark (Unicode 0x000D), a cell mark (Unicode 0x0007), or a section mark (Unicode 0x000C). If a picture bullet is used, <b>sprmCPbiGrf</b> MUST be present to specify the properties of the picture bullet. By default, pictures are not used for rendering bullets.</p>
sprmCPbiGrf (0x4888)	0x88	<p>A <b>PbiGrfOperand</b> value that specifies whether a picture is used as a bullet character when rendering the bullet. This value also specifies the properties of the picture bullet. This <b>Sprm</b> MUST NOT be applied to any character other than a paragraph mark (Unicode 0x000D). If a picture bullet is used, <b>sprmCPbiIBullet</b> MUST be present to specify the location of the picture that is used for the bullet. By default, pictures are not used to render bullets.</p>
sprmCPropRMark (0xCA89)	0x89	<p>A <b>PropRMarkOperand</b> value that specifies whether the text has an associated property revision mark, as well as its author and the date and time.</p> <p>By default, text has no property revision marks.</p>
sprmCFSdtVanish (0x2A90)	0x90	<p>A <b>Bool8</b> value that specifies whether the text is hidden from display when the option to hide arbitrary XML delimiters is enabled. This value MUST NOT be applied to any characters other than '&lt;' (U+003C) or '&gt;' (U+003E) with <b>sprmCFSpec</b> set to "true". By default, text is not hidden when the option to hide XML delimiters is enabled.</p>

## 2.6.2 Paragraph Properties

A **PrI** with a **sprm.sgc** of 1 modifies a paragraph property.



The following table specifies the paragraph property modifiers, including the valid **sprm** values, their function, and the corresponding **operand** type and meaning.

sprm	ispmid	Operand
sprmPIstd (0x4600)	0x00	<p>An unsigned integer that specifies the <b>istd</b> of a paragraph style to apply.</p> <p>To apply the <b>istd</b>, fetch the complete set of paragraph and character properties from that style. (See <a href="#">Applying Properties</a> for instructions.) Apply those properties to the current paragraph, while preserving the previous values of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Whether the paragraph is a Table Terminating Paragraph Mark (for example, by sprmPFTtp). (See <a href="#">Overview of Tables</a>).</li> <li>▪ Whether the paragraph is in a table (for example, by sprmPFIinTable).</li> <li>▪ The <b>table depth</b> of the paragraph (for example, by sprmPItap).</li> <li>▪ Whether the paragraph is the final paragraph in a nested table cell (for example, by sprmPFIinnerTableCell).</li> <li>▪ The table style applied to the paragraph (for example, by <a href="#">sprmTIstd</a>).</li> <li>▪ The <b>igppSelf</b> value of the <a href="#">PGPInfo</a> data that is applied to the paragraph (for example, by sprmPIpgp).</li> <li>▪ Paragraph properties that have been preserved for revision marking (for example, by sprmPWall) See sprmPWall for the meaning of revision marking.</li> <li>▪ The revision save ID that is associated with the paragraph (for example, by sprmPRsid), as specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> Part 4, Section 2.15.1.70.</li> <li>▪ Whether the paragraph has an associated property revision mark, as well as its author and the date and time (for example, by sprmPPropRMark).</li> <li>▪ The numbering revision mark for the paragraph (for example, by sprmPNumRM).</li> <li>▪ Whether a numbered list was applied to the paragraph after the previous revision (for example, by sprmPFNumRMIns).</li> </ul> <p>An <b>istd</b> value in the range of 1 to 9, inclusive, also specifies the <b>outline level</b> of the paragraph (for example, by sprmPOutLvl), where the new outline level is equal to the value of the <b>istd</b> minus 1.</p> <p>If an <b>istd</b> value refers to an empty or nonexistent style, or to a style of a different type, a later PrI such as sprmPIstd or sprmPIstdPermute MUST change the <b>istd</b> to a valid value. Applying an <b>istd</b> that refers to an empty or nonexistent style, or to a style of a different type, is equivalent to applying the paragraph and character document default formatting (while preserving the same set of properties as when applying an <b>istd</b>.)</p> <p>By default, the paragraph style is unchanged.</p>
sprmPIstdPermute (0xC601)	0x01	<p>A <a href="#">SPPOperand</a> value that specifies a potential change in the current paragraph style (<b>istd</b>).</p> <p>If the <b>istd</b> is not affected, this PrI MUST be ignored.</p> <p>If the <b>istd</b> is affected, this <b>sprm</b> is equivalent to sprmPIstd with the operand being the new <b>istd</b>.</p>
sprmPInclLvl (0x2602)	0x02	<p>A signed 8-bit integer value. If the paragraph has an <b>istd</b> that is greater than or equal to 0x0001 and less than or equal to 0x0009, this value specifies an offset to the <b>istd</b> of the paragraph. If this value offsets the <b>istd</b> of the paragraph beyond one of the limits 0x0001 or 0x0009, then the <b>istd</b> of the paragraph is set to that limit. See <a href="#">Determining Formatting Properties</a> for information about how to determine the <b>istd</b> of the paragraph.</p> <p>If the <b>istd</b> of the paragraph is not within the range that was specified earlier, this value specifies an offset to the outline level of the</p>

sprm	ispmid	Operand
		paragraph, unless the outline level of the paragraph is equal to 0x09, in which case this value MUST be ignored. If this offset adjusts the outline level beyond one of the limits 0x00 or 0x09, then the outline level of the paragraph is set to that limit. See sprmPOutLvl for the outline level of the paragraph.
sprmPJc80 (0x2403)	0x03	<p>An unsigned 8-bit integer that specifies the physical justification of the paragraph. This MUST be one of the following values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 - Paragraph is physically left justified.</li> <li>1 - Paragraph is centered.</li> <li>2 - Paragraph is physically right justified.</li> <li>3 - Paragraph is justified to both right and left with a low character compression ratio.</li> <li>4 - Paragraph is justified to both right and left with a medium character compression ratio.</li> <li>5 - Paragraph is justified to both right and left with a high character compression ratio.</li> </ul> <p>By default, paragraphs are physically left-justified.</p>
sprmPFKeep (0x2405)	0x05	A <a href="#">Bool8</a> value that specifies whether an application SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;149&gt;</a> keep this paragraph on a single page. By default, paragraphs are allowed to split across pages.
sprmPFKeepFollow (0x2406)	0x06	A <a href="#">Bool8</a> value that specifies whether an application SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;150&gt;</a> keep the end of this paragraph on the same page as the beginning of the next paragraph. By default, adjacent paragraphs are allowed to be on separate pages.
sprmPFPageBreakBefore (0x2407)	0x07	A <a href="#">Bool8</a> value that specifies whether this paragraph has a page break before it. By default, paragraphs do not have page breaks before them.
sprmPIlvl (0x260A)	0x0A	<p>An unsigned 8-bit integer that specifies the <b>list level</b> of the paragraph. This value MUST be ignored if this paragraph is not in a list (see sprmPIlfo). This value MUST be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0x0 - 0x8</b> The value specifies the zero-based level of the list that contains this paragraph. For example, a value of 0x0 means that the paragraph is in the first level of the list.</li> <li><b>0xC</b> The list skips this paragraph and does not include it in its numbering.</li> </ul> <p>By default, a paragraph is in the first level of the list.</p>

sprm	ispmid	Operand
sprmPIlfo (0x460B)	0x0B	<p>A 16-bit signed integer value that is used to determine which list contains the paragraph. This value <b>MUST</b> be one of the following:</p> <p><b>0x0000</b> This paragraph is not in a list, and any list formatting on the paragraph is removed.</p> <p><b>0x0001 - 0x07FE</b> The value is a 1-based index into PlfLfo.rgLfo. The LFO at this index defines the list that this paragraph is in.</p> <p><b>0xF801</b> This paragraph is not in a list.</p> <p><b>0xF802 - 0xFFFF</b> The value is the negation of a 1-based index into PlfLfo.rgLfo. The LFO at this index defines the list that this paragraph is in. The logical left indentation (see sprmPDxaLeft) and the logical left first line indentation (see sprmPDxaLeft1) of the paragraph <b>MUST</b> be preserved despite any list formatting.</p> <p>By default, a paragraph is not in a list.</p>
sprmPFNoLineNumb (0x240C)	0x0C	A Bool8 value that specifies whether this paragraph is ignored when the application counts or displays <b>line numbers</b> . By default, if line numbers are enabled, paragraphs have line numbers.
sprmPChgTabsPapx (0xC60D)	0x0D	A <a href="#">PChgTabsPapxOperand</a> value that specifies custom tab stops to be added or ignored. By default, custom tab stops are neither added nor ignored.
sprmPDxaRight80 (0x840E)	0x0E	An <a href="#">XAS</a> value that specifies the <b>physical right</b> indent of the paragraph, in twips. By default, there is no right indentation.
sprmPDxaLeft80 (0x840F)	0x0F	An <a href="#">XAS</a> value that specifies the <b>physical left</b> indent of the paragraph, in twips. By default, there is no left indentation.
sprmPNest80 (0x4610)	0x10	An <a href="#">XAS</a> value that is added to sprmPDxaLeft80 to specify the final indent of a paragraph. By default, there is no additional space added to sprmPDxaLeft80 to determine the final indent of a paragraph.
sprmPDxaLeft180 (0x8411)	0x11	An <a href="#">XAS</a> value that specifies the logical left indent of the first line of the paragraph, in twips, relative to the rest of the paragraph. By default, the first line is not indented relative to the rest of the paragraph.
sprmPDyaLine (0x6412)	0x12	An <a href="#">LSPD</a> value that specifies the spacing between lines in this paragraph. By default, paragraphs use single spacing.
sprmPDyaBefore (0xA413)	0x13	A two-byte unsigned integer value that specifies the size, in twips, of the spacing before this paragraph. The value <b>MUST</b> be a number between 0x0000 and 0x7BC0, inclusive. When auto-spacing is supported and the value of sprmPFDyaBeforeAuto is 1, this property is ignored. By default, the space before a paragraph is zero twips.
sprmPDyaAfter (0xA414)	0x14	A two-byte unsigned integer value that specifies the size, in twips, of the spacing after this paragraph. The value <b>MUST</b> be between 0x0000 and 0x7BC0, inclusive. When <b>auto spacing</b> is supported and the value of sprmPFDyaAfterAuto is 1, this property is ignored. By default, the space after a paragraph is zero twips.
sprmPChgTabs (0xC615)	0x15	A <a href="#">PChgTabsOperand</a> value that specifies custom tab stops that are added or ignored. By default, custom tab stops are neither added nor ignored.
sprmPFInTable (0x2416)	0x16	A Bool8 value that specifies whether this paragraph is in a table. The value <b>MUST</b> be 1 any time the table depth is greater than zero. See section 2.4.3, <a href="#">Overview of Tables</a> . By default, paragraphs are not in tables.
sprmPFTtp (0x2417)	0x17	A Bool8 that, when set to 1, specifies that the cell mark it is applied to is a Table Terminating Paragraph (TTP) mark. The TTP mark <b>MUST</b> be

sprm	ispmid	Operand
		immediately preceded by a cell mark. See Overview of Tables. By default, a cell mark is not a Table Terminating Paragraph Mark.
sprmPDxaAbs (0x8418)	0x18	<p>A <a href="#">XAS_plusOne</a> that specifies the logical left horizontal position relative to the horizontal anchor of the <b>frame</b>. See sprmPPc for the frame anchor. If the value is any of the those that follow, the operand specifies a special descriptive, relative position. The meanings that are provided correspond to the values that are specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.18.114 ST_XAlign (Horizontal Alignment Location):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0x0000 - left 0xFFFC - center 0xFFF8 - right 0xFFF4 - inside 0xFFFF0 - outside</p> <p>By default, the relative horizontal position is <b>Left</b>.</p>
sprmPDyaAbs (0x8419)	0x19	<p>A <a href="#">YAS_plusOne</a> value that specifies downward vertical position relative to the vertical anchor of the frame. See sprmPPc for the frame anchor. If the value is any of those that follow, the operand specifies a special descriptive, relative position. The meanings that are provided correspond to the values that are specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.18.115 ST_YAlign (Vertical Alignment Location).</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0x0000 - inline 0xFFFC - top 0xFFF8 - center 0xFFF4 - bottom 0xFFFF0 - inside 0xFFEC - outside</p> <p>By default, the relative vertical position is 0x0000 (<b>Inline</b>).</p>
sprmPDxaWidth (0x841A)	0x1A	<p>A <a href="#">XAS_nonNeg</a> value that specifies the width of the frame. If the operand value is 0, the width of the frame is automatically determined by the maximum line width of the content that is within the frame. By default, the width of the frame is automatically determined by the maximum line width of the content the frame contains.</p>
sprmPPc (0x261B)	0x1B	<p>A <a href="#">PositionCodeOperand</a> that specifies the anchor from which the frame position is calculated.</p>

sprm	ispmid	Operand
sprmPWr (0x2423)	0x23	<p>A 1-byte integer that specifies how text is wrapped around a frame. Its value <b>MUST</b> be one of those that follow, corresponding to the values of <b>ST_Wrap</b> that are specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.18.113 ST_Wrap (Text Wrapping around Text Frame type).</p> <p><b>0x00</b> <b>ST_Wrap: auto</b> This value specifies automatic text wrapping.</p> <p><b>0x01</b> <b>ST_Wrap: notBeside</b> This value specifies that there is no text wrapping to either side of the frame.</p> <p><b>0x02</b> <b>ST_Wrap: around</b> This value specifies that text is wrapped around the frame.</p> <p><b>0x03</b> <b>ST_Wrap: none</b> Text is not wrapped around the frame.</p> <p><b>0x04</b> <b>ST_Wrap: tight</b> This value specifies that text is tightly wrapped around the frame.</p> <p><b>0x05</b> <b>ST_Wrap: through</b> This value specifies that text is wrapped through the frame, to the contours of the contents of the frame.</p> <p>By default, text is automatically wrapped around a frame.</p>
sprmPBrctop80 (0x6424)	0x24	<p>A <a href="#">Brc80</a> value that specifies the top border of the paragraph. This border is hidden if the previous paragraph is identical to this one in terms of its top, bottom, left, and right borders; its left and right indents; its table depth; and its sprmPIpgp value. By default, paragraphs have no top border.</p>
sprmPBrclft80 (0x6425)	0x25	<p>A Brc80 value that specifies the logical left border of the paragraph. By default, paragraphs have no logical left border.</p>
sprmPBrctom80 (0x6426)	0x26	<p>A Brc80 value that specifies the bottom border of the paragraph. This border is hidden if the next paragraph is identical to this one in terms of its top, bottom, left, and right borders; its left and right indents; its table depth; and its sprmPIpgp value. By default, paragraphs have no bottom border.</p>
sprmPBrcriht80 (0x6427)	0x27	<p>A Brc80 value that specifies the logical right border of the paragraph. By default, paragraphs have no logical right border.</p>
sprmPBrctween80 (0x6428)	0x28	<p>A Brc80 value that specifies the border between this paragraph and the next. This border is hidden unless the next paragraph is identical to this one in terms of its top, bottom, left, and right borders; its left and right indents; its table depth; and its sprmPIpgp value. By default, paragraphs have no borders between them.</p>
sprmPBrctbar80 (0x6629)	0x29	<p>A Brc80 value that has no effect.</p>
sprmPFNoAutoHyph (0x242A)	0x2A	<p>A Bool8 value that specifies whether this paragraph is <b>auto-hyphenated</b> when hyphenation is enabled for the document. A value of 1 specifies that this paragraph is not auto-hyphenated when hyphenation is enabled for the document. A value of 0 specifies that this paragraph is auto-hyphenated when hyphenation is enabled for the document. By default, paragraphs are auto-hyphenated when</p>

sprm	ispmid	Operand
		hyphenation is enabled for the document. Document hyphenation is enabled when the <b>fAutoHyphen</b> field of the <a href="#">DopBase</a> structure is 1.
sprmPWHeightAbs (0x442B)	0x2B	A <a href="#">WHeightAbs</a> value that specifies the height of the frame. By default, the height of a frame height is automatically determined based on the height of its contents.
sprmPDcs (0x442C)	0x2C	A <a href="#">DCS</a> value that specifies the properties, if any, of the drop cap for this paragraph. By default, paragraphs do not have a drop cap.
sprmPShd80 (0x442D)	0x2D	A <a href="#">Shd80</a> structure that specifies the background shading for the paragraph. By default, paragraphs are not shaded.
sprmPDyaFromText (0x842E)	0x2E	A <a href="#">YAS_nonNeg</a> value that specifies the minimum vertical distance between the edge of the frame and the edge of <a href="#">main document</a> text that wraps around the frame. By default, the minimum vertical distance is 0 twips.
sprmPDxaFromText (0x842F)	0x2F	A <a href="#">XAS_nonNeg</a> value that specifies the minimum horizontal distance between the edge of the frame and the edge of main document text that wraps around the frame. By default, the minimum horizontal distance is 0 twips.
sprmPFLocked (0x2430)	0x30	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the anchor of the frame which contains this paragraph is locked to its current location. By default, the frame anchor is not locked. This <a href="#">Sprm</a> corresponds to the <b>anchorLock</b> attribute as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.3.1.11 framePr (Text Frame Properties)
sprmPFWidowControl (0x2431)	0x31	A Bool8 value that specifies whether widow and orphan control is enabled for this paragraph. An orphaned line is the first line of a paragraph when it is displayed by itself at the bottom of a page. A widowed line is the last line of a paragraph when it is displayed by itself at the top of a page. When widow and orphan control is enabled, the application attempts to eliminate widowed and orphaned lines. By default, widow and orphan control is enabled.
sprmPFKinsoku (0x2433)	0x33	A Bool8 value that specifies whether this paragraph uses East Asian typography and line-breaking rules to determine the valid characters that are allowed to begin and end each line of East Asian text. These rules are specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.3.1.16 kinsoku paragraph property. By default, paragraphs use East Asian rules to determine the allowed values for the first and last characters of each line of text.
sprmPFWordWrap (0x2434)	0x34	A Bool8 value that, when equal to 0, specifies a preference to break Latin text that exceeds text line limits by breaking a word across two lines (breaking on the character level). If the language used is Korean, this property affects Korean text instead of Latin text. By default, the word is placed on the following line (breaking on the word level).
sprmPFOverflowPunct (0x2435)	0x35	A Bool8 value that, when equal to 0, specifies a preference against allowing a punctuation character that follows a word at the end of a line to appear beyond the extent of that line of text. By default, a single punctuation character that follows a word can appear beyond the extent of a line.
sprmPFTopLinePunct (0x2436)	0x36	A Bool8 value that specifies a preference to render punctuation characters at the beginning of a line so that they appear to be closer to both the beginning of the line and to the next character, regardless of the amount of whitespace in the glyph as defined by the font. By default, punctuation is rendered normally.
sprmPFAutoSpaceDE (0x2437)	0x37	A Bool8 value that specifies whether space is automatically inserted between East Asian and Latin text. By default, this option is enabled.
sprmPFAutoSpaceDN (0x2438)	0x38	A Bool8 value that specifies whether space is automatically inserted between East Asian text and numbers. By default, this option is enabled.

sprm	ispmid	Operand
sprmPWAlignFont (0x4439)	0x39	<p>A 16-bit unsigned integer that specifies vertical font alignment for East Asian languages. This Sprm corresponds to the <b>textAlignment</b> paragraph property that is specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.3.1.39. This value MUST be one of the following, corresponding to the values of ST_TextAlignment that are specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.18.98.</p> <p><b>0x0000</b> <b>ST_TextAlignment: top</b> This value specifies that characters are aligned based on the top of each character.</p> <p><b>0x0001</b> <b>ST_TextAlignment: center</b> This value specifies that characters are centered on the line.</p> <p><b>0x0002</b> <b>ST_TextAlignment: baseline</b> This value specifies that characters are aligned based on their baseline. This is how standard Latin text is displayed.</p> <p><b>0x0003</b> <b>ST_TextAlignment: bottom</b> This value specifies that characters are aligned based on the bottom of each character.</p> <p><b>0x0004</b> <b>ST_TextAlignment: auto</b> This value specifies that alignment is automatically determined by the application.</p> <p>By default, font alignment is automatically determined by the application.</p>
sprmPFrameTextFlow (0x443A)	0x3A	<p>A <a href="#">FrameTextFlowOperand</a> that specifies the direction of text flow in the frame. If this property is set, then at least one of the following paragraph properties MUST be set with a non-default value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ sprmPDxaAbs</li> <li>▪ sprmPDyaAbs</li> <li>▪ sprmPDxaWidth</li> <li>▪ sprmPPc</li> <li>▪ sprmPWl</li> <li>▪ sprmPWHeightAbs</li> </ul> <p>By default, paragraph text flows horizontally, without rotation.</p>
sprmPOutLvl (0x2640)	0x40	<p>An unsigned 8-bit integer value that specifies the outline level of the paragraph. This value MUST be one of the following.</p> <p><b>0x0 - 0x8</b> The value is the zero-based outline level that this paragraph is in.</p> <p><b>0x9</b> The paragraph at any outline level; instead, the paragraph is body text.</p> <p>This MUST be ignored if the paragraph has an <b>istd</b> that is greater than or equal to 0x1 and less than or equal to 0x9. By default, paragraphs are body text, and are therefore not in any outline level.</p>
sprmPFBiDi (0x2441)	0x41	<p>A Bool8 value that specifies whether the paragraph uses right-to-left layout.</p> <p>By default, a paragraph does not use right-to-left layout.</p>
sprmPFNumRMIns	0x43	<p>A Bool8 value that specifies whether a numbered list was applied to</p>

<b>sprm</b>	<b>isprm</b>	<b>Operand</b>
(0x2443)		this paragraph after the previous revision. By default, paragraphs do not have numbered lists applied.
sprmPNumRM (0xC645)	0x45	A <a href="#">NumRMOperand</a> value that specifies a numbering revision mark for this paragraph. By default, paragraphs do not have numbering revision marks.
sprmPHugePapx (0x6646)	0x46	<p>A 4-byte unsigned integer that specifies a location in the <a href="#">Data Stream</a>. A <a href="#">PrcData</a> structure begins at this offset and specifies additional properties for the paragraph. The <b>cbGrpprl</b> member of the referenced PrcData structure MUST NOT be less than 10. If an application processes this PrcData, then it MUST NOT process any more Prl elements in the array that contained the sprmPHugePapx.</p> <p>If a Prl with a <b>sprm</b> of <b>sprmPHugePapx</b> is in an array of Prl elements and is not the first element of the array, then that Prl MUST be ignored. If a Prl with a <b>sprm</b> of <b>sprmPHugePapx</b> is contained in the <b>grpprl</b> array of a <a href="#">GrpPrlAndIstd</a> structure, then it MUST be the only Prl in that array and the <b>istd</b> member of that GrpPrlAndIstd structure MUST be zero.</p> <p>The <b>sprmPHugePapx</b> and sprmPTableProps values can refer to PrcDatas containing each other, but the chain MUST eventually terminate in a PrcData structure does not contain a <b>sprmPHugePapx</b> value or a sprmPTableProps value.</p>
sprmPFUsePgsuSettings (0x2447)	0x47	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the paragraph adheres to the vertical components of the document grid. By default, text uses the document grid if one is defined. (See <a href="#">sprmSCLm</a> for more details about the document grid.)
sprmPFAdjustRight (0x2448)	0x48	A Bool8 value that specifies whether this paragraph is set to automatically adjust the right indent when a document grid for <b>East Asian characters</b> is defined. This Sprm is the same as the <b>adjustRightInd</b> paragraph property specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.3.1.1. By default, this option is enabled.
sprmPItap (0x6649)	0x49	An integer value that specifies the table depth of this paragraph. See the Overview of Tables (section 2.4.3) for the rules that this value follows. This value, when present, MUST be a non-negative number. By default, paragraphs are not in tables.
sprmPDtap (0x664A)	0x4A	<p>A signed integer that specifies an addition or subtraction to the existing table depth of this paragraph. It provides an alternate way of specifying table depth to sprmPItap or a way to increment or decrement any value that was already set by sprmPItap or <b>sprmPDtap</b>.</p> <p>The resultant table depth MUST be non-negative and MUST obey the rules described in Overview of Tables (section 2.4.3). By default, paragraphs are not in tables.</p>
sprmPFInnerTableCell (0x244B)	0x4B	<p>A Bool8 value that specifies whether this paragraph is the final paragraph in a nested table cell.</p> <p>When <b>true</b>, the nesting level of this paragraph MUST be greater than 1, indicating that this paragraph is in a table which is nested within another table.</p> <p>When <b>true</b>, this is the last paragraph of a nested table cell and its paragraph mark is treated as if it were an end of cell mark. By default, paragraphs are not the last paragraph of a nested table cell. See the Overview of Tables (section 2.4.3) for more information about nested tables.</p>
sprmPFInnerTtp (0x244C)	0x4C	A Bool8 value that specifies whether this paragraph is the final paragraph in a nested table row. When 1, the table depth of this paragraph MUST be greater than 1, indicating that this paragraph is in a table that is nested within another table. When 1, this is the last paragraph of a nested table row and its paragraph mark is treated as if it were a TTP mark. By default, paragraphs are not the last paragraph of a nested table row. See the Overview of Tables for more information



sprm	ispmid	Operand
		about nested tables.
sprmPShd (0xC64D)	0x4D	A <a href="#">SHDOperand</a> value that specifies the background shading for the paragraph. By default, paragraphs are not shaded.
sprmPBrcTop (0xC64E)	0x4E	A <a href="#">BrcOperand</a> value which specifies the top border of the paragraph. This border is hidden if the previous paragraph is identical to this one in terms of its top, bottom, left, and right borders; its left and right indents; its table depth; and its sprmPIpgp value. By default, paragraphs have no top border.
sprmPBrcLeft (0xC64F)	0x4F	A BrcOperand value that specifies the logical left border of the paragraph. By default, paragraphs have no logical left border.
sprmPBrcBottom (0xC650)	0x50	A BrcOperand value that specifies the bottom border of the paragraph. This border is hidden if the next paragraph is identical to this one in terms of its top, bottom, left, and right borders; its left and right indents; its table depth; and its sprmPIpgp value. By default, paragraphs have no bottom border.
sprmPBrcRight (0xC651)	0x51	A BrcOperand value that specifies the logical right border of the paragraph. By default, paragraphs have no logical right border.
sprmPBrcBetween (0xC652)	0x52	A BrcOperand value that specifies the border between this paragraph and the next. This border is hidden unless the next paragraph is identical to this one in terms of its top, bottom, left, and right borders, left and right indents, table depth, and sprmPIpgp value. By default, paragraphs have no borders between them.
sprmPBrcBar (0xC653)	0x53	A BrcOperand value that has no effect.
sprmPDxcRight (0x4455)	0x55	A signed 16-bit integer value that specifies the logical right indent of the paragraph in hundredths of <b>character units</b> . By default, there is no right indentation.
sprmPDxcLeft (0x4456)	0x56	A signed 16-bit integer value that specifies the logical left indent of the paragraph in hundredths of character units. By default, there is no left indentation.
sprmPDxcLeft1 (0x4457)	0x57	A signed 16-bit integer value that specifies the logical left indent of the first line of the paragraph, in hundredths of character units, relative to the rest of the paragraph. By default, the first line is not indented relative to the rest of the paragraph.
sprmPDylBefore (0x4458)	0x58	A signed 16-bit integer value that specifies the spacing before the paragraph, in 1/100 <b>line units</b> . This value MUST be at least -20 and MUST NOT exceed 31680. By default, paragraphs do not have spacing before them.
sprmPDylAfter (0x4459)	0x59	A signed 16-bit integer that specifies the spacing after the paragraph, in 1/100 line units. MUST be at least -20 and MUST NOT exceed 31680. By default, paragraphs do not have spacing after them.
sprmPFOpenTch (0x245A)	0x5A	A Bool8 value that specifies whether this table cell mark was being displayed when this file was last saved, even though it immediately follows a nested table.
sprmPFDyaBeforeAuto (0x245B)	0x5B	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the space displayed before this paragraph uses auto spacing. A value of 1 specifies that the sprmPDyaBefore value MUST be ignored when the application supports auto spacing. By default, auto spacing is disabled for paragraphs.
sprmPFDyaAfterAuto (0x245C)	0x5C	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the space displayed after this paragraph uses auto spacing. A value of 1 specifies that sprmPDyaAfter MUST be ignored if the application supports auto spacing. By default, auto spacing is disabled for paragraphs.
sprmPDxaRight (0x845D)	0x5D	An XAS value that specifies the logical right indent of the paragraph, in twips. By default, there is no right indentation.
sprmPDxaLeft	0x5E	An XAS value that specifies the logical left indent of the paragraph, in

<b>sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>
(0x845E)		twips. By default, there is no left indentation.
sprmPNest (0x465F)	0x5F	An XAS value that is added to the sprmPDxaLeft value to determine the final indent of a paragraph. By default, there is no additional space added to sprmPDxaLeft to determine the final indent of a paragraph. When present, this Sprm supersedes any value for sprmPNest80.
sprmPDxaLeft1 (0x8460)	0x60	An XAS value that specifies the logical left indent of the first line of the paragraph, in twips, relative to the rest of the paragraph. By default, the first line is not indented relative to the rest of the paragraph.
sprmPJc (0x2461)	0x61	<p>An unsigned 8-bit integer value that specifies the logical justification of the paragraph. The value <b>MUST</b> be one of those listed following. Some of the values also correspond to the <b>ST_Jc</b> enumeration values that are specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.18.50 ST_Jc (Horizontal Alignment Type).</p> <p><b>0</b> <b>St_Jc: left</b> Paragraph is logical left justified</p> <p><b>1</b> <b>St_Jc: center</b> Paragraph is centered</p> <p><b>2</b> <b>St_Jc: right</b> Paragraph is logical right justified</p> <p><b>3</b> <b>St_Jc: both</b> Paragraph is justified to both right and left</p> <p><b>4</b> <b>St_Jc:distribute</b> Paragraph characters are distributed to fill the entire width of the paragraph</p> <p><b>5</b> <b>St_Jc: mediumKashida</b> If the language is Arabic, the paragraph uses medium-length Kashida. In other languages, text is justified with a medium character compression ratio.</p> <p><b>6</b> Paragraph is indented</p> <p><b>7</b> <b>St_Jc: highKashida</b> If the language is Arabic, the paragraph uses longer length Kashida. In other languages, text is justified with a high character compression ratio.</p> <p><b>8</b> <b>St_Jc: lowKashida</b> If the language is Arabic, the paragraph uses small length Kashida. In other languages, text is justified with a high character compression ratio.</p> <p><b>9</b> <b>St_Jc:thaiDistribute</b> If the language of the paragraph is Thai, the text is justified with Thai distributed justification. In other languages, text is justified with a low character compression ratio.</p> <p>The default is logical left justification.</p>
sprmPFNoAllowOverlap (0x2462)	0x62	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the frame of this paragraph can overlap with other frames. A value of 1 specifies that frames <b>MUST NOT</b> overlap. By default, frames can overlap with other frames.
sprmPWall (0x2664)	0x64	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the values of paragraph properties are preserved for revision marking purposes until the modifications are accepted or rejected by the user.

sprm	isprm	Operand
		<p>A value of 1 specifies that the property values were preserved. All SPRMs that are encountered before the <b>sprmPWall</b> in the property evaluation of the paragraph specify the state of properties before revision marking was enabled, whereas all SPRMs following the <b>sprmPWall</b> specify the property modifications that occur after revision marking was enabled.</p> <p>A value of 0 specifies that no values were preserved (overriding any previously encountered sprmPWall SPRMs that specify the contrary). Neither SPRMs that were encountered before the sprmPWall, nor subsequent SPRMs (until another sprmPWall, if any), are treated in any special way with regard to revision marking.</p> <p>By default, property values are not preserved.</p>
sprmPIpgp (0x6465)	0x65	<p>An unsigned integer value that specifies the PGPIInfo.<b>ipgpSelf</b> value of the PGPIInfo data that is applied to this paragraph. The table depth of the paragraph (see Overview of Tables) MUST match PGPIInfo.<b>itap</b> unless the paragraph is a table terminating mark, in which case PGPIInfo.<b>itap</b> MUST be 1 less than the paragraph table depth.</p> <p>PGPIInfo.<b>ipgpSelf</b> values MUST NOT be applied in such a way as to break the hierarchy that is implied by the PGPIInfo structures themselves. Given that the application of a particular PGPIInfo.<b>ipgpSelf</b> value implies the application of all of the PGPIInfo.<b>ipgpParent</b> values that are encountered by ascending the PGPIInfo chain, ensuring that all occurrences of any PGPIInfo.<b>ipgpSelf</b> are on adjacent paragraphs of the same table depth ensures that the hierarchy is not broken.</p> <p>By default, a paragraph has no associated PGPIInfo.</p>
sprmPCnf (0xC666)	0x66	<p>A <a href="#">CNFOperand</a> value that specifies conditional paragraph formatting for a specific condition of a table style. The <b>grpri</b> member of the CNFOperand value specifies the paragraph formatting properties and MUST NOT contain any Sprms that are disallowed in the <b>grpriPapx</b> member of <a href="#">UpxPapx</a>.</p> <p>This sprm MUST only be specified within the <b>grpriPapx</b> member of a UpxPapx within a table style definition (<a href="#">LPStd</a>).</p> <p>By default, a table style definition does not include conditional formatting.</p>
sprmPRsid (0x6467)	0x67	<p>An integer value that specifies a revision save ID, as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.70 rsid (Single Session Revision Save ID), associated with paragraph formatting. If not present, then no revision save ID is specified for this formatting.</p>
sprmPIstdListPermute (0xC669)	0x69	<p>An SPPOperand value that has no effect and MUST be ignored.</p>
sprmPTableProps (0x646B)	0x6B	<p>An unsigned integer value that specifies a location in the Data Stream. A PrcData structure begins at this offset and specifies additional properties for the paragraph. The <b>cbGrpri</b> member of the referenced PrcData structure MUST NOT be less than 10. If an application processes this PrcData structure, then it MUST NOT process anymore Pri elements in the array that contained the <b>sprmPTableProps</b> value.</p> <p><a href="#">SprmPHugePapx</a> and <b>sprmPTableProps</b> values can refer to PrcData structures containing each other, but the chain MUST eventually terminate in a PrcData that contains neither sprmPHugePapx nor sprmPTableProps.</p>
sprmPTIstdInfo (0xC66C)	0x6C	<p>A <a href="#">PTIstdInfoOperand</a> value that has no effect and MUST be ignored.</p>
sprmPFContextualSpacing (0x246D)	0x6D	<p>A Bool8 value that specifies whether contextual spacing is enabled for this paragraph. A value of 0x01 specifies that any space before this paragraph (sprmPDyaBefore) MUST be ignored if the preceding paragraph is of the same paragraph style and any space after this paragraph (sprmPDyaAfter) MUST be ignored if the following paragraph is of the same paragraph style. By default, paragraphs do not use contextual spacing.</p>

<b>sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>
sprmPPropRMark (0xC66F)	0x6F	A <a href="#">PropRMarkOperand</a> value that specifies whether the paragraph has an associated property revision mark, as well as its author and the date and time. By default, paragraphs have no property revision marks.
sprmPFMirrorIndents (0x2470)	0x70	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the left and right indents that are set for this paragraph are interpreted as inside and outside margins for odd and even numbered pages. For specifications of the display behavior, see [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.3.1.18 mirrorIndents (use Left/Right Indents as Inside/Outside Indents). By default, paragraph indents are not swapped.
sprmPTtwo (0x2471)	0x71	<p>A 1-byte integer that specifies text wrapping options for a text box when tight wrapping is set for the text box. This option is the same as [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.3.1.40 textboxTightWrap (Allow Surrounding Paragraphs to Tight Wrap to Text Box Contents) The value MUST be one of the following, which correspond to values specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.18.99 ST_TextboxTightWrap (Lines To Tight Wrap Within Text Box).</p> <p><b>0x00</b> <b>ST_TextboxTightWrap: none</b> No lines of the paragraph allow the surrounding text to tightly wrap around their edges.</p> <p><b>0x01</b> <b>ST_TextboxTightWrap: allLines</b> All lines of the paragraph allow the surrounding text to tightly wrap to their edges.</p> <p><b>0x02</b> <b>ST_TextboxTightWrap: firstAndLastLine</b> Only the first and last lines of the paragraph allow the surrounding text to tightly wrap around their edges.</p> <p><b>0x03</b> <b>ST_TextboxTightWrap: firstLineOnly</b> Only the first line of the paragraph allows the surrounding text to tightly wrap around its edges.</p> <p><b>0x04</b> <b>ST_TextboxTightWrap: lastLineOnly</b> Only the last line of the paragraph allows the surrounding text to tightly wrap around its edges.</p> <p>By default, the surrounding text is not allowed to tightly wrap to the edges of the lines of a paragraph in a textbox.</p>

### 2.6.3 Table Properties

A [Prl](#) with a **sprm.sgc** of 5 modifies a table property.

The following table specifies the table property modifiers, including the valid **sprm** values, their function, and the corresponding **operand** type and meaning.

<b>Sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>
sprmTJc90 (0x5400)	0x00	<p>An unsigned 16-bit integer value that specifies the physical justification of the table. The valid values and their meanings are as follows.</p> <p>0 - The table is physical left justified.  1 - The table is centered.  2 - The table is physical right justified.</p> <p>Tables do not have a default physical justification. Their default justification is logical left.</p>
sprmTDxaLeft (0x9601)	0x01	<p>An <a href="#">XAS</a> value that, combined with sprmTDxaGapHalf, specifies the location of the horizontal origin of the table relative to the logical left margin. That is, the origin is the logical left margin, indented by this value minus the value of sprmTDxaGapHalf.</p> <p>The actual logical left edge of the table can be offset from the origin after also considering cell spacing, margins, and the line width of the border. The default logical left indent is 0.</p>
sprmTDxaGapHalf (0x9602)	0x02	<p>An XAS value that specifies the average width, in twips, between the left and right default cell margins for the first cell in the row. The actual cell margins are stored in sprmTCellPaddingDefault. This value is not used to layout cell contents within a cell. Rather, this value is used as an offset to the value in sprmTDxaLeft when positioning the logical left outer edge of the table. This value MUST be non-negative.</p> <p>By default, no offset is applied to sprmTDxaLeft when positioning the table.</p>
sprmTFCantSplit90 (0x3403)	0x03	<p>A <a href="#">Bool8</a> value. If this property is "true" (0x01) then table rows SHOULD NOT <a href="#">&lt;151&gt;</a> be split across page breaks. By default, rows can be split across page breaks. Whenever cells are merged this property SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;152&gt;</a> be set with a value of 0x01 for each row involved in the merge.</p> <p>This property SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;153&gt;</a> be ignored and sprmTFCantSplit SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;154&gt;</a> be used instead.</p>
sprmTTableHeader (0x3404)	0x04	<p>A Bool8 value that specifies that the current table row is a header row. If the value is 0x01 but sprmTTableHeader is not applied with a value of 0x01 for a previous row in the same table, then this property MUST be ignored.</p> <p>By default, a table row is not a header row.</p>
sprmTTableBorders80 (0xD605)	0x05	<p>A <a href="#">TableBordersOperand80</a> value that specifies border information for the cells in a table row. By default, table rows have no borders.</p>
sprmTDyaRowHeight (0x9407)	0x07	<p>A <a href="#">YAS</a> value that specifies the height of the row.</p> <p>If this value is zero, the height of a row is derived from the height of the contents of the cells that the row contains.</p> <p>If this value is positive, then the value is treated as "at least", meaning the row is larger if the contents need more space.</p> <p>If this value is negative, then the absolute value is used, and the size is treated as "exact". The row does not grow to accommodate large contents.</p> <p>By default, table row heights are derived from the heights of the contents of the cells in the row.</p>
sprmTDefTable (0xD608)	0x08	<p>A <a href="#">TDefTableOperand</a> value that specifies the number of columns in the table row, the width of each column, border attributes, and a variety of other settings.</p> <p>By default, a table row has zero columns. In order for a table to have columns, the file MUST provide a sprmTDefTable or a sprmTInsert for each table row.</p>
sprmTDefTableShd80 (0xD609)	0x09	<p>A <a href="#">DefTableShd80Operand</a> value that specifies the default shading applied to each cell in a row. By default, no cells are shaded.</p>

<b>Sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>												
		If the <a href="#">nFib</a> value is greater than 0x00D9 and the application can interpret table styles, then this Sprm MUST be ignored.												
sprmTTlp (0x740A)	0x0A	A <a href="#">TLP</a> structure that specifies the table style options for this table. By default, tables have no table style associated with them and all optional table styles are disabled.												
sprmTFBiDi (0x560B)	0x0B	A <a href="#">Bool16</a> value that specifies whether this table is right-to-left. A table is right-to-left if either this <a href="#">Sprm</a> or sprmTFBiDi90 is set to "true". By default, tables are <b>left-to-right</b> .												
sprmTDefTableShd3rd (0xD60C)	0x0C	A <a href="#">DefTableShdOperand</a> that specifies the default shading for cells 45 to 63 in the row, or all remaining cells in the row beginning with cell 45 if the row contains fewer than 63 cells. <b>cb</b> MUST NOT exceed 190 and <b>rgShd</b> MUST NOT exceed 19 elements. Non-shaded cells in <b>rgShd</b> are set to <b>ShdAuto</b> . By default, no cells are shaded. Cells 1 – 22 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShd, and cells 23 – 44 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShd2nd. If the nFib value is greater than 0x00D9 and the application can interpret table styles, then this <b>Sprm</b> MUST be ignored.												
sprmTPc (0x360D)	0x0D	A <a href="#">PositionCodeOperand</a> structure that specifies the origin that is used to calculate the table position when it is absolutely positioned. By default, tables are not absolutely positioned. By default, when a table is absolutely positioned, its position is relative to the top margin of the page, and to the left edge of the current column.												
sprmTDxaAbs (0x940E)	0x0E	A <a href="#">XAS_plusOne</a> value that specifies the horizontal position of the table relative to the horizontal anchor of the table. See sprmTPc for the table anchor.  Except for the reserved values that are listed in the following table, the sprmTDxaAbs specifies the position of the physical left origin of the table. It MUST be less than or equal to 31681 (22 inches) and greater than or equal to -31679 (-22 inches). Furthermore, after accounting for the basis specified in sprmTPc, the absolute position MUST be greater than or equal to 0 inches.  Several values of sprmTDxaAbs have special meanings as specified by <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> Part 4, Section 2.18.114. These values are specified as follows.  <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr><td>0x0000</td><td>- Left aligned</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFFFC</td><td>- Centered</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFFF8</td><td>- Right aligned</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFFF4</td><td>- Inside</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFFF0</td><td>- Outside</td></tr> </table> By default, the relative horizontal position is left aligned.	0x0000	- Left aligned	0xFFFC	- Centered	0xFFF8	- Right aligned	0xFFF4	- Inside	0xFFF0	- Outside		
0x0000	- Left aligned													
0xFFFC	- Centered													
0xFFF8	- Right aligned													
0xFFF4	- Inside													
0xFFF0	- Outside													
sprmTDyaAbs (0x940F)	0x0F	A <a href="#">YAS_plusOne</a> value that specifies downward vertical position relative to the vertical anchor of the table. See sprmTPc for the table anchor. If the value is any of the those that follow, the operand specifies a special descriptive relative position. The meanings that are provided correspond to values that are defined in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> Part 4, Section 2.18.115 ST_YAlign (Vertical Alignment Location).  <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr><td>0x0000</td><td>- inline</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFFFC</td><td>- top</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFFF8</td><td>- center</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFFF4</td><td>- bottom</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFFF0</td><td>- inside</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFFEC</td><td>- outside</td></tr> </table> By default, the relative vertical position is 0x0000 (inline).	0x0000	- inline	0xFFFC	- top	0xFFF8	- center	0xFFF4	- bottom	0xFFF0	- inside	0xFFEC	- outside
0x0000	- inline													
0xFFFC	- top													
0xFFF8	- center													
0xFFF4	- bottom													
0xFFF0	- inside													
0xFFEC	- outside													

Sprm	ispmid	Operand
sprmTDxaFromText (0x9410)	0x10	An <a href="#">XAS_nonNeg</a> value that specifies the minimum horizontal distance between the physical left edge of the table and the physical right edge of the text that wraps around the table. By default, the minimum horizontal distance between a table and wrapping text is 0 twips.
sprmTDyaFromText (0x9411)	0x11	A <a href="#">YAS_nonNeg</a> value that specifies the minimum vertical distance between the top edge of the table and the bottom edge of text that wraps around the table. By default, the minimum vertical distance between a table and wrapping text is 0 twips.
sprmTDefTableShd (0xD612)	0x12	A DefTableShdOperand value that specifies the default shading for cells 1 – 22 in the row, or all cells in the row if the row contains fewer than 22 cells. Non-shaded cells in <b>rgShd</b> are set to <b>SdhAuto</b> . By default, no cells are shaded. Cells 23 – 44 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShd2nd, and cells 45 – 63 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShd3rd.  If nFib is greater than 0x00D9 and the application understands table styles, then this Sprm MUST be ignored.
sprmTTableBorders (0xD613)	0x13	A <a href="#">TableBordersOperand</a> value that specifies the borders for this row unless modified by other Sprms applied to the cells. By default, table rows have no borders.
sprmTTableWidth (0xF614)	0x14	An <a href="#">FtsWWidth_Table</a> structure that specifies the preferred total width of the table of which this row is a part. By default, tables have no preferred width.
sprmTFAutofit (0x3615)	0x15	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the table column widths are to be automatically resized to best fit the contents of the whole table. By default, table column widths are not automatically resized.
sprmTDefTableShd2nd (0xD616)	0x16	A DefTableShdOperand that specifies the default shading for cells 23 – 44 in the row, or all remaining cells in the row beginning with cell 23 if the row contains fewer than 44 cells. Non-shaded cells in <b>rgShd</b> are set to <b>ShdAuto</b> . By default, no cells are shaded. Cells 1 – 22 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShd, and cells 45 – 63 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShd3rd.  If nFib is greater than 0x00D9 and the application understands table styles, then this Sprm MUST be ignored.
sprmTWidthBefore (0xF617)	0x17	An <a href="#">FtsWWidth_TablePart</a> structure that specifies the preferred additional leading indent of the first cell of the row, relative to the leading edge of the table as a whole. By default, table rows have no preferred additional leading indent.
sprmTWidthAfter (0xF618)	0x18	An <a href="#">FtsWWidth_TablePart</a> structure that specifies the preferred trailing indent following the last cell of the row. The indent is inward from the outer edge of the table as a whole. By default, table rows have no preferred additional trailing indent.
sprmTFKeepFollow (0x3619)	0x19	A Bool8 value that specifies whether page breaks are avoided between the rows of this table, if possible. By default, tables are allowed to have page breaks.
sprmTBrctopCv (0xD61A)	0x1A	A <a href="#">BrcCvOperand</a> value that specifies the color of the top border for each cell in a table row. By default, each color is <b>cvAuto</b> .
sprmTBrclftCv (0xD61B)	0x1B	A BrcCvOperand value that specifies the color of the logical left border for each cell in a table row. By default, each color is <b>cvAuto</b> .
sprmTBrctomCv (0xD61C)	0x1C	A BrcCvOperand value that specifies the color of the bottom border for each cell in a table row. By default, each color is <b>cvAuto</b> .
sprmTBrcrihtCv (0xD61D)	0x1D	A BrcCvOperand value that specifies the color of the logical right border for each cell in a table row. By default, each color is <b>cvAuto</b> .
sprmTDxaFromTextRight (0x941E)	0x1E	An XAS_nonNeg value that specifies the minimum horizontal distance between the physical right edge of the table and the physical left edge of the text that wraps around the table. By default, the minimum horizontal distance between a table and wrapping text is 0 twips.
sprmTDyaFromTextBottom	0x1F	A YAS_nonNeg value that specifies the minimum vertical distance between



<b>Sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>
(0x941F)		the bottom edge of the table and the top edge of text that wraps around the table. By default, the minimum vertical distance between a table and wrapping text is 0 twips.
sprmTSetBrc80 (0xD620)	0x20	A <a href="#">TableBrc80Operand</a> value that specifies the borders of a set of cells in the table row. By default, cells have no borders.
sprmTInsert (0x7621)	0x21	A <a href="#">TInsertOperand</a> value that specifies a range of new table cell definitions to insert into the table row. The new cells have properties that are defined by the table style of the row.  Each table row MUST specify at least one cell using sprmTInsert or sprmTDefTable, or a combination thereof.
sprmTDelete (0x5622)	0x22	An <a href="#">ItcFirstLim</a> value that specifies a range of table cell definitions to delete from the table row. These cell definitions MUST have been inserted by a previous application of sprmTInsert or sprmTDefTable. The table row MUST have at least one cell remaining after the deletion.
sprmTDxaCol (0x7623)	0x23	A <a href="#">TDxaColOperand</a> value that specifies the width of a range of cells in this table. By default, the column width is specified when the column is created in either sprmTInsert or sprmTDefTable.
sprmTMerge (0x5624)	0x24	An <a href="#">ItcFirstLim</a> structure that specifies a set of cells in the current table row that are to be merged. The first cell in the range is considered the primary cell, and its contents and formatting flow into the layout region of the other cells. The contents and formatting of the other cells are not applied. By default, cells are not merged.
sprmTSplit (0x5625)	0x25	An <a href="#">ItcFirstLim</a> structure that specifies a set of cells in the current table row that are not to be merged. All cells in the specified range render their own contents and formatting. Neighboring cells that are set to merge do not flow into these cells.  The function of this <a href="#">Sprm</a> is to undo the effects of sprmTMerge. When applied to cells that are not merged, nothing is changed. By default, cells are not merged.
sprmTTextFlow (0x7629)	0x29	A <a href="#">CellRangeTextFlow</a> value that specifies a set of cells in the current table row and the text flow model for each cell.  By default, the text flow of each cell in the row is <b>grpFTFirtb</b> .
sprmTVertMerge (0xD62B)	0x2B	A <a href="#">VertMergeOperand</a> value that specifies a cell in the current row, and whether that cell is vertically merged with the cell above or below it.  By default, cells are not merged with other cells.
sprmTVertAlign (0xD62C)	0x2C	A <a href="#">CellRangeVertAlign</a> value that specifies a set of cells in the current table row and the vertical alignment of cell contents in each cell.  By default, cell contents are vertically aligned to the top of the cell.
sprmTSetShd (0xD62D)	0x2D	A <a href="#">TableShadeOperand</a> value that specifies a set of cells in a table row and the background shading for each cell.  If the nFib value is greater than 0x00D9 and the application can interpret table styles, this Sprm MUST be ignored.  By default, the background shading of table cells is <b>ShdAuto</b> .
sprmTSetShdOdd (0xD62E)	0x2E	A <a href="#">TableShadeOperand</a> value that specifies a set of cells in a table row and the background shading for odd numbered cells in that set. That is, if the set of cells is 0 through 5, then this sets the background shading for cells 0, 2 and 4. To set background shading for even numbered cells, specify a set of cells starting on the even numbered cell.  If nFib is greater than 0x00D9 and the application can interpret table styles, then this Sprm MUST be ignored.  By default, the background shading of table cells is <b>ShdAuto</b> .
sprmTSetBrc (0xD62F)	0x2F	A <a href="#">TableBrcOperand</a> value that specifies the border type of a set of cells in a table row. By default, the border type is inherited from the table border properties.
sprmTCellPadding (0xD632)	0x32	A <a href="#">CSSAOperand</a> value that specifies the <b>cell margin</b> for one or more cell sides. <b>cssa.ftsWidth</b> MUST be ftsNil (0x00) or ftsDxa (0x03). If



Sprm	ispmid	Operand
		<p><b>cssa.ftsWidth</b> is ftsDxa (0x03), then <b>cssa.wWidth</b> MUST be nonnegative and MUST NOT exceed 31680. By default, cell margins are specified by sprmTCellPaddingDefault.</p>
sprmTCellSpacingDefault (0xD633)	0x33	<p>A CSSAOperand that specifies the <b>cell spacing</b> for each cell in the entire row. <b>cssa.itc.itcFirst</b> MUST be 0, <b>cssa.itc.itcLim</b> MUST be 1, <b>cssa.grfbrc</b> MUST be fbrcSidesOnly (0x0F), <b>cssa.ftsWidth</b> MUST be ftsNil (0x00) or ftsDxa (0x03) or ftsDxaSys (0x13), and <b>cssa.wWidth</b> MUST be nonnegative and MUST NOT exceed 15840 (11"). By default, cells do not have cell spacing.</p>
sprmTCellPaddingDefault (0xD634)	0x34	<p>A CSSAOperand that specifies the cell margin for one or more cell sides for each cell in the entire row. <b>cssa.itc.itcFirst</b> MUST be 0, <b>cssa.itc.itcLim</b> MUST be 1, <b>cssa.ftsWidth</b> MUST be ftsNil (0x00) or ftsDxa (0x03), and <b>cssa.wWidth</b> MUST be nonnegative and MUST NOT exceed 31680.</p> <p>By default, rows use two sprmTCellPaddingDefault properties: the first to specify left and right cell margins, and the second to specify top and bottom cell margins. By default, left and right cell margins use the following <a href="#">CSSA</a>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><b>itcFirst:</b> 0 <b>itcLim:</b> 1 <b>grfbrc:</b> fbrcLeft   fbrcRight (0x0A) <b>ftsWidth:</b> ftsDxa (0x03) <b>wWidth:</b> 108</p> <p>By default, top and bottom cell margins use the following CSSA.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><b>itcFirst:</b> 0 <b>itcLim:</b> 1 <b>grfbrc:</b> fbrcTop   fbrcBottom (0x05) <b>ftsWidth:</b> ftsDxa (0x03) <b>wWidth:</b> 0</p>
sprmTCellWidth (0xD635)	0x35	<p>A <a href="#">TableCellWidthOperand</a> value that specifies the preferred width of one or more table cells. By default, table cells do not have a preferred width.</p>
sprmTFitText (0xF636)	0x36	<p>A <a href="#">CellRangeFitText</a> value that specifies a set of cells in a table row and whether their contents are to be stretched or compressed to exactly fill their widths.</p> <p>By default the contents of table cells are not stretched or compressed.</p>
sprmTFCellNoWrap (0xD639)	0x39	<p>A <a href="#">CellRangeNoWrap</a> value that specifies a set of cells in a table row and whether their contents wrap over multiple lines.</p> <p>By default, the contents of table cells wrap over multiple lines.</p>
sprmTlstd (0x563A)	0x3A	<p>An unsigned integer value that specifies the <b>lstd</b> value of a table style to apply.</p> <p>To apply the <b>lstd</b> value, fetch the complete set of table properties from that style (see <a href="#">Applying Properties</a> for instructions.) Apply those properties to the current table, while preserving the previous values of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Whether the values of table properties have been preserved for revision marking purposes (for example, by sprmTWall).</li> <li>▪ Whether the table row has an associated property revision mark, as well as its author and the date and time (for example, by sprmTPropRMark).</li> <li>▪ Whether this table is right-to-left (for example, by sprmTFBiDi).</li> <li>▪ The revision save ID that is associated with table formatting (sprmTRsid).</li> <li>▪ The PositionCodeOperand structure that specifies the origin used to</li> </ul>

Sprm	ispmid	Operand
		<p>calculate the table position when it is absolutely positioned (for example, by <code>sprmTPC</code>).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The horizontal position of the table relative to the horizontal anchor of the table (for example, by <code>sprmTDxaAbs</code>).</li> <li>▪ The downward vertical position relative to the vertical anchor of the tables (for example, by <code>sprmTDyaAbs</code>).</li> <li>▪ The minimum horizontal distance between the physical left edge of the table and the physical right edge of text that wraps around the table (for example, by <code>sprmTDxaFromText</code>).</li> <li>▪ The minimum vertical distance between the top edge of the table and the bottom edge of text that wraps around the table (for example, by <code>sprmTDyaFromText</code>).</li> <li>▪ The minimum horizontal distance between the physical right edge of the table and the physical left edge of text that wraps around the table (for example, by <code>sprmTDxaFromTextRight</code>).</li> <li>▪ The minimum vertical distance between the bottom edge of the table and the top edge of text that wraps around the table (for example, by <code>sprmTDyaFromTextBottom</code>).</li> <li>▪ The average width between the left and right default cell margins for the first cell in the row (for example, by <code>sprmTDxaGapHalf</code>).</li> <li>▪ The height of the row (for example, by <code>sprmTDyaRowHeight</code>).</li> <li>▪ The preferred total width of the table (for example, by <code>sprmTTableWidth</code>).</li> <li>▪ Whether the table column widths are to be automatically resized to best fit the contents of the whole table (for example, by <code>sprmTFAutofit</code>).</li> <li>▪ The <b>grfatl</b> member of the TLP structure that specifies the settings that are used when the current table row was last auto-formatted (for example, by <code>sprmTTlp</code>).</li> </ul> <p>This sprm also specifies that the current table has the table style that is specified by this <b>istd</b>. When computing paragraph or character properties inside the table, the current table style needs to be taken into account (see Applying Properties). When <code>sprmTIstd</code> is applied, the paragraph and character properties of the text within the table need to be recomputed.</p> <p>If the <b>istd</b> refers to an empty or non-existent style, or a style of a different type, a later Prl such as <code>sprmTIstd</code> MUST change the <b>istd</b> to a valid value. Applying an <b>istd</b> value that refers to an empty or nonexistent style, or a style of a different type, is equivalent to applying a <code>sprmTIstd</code> with an <b>istd</b> value of 0x000B (the default).</p>
<code>sprmTCellPaddingStyle</code> (0xD63E)	0x3E	A <b>CSSAOperand</b> value that specifies the cell margin that is applied to one or more cell sides for each cell in the entire row defined by a Table style. <b>cssa.itc.itcFirst</b> MUST be 0, <b>cssa.itc.itcLim</b> MUST be 1, <b>cssa.ftsWidth</b> MUST be <code>ftsDxa</code> (0x03) and <b>cssa.wWidth</b> MUST be nonnegative and MUST NOT exceed 31680. By default, cell margins are set as specified by <code>sprmTCellPaddingDefault</code> .
<code>sprmTCellFHideMark</code> (0xD642)	0x42	A <a href="#">CellHideMarkOperand</a> that specifies that table cell content is rendered with no height if all cells in the row are empty; however, cells have a visible height if they have nonzero cell borders, cell margins, or cell spacing. By default, cell heights are rendered based on the paragraph and character properties of the cell, regardless of whether they contain content.
<code>sprmTSetShdTable</code> (0xD660)	0x60	A <a href="#">SHDOperand</a> value that specifies the background shading for the entire table. By default, tables are not shaded.
<code>sprmTWidthIndent</code> (0xF661)	0x61	An <a href="#">FtsWWidth_Indent</a> structure that specifies the preferred leading indent of the table where the row resides. By default, tables have no preferred indent.
<code>sprmTCellBrcType</code> (0xD662)	0x62	A <a href="#">TCellBrcTypeOperand</a> value that specifies the border type for the first several consecutive cells in a table row. By default, the border type is inherited from the table style of the whole table.

<b>Sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>
sprmTFBiDi90 (0x5664)	0x64	A Bool16 value that specifies whether this table is right-to-left. A table is right-to-left if either this Sprm or sprmTFBiDi is set to true. By default, tables are left-to-right.
sprmTFNoAllowOverlap (0x3465)	0x65	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the table is allowed to overlap other tables. A value of 0x01 specifies that the table is not allowed to overlap. By default, tables are allowed to overlap with other tables.
sprmTFCantSplit (0x3466)	0x66	A Bool8 value. If this property is "true" (1), table rows MUST NOT be split across page breaks. By default, rows can be split across page breaks.
sprmTPropRMark (0xD667)	0x67	A <a href="#">PropRMarkOperand</a> that specifies whether the table row has an associated property revision mark, as well as its author and date/time. By default, table rows have no property revision marks.
sprmTWall (0x3668)	0x68	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the values of table properties are preserved for revision marking purposes until the modifications are accepted or rejected by the user.  A value of 1 specifies that the values of properties are preserved. All SPRMs encountered before the sprmTWall in the property evaluation of the table row specify the state of properties before revision marking was enabled, whereas all SPRMs following the sprmTWall specify the property modifications that occurred afterwards.  A value of 0 specifies that no values are preserved (overriding any previously encountered sprmTWall SPRMs that specify the contrary). Neither SPRMs encountered before the sprmTWall, nor subsequent SPRMs (until another sprmTWall, if any), are treated in any special way with regard to revision marking. By default, property values are not preserved.
sprmTIpgp (0x7469)	0x69	An unsigned integer value that specifies the <a href="#">PGPInfo.ipgpSelf</a> value of the PGPInfo data to be applied to this table row. The table depth of the table row (see <a href="#">Overview of Tables</a> ) MUST be 1 greater than PGPInfo.itap.  <b>ipgpSelf</b> values MUST NOT be applied in such a way as to break the hierarchy that is implied by the PGPInfo structures themselves. Given that the application of a particular PGPInfo.ipgpSelf value implies the application of all of the PGPInfo.ipgpParent values encountered ascending the PGPInfo chain, then ensuring that all occurrences of any PGPInfo.ipgpSelf are on adjacent rows of the same table depth or paragraphs of one table depth less than an adjacent row ensures that the hierarchy is not broken.  There MUST be a corresponding <a href="#">sprmPIpgp</a> with the same PGPInfo.ipgpSelf value applied to the table terminating mark of this row (See Overview of Tables). By default, a table row has no associated PGPInfo.
sprmTCnf (0xD66A)	0x6A	A <a href="#">CNFOperand</a> that specifies conditional table formatting for a specific condition of a table style. The <b>grppl</b> member of CNFOperand specifies the table/cell/row formatting properties and MUST NOT contain any Sprms that are disallowed in the <b>grpplTapx</b> member of <a href="#">UpxTapx</a> , with the exception of the following Sprms that are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ sprmTCellBrcTopStyle</li> <li>▪ sprmTCellBrcBottomStyle</li> <li>▪ sprmTCellBrcLeftStyle</li> <li>▪ sprmTCellBrcRightStyle</li> <li>▪ sprmTCellBrcInsideHStyle</li> <li>▪ sprmTCellBrcInsideVStyle</li> </ul> This sprm MUST only be specified within the <b>grpplTapx</b> member of a UpxTapx within a table style definition ( <a href="#">LPStd</a> ). By default, a table style definition does not include conditional formatting.
sprmTDefTableShdRaw (0xD670)	0x70	A DefTableShdOperand value that specifies the default shading for cells 1 to 22 in the row, or all cells in the row if the row contains fewer than 22 cells. If a cell is set to ShdAuto in <b>rgShd</b> , the cell is not shaded. If a cell is

Sprm	ispmid	Operand
		set to ShdNil in <b>rgShd</b> , the cell is shaded according to the table style. By default, cells are shaded according to the table style. Cells 23 to 44 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShdRaw2nd, and cells 45 to 63 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShdRaw3rd.
sprmTDefTableShdRaw2nd (0xD671)	0x71	A DefTableShdOperand value that specifies the default shading for cells 23 to 44 in the row, or all remaining cells in the row beginning with cell 23 if the row contains fewer than 44 cells. If a cell is set to ShdAuto in <b>rgShd</b> , the cell is not shaded. If a cell is set to ShdNil in <b>rgShd</b> , the cell is shaded according to the table style. By default, cells are shaded according to the table style. Cells 1 to 22 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShdRaw, and cells 45 to 63 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShdRaw3rd.
sprmTDefTableShdRaw3rd (0xD672)	0x72	A DefTableShdOperand that specifies the default shading for cells 45 to 63 in the row, or all remaining cells in the row beginning with cell 45 if the row contains fewer than 63 cells. <b>cb</b> MUST NOT exceed 190 and <b>rgShd</b> MUST NOT exceed 19 elements. If a cell is set to ShdAuto in <b>rgShd</b> , the cell is not shaded. If a cell is set to ShdNil in <b>rgShd</b> , the cell is shaded according to the table style. By default, cells are shaded according to the table style. Cells 1 to 22 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShdRaw, and cells 23 to 44 are shaded by sprmTDefTableShdRaw2nd.
sprmTRsid (0x7479)	0x79	An integer value that specifies a revision save ID, as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.70 rsid (Single Session Revision Save ID), associated with table formatting. If not present, then no revision save ID is specified for this formatting.
sprmTCellVertAlignStyle (0x347C)	0x7C	A <a href="#">VerticalAlign</a> value that specifies the vertical alignment of content within cells as defined by a Table style. By default, the value is vaTop.
sprmTCellNoWrapStyle (0x347D)	0x7D	A Bool8 value that specifies whether content within cells MAY<155> <b>word wrap</b> . This Sprm is used by table styles and MUST NOT appear outside of the <b>grpprlTapx</b> array of UpTapx. If this property is "true" (1), content SHOULD NOT<156> word wrap. By default, content MAY<157> word wrap. This property is ignored if the cell has an absolute width set by using sprmTCellWidth with <b>ftsWidth</b> equal to ftsDxa (0x03)—cell content wraps if it cannot fit on a single line.
sprmTCellBrcTopStyle (0xD47F)	0x7F	A <a href="#">BrcOperand</a> value that specifies the top border for cells that are affected by a CNFOperand value. This Sprm MUST NOT appear outside of the <b>grpprl</b> array of a CNFOperand value. By default, cells have no top border.
sprmTCellBrcBottomStyle (0xD680)	0x80	A BrcOperand value that specifies the bottom border for cells that are affected by a CNFOperand value. This Sprm MUST NOT appear outside of the <b>grpprl</b> array of a CNFOperand. By default, cells have no bottom border.
sprmTCellBrcLeftStyle (0xD681)	0x81	A BrcOperand value that specifies the logical left border for cells that are affected by a CNFOperand value. This Sprm MUST NOT appear outside of the <b>grpprl</b> array of a CNFOperand. By default, cells have no logical left border.
sprmTCellBrcRightStyle (0xD682)	0x82	A BrcOperand value that specifies the logical right border for cells that are affected by a CNFOperand value. This Sprm MUST NOT appear outside of the <b>grpprl</b> array of a CNFOperand. By default, cells have no logical right border.
sprmTCellBrcInsideHStyle (0xD683)	0x83	A BrcOperand value that specifies the border between a table row that is affected by a CNFOperand value and the following table row. This Sprm MUST NOT appear outside of the <b>grpprl</b> array of a CNFOperand. By default, table rows have no borders between them.
sprmTCellBrcInsideVStyle (0xD684)	0x84	A BrcOperand value that specifies the border between cells of a table row that are affected by a CNFOperand. This Sprm MUST NOT appear outside of the <b>grpprl</b> array of a CNFOperand. By default, cells have no border between them.
sprmTCellBrcTL2BRStyle (0xD685)	0x85	A BrcOperand value that specifies a diagonal border from the top, logical left corner to the bottom, logical right corner of each cell that is affected by a CNFOperand. This Sprm MUST NOT appear outside of the <b>grpprl</b> array of a CNFOperand. By default, cells have no diagonal border.

<b>Sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>
sprmTCellBrcTR2BLStyle (0xD686)	0x86	A BrcOperand value that specifies a diagonal border from the top, logical right corner to the bottom, logical left corner of each cell that is affected by a CNFOperand. This Sprm MUST NOT appear outside of the <b>grpri</b> array of a CNFOperand. By default, cells have no diagonal border.
sprmTCellShdStyle (0xD687)	0x87	A SHDOperand value that specifies the background shading to be applied to an entire table defined by a Table style. By default, tables are not shaded.
sprmTCHorzBands (0x3488)	0x88	An unsigned 8-bit integer value that specifies the number of rows in a horizontal band that is used for conditional formatting as defined by a Table style. This value MUST be at least 1 and MUST NOT exceed 3. By default, tables are not shaded with horizontal bands.
sprmTCVertBands (0x3489)	0x89	An unsigned 8-bit integer value that specifies the number of columns in a vertical band that is used for conditional formatting as defined by a Table style. This value MUST be at least 1 and MUST NOT exceed 3. By default, tables are not shaded with vertical bands.
sprmTJc (0x548A)	0x8A	An unsigned 16-bit integer value that specifies the logical justification of the table. The following shows the valid values and their meanings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 - The table is logical left-justified</li> <li>1 - The table is centered</li> <li>2 - The table is logical right-justified</li> </ul> <p>By default, tables are logical left justified.</p>

## 2.6.4 Section Properties

A [Prl](#) structure with a **sprm.sgc** of 4 modifies a section property.

The following table specifies the section property modifiers, including the valid **sprm** values, their function, and the corresponding **operand** type and meaning.

<b>sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>
sprmScnsPgn (0x3000)	0x00	A <a href="#">CNS</a> indicating the number separator used between the chapter number and the page number for purpose of <b>chapter numbering</b> in page number fields (that is, when <b>sprmSiHeadingPgn</b> specifies a value other than 0). By default, the chapter number separator is a hyphen (see <b>cnsHyphen</b> ).
sprmSiHeadingPgn (0x3001)	0x01	An unsigned 8-bit integer value that specifies which heading level starts new chapters for the purposes of chapter numbering in page number fields. The value MUST be in the interval [0, 9]. A value of 0 specifies that chapter numbers are not shown in page number fields, whereas values from 1 to 9 specify corresponding heading levels (1 specifies Heading 1, 2 specifies Heading 2, and so forth). By default, chapter numbers are not shown in page number fields. In the event that the style corresponding to the indicated heading level does not have associated numbering, chapter numbers are not shown in page number fields.
sprmSDxaColWidth (0xF203)	0x03	An <a href="#">SDxaColWidthOperand</a> that specifies the width of a particular column, in case columns are not evenly spaced as specified by <b>sprmSFEvenlySpaced</b> .
sprmSDxaColSpacing (0xF204)	0x04	An <a href="#">SDxaColSpacingOperand</a> that specifies the spacing between two columns in case columns are not evenly spaced (as instructed by <b>sprmSFEvenlySpaced</b> ). The <b>iCol</b> field of the <b>SDxaColSpacingOperand</b> structure specifies the index of the first of the two columns. By default there is no spacing between columns.
sprmSFEvenlySpaced	0x05	A <a href="#">Bool8</a> value that specifies whether the space between page margins is

<b>sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>
(0x3005)		distributed evenly between all columns (after subtracting the space between columns, as instructed by sprmSDxaColumns). A value of 1 specifies that space is distributed evenly; a value of 0 specifies that column widths and inter-column spacing MUST be specified by sprmSDxaColWidth and sprmSDxaColSpacing. By default, columns are evenly spaced.
sprmSFProtected (0x3006)	0x06	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the section is unprotected in case document editing is restricted to <b>form fields</b> only (see <a href="#">DopBase.fProtEnabled</a> ). A value of 1 indicates that the section is unprotected, whereas a value of 0 indicates that the section is protected. By default, the protection status of a section is specified by <a href="#">DopBase.fProtEnabled</a> .
sprmSDmBinFirst (0x5007)	0x07	A <a href="#">SDmBinOperand</a> that specifies the paper source used by the printer for the first page of the section. By default, no paper source is specified.
sprmSDmBinOther (0x5008)	0x08	An SDmBinOperand that specifies the paper source used by the printer for all pages in the section except the first. By default, no paper source is specified.
sprmSBkc (0x3009)	0x09	An <a href="#">SBkcOperand</a> that specifies what kind of section break terminates the section. By default, section breaks are of type "Next Page" (see <a href="#">bkNewPage</a> ).
sprmSFTitlePage (0x300A)	0x0A	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the section has a different first page (a "title page"). A value of 1 indicates that the first page is separate, having its own header and footer. A value of 0 indicates that there is no title page. By default, a section does not have a separate first page.
sprmSCcolumns (0x500B)	0x0B	An unsigned 16-bit integer whose value is one less than the number of columns in this section. MUST be less than or equal to 43. A value of zero specifies a section with a single column. By default, a section has a single column. If the value is larger than zero, and the columns are not evenly spaced (as instructed by sprmSFEvenlySpaced), then there MUST be the same number of sprmSDxaColWidth as the columns, each specifying the width of a different column. An end-of-column character (0xE) at a particular <a href="#">CP</a> specifies a manual column break at that CP.
sprmSDxaColumns (0x900C)	0x0C	An <a href="#">XAS_nonNeg</a> that specifies the space between columns, in case columns are evenly spaced (as instructed by sprmSFEvenlySpaced). By default, spacing between columns varies depending on implementation and system settings, so implementations SHOULD <a href="#">write this Sprm</a> out to ensure interoperability even if the value does not differ from the default. The default values are dependent on the installation language of the application. The installation LCID values and their corresponding defaults are shown following.  LCID 1025: 720 twips LCID 1026: 708 twips LCID 1027: 708 twips LCID 1028: 720 twips LCID 1029: 708 twips LCID 1030: 708 twips LCID 1031: 720 twips LCID 1032: 720 twips LCID 1033: 720 twips LCID 1034: 720 twips

sprm	ispmid	Operand
		LCID 1035: 708 twips LCID 1036: 720 twips LCID 1037: 720 twips LCID 1038: 708 twips LCID 1039: 708 twips LCID 1040: 720 twips LCID 1041: 720 twips LCID 1042: 720 twips LCID 1043: 708 twips LCID 1044: 708 twips LCID 1045: 708 twips LCID 1046: 720 twips LCID 1048: 708 twips LCID 1049: 720 twips LCID 1050: 720 twips LCID 1051: 708 twips LCID 1053: 720 twips LCID 1055: 708 twips LCID 1058: 720 twips LCID 1059: 720 twips LCID 1060: 708 twips LCID 1061: 708 twips LCID 1062: 720 twips LCID 1063: 1296 twips LCID 1067: 720 twips LCID 1068: 720 twips LCID 1069: 708 twips LCID 1078: 708 twips LCID 1079: 720 twips LCID 1086: 720 twips LCID 1087: 720 twips LCID 1088: 708 twips LCID 1089: 708 twips LCID 1092: 720 twips LCID 1104: 720 twips LCID 2052: 720 twips LCID 2070: 720 twips LCID 2074: 708 twips
sprmSNfcPgn (0x300E)	0x0E	An 8-bit MSONFC (as specified in <a href="#">[MS-OSHARED]</a> section 2.2.1.3) that specifies the numbering format used for page numbers. An application MAY <a href="#">&lt;159&gt;</a> fall back to a different MSONFC if the format specified by the value is not a counting number format—for example, if it is <b>msonfcBullet</b> . By default, page numbers use the <b>msonfcArabic</b> numbering format.
sprmSFPgnRestart (0x3011)	0x11	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the section starts with a new page number. A value of 1 indicates that the section starts with a new page number as specified by sprmSPgnStart97 or sprmSPgnStart. A value of 0 indicates that page numbers continue from the previous section (or begin at 1, if this is the first section).



sprm	ispmid	Operand
		By default, page numbers continue from the previous section (or begin at 1, if this is the first section).
sprmSFEndnote (0x3012)	0x12	<p>A Bool8 value that specifies whether <b>endnotes</b> are shown at the end of the section. This SPRM is only considered when endnotes are set to show at the ends of sections (see DOPBASE.<b>epc</b>).</p> <p>A value of 1 specifies that endnotes are shown at the end of the section.</p> <p>A value of 0 specifies that endnotes are suppressed for the current section, and they are shown at the end of the next section for which endnotes are not suppressed. If such a section does not exist, the endnotes are shown at the end of the last section of the document.</p> <p>By default, endnotes are not suppressed, and they show at the end of a section.</p>
sprmSLnc (0x3013)	0x13	<p>An <a href="#">SLncOperand</a> that specifies the line numbering mode to use in case line numbers are enabled (see sprmSNLnnMod).</p> <p>By default, line numbers restart every page.</p>
sprmSNLnnMod (0x5015)	0x15	<p>An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the distance in the number of lines between line number labels. For example, a value of 1 indicates that every line displays a line number, whereas a value of 3 indicates that only every third line shows a line number.</p> <p>The value MUST be in the interval [0, 100]. A value of 0 specifies that line numbers are disabled.</p> <p>By default, line numbers are disabled.</p>
sprmSDxaLnn (0x9016)	0x16	<p>An XAS_nonNeg that specifies the distance between line numbers and the lines of text to which they apply. A value of 0 indicates that the application MUST automatically determine positioning.</p> <p>By default, the positioning of line numbers is automatically determined.</p>
sprmSDyaHdrTop (0xB017)	0x17	<p>A <a href="#">YAS_nonNeg</a> that specifies the header distance, in twips, from the top edge of the page.</p> <p>Because the default distance is dependent on the implementation and system settings, implementations SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;160&gt;</a> write this Sprm out even if the value does not differ from the default.</p> <p>The default values are dependent on the install language of the application. The installation LCID values and their corresponding defaults are shown following.</p> <p>LCID 1025: 720 twips  LCID 1026: 708 twips  LCID 1027: 708 twips  LCID 1028: 720 twips  LCID 1029: 708 twips  LCID 1030: 708 twips  LCID 1031: 720 twips  LCID 1032: 720 twips  LCID 1033: 720 twips  LCID 1034: 720 twips  LCID 1035: 708 twips  LCID 1036: 720 twips  LCID 1037: 720 twips  LCID 1038: 708 twips  LCID 1039: 708 twips  LCID 1040: 720 twips  LCID 1041: 720 twips  LCID 1042: 720 twips  LCID 1043: 708 twips</p>



sprm	ispm	Operand
		LCID 1044: 708 twips LCID 1045: 708 twips LCID 1046: 720 twips LCID 1048: 708 twips LCID 1049: 720 twips LCID 1050: 720 twips LCID 1051: 708 twips LCID 1053: 720 twips LCID 1055: 708 twips LCID 1058: 708 twips LCID 1059: 708 twips LCID 1060: 708 twips LCID 1061: 708 twips LCID 1062: 720 twips LCID 1063: 567 twips LCID 1067: 708 twips LCID 1068: 708 twips LCID 1069: 708 twips LCID 1078: 708 twips LCID 1079: 708 twips LCID 1086: 720 twips LCID 1087: 708 twips LCID 1088: 708 twips LCID 1089: 708 twips LCID 1092: 708 twips LCID 1104: 720 twips LCID 2052: 720 twips LCID 2070: 720 twips LCID 2074: 708 twips
sprmSDyaHdrBottom (0xB018)	0x18	An YAS_nonNeg that specifies the footer distance, in twips, from the bottom edge of the page. Implementations SHOULD <a href="#">write this Sprm out</a> to ensure interoperability because the footer distance from the bottom is dependent on the implementation and system settings. The default values are the same as listed for sprmSDyaHdrTop.
sprmSLBetween (0x3019)	0x19	A Bool8 value that specifies whether lines are drawn between columns of text. By default, lines are not drawn between columns of text.
sprmSVjc (0x301A)	0x1A	A <a href="#">Vjc</a> value that specifies the vertical justification of the section. By default, sections are top-aligned (vjctop).
sprmSLnnMin (0x501B)	0x1B	An unsigned 16-bit integer whose value is one less than the starting value for line numbers. The value SHOULD <a href="#">be less than or equal to 32766</a> . By default, line numbers begin at 1.
sprmSPgnStart97 (0x501C)	0x1C	An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the starting value for page numbers when the section has page number restart enabled (as specified by sprmSFPgnRestart). This value MUST be ignored if the section does not have page number restart enabled. The value of the operand SHOULD <a href="#">be less than or equal to 32766</a> . By default, page numbers restart at 0.
sprmSBOrientation	0x1D	An <a href="#">SBOrientationOperand</a> that specifies the page orientation of the section.

sprm	ispmid	Operand
(0x301D)		By default, the page orientation is portrait.
sprmSXaPage (0xB01F)	0x1F	An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the page width of the section in twips. The value of the operand MUST be in the interval [144, 31680]. By default, the page width is 215.9 mm (8.5 inches, or 12240 twips).
sprmSYaPage (0xB020)	0x20	An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the page height of the section, in twips. The value of the operand MUST be in the interval [144, 31680]. By default, the page height is 279.4 mm (11 inches, or 15840 twips).
sprmSDxaLeft (0xB021)	0x21	An XAS_nonNeg that specifies the width, in twips, of the left margin. By default, the width of the left margin varies depending on the implementation and the system settings, so implementations MUST use this SPRM to specify the left margin of each section.
sprmSDxaRight (0xB022)	0x22	An XAS_nonNeg that specifies the width, in twips, of the right margin. By default, the width of the right margin varies depending on the implementation and the system settings, so implementations MUST use this SPRM to specify the right margin of each section.
sprmSDyaTop (0x9023)	0x23	A YAS that specifies the height of the top margin, in twips. A positive value indicates a minimum top margin; this margin MUST be grown to avoid overlapping the space that is occupied by <b>headers</b> . A negative value indicates a fixed margin; the top margin MUST be the absolute value of the value that is specified by this SPRM regardless of the space that is occupied by headers. Each section MUST specify a top margin. The top margin MUST be less than or equal to 31665 and greater than or equal to -31665.
sprmSDyaBottom (0x9024)	0x24	A YAS that specifies the height of the bottom margin, in twips. A positive value specifies a minimum bottom margin; this margin MUST be grown to avoid overlapping the space that is occupied by <b>footers</b> or <b>footnotes</b> . A negative value specifies a fixed margin; the bottom margin MUST be the absolute value of the value that is specified by this SPRM regardless of the space that is occupied by footers or footnotes. Each section MUST specify a bottom margin. The bottom margin MUST be less than or equal to 31665 and greater than or equal to -31665.
sprmSDzaGutter (0xB025)	0x25	An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the size of the <b>gutter</b> margin, in twips. By default, there is no <b>gutter margin</b> .
sprmSDmPaperReq (0x5026)	0x26	A 16-bit unsigned integer that specifies a tie-breaker value to be used when more than one available paper format ("Letter Matte", "Letter Gloss", "Letter w/ Letterhead", "Letter Pink", and so on) matches the page dimensions as specified by sprmSXaPage and sprmSYaPage. This tie-breaker value MAY <a href="#">&lt;164&gt;</a> be ignored.  The determination and interpretation of this value is implementation-specific. The determination of the paper sizes for an application is implementation-specific
sprmSFBiDi (0x3228)	0x28	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the section uses right-to-left layout; that is, line numbers are displayed on the right side of text and columns are populated from right to left. By default, sections do not use right-to-left layout.
sprmSFRTLgutter (0x322A)	0x2A	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the gutter margin requires right-to-left layout. A value of 1 indicates a right-to-left gutter margin. By default, gutter margins are not right-to-left.
sprmSBrctop80 (0x702B)	0x2B	A <a href="#">Brc80</a> that specifies the top page border. By default, pages have no top border.
sprmSBrclft80 (0x702C)	0x2C	A <a href="#">Brc80</a> that specifies the left page border. By default, pages have no left border.
sprmsbrcbottom80 (0x702D)	0x2D	A <a href="#">Brc80</a> that specifies the bottom page border. By default, pages have no bottom border.
sprmsbrcrght80	0x2E	A <a href="#">Brc80</a> that specifies the right page border.

sprm	ispmid	Operand
(0x702E)		By default, pages have no right border.
sprmSPgbProp (0x522F)	0x2F	An <a href="#">SPgbPropOperand</a> that specifies page border properties. By default, page borders apply to all pages of the section (pgbAllPages), they are displayed in front of text and other content (pgbAtFront), and their distance is measured from text (pgbFromText).
sprmSDxtCharSpace (0x7030)	0x30	A signed 32-bit integer that specifies the difference between the desired <b>character pitch</b> for the document grid, if enabled (see sprmSClm), and the pitch of the font that is specified by the Normal style. The resolution of the operand is 4096/pt. That is, a 1-pt difference between the desired character pitch and the font size as specified by the Normal style would affect the operand by 4096. For example, if the Normal style specified a font size of 11 pt, an operand value of 6144 would specify a desired character pitch for document grid of 12.5 pt (because 6144 / 4096 = 1.5 pt, so 11 pt + 1.5 pt = 12.5 pt). By default, there is no difference between the desired character pitch for the document grid and the pitch of the font that is specified by the Normal style. This value MUST be greater than or equal to -670925 and MUST be less than or equal to 6488064.
sprmSDyaLinePitch (0x9031)	0x31	A YAS that specifies, in twips, the line height that is used for document grid, if enabled (see sprmSClm). This line height does not apply to lines within table cells in case the fDontAdjustLineHeightInTable flag is set in the document <a href="#">Dop2000</a> . If the document grid is enabled (see sprmSClm), a section MUST specify the line height that is used for the document grid. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 1, and MUST be less than or equal to 31680.
sprmSClm (0x5032)	0x32	An <a href="#">SClmOperand</a> that specifies the document grid mode that is in use for the section. By default, document grid is disabled (clmUseDefault).
sprmSTextFlow (0x5033)	0x33	A MSOTXFL that specifies the text flow of the section, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-ODRAW]</a> section 2.4.5.
sprmSBrcTop (0xD234)	0x34	A <a href="#">BrcOperand</a> that specifies the top page border. By default, pages have no top border.
sprmSBrcLeft (0xD235)	0x35	A BrcOperand that specifies the left page border. By default, pages have no left border.
sprmSBrcBottom (0xD236)	0x36	A BrcOperand that specifies the bottom page border. By default, pages have no bottom border.
sprmSBrcRight (0xD237)	0x37	A BrcOperand that specifies the right page border. By default, pages have no right border.
sprmSWall (0x3239)	0x39	A Bool8 value that specifies whether the values of section properties are preserved for revision marking purposes until the modifications are accepted or rejected by the user. A value of 1 specifies that the values of properties are preserved. All SPRMs that are encountered before the sprmSWall in the property evaluation of the section specify the state of properties before revision marking was enabled, whereas all SPRMs following the sprmSWall specify the property modifications that occurred afterwards. A value of 0 specifies that no values are preserved (overriding any previously encountered sprmSWall SPRMs that specify the contrary). Neither SPRMs encountered before the sprmSWall, nor subsequent SPRMs (until another sprmSWall, if any), are treated in any special way with regard to revision marking. By default, the values of properties are not preserved.
sprmSRsid (0x703A)	0x3A	An integer that specifies a revision save ID, as specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> Part 4, Section 2.15.1.70 rsid (Single Session Revision Save ID), associated with section formatting. If this value is not present, no revision save ID is specified

<b>sprm</b>	<b>ispmid</b>	<b>Operand</b>
		for this formatting.
sprmSFpc (0x303B)	0x3B	An <a href="#">SFpcOperand</a> that specifies the footnote positioning for the section. By default, footnotes are positioned at the bottom of the page (see <a href="#">fpcBottomPage</a> ).
sprmSRncFtn (0x303C)	0x3C	An <a href="#">Rnc</a> that specifies whether and when footnote numbering is restarted. All possible values of the Rnc enumeration are allowed. By default, footnotes are numbered continuously (see <a href="#">rncCont</a> ).
sprmSRncEdn (0x303E)	0x3E	An Rnc value that specifies whether and when endnote numbering is restarted. The value MUST be either <a href="#">rncCont</a> or <a href="#">rncRstSect</a> , as <a href="#">rncRstPage</a> does not apply to endnotes. By default, endnotes are numbered continuously (see <a href="#">rncCont</a> ).
sprmSNFtn (0x503F)	0x3F	An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies an offset to add to footnote numbers in this section.  If this section has continuous footnote numbering (as specified by <a href="#">sprmSRncFtn</a> ), then the value of the sprm minus one MUST be added to every footnote number. (For example, with an offset of 6, a footnote that would have been numbered 2 is now numbered 2+5=7.) The sprm value MUST be less than or equal to 16383. If this section does not have continuous footnote numbering, the value of this sprm MUST be ignored.  By default, no offset is added to footnote numbers.
sprmSNfcFtnRef (0x5040)	0x40	A 16-bit MSONFC (as specified in [MS-OSHARED] section 2.2.1.3) that specifies the numbering format used for footnotes. By default, footnotes use the <b>msonfcArabic</b> numbering format.
sprmSNEdn (0x5041)	0x41	An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies an offset to add to endnote numbers in this section.  If this section has continuous endnote numbering (as specified by <a href="#">sprmSRncEdn</a> ), then every endnote number in this section is offset by the value of this operand minus one. (For example, with an offset of 6, a endnote that would have been numbered 2 is now numbered 2+5=7.) The operand value MUST be less than or equal to 16383. If this section does not have continuous endnote numbering, this operand MUST be ignored.  By default, no offset is added to endnote numbers.
sprmSNfcEdnRef (0x5042)	0x42	A 16-bit MSONFC (as specified in [MS-OSHARED] section 2.2.1.3) that specifies the numbering format used for endnotes. By default, endnotes use the <b>msonfcLCRoman</b> numbering format.
sprmSPropRMark (0xD243)	0x43	A <a href="#">PropRMarkOperand</a> that specifies whether the section has an associated property revision mark, as well as its author and date/time. By default, sections have no property revision marks.
sprmSPgnStart (0x7044)	0x44	An unsigned 32-bit integer that specifies the starting value for page numbers when the section has page number restart enabled (as specified by <a href="#">sprmSFPgnRestart</a> ). MUST be ignored if the section does not have page number restart enabled.  The value of the operand MUST be less than or equal to 2147483646. By default, page numbers restart at 0.

## 2.6.5 Picture Properties

A [PrI](#) with a **sprm.sgc** of 3 modifies a picture property.

The following table specifies the picture property modifiers, including the valid **sprm** values, their function, and the corresponding **operand** type and meaning.

Sprm	ispmid	Operand
sprmPicBrcTop80 (0x6C02)	0x02	A <a href="#">Brc80</a> that specifies the top border of the inline picture. The <code>Brc80.brcType</code> field MUST be less than or equal to 0x19. By default, inline pictures do not have borders.
sprmPicBrcLeft80 (0x6C03)	0x03	A <a href="#">Brc80</a> that specifies the left border of the inline picture. The <code>Brc80.brcType</code> field MUST be less than or equal to 0x19. By default, inline pictures do not have borders.
sprmPicBrcBottom80 (0x6C04)	0x04	A <a href="#">Brc80</a> that specifies the bottom border of the inline picture. The <code>Brc80.brcType</code> field MUST be less than or equal to 0x19. By default, inline pictures do not have borders.
sprmPicBrcRight80 (0x6C05)	0x05	A <a href="#">Brc80</a> that specifies the right border of the inline picture. The <code>Brc80.brcType</code> field MUST be less than or equal to 0x19. By default, inline pictures do not have borders.
sprmPicBrcTop (0xCE08)	0x08	A <a href="#">BrcOperand</a> that specifies the top border of the inline picture. The <code>BrcOperand.Brc.brcType</code> field MUST be less than or equal to 0x1B. By default, inline pictures do not have borders.
sprmPicBrcLeft (0xCE09)	0x09	A <a href="#">BrcOperand</a> that specifies the left border of the inline picture. The <code>BrcOperand.Brc.brcType</code> field MUST be less than or equal to 0x1B. By default, inline pictures do not have borders.
sprmPicBrcBottom (0xCE0A)	0x0A	A <a href="#">BrcOperand</a> that specifies the bottom border of the inline picture. The <code>BrcOperand.Brc.brcType</code> field MUST be less than or equal to 0x1B. By default, inline pictures do not have borders.
sprmPicBrcRight (0xCE0B)	0x0B	A <a href="#">BrcOperand</a> that specifies the right border of the inline picture. The <code>BrcOperand.Brc.brcType</code> field MUST be less than or equal to 0x1B. By default, inline pictures do not have borders.

## 2.7 Document Properties

### 2.7.1 Dop

The Dop structure contains the document and compatibility settings for the document.

Based on the value of [Fib.cswNew](#), the Dop is a structure from the following table.

Value	Meaning
0	<a href="#">Dop97</a>
otherwise	Based on the value of <a href="#">FibRgCswNew.nFibNew</a> the Dop is a structure from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0x00D9 <a href="#">Dop2000</a></li> <li>▪ 0x0101 <a href="#">Dop2002</a></li> <li>▪ 0x010C <a href="#">Dop2003</a></li> <li>▪ 0x0112 <a href="#">Dop2007</a>□</li> </ul>

### 2.7.2 DopBase

The **DopBase** structure contains document and compatibility settings that are common to all versions of the binary document. These settings influence the appearance and behavior of the current document and store document-level state.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
A	B	C	D	fpc		E	unused4					F	nFtn																				
G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l		
copts60															dxaTab																		
cpgWebOpt															dxaHotZ																		
cConsecHypLim															wSpare2																		
dtmCreated																																	
dtmRevised																																	
dtmLastPrint																																	
nRevision																tmEdited																	
...																cWords																	
...																cCh																	
...																cPg																	
cParas																																	
m	nEdn										epc	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u														
cLines																																	
cWordsWithSubdocs																																	
cChWithSubdocs																																	
cPgWithSubdocs																cParasWithSubdocs																	
...																cLinesWithSubdocs																	
...																IKeyProtDoc																	
...																v	pctWwdSaved										w	x	y				

**A - fFacingPages (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether even and odd pages have different headers and footers as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part4, Section 2.10.1 evenAndOddHeaders, where **titlePg** corresponds to the section property [sprmSFTitlePage](#).

**B - unused1 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**C - fPMHMainDoc (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether this document is a **mail merge main document**.

**D - unused2 (2 bits):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fpc (2 bits):** Specifies where footnotes are placed on the page when they are referenced by text in the current document for documents that have an **nFib** value that is less than or equal to 0x00D9. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	Specifies that all footnotes are placed at the end of the section in which they are referenced.
1	Specifies that footnotes are displayed at the bottom margin of the page on which the note reference mark appears.
2	Specifies that footnotes are displayed immediately following the last line of text on the page on which the note reference mark appears.

**E - unused3 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**unused4 (8 bits):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**F - rncFtn (2 bits):** Specifies when all automatic numbering for the footnote reference marks is restarted for documents that have an **nFib** value that is less than or equal to 0x00D9. For those documents that rely on **rncFtn**, when restarted, the next automatically numbered footnote in the document restarts to the specified **nFtn** value. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	Specifies that the numbering of footnotes continues from the previous section in the document.
1	Specifies that the numbering of footnotes is reset to the starting value for each unique section in the document.
2	Specifies that the numbering of footnotes is reset to the starting value for each unique page in the document.

**nFtn (14 bits):** For those documents that have an **nFib** value that is less than or equal to 0x00D9, this element specifies the starting number for the first automatically numbered footnotes in the document, and the first automatically numbered footnotes after each restart point that is specified by the **rncFtn** element.

**G - unused5 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**H - unused6 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**I - unused7 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**J - unused8 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**K - unused9 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**L - unused10 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**M - fSplAllDone (1 bit):** Specifies whether all content in this document was already checked by the spelling checker.

**N - fSplAllClean (1 bit):** Specifies whether all content in this document can be considered to be spelled correctly.

- O - fSplHideErrors (1 bit):** Specifies whether visual cues are not displayed around content contained in a document which is flagged as a possible spelling error.
- P - fGramHideErrors (1 bit):** Specifies whether visual cues are not displayed around content that is contained in a document and flagged as a possible grammar error.
- Q - fLabelDoc (1 bit):** Specifies whether the document is a mail merge **labels document**.  
When the value is 1, the document was created as a labels document.
- R - fHyphCapitals (1 bit):** Specifies whether words that are composed of all capital letters are hyphenated in a given document when **fAutoHyphen** is set to 1.
- S - fAutoHyphen (1 bit):** Specifies whether text is hyphenated automatically, as needed, when displayed as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, section 2.15.1.10 autoHyphenation.
- T - fFormNoFields (1 bit):** Specifies that there are no editable regions in a document that is currently protected for form field fill-in (**fProtEnabled** is 1). This value MUST be 0 if **fProtEnabled** is 0.
- U - fLinkStyles (1 bit):** Specifies whether the styles of the document are updated to match those of the attached template as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.55 linkStyles, where the attachedTemplate value refers to entry 0x01 in [SttbfAssoc](#).
- V - fRevMarking (1 bit):** Specifies whether edits are tracked as revisions. If the value of **fLockRev** is set to 1, the value of **fRevMarking** MUST also be set to 1, as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.90 trackRevisions.
- W - unused11 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.
- X - fExactCWords (1 bit):** In conjunction with **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**, this bit specifies whether the values stored in **cCh**, **cChWS**, **cWords**, **cParas**, **cLines**, **cDBC**, **cChWithSubdocs**, **cChWSWithSubdocs**, **cWordsWithSubdocs**, **cParasWithSubdocs**, **cLinesWithSubdocs**, or **cDBCWithSubdocs** accurately reflect the current state of the document. When the value of **fExactCWords** is 0, none of the mentioned fields contain accurate values. When the value of **fExactCWords** is 1, the value of **fIncludeSubdocsInStats** determines which set of fields contains accurate values.
- Y - fPagHidden (1 bit):** Specifies whether text to which [sprmCFVanish](#) was applied was displayed when the document was last saved.
- Z - fPagResults (1 bit):** A value of 0 specifies that field codes were displayed at the time the document was last saved. A value of 1 specifies that the field results were displayed instead.
- a - fLockAtn (1 bit):** Specifies whether protection for comments was applied to the document or, if [Dop2003.fTreatLockAtnAsReadOnly](#) has a value of 1, whether read-only protection was applied to the document. These restrictions are used to prevent unintentional changes to all or part of a document. Because this protection does not encrypt the document, malicious applications can circumvent its use. This protection is not intended as a security feature and can be ignored. When **fLockAtn** is 1, **fLockRev** MUST be 0 and **fProtEnabled** SHOULD [<165>](#) be 0. **fLockAtn** can be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0	Specifies that the edits made to this document are restricted to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The insertion and deletion of comments within the document.</li> <li>The editing of the regions that are delimited by range permissions matching the editing rights of the user account that is being used to perform the editing.</li> </ul>
1	Specifies that the edits made to this document are restricted to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The editing of the regions that are delimited by range permissions matching the editing rights of the user account that is being used to perform the editing.</li> </ul>



Value	Meaning

- b - fMirrorMargins (1 bit):** Specifies that the left and right margins that are defined in the section properties are swapped on facing pages.
- c - fWord97Compat (1 bit):** Specifies that this document was in **Word97 compatibility mode** when last saved.
- d - unused12 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.
- e - unused13 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.
- f - fProtEnabled (1 bit):** Specifies that the edits that are made to this document are restricted to the editing of form fields in sections that are protected (see sprmSFProtected). All other sections have no editing restrictions resulting from this setting. When **fProtEnabled** is 1, both **fLockAtn** and **fLockRev** SHOULD [<166>](#) be 0.
- g - fDispFormFldSel (1 bit):** If the document is currently protected for form field fill-in (**fProtEnabled** is 1), this bit specifies that the selection was within a display form field (check box or list box) the last time that the document was saved.
- h - fRMView (1 bit):** Specifies whether to show any revision markup that is present in this document.
- i - fRMPrint (1 bit):** Specifies whether to print any revision markup that is present in the document. SHOULD [<167>](#) be the same value as **fRMView**.
- j - fLockVbaProj (1 bit):** Specifies whether the Microsoft Visual Basic project is locked from editing and viewing.
- k - fLockRev (1 bit):** Specifies whether to track all edits made to this document as revisions. Additionally specifies that **fRevMarking** MUST be 1 for the duration that **fLockRev** is 1. When **fLockRev** is 1, **fLockAtn** MUST be 0 and **fProtEnabled** SHOULD [<168>](#) be 0.
- l - fEmbedFonts (1 bit):** Specifies that TrueType fonts are embedded in the document when the document is saved as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.8.2.8 embedTrueTypeFonts.
- copts60 (2 bytes):** A [copts60](#) that specifies compatibility options.
- dxatab (2 bytes):** Specifies the default tab stop interval, in twips, to use when generating automatic tab stops as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.24 defaultTabStop.
- cpgWebOpt (2 bytes):** Specifies the **code page** to use when saving to HTML.
- dxahotZ (2 bytes):** Specifies the maximum amount of white space, in twips, allowed at the end of the line before attempting to hyphenate the next word as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.53 hyphenationZone.
- cConsecHypLim (2 bytes):** Specifies the maximum number of consecutive lines that can end in a hyphenated word before ignoring automatic hyphenation rules for one line as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.21 consecutiveHyphenLimit.
- wSpare2 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.
- dtmCreated (4 bytes):** A [DTTM](#) that MAY [<169>](#) specify the date and time at which the document was created.

**dtmRevised (4 bytes):** A **DTTM** that specifies the date and time at which the document was last saved.

**dtmLastPrint (4 bytes):** A **DTTM** that MAY [<170>](#) specify the date and time at which the document was last printed.

**nRevision (2 bytes):** A signed integer that MAY [<171>](#) specify the number of times that this document was resaved. This MUST be a value between 0 and 0x7FFF.

**tmEdited (4 bytes):** A signed integer value that MAY [<172>](#) specify the time it took, in minutes, for the document to be opened for editing and then subsequently saved.

**cWords (4 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies the last calculated or the estimated count of words in the main document, depending on **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**.

**cCh (4 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies the last calculated or estimated count of characters in the main document, depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**. The character count excludes whitespace.

**cPg (2 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies the last calculated or estimated count of pages in the main document, depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**.

**cParas (4 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies the last calculated or estimated count of paragraphs in the main document, depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**.

**m - rncEdn (2 bits):** Specifies when automatic numbering for the endnote reference marks is reset to the beginning number for documents that have an nFib value that is less than or equal to 0x00D9. For those documents that rely on **rncEdn**, when restarted, the next automatically numbered endnote in the document is reset to the specified **nEdn** value. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0	Specifies that the numbering of endnotes continues from the previous section in the document.
1	Specifies that the numbering of endnotes is reset to its starting value for each unique section in the document.
2	Specifies that the numbering of endnotes is reset to its starting value for each unique page in the document.

**nEdn (14 bits):** For those documents that have an nFib value that is less than or equal to 0x00D9, this element specifies the starting number for the first automatically numbered endnote in the document, and the first automatically numbered endnote after each restart point that is specified by the **rncEdn** element.

**epc (2 bits):** Specifies where endnotes are placed on the page when they are referenced by text in the current document. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0	Specifies that endnotes are placed at the end of the section in which they are referenced.
3	Specifies that all endnotes are placed at the end of the current document, regardless of the section within which they are referenced.

**n - unused14 (4 bits):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

- o - unused15 (4 bits):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.
  - p - fPrintFormData (1 bit):** Specifies whether to print only form field results, as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.61 printFormsData.
  - q - fSaveFormData (1 bit):** Specifies whether the application SHOULD [<173>](#) only save form field contents into a comma-delimited text file and ignore all other content in the document as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.73 saveFormsData.
  - r - fShadeFormData (1 bit):** Specifies whether to display visual cues around form fields as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.38 doNotShadeFormData, where the meaning of the **doNotShadeFormData** element is the opposite of **fShadeFormData**.
  - s - fShadeMergeFields (1 bit):** Specifies whether to display visual cues around mail merge fields.
  - t - reserved2 (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.
  - u - fIncludeSubdocsInStats (1 bit):** Specifies whether **cCh**, **cChWS**, **cWords**, **cParas**, **cLines**, **cDBC**, **cChWithSubdocs**, **cChWSWithSubdocs**, **cWordsWithSubdocs**, **cParasWithSubdocs**, **cLinesWithSubdocs**, or **cDBCWithSubdocs** are calculated and displayed, or estimated.
- cLines (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the last calculated or estimated count of lines in the main document, depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**.
- cWordsWithSubdocs (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the last calculated or estimated count of words in the main document, footnotes, endnotes, and text boxes in the main document, depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**.
- cChWithSubdocs (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the last calculated or estimated count of characters, excluding whitespace, in the main document, footnotes, endnotes, and text boxes in the main document, depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**.
- cPgWithSubdocs (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the last calculated or estimated count of pages in the main document, footnotes, endnotes, and text boxes that are anchored in the main document, depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**.
- cParasWithSubdocs (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the last calculated or estimated count of paragraphs in the main document, footnotes, endnotes, and text boxes that are anchored in the main document, depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**.
- cLinesWithSubdocs (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the last calculated or estimated count of lines in the main document, footnotes, endnotes, and text boxes that are anchored in the main document, depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**.
- lKeyProtDoc (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the hash of the password that is used with document protection (**fLockRev**, **fProtEnabled**, **fLockAtn** and **fRevMarking**), as specified in [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.28 documentProtection.
- v - vvkoSaved (3 bits):** Specifies the viewing mode that was in use when the document was last saved. If the viewing mode that was in use cannot be represented by a valid value, an alternate view mode is specified. See [ECMA-376] Part4, section 2.15.1.93 view; the values are mapped as follows.

wvkoSaved value	ECMA attribute value
0	none
1	print
2	outline
3	masterPages
4	normal
5	web

A value of 0 specifies the default view mode of the application.

**pctWwdSaved (9 bits):** Specifies the zoom percentage that was in use when the document was saved. A value of 0 specifies the default zoom percentage of the application. This value MUST be 0 or a value between 10 and 500.

**w - zkSaved (2 bits):** Specifies the zoom type that was in use when the document was saved. See [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.18.116 ST\_Zoom; the values are mapped as follows.

zkSaved value	ECMA attribute value
0	none
1	fullPage
2	bestFit
3	textFit

**x - unused16 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**y - iGutterPos (1 bit):** Specifies whether the document gutter shall be positioned at the top of the pages of the document when the document is displayed. See [ECMA-376] Part4, Section 2.15.1.49 gutterAtTop, where **mirrorMargins** corresponds to **fMirrorMargins**, **bookFoldPrinting** corresponds to [Dop2002.fFolioPrint](#), **bookFoldRevPrinting** corresponds to [Dop2002.fReverseFolio](#) and **printTwoOnOne** corresponds to [DopTypography.f2on1](#).

### 2.7.3 Dop95

The **Dop95** structure contains document and compatibility settings. These settings influence the appearance and behavior of the current document and store document-level state.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
dopBase (84 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
copts80																															

**dopBase (84 bytes):** A [DopBase](#) structure that specifies document and compatibility settings.

**copts80 (4 bytes):** A [copts80](#) specifying compatibility options. **Copts80.copts60** components MUST be equal to **DopBase.copts60**.

## 2.7.4 Dop97

The **Dop97** structure contains document and compatibility settings. These settings influence the appearance and behavior of the current document and store the document-level state.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31						
dop95 (88 bytes)																																					
...																																					
...																																					
adt																do typography (310 bytes)																					
...																																					
...																																					
...																																					
dogrid																																					
...																																					
...																A	IvDop		B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L								
unused5																asumi																					
...																																					
...																																					
...																cChWS																					
...																cChWSWithSubdocs																					
...																grfDocEvents																					
...																M	N	KeyVirusSession30																			
...																space (30 bytes)																					
...																																					
...																																					
...																																					
cpMaxListCacheMainDoc																																					

iffoLastBulletMain	iffoLastNumberMain
cDBC	
cDBCWithSubdocs	
reserved3a	
nfcFtnRef	nfcEdnRef
hpsZoomFontPag	dywDispPag

**dop95 (88 bytes):** A [Dop95](#) that specifies document and compatibility settings.

**adt (2 bytes):** Specifies the document classification as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.1.29 documentType; the values are mapped as follows.

adt value	ECMA attribute value
0x0000	notSpecified
0x0001	letter
0x0002	eMail

**doptygraphy (310 bytes):** A [DopTypography](#) that specifies typography settings.

**dogrid (10 bytes):** A [Dogrid](#) that specifies the draw object grid settings.

**A - unused1 (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**lvlDop (4 bits):** This value SHOULD [<174>](#) specify which outline levels were showing in outline view at the time of the last save operation. This MUST be a value between 0 and 9, inclusive, or this value MUST be 15.

Value	Levels showing
0x0	Heading 1
0x1	Headings 1 and 2
0x2	Headings 1, 2 and 3
0x3	Headings 1, 2, 3 and 4
0x4	Headings 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
0x5	Headings 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
0x6	Headings 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7
0x7	Headings 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8
0x8	Headings 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9
0x9	All levels
0xF	All levels

**B - fGramAllDone (1 bit):** Specifies whether the grammar of all content in this document was checked.

**C - fGramAllClean (1 bit):** Specifies whether all content in this document can be considered grammatically correct.

**D - fSubsetFonts (1 bit):** Specifies whether to subset fonts when embedding as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.8.2.15 saveSubsetFonts, where **embedTrueTypeFonts** refers to [DopBase.fEmbedFonts](#).

**E - unused2 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**F - fHtmlDoc (1 bit):** This value SHOULD [<175>](#) be 0.

**G - fDiskLvcInvalid (1 bit):** This bit MAY [<176>](#) specify whether the saved **ListNum** field cache contains valid information. The **ListNum** field cache is specified by [FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfBteLvc](#).

**H - fSnapBorder (1 bit):** Specifies whether to align paragraph and table borders with the page border, as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.2 alignBordersAndEdges.

**I - fIncludeHeader (1 bit):** Specifies whether to draw the page border so that it includes the header area.

**J - fIncludeFooter (1 bit):** Specifies whether to draw the page border so that it includes the footer area.

**K - unused3 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**L - unused4 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**unused5 (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**asumyi (12 bytes):** An [Asumyi](#) that specifies the **AutoSummary** settings.

**cChWS (4 bytes):** Specifies the last calculated or estimated count of characters in the main document depending on the values of **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**. The count of characters includes whitespace.

**cChWSWithSubdocs (4 bytes):** Specifies the last calculated or estimated count of characters in the main document, footnotes, endnotes, and text boxes that are anchored in the main document, depending on **fExactCWords** and **fIncludeSubdocsInStats**. The count of characters includes whitespace.

**grfDocEvents (4 bytes):** A bit field that specifies which document events are fired. The individual bits and their meanings are as follows.

Bit Mask	Event
0x00000001	New
0x00000002	Open
0x00000004	Close
0x00000008	Sync
0x00000010	XMLAfterInsert
0x00000020	XMLBeforeDelete
0x00000100	BBAfterInsert
0x00000200	BBBeforeDelete
0x00000400	BBOOnExit
0x00000800	BBOOnEnter
0x00001000	StoreUpdate
0x00002000	BBContentUpdate
0x00004000	LegoAfterInsert

All other bits MUST be set to 0.

**M - fVirusPrompted (1 bit):** Specifies whether the macro security prompt is shown in this session for this document.

**N - fVirusLoadSafe (1 bit):** Specifies whether to disable macros for this session.

**KeyVirusSession30 (30 bits):** A random value to match against the current session key. If they match, this is the same session.

**space (30 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**cpMaxListCacheMainDoc (4 bytes):** This value MAY<177> specify the maximum [CP](#) value for which the **ListNum** field cache contains valid information. The **ListNum** field cache is specified by **FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfBteLvc**.

**iffoLastBulletMain (2 bytes):** Specifies the index of the last [LFO](#) structure that was used for bullets in the document before the save operation. This value MUST be between 0 and a number that is one less than the number of entries in **FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlfLfo**, unless there are 0 entries, in which case this value MUST be 0.

**iffoLastNumberMain (2 bytes):** Specifies the index of the last **LFO** structure that was used for list numbering in the document before the save operation. This value MUST be between 0 and a number that is one less than the number of entries in **FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlfLfo**, unless there are 0 entries, in which case this value MUST be 0.

**cDBC (4 bytes):** Specifies the last calculated or estimated count of double-byte characters in the main document, depending on the values of **DopBase.fExactCWords** and **DopBase.fIncludeSubdocsInStats**. The count of characters includes whitespace.

**cDBCWithSubdocs (4 bytes):** Specifies the last calculated or estimated count of double-byte characters in the main document, footnotes, endnotes, and text boxes anchored in the main document depending on **DopBase.fExactCWords** and **DopBase.fIncludeSubdocsInStats**. The character count includes whitespace.

**reserved3a (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**nfcFtnRef (2 bytes):** An **MSONFC** (as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.2.1.3) that, for those documents that have an [nFib](#) which is less than or equal to 0x00D9, specifies the numbering format code to use for footnotes in the document.

**nfcEdnRef (2 bytes):** An **MSONFC** (as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.2.1.3) that, for those documents that have an [nFib](#) which is less than or equal to 0x00D9, specifies the numbering format code to use for endnotes in the document.

**hpsZoomFontPag (2 bytes):** Specifies the size, in half points, of the maximum font size to be enlarged in the view "online layout" at the time the document was last paginated. This value SHOULD<178> be ignored.

**dywDispPag (2 bytes):** Height of the screen, in pixels, at the time that the document was last paginated. This value SHOULD<179> be ignored.

## 2.7.5 Dop2000

A structure that contains document and compatibility settings. These settings influence the appearance and behavior of the current document and store document-level state.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
dop97 (500 bytes)																															



...																									
...																									
ilvlLastBulletMain				ilvlLastNumberMain				istdClickParaType																	
A	B	C	D	empty1		E	F	G	H	I		J	K	iPixelsPerInch_WebOpt		L	M	N	O						
copts (32 bytes)																									
...																									
...																									
verCompatPre10										P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	a	b	c	d	e

**dop97 (500 bytes):** A [Dop97](#) that specifies document and compatibility settings.

**ilvlLastBulletMain (1 byte):** SHOULD<[180](#)> specify the last bullet level applied via the toolbar before saving. MUST be between 0 and 9. Default is 0.

**ilvlLastNumberMain (1 byte):** SHOULD<[181](#)> specify the last list numbering level applied via the toolbar before saving. MUST be between 0 and 9. Default is 0.

**istdClickParaType (2 bytes):** Specifies the [ISTD](#) of the paragraph style to use for paragraphs that are automatically created by the click and type feature to place the cursor where the user clicked. Default value is 0 (Normal paragraph style).

**A - fLADAllDone (1 bit):** Specifies whether **language auto-detection** has run to completion for the document. Default is 0.

**B - fEnvelopeVis (1 bit):** Specifies whether to show the E-Mail message header as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.1.80 showEnvelope. Default is 0.

**C - fMaybeTentativeListInDoc (1 bit):** Specifies whether the document potentially contains tentative lists<[182](#)>. Default is 0. See [LVLF.fTentative](#).

**D - fMaybeFitText (1 bit):** If this is 0, then there MUST NOT be any fit text (see [sprmCFitText](#)) in the document. Default is 0.

**empty1 (4 bits):** MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**E - fFCCAAllDone (1 bit):** Specifies whether the **format consistency checker** has run to completion for the document. Default is 0.

**F - fRelyOnCSS\_WebOpt (1 bit):** Specifies whether to rely on **CSS** for font face formatting when saving as a Web page as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.2.11 doNotRelyOnCSS, where the meaning is the opposite of **fRelyOnCSS\_WebOpt**. The default is 1.

**G - fRelyOnVML\_WebOpt (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use **VML** when saving as a Web page as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.2.34 relyOnVML. The default is 0.

**H - fAllowPNG\_WebOpt (1 bit):** Specifies whether to allow Portable Network Graphics (PNG) format as a graphic format when saving as a Web page as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.2.1 allowPNG. Default value is 0.

**I - screenSize\_WebOpt (4 bits):** Specifies what the target screen size for the Web page is as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.2.41 targetScreenSz, where **screenSize\_WebOpt** value maps to **ST\_TargetScreenSz** types as follows

Value	ST_TargetScreenSz string
0	544x376
1	640x480
2	720x512
3 (default)	800x600
4	1024x768
5	1152x882
6	1152x900
7	1280x1024
8	1600x1200
9	1800x1440
10	1920x1200

**J - fOrganizeInFolder\_WebOpt (1 bit):** Specifies whether to place supporting files in a subdirectory when saving as a Web page as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.2.10 doNotOrganizeInFolder, where the meaning is the opposite of **fOrganizeInFolder\_WebOpt**. The default is 1.

**K - fUseLongFileNames\_WebOpt (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use file names longer than 8.3 characters when saving as a Web page as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.2.13 doNotUseLongFileNames, where the meaning is the opposite of **fUseLongFileNames\_WebOpt**. The default is 1.

**iPixelsPerInch\_WebOpt (10 bits):** Specifies the pixels per inch for graphics/images when saving as a Web page as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.2.33 pixelsPerInch. If **fWebOptionsInit** is 1 then this MUST be between 19 and 480; otherwise, this is ignored. The default is 96.

**L - fWebOptionsInit (1 bit):** Specifies whether **fRelyOnCSS\_WebOpt**, **fRelyOnVML\_WebOpt**, **fAllowPNG\_WebOpt**, **screenSize\_WebOpt**, **fOrganizeInFolder\_WebOpt**, **fUseLongFileNames\_WebOpt** and **iPixelsPerInch\_WebOpt** contain valid data. When **fWebOptionsInit** is set to 0, the value of all those fields MUST be ignored. The default is 0.

**M - fMaybeFEL (1 bit):** If this is 0, then there MUST NOT be any **Warichu**, **Tatenakayoko**, **Ruby**, **Kumimoji** or EncloseText in the document. Enclose Text is a layout feature that uses EQ fields ([ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.22) to enclose characters in circles or other characters. The default is 0.

**N - fCharLineUnits (1 bit):** If this is 0, then there MUST NOT be any character unit indents ([sprmPDxcLeft](#), [sprmPDxcLeft1](#), [sprmPDxcRight](#)) or line units ([sprmPDylBefore](#), [sprmPDylAfter](#)) in use. The default is 0.

**O - unused1 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**copts (32 bytes):** A [copts](#) that specifies compatibility options. Components of **Copts.copts80** MUST be equal to components of **Dop97.copts80**.

**verCompatPre10 (16 bits):** A bit field that specifies the desired feature set to use for the document. This overrides [DopBase.fWord97Compat](#). Values are composed from the following table:

Bit Value	Meaning
0x0000 (default)	No Restrictions on feature use
0x0004	Use only features available in Microsoft Word for Windows 95.
0x0008	Use only features available in Microsoft Word 97.
0x0040	Use only features available in the East Asian release of Word for Windows 95.
0x0800	Use only features available in Microsoft Office Word 2003.

All other bits are undefined and MUST be ignored.

- P - fNoMargPgvwSaved (1 bit):** Specifies whether to suppress the display of the header and footer area when in print layout view so that the main text area of one page is displayed adjacent to the main text area of the next page as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.34 doNotDisplayPageBoundaries. Default is 0.
- Q - unused2 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.
- R - unused3 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.
- S - unused4 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.
- T - fBulletProofed (1 bit):** Specifies that this document was produced by the Open and Repair feature. Default is 0.
- U - empty2 (1 bit):** MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.
- V - fSaveUim (1 bit):** Specifies whether to save **UIM** data in the document. Default is 1.
- W - fFilterPrivacy (1 bit):** Specifies whether to remove personal information from the document properties on save as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.68 removePersonalInformation. Default is 0.
- X - empty3 (1 bit):** MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.
- Y - fSeenRepairs (1 bit):** Specifies whether the user has seen any repairs made by the Open and Repair feature. Default is 0.
- Z - fHasXML (1 bit):** Specifies whether the document has any form of **structured document tags** in it. Default is 0.
- a - unused5 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.
- b - fValidateXML (1 bit):** Specifies whether to validate custom XML markup against any attached schemas as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.42 doNotValidateAgainstSchema, where the meaning is the opposite of **fValidateXML**. Default is 1
- c - fSaveInvalidXML (1 bit):** Specifies whether to allow saving the document as an XML file when the custom XML markup is invalid with respect to the attached schemas as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.74 saveInvalidXml. Default is 0.
- d - fShowXMLErrors (1 bit):** Specifies whether to show a visual indicator for invalid custom XML markup as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.33 doNotDemarcateInvalidXml, where the meaning is the opposite of **fShowXMLErrors**.
- e - fAlwaysMergeEmptyNamespace (1 bit):** Specifies whether to consider custom XML elements with no namespace as valid on open as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.3 alwaysMergeEmptyNamespace. Default is 0.

## 2.7.6 Dop2002

A structure that contains document and compatibility settings. These settings influence the appearance and behavior of the current document and store document-level state.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
dop2000 (544 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
unused																															
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	istdTableDflt																	
verCompat														grfFmtFilter																	
iFolioPages														cpgText																	
...														cpMinRMText																	
...														cpMinRMFtn																	
...														cpMinRMHdd																	
...														cpMinRMAtn																	
...														cpMinRMEdn																	
...														cpMinRmTxbx																	
...														cpMinRmHdrTxbx																	
...														rsidRoot																	
...																															

**dop2000 (544 bytes):** A [Dop2000](#) that specifies document and compatibility settings.

**unused (4 bytes):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**A - fDoNotEmbedSystemFont (1 bit):** Specifies whether common system fonts are not to be embedded as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.8.2.7 embedSystemFonts, where the meaning is the opposite of **fDoNotEmbedSystemFont** and the **embedTrueTypeFonts** element refers to [DopBase.fEmbedFonts](#). Default is 1.

**B - fWordCompat (1 bit):** Specifies that features not compatible with the settings specified in **verCompat** will be disabled or removed when saving. Default is 0.

- C - fLiveRecover (1 bit):** Specifies that this file is a recovered document from after a crash. Default is 0.
- D - fEmbedFactoids (1 bit):** Specifies whether smart tags are to remain in the document when saving. Smart tags are to be removed when **fEmbedFactoids** is set to 0. See [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.35 doNotEmbedSmartTags, where the meaning is the opposite of **fEmbedFactoids**. Default is 1.
- E - fFactoidXML (1 bit):** Specifies whether to save smart tag data as an XML-based property bag at the head of the HTML page when saving as HTML as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.2.36 saveSmartTagsAsXml. Default is 0.
- F - fFactoidAllDone (1 bit):** Specifies whether the document has been completely scanned for all possible smart tag creations. Default is 0.
- G - fFolioPrint (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use book fold printing as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1 11 bookFoldPrinting. Default is 0.
- H - fReverseFolio (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use reverse book fold printing as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.13 bookFoldRevPrinting. If this is 1 then **fFolioPrint** MUST be 1. Default is 0.
- I - iTextLineEnding (3 bits):** Specifies what to end a line of text with when saving as a text file via automation. It MUST be one of the values in the following table:

Value	Meaning
0 (default)	Carriage return (0x0D) followed by line feed (0x0A).
1	Carriage return (0x0D).
2	Line feed (0x0A).
3	Line feed (0x0A) followed by carriage return (0x0D).
4	<p>If the code page supports it, Line Separator (U+2028) or Paragraph Separator (U+2029) otherwise behave as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If the codepage is CP_JAPANEUC, CP_CHINAEUC, CP_KOREAEUC or CP_TAIWANEUC treat as if the value were 2.</li> <li>▪ If the code page is greater than or equal to 10000 and less than 20000, then treat as if the value were 1.</li> <li>▪ If neither of those apply, then treat as if the value were 0.</li> </ul>

- J - fHideFcc (1 bit):** Specifies whether to refrain from showing a visual cue around ranges flagged by the format consistency checker as suspect. Default is 0.
- K - fAcetateShowMarkup (1 bit):** Specifies whether to visually indicate any additional nonprinting area used to display annotations when the annotations in this document are displayed. Default is 1.
- L - fAcetateShowAtn (1 bit):** Specifies if comments are included when the contents of this document are displayed. Default is 1.
- M - fAcetateShowInsDel (1 bit):** Specifies if revisions to content are included when the contents of this document are displayed. Default is 1.
- N - fAcetateShowProps (1 bit):** Specifies whether property revision marks are included when the contents of this document are displayed. Default is 1.

**istdTableDflt (16 bits):** An [istd](#) that specifies the default table style for newly inserted tables.

**verCompat (16 bits):** A bit field that specifies the desired feature set to use for the document. This overrides `DopBase.fWord97Compat` and `Dop2000.verCompatPre10`. The bit values are as follows:

Value	Meaning
0x0000	No restrictions on feature use.
0x0001	Use features supported by Microsoft® Internet Explorer® 4.0.
0x0002	Use features supported by Microsoft® Internet Explorer® 5.0.
0x0004	Use features supported by Word for Windows 95.
0x0008	Use features supported by Word 97.
0x0010	Use features supported by the Word HTML format.
0x0020	Use features supported by the Word RTF format.
0x0040	Use features supported by East Asian versions of Word for Windows 95.
0x0080	Use features supported by plain text e-mail messages.
0x0100	Use features supported by Internet Explorer 6.0.
0x0200	Use features supported by the Word XML format.
0x0400	Use features supported by RTF e-mail messages.
0x0800	Do not use features introduced in Microsoft Office Word 2007.
0x1000	Use features supported by plain text.

Default is 0.

**grfFmtFilter (2 bytes):** Specifies the suggested filtering for the list of document styles as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.86 `stylePaneFormatFilter`. Default is 0x5024.

**iFolioPages (2 bytes):** Specifies the number of pages per booklet as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.12 `bookFoldPrintingSheets`, where `bookFoldPrinting` refers to **fFolioPrint** and `bookFoldRevPrinting` refers to **fReverseFolio**. Default is 0.

**cpgText (4 bytes):** Specifies the code page to use when saving as encoded text. Default is the current Windows ANSI code page for the system.

**cpMinRMText (4 bytes):** A CP in the [main document](#) before which there are no revisions. Default is 0.

**cpMinRMFtn (4 bytes):** A CP in the [footnote document](#) before which there are no revisions. Default is 0.

**cpMinRMHdd (4 bytes):** A CP in the [header document](#) before which there are no revisions. Default is 0.

**cpMinRMAtn (4 bytes):** A CP in the [comment document](#) before which there are no revisions. Default is 0.

**cpMinRMEdn (4 bytes):** A CP in the [endnote document](#) before which there are no revisions. Default is 0.

**cpMinRmTxbx (4 bytes):** A CP in the [textbox document](#) for the main document before which there are no revisions. Default is 0.

**cpMinRmHdrTxbx (4 bytes):** A CP in the [header textbox document](#) before which there are no revisions. Default is 0.

**rsidRoot (4 bytes):** Specifies the original document revision save ID as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.71 rsidRoot. By default the **rsidRoot** is not that of the currently running session.

## 2.7.7 Dop2003

The **Dop2003** structure contains document and compatibility settings. These settings influence the appearance and behavior of the current document and store document-level state.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31												
dop2002 (594 bytes)																																											
...																																											
...																																											
...																								A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N						
...																								O	P	Q	R	S		T	empty2												
dxaPageLock																																											
dyaPageLock																																											
pctFontLock																																											
grfitbid								empty3								ilfoMacAtCleanup																											

**dop2002 (594 bytes):** A [Dop2002](#) that specifies document and compatibility settings.

- A - fTreatLockAtnAsReadOnly (1 bit):** Specifies whether [DopBase.fLockAtn](#) means read-only protection instead of protect for comments. By default, this value is 0.
- B - fStyleLock (1 bit):** Specifies whether the styles available to use in the document are restricted to those styles with [STD.Stdf.StdfBase.GRFSTD.fLocked](#) set to 1 when style lock is enforced (**fStyleLockEnforced** is 1). By default, this value is 0.
- C - fAutoFmtOverride (1 bit):** Specifies whether to allow automatic formatting to override the **fStyleLock** setting as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.9 autoFormatOverride. By default, this value is 0.
- D - fRemoveWordML (1 bit):** Specifies whether to save only custom XML markup when saving to XML as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.77 saveXmlDataOnly. By default, this value is 0.
- E - fApplyCustomXForm (1 bit):** Specifies whether to save the document through the custom XML transform specified via [FibRgFcLcb2003.fcCustomXForm](#) and [FibRgFcLcb2003.lcbCustomXForm](#) when saving to XML as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.92 useXSLTWhenSaving. By default, this value is 0.
- F - fStyleLockEnforced (1 bit):** Specifies whether to actively enforce the style restriction as specified by **fStyleLock**. If **fStyleLockEnforced** is 1, **fStyleLock** MUST be 1. By default, this value is 0.

- G - fFakeLockAtn (1 bit):** Specifies that the `DopBase.fLockAtn` setting is to be honored only if the application does not support `fStyleLock`. By default, this value is 0.
- H - fIgnoreMixedContent (1 bit):** Specifies whether to ignore all text not in leaf nodes of the custom XML when validating custom XML markup as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.54 `ignoreMixedContent`. By default, this value is 0.
- I - fShowPlaceholderText (1 bit):** Specifies whether to show some form of in-document placeholder text when custom XML markup contains no content and the custom XML tags are not being displayed as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.4 `alwaysShowPlaceholderText`. By default, this value is 0.
- J - unused (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.
- K - fWord97Doc (1 bit):** Specifies whether to disable UI for features incompatible with the Word Binary File Format as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.54 `uiCompat97To2003`. By default, this value is 0.
- L - fStyleLockTheme (1 bit):** Specifies whether to prevent modification of the document theme information as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.85 `styleLockTheme`. By default, this value is 0.
- M - fStyleLockQFSet (1 bit):** Specifies whether to prevent the replacement of style sets as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.84 `styleLockQFSet`. By default, this value is 0.
- N - empty1 (19 bits):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.
- O - fReadingModeInkLockDown (1 bit):** Specifies whether to permanently set the layout to the specific set of page and text-sizing parameters specified by `dxPageLock`, `dyaPageLock` and `pctFontLock` as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.66 `readModeInkLockDown`. By default, this value is 0.
- P - fAcetateShowInkAtn (1 bit):** Specifies whether to include ink annotations when the contents of this document are displayed. By default, this value is 1.
- Q - fFilterDttm (1 bit):** Specifies whether to remove date and time information from annotations as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.67 `removeDateAndTime`. By default, this value is 0.
- R - fEnforceDocProt (1 bit):** Specifies whether to enforce the document protection mode that is specified by `iDocProtCur`. By default, this value is 0.
- S - iDocProtCur (3 bits):** Specifies the document protection mode that is in effect when `fEnforceDocProt` is set to 1. This MUST be set to one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	Track all edits that are made to the document as revisions.
1	Comments are permitted to be inserted or deleted, and regions that are delimited by range permissions can be edited if they match the editing rights of the user account which is performing the editing. See <a href="#">PRTI</a> .
2	Edits are restricted to the editing of form fields in sections where <code>sprmSFProtected</code> results in a value of "true". Edits are not restricted in sections where <code>sprmSFProtected</code> is not present or has a value of "false".
3 (Default)	Edits are restricted to regions delimited by range permissions which match the editing rights of the user account which is performing the editing. See <a href="#">PRTI</a> .
7	There are no editing restrictions.



**T - fDispBkSpSaved (1 bit):** Specifies whether to display background objects when displaying the document in print layout view as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.25 displayBackgroundShape. By default, this value is 0.

**empty2 (8 bits):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**dxaPageLock (4 bytes):** Specifies the width, in twips, of the virtual pages that are used in this document when **fReadingModeInkLockDown** is 1. By default, this value is 0.

**dyaPageLock (4 bytes):** Specifies the height, in twips, of the virtual pages that are used in this document when **fReadingModeInkLockDown** is 1. By default, this value is 0.

**pctFontLock (4 bytes):** Specifies the percentage to which text in the document is scaled before it is displayed on a virtual page when **fReadingModeInkLockDown** is 1. By default, this value is 0.

**grfitbid (1 byte):** A bit field that specifies what toolbars were shown because of document state rather than explicit user action at the moment of saving. This value MUST be composed of the following bit values.

Value	Meaning
0x00 (default)	No toolbar was shown because of document state.
0x01	The reviewing toolbar was shown.
0x02	The Web toolbar was shown.
0x04	The mail merge toolbar was shown.

**empty3 (1 byte):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**ilfoMacAtCleanup (2 bytes):** Specifies the largest **ilfo** value (index into [PifLfo](#)) such that all PifLfo entries from 0 to **ilfoMacAtCleanup** are searched for unused values to be pruned as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.9.20 numIdMacAtCleanup. By default, this value is 0.

### 2.7.8 Dop2007

The **Dop2007** structure contains document and compatibility settings. These settings influence the appearance and behavior of the current document and store document-level state.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
dop2003 (616 bytes)																																
...																																
...																																
reserved1																																
A	B	C	D	E	ssm					F	G	reserved3																				
empty3																																
empty4																																

empty5
empty6
dopMth (34 bytes)
...
...
...

**dop2003 (616 bytes):** A [Dop2003](#) that specifies document and compatibility settings.

**reserved1 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined, and MUST be ignored.

**A - fRMTrackFormatting (1 bit):** Specifies whether to track format changes when tracking for revisions ([DopBase.fRevMarking](#)). By default, this value is 1.

**B - fRMTrackMoves (1 bit):** Specifies whether to track moved text when tracking for revisions ([DopBase.fRevMarking](#)) instead of tracking for the deletions and insertions that are made. By default, this value is 1.

**C - reserved2 (1 bit):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.

**D - empty1 (1 bit):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.

**E - empty2 (1 bit):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.

**ssm (4 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the sorting method to use when displaying document styles. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0	Styles are sorted by name.
1 (default)	Styles are sorted by the default sorting method of the application.
2	Styles are sorted based on the font that they apply.
3	Styles are sorted by the style on which they are based.
4	Styles are sorted by their style types (character, linked, paragraph, and so on).

**F - fReadingModeInkLockDownActualPage (1 bit):** Specifies whether to render the document with actual pages or virtual pages as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.1.66 [readModeInkLockDown](#). By default, this value is 0.

**G - fAutoCompressPictures (1 bit):** Specifies whether pictures in the document are automatically compressed when the document is saved as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.1.32 [doNotAutoCompressPictures](#), where the meaning is the opposite of **fAutoCompressPictures**. By default, this value is 1.

**reserved3 (21 bits):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.

**empty3 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.

**empty4 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.

**empty5 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.

**empty6 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be 0, and MUST be ignored.

**dopMth (34 bytes):** A [DopMth](#) that specifies various math properties.

### 2.7.9 Dop2010

The **Dop2010** structure contains document and compatibility settings. These settings influence the appearance and behavior of the current document and store document-level state.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
dop2007 (674 bytes)																																	
...																																	
...																																	
...																	docid																
...																	reserved																
...																	A	empty															
...																	iImageDPI																
...																																	

**dop2007 (674 bytes):** A **Dop2007** structure (section [2.7.8](#)) that specifies document and compatibility settings.

**docid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies an arbitrary identifier for the context of the paragraph identifiers in the document, as specified in [\[MS-DOCX\]](#) section 2.6.1.14 (**docId**). MUST be greater than 0 and less than 0x80000000

**reserved (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**A - fDiscardImageData (1 bit):** Specifies whether the cropped-out areas of images are to be discarded when the document is saved as specified in [\[MS-DOCX\]](#) section 2.6.1.13 (**discardImageEditingData**).

**empty (31 bits):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**iImageDPI (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the resolution at which to save images in the document, as specified in [\[MS-DOCX\]](#) section 2.6.1.12 (**defaultImageDpi**).

### 2.7.10 Dop2013

The **Dop2013** structure contains document and compatibility settings. These settings influence the appearance and behavior of the current document and store document-level state.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
dop2010 (690 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...															A	empty															
...																															

**dop2010 (690 bytes):** A **Dop2010** structure (section [2.7.9](#)) that specifies document and compatibility settings.

**A - fChartTrackingRefBased (1 bit):** Specifies how the data point properties and data labels in all charts in this document behave, as specified in [\[MS-DOCX\]](#) section 2.5.1.2 (**chartTrackingRefBased**).

**empty (31 bits):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

### 2.7.11 Copts60

The **Copts60** structure specifies compatibility options.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P																

**A - fNoTabForInd (1 bit):** Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.3.37 noTabHangInd.

**B - fNoSpaceRaiseLower (1 bit):** Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.3.36 noSpaceRaiseLower.

**C - fSuppressSpBfAfterPgBrk (1 bit):** Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.3.49 suppressSpBfAfterPgBrk.

**D - fWrapTrailSpaces (1 bit):** Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.3.67 wrapTrailSpaces.

**E - fMapPrintTextColor (1 bit):** Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.3.39 printColBlack.

**F - fNoColumnBalance (1 bit):** Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.3.33 noColumnBalance.

**G - fConvMailMergeEsc (1 bit):** Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.3.10 convMailMergeEsc.

**H - fSuppressTopSpacing (1 bit):** Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.3.50 suppressTopSpacing.

**I - fOrigWordTableRules (1 bit):** Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.15.3.62 useSingleBorderforContiguousCells.

- J - unused14 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.
- K - fShowBreaksInFrames (1 bit):** Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.42 showBreaksInFrames.
- L - fSwapBordersFacingPgs (1 bit):** Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.52 swapBordersFacingPages.
- M - fLeaveBackslashAlone (1 bit):** Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.16 doNotLeaveBackslashAlone, where the meaning of the element is the opposite of **fLeaveBackslashAlone**
- N - fExpShRtn (1 bit):** Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.15 doNotExpandShiftReturn, where the meaning is the opposite of **fExpShRtn**.
- O - fDntULTrISpc (1 bit):** Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.55 ulTrailSpace, where the meaning of the element is the opposite of **fDntULTrISpc**.
- P - fDntBlInSbDbWid (1 bit):** Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.7 balanceSingleByteDoubleByteWidth, where the meaning of the element is the opposite of **fDntBlInSbDbWid**.

## 2.7.12 Copts80

The **Copts80** structure specifies compatibility options.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
copts60																A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P

**copts60 (2 bytes):** A [Copts60](#) that specifies additional compatibility options.

- A - fSuppressTopSpacingMac5 (1 bit):** Specifies whether the minimum line height for the first line on the page is ignored as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.48 suppressSpacingAtTopOfPage, where a **spacing** element with a **lineRule** attribute value of **atLeast** refers to [sprmPDyaLine](#) with a [LSPD.fMultLinespace](#) of 0 and [LSPD.dyaline](#) greater than 0.
- B - fTruncDxaExpand (1 bit):** Specifies whether text is expanded or condensed by whole points as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.44 spacingInWholePoints, where spacing refers to sprmPDyaBefore and sprmPDyaAfter.
- C - fPrintBodyBeforeHdr (1 bit):** Specifies whether body text is printed before header and footer contents as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.38 printBodyTextBeforeHeader.
- D - fNoExtLeading (1 bit):** Specifies whether leading is not added between lines of text as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.35 noLeading.
- E - fDontMakeSpaceForUL (1 bit):** Specifies whether additional space is not added below the baseline for underlined East Asian characters as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.43 spaceForUL, where u is [sprmCKul](#) and **textAlignment** with **val** of **baseline** is sprmPWAlignFont with a value of 2 and the overall meaning is the opposite of **fDontMakeSpaceForUL**.
- F - fMWSmallCaps (1 bit):** Specifies whether Word 5.x for the Macintosh small caps formatting is to be used as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.32 mwSmallCaps.

- G - f2ptExtLeadingOnly (1 bit):** Specifies whether line spacing emulates WordPerfect 5.x line spacing as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.51 suppressTopSpacingWP.
- H - fTruncFontHeight (1 bit):** Specifies whether font height calculation emulates WordPerfect 6.x font height calculation as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.53 truncateFontHeightsLikeWP6.
- I - fSubOnSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the priority of font size is increased during font substitution as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.46 subFontBySize.
- J - fLineWrapLikeWord6 (1 bit):** Specifies whether line wrapping emulates Microsoft® Word 6.0 line wrapping for East Asian characters as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.31 lineWrapLikeWord6.
- K - fWW6BorderRules (1 bit):** Specifies whether the paragraph borders next to frames are not suppressed as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.19 doNotSuppressParagraphBorders.
- L - fExactOnTop (1 bit):** Specifies whether content on lines with exact line height is not to be centered as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.34 noExtraLineSpacing, where exact line height using the **spacing** element refers to sprmPDyaLine with LSPD.fMultLinespace of 0 and LSPD.dyaline is less than 0.
- M - fExtraAfter (1 bit):** Specifies whether the exact line height for the last line on a page is ignored as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.47 suppressBottomSpacing, where exact line height has using the **spacing** element refers to sprmPDyaLine with LSPD.fMultLinespace of 0 and LSPD.dyaline is less than 0.
- N - fWPSpace (1 bit):** Specifies whether the width of a space emulates WordPerfect 5.x space width as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.66 wpSpaceWidth.
- O - fWPJust (1 bit):** Specifies whether paragraph justification emulates WordPerfect 6.x paragraph justification as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.65 wpJustification, where the **val** attribute value of **both** on the **jc** element refers to sprmPJc with a value of 3.
- P - fPrintMet (1 bit):** Specifies whether printer metrics are used to display documents as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.3.61 usePrinterMetrics.

### 2.7.13 Copts

A structure that specifies compatibility options.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
copts80																															
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	a	b	c	d	e	f
g	empty1																														
empty2																															
empty3																															

empty4
empty5
empty6

**copts80 (4 bytes):** A [Copts80](#) that specifies additional compatibility options.

- A - fSpLayoutLikeWW8 (1 bit):** Specifies whether to emulate Word 97 text wrapping around floating objects. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, 2.15.3.41 (shapeLayoutLikeWW8).
- B - fFtnLayoutLikeWW8 (1 bit):** Specifies whether to emulate Microsoft® Word 6.0, Word for Windows 95, or Word 97 footnote placement. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.26 (footnoteLayoutLikeWW8).
- C - fDontUseHTMLParagraphAutoSpacing (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use fixed paragraph spacing for paragraphs specifying auto spacing. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.21 (doNotUseHTMLParagraphAutoSpacing).
- D - fDontAdjustLineHeightInTable (1 bit):** Prevents lines within tables from having their heights adjusted to comply with the document grid. See [sprmSDyaLinePitch](#) and [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.1 (adjustLineHeightInTable) where the meaning is the opposite of **fDontAdjustLineHeightInTable**.
- E - fForgetLastTabAlign (1 bit):** Specifies whether to ignore width of the last tab stop when aligning a paragraph if the tab stop is not left aligned. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.27 (forgetLastTabAlignment) where **jc** refers to [sprmPjc](#) and the **tab** element refers to either [sprmPChgTabs](#) or [sprmPChgTabsPapx](#).
- F - fUseAutospaceForFullWidthAlpha (1 bit):** Specifies whether to emulate Word for Windows 95 full-width character spacing. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.6 (autoSpaceLikeWord for Windows 95).
- G - fAlignTablesRowByRow (1 bit):** Specifies whether to align table rows independently. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.2 (alignTablesRowByRow) where the **jc** element refers to [sprmTJc](#) or [sprmTJc90](#).
- H - fLayoutRawTableWidth (1 bit):** Specifies whether to ignore space before tables when deciding if a table wraps a floating object. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.29 (layoutRawTableWidth).
- I - fLayoutTableRowsApart (1 bit):** Specifies whether to allow table rows to wrap inline objects independently. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.30 (layoutTableRowsApart).
- J - fUseWord97LineBreakingRules (1 bit):** Specifies whether to emulate Word 97 **East Asian line breaking rules**. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.64 (useWord97LineBreakRules).
- K - fDontBreakWrappedTables (1 bit):** Specifies whether to prevent floating tables from breaking across pages. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.14 (doNotBreakWrappedTables) where the **tblpPr** element refers to any of [sprmTDxaAbs](#), [sprmTDyaAbs](#), [sprmTPc](#), [sprmTDyaFromTextBottom](#), [sprmTDyaFromText](#), [sprmTDxaFromTextRight](#), or [sprmTDxaFromText](#) with a nondefault value specified.
- L - fDontSnapToGridInCell (1 bit):** Specifies whether to not snap to the document grid in table cells with objects. Specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, 2.15.3.17 (doNotSnapToGridInCell) where the **docGrid** element refers to any of [sprmSCLm](#), [sprmSDyaLinePitch](#) or [sprmSDxtCharSpace](#) with a nondefault value specified.

- M - fDontAllowFieldEndSelect (1 bit):** Specifies whether to select an entire field when the first or last character of the field is selected. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.40 (selectFldWithFirstOrLastChar).
- N - fApplyBreakingRules (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use legacy Ethiopic and Amharic line breaking rules. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.4 (applyBreakingRules).
- O - fDontWrapTextWithPunct (1 bit):** Specifies whether to prevent hanging punctuation with the character grid. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.25 (doNotWrapTextWithPunct) where the **docGrid** element refers to any of sprmSCLm, sprmSDyaLinePitch or sprmSDxtCharSpace with a nondefault value specified and the **overflowPunct** element refers to sprmPFOverflowPunct.
- P - fDontUseAsianBreakRules (1 bit):** Specifies whether to disallow the compressing of compressible characters when using the document grid. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.20 (doNotUseEastAsianBreakRules) where the **docGrid** element refers to any of sprmSCLm, sprmSDyaLinePitch, or sprmSDxtCharSpace with a nondefault value specified
- Q - fUseWord2002TableStyleRules (1 bit):** Specifies whether to emulate Microsoft Word 2002 table style rules. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.63 (useWord2002TableStyleRules).
- R - fGrowAutoFit (1 bit):** Specifies whether to allow tables to autofit into the page margins. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.28 (growAutofit).
- S - fUseNormalStyleForList (1 bit):** Specifies whether to not automatically apply the list paragraph style to bulleted or numbered text. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.60 (useNormalStyleForList). MAY <183> be ignored.
- T - fDontUseIndentAsNumberingTabStop (1 bit):** Specifies whether to ignore the hanging indent when creating a tab stop after numbering. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.22 (doNotUseIndentAsNumberingTabStop). MAY <184> be ignored.
- U - fFELineBreak11 (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use an alternate set of East Asian line breaking rules. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.57 (useAltKinsokuLineBreakRules). MAY <185> be ignored.
- V - fAllowSpaceOfSameStyleInTable (1 bit):** Specifies whether to allow contextual spacing of paragraphs in tables. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.3 (allowSpaceOfSameStyleInTable) where the **contextualSpacing** element refers to sprmPFContextualSpacing. MAY <186> be ignored.
- W - fWW11IndentRules (1 bit):** Specifies whether to not ignore floating objects when calculating paragraph indentation. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.18 (doNotSuppressIndentation). MAY <187> be ignored.
- X - fDontAutofitConstrainedTables (1 bit):** Specifies whether to not autofit tables such that they fit next to wrapped objects. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.12 (doNotAutofitConstrainedTables). MAY <188> be ignored.
- Y - fAutofitLikeWW11 (1 bit):** Specifies whether to allow table columns to exceed the preferred widths of the constituent cells. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.5 (autofitToFirstFixedWidthCell). MAY <189> be ignored.
- Z - fUnderlineTabInNumList (1 bit):** Specifies whether to underline the tab following numbering when both the numbering and the first character of the numbered paragraph are underlined. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.56 (underlineTabInNumList). MAY <190> be ignored.
- a - fHangulWidthLikeWW11 (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use fixed width for Hangul characters. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.11 (displayHangulFixedWidth). MAY <191> be ignored.



- b - fSplitPgBreakAndParaMark (1 bit):** Specifies whether to move paragraph marks to the page after a page break. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.45 (splitPgBreakAndParaMark). MAY <192> be ignored.
  - c - fDontVertAlignCellWithSp (1 bit):** Specifies whether to not vertically align cells containing floating objects. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.23 (doNotVertAlignCellWithSp). MAY <193> be ignored.
  - d - fDontBreakConstrainedForcedTables (1 bit):** Specifies whether to not break table rows around floating tables. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.13 (doNotBreakConstrainedForcedTable) where **cantSplit** element refers to either sprmTFCantSplit or sprmTFCantSplit90 and **tblpPr** element refers to any of sprmTDxaAbs, sprmTDyaAbs, sprmTPc, sprmTDyaFromTextBottom, sprmTDyaFromText, sprmTDxaFromTextRight, or sprmTDxaFromText with a nondefault value specified. MAY <194> be ignored.
  - e - fDontVertAlignInTxbx (1 bit):** Specifies whether to ignore vertical alignment in text boxes. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.24 (doNotVertAlignInTxbx). MAY <195> be ignored.
  - f - fWord11KerningPairs (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use ANSI kerning pairs from fonts instead of the Unicode kerning pair info. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.58 (useAnsiKerningPairs). MAY <196> be ignored.
  - g - fCachedColBalance (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use cached paragraph information for column balancing. Specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, 2.15.3.8 (cachedColBalance). MAY <197> be ignored.
- empty1 (31 bits):** Undefined, and MUST be ignored.
- empty2 (4 bytes):** Undefined, and MUST be ignored.
- empty3 (4 bytes):** Undefined, and MUST be ignored.
- empty4 (4 bytes):** Undefined, and MUST be ignored.
- empty5 (4 bytes):** Undefined, and MUST be ignored.
- empty6 (4 bytes):** Undefined, and MUST be ignored.

### 2.7.14 Asumyi

The **Asumyi** structure specifies AutoSummary state information

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	reserved												wDlgLevel															
lHighestLevel																															
lCurrentLevel																															

- A - fValid (1 bit):** Specifies whether the rest of the information in the Asumyi is currently valid.
- B - fView (1 bit):** Specifies whether the AutoSummary view is currently active.
- C - iViewBy (2 bits):** Specifies the type of AutoSummary to use. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0	Highlight the text that is to be included in the summary.
1	Hide all text that is not part of the summary
2	Insert the summary at the top of the document.
3	Create a new document that contains the summary.

**D - fUpdateProps (1 bit):** Specifies whether to update the document summary information to reflect the AutoSummary results after the next summarization.

**reserved (11 bits):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**wDlgLevel (2 bytes):** Specifies the desired size of the summary. This value SHOULD <198> either be between 0 and 100, expressing the percentage of the original document size, or be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0xFFFE	10 sentences.
0xFFFD	20 sentences.
0xFFFC	100 words.
0xFFFB	500 words.
0xFFFA	10 percent of the original document size.
0xFFF9	25 percent of the original document size.
0xFFF8	50 percent of the original document size.
0xFFF7	75 percent of the original document size.

**lHighestLevel (4 bytes):** If **fValid** is set to 1, this value MUST be greater than or equal to the highest value of **ASUMY.lLevel**.

**lCurrentLevel (4 bytes):** If **fValid** is set to 1, this value MUST be equal to the following.

$$\frac{wDlgLevel \times lHighestLevel + 50}{100}$$

If **wDlgLevel** is between 0xFFF7 and 0xFFFE, the value to use for **wDlgLevel** is the equivalent percentage to maintain the meaning of **wDlgLevel**. This value is compared to **ASUMY.lLevel** to see if it is to be part of the summary. If **ASUMY.lLevel** is less than or equal to **lCurrentLevel**, it is to be part of the summary.

### 2.7.15 Dogrid

The **Dogrid** structure specifies parameters for the drawn object properties of the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
xaGrid																yaGrid															
dxaGrid																dyaGrid															

dyGridDisplay	A	dxGridDisplay	B
---------------	---	---------------	---

**xaGrid (2 bytes):** An [XAS\\_nonNeg](#) that specifies horizontal origin point of the drawing grid. See [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.43 (drawingGridHorizontalOrigin), where **doNotUseMarginsForDrawingGridOrigin** has the opposite meaning of **fFollowMargins**. The default value is 1701.

**yaGrid (2 bytes):** A [YAS\\_nonNeg](#) that specifies the vertical origin point of the drawing grid. See [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.45 (drawingGridVerticalOrigin), where **doNotUseMarginsForDrawingGridOrigin** has the opposite meaning of **fFollowMargins**. The default value is 1984.

**dxGrid (2 bytes):** An [XAS\\_nonNeg](#) that specifies the horizontal grid unit size of the drawing grid. See [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.44 (drawingGridHorizontalSpacing). The default value is 180.

**dyaGrid (2 bytes):** A [YAS\\_nonNeg](#) that specifies the vertical grid unit size of the drawing grid. See [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.46 (drawingGridVerticalSpacing). The default value is 180.

**dyGridDisplay (7 bits):** A positive value, in units specified by **dyaGrid**, that specifies the distance between vertical gridlines. See [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.27 (displayVerticalDrawingGridEvery) where drawingGridVerticalSpacing refers to **dyaGrid**. The default value is 1.

**A - unused (1 bit):** This value is undefined, and MUST be ignored.

**dxGridDisplay (7 bits):** A positive value, in units specified by **dxGrid**, that specifies the distance between horizontal gridlines. See [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.26 (displayHorizontalDrawingGridEvery) where drawingGridHorizontalSpacing refers to **dxGrid**. The default value is 1.

**B - fFollowMargins (1 bit):** A value that specifies whether to use margins for drawing grid origin. See [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.41 (doNotUseMarginsForDrawingGridOrigin), where the meaning is the opposite of **fFollowMargins**. The default is 1.

## 2.7.16 DopTypography

The **DopTypography** structure contains East Asian language typography settings.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	reserved									cchFollowingPunct																	
cchLeadingPunct															rgxchFPunct (202 bytes)																		
...																																	
...																																	
...																																	
rgxchLPunct (102 bytes)															...																		

...
...

**A - fKerningPunct (1 bit):** Specifies whether to kern punctuation characters as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.60 noPunctuationKerning, where the meaning of noPunctuationKerning is the opposite of **fKerningPunct**.

**B - iJustification (2 bits):** Specifies the character-level whitespace compression as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.18 characterSpacingControl. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0 (default)	doNotCompress
1	compressPunctuation
2	compressPunctuationAndJapaneseKana

**C - iLevelOfKinsoku (2 bits):** This value MAY <199> specify which set of line breaking rules to use for East Asian characters. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0 (default)	<p>Chinese (Simplified)</p> <p>1. Cannot start a line:  <code>!(%),,.;&gt;?]}φ"°·~"-   "...%oo'"&gt;°C: 、 。 "》」』】】" ~~~~~ ) } } ! " % ' ) . . . : ; ? ] `   } ~φ</code></p> <p>2. Cannot end a line:  <code>\$(\{\£¥" &lt; « 「 『 【 [ [ " ( { ( \$ ( . [ { £¥</code></p> <p>Chinese (Traditional)</p> <p>1. Cannot start a line:  <code>!),,.;?]}φ·--  "••••• '、。&gt;》」』】】" :    { ~~~~~ } ~~~~~ } } } ! ) . . . : ;  ? ]   }、</code></p> <p>2. Cannot end a line:  <code>(\{\£¥" &lt; « 「 『 【 [ " ~~~~~ ^ ^ ~~~~~ ( { ( ( {</code></p> <p>Japanese</p> <p>1. Cannot start a line:  <code>!(%),,.;?]}φ°'"%oo'"°C、。々》」』】 あいうえおつやゆよわ° &gt;△アイウエオツヤユヨワカケ  ・ーゝゝ!%) , . : ; ? ] } } }、・アイウエオキヨツツー°° φ</code></p> <p>2. Cannot end a line:  <code>\$(\{\£¥" &lt; « 「 『 【 [ \$ ( [ { £¥</code></p> <p>Korean</p> <p>1. Cannot start a line:  <code>!(%),,.;?]}φ°'"%oo'"°C》」』】 !%) , . : ; ? ] } φ</code></p> <p>2. Cannot end a line:  <code>\$(\{\£¥" &lt; « 「 『 【 [ \$ ( [ { £¥₩</code></p>
1	<p>Identical to 0 for all but Japanese where the following is used:</p> <p>Cannot start a line:  <code>!(%),,.;?]}φ°'"%oo'"°C、。々》」』】 あいうえおつやゆよわ° &gt;△アイウエオツヤユヨワカケ  ・ーゝゝ!%) , . : ; ? ] } } }、・アイウエオキヨツツー°° φ</code></p> <p>Cannot end a line:  <code>\$(\{\£¥" &lt; « 「 『 【 [ \$ ( [ { £¥</code></p>
2	<p>The characters that are forbidden to be used for starting or ending a line are specified by <b>rgxchFPunct</b> and <b>rgxchLPunct</b>.</p>

**D - f2on1 (1 bit):** Specifies whether to print two pages per sheet, as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 2.15.1.64 printTwoOnOne.

**E - unused (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**F - iCustomKsu (3 bits):** This value specifies for what language the characters in **rgxchFPunct** are **kinsoku** overrides <200>. All other languages act according to the description of **iLevelOfKinsoku** with a value of 0. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Language identifier
0 (default)	No language
1	Japanese
2	Chinese (Simplified)
3	Korean
4	Chinese (Traditional)

**G - fJapaneseUseLevel2 (1 bit):** This value specifies that line breaking rules for Japanese acts according to the description of **iLevelOfKinsoku** with a value of 1 <201>. The default value is 0.

**reserved (5 bits):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**cchFollowingPunct (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of characters in **rgxchFPunct**. This MUST be a value between 0x0000 and 0x0064 inclusive. By default, this value is 0x0000.

**cchLeadingPunct (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of characters in **rgxchLPunct**. This MUST be a value between 0x0000 and 0x0032, inclusive. By default, this value is 0x0000.

**rgxchFPunct (202 bytes):** An array of **cchFollowingPunct** Unicode characters that cannot start a line if the language of the text matches the language specified in **iCustomKsu**. If **iCustomKsu** has a value of 0, this array has no effect on the document.

**rgxchLPunct (102 bytes):** An array of **cchLeadingPunct** Unicode characters that cannot end a line if the language of the text matches the language specified in **iCustomKsu**. If **iCustomKsu** has a value of 0, this array has no effect on the document.

### 2.7.17 DopMth

The **DopMth** structure specifies document-wide math settings.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31																												
A										B					C					D					E					F					G					H					I					reserved2									
ftcMath															dxaLeftMargin																																												
...															dxaRightMargin																																												
...															empty1																																												
...															empty2																																												
...															empty3																																												

...	empty4
...	dxaIndentWrapped
...	

**A - mthbrk (2 bits):** Specifies how to break on binary operators as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 7.1.2.16 brkBin. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0 (default)	Before. In line wrapping, breaks occur on binary operators, so the binary operator appears before the break.
1	After. In line wrapping, breaks occur on binary operators, so the binary operator appears after the break.
2	Repeat. In line wrapping, breaks occur on binary operators, so the binary operator appears on both sides of the break.

**B - mthbrkSub (2 bits):** Specifies how to break on binary subtraction when **mthbrk** is 2 as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 7.1.2.17 brkBinSub. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0 (default)	Minus Minus. Repetition of a subtraction sign after a line-wrapping break is minus on the first and second lines.
1	Plus Minus. Repetition of a subtraction sign after a line-wrapping break is plus on the first line and minus on the second line.
2	Minus Plus. Repetition of a subtraction sign after a line-wrapping break is minus on the first line and plus on the second line.

**C - mthbpic (3 bits):** Specifies the default justification of math as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 7.1.2.25 defJc. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
1 (default)	Centered as Group. Justifies equations with respect to each other and centers the group of equations with respect to the page.
2	Center. Centers each equation individually with respect to margins.
3	Left. Left justification of the paragraph containing only math.
4	Right. Right justification of the paragraph containing only math.

**D - reserved1 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

- E - fMathSmallFrac (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use a reduced fraction size when displaying math that contains fractions as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 7.1.2.98 smallFrac. By default, this value is 0.
- F - fMathIntLimUndOvr (1 bit):** Specifies that the default placement of integral limits when converting from a linear format is directly above and below the base as opposed to on the side of the base as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 7.1.2.49 intLim. By default, this value is 0.
- G - fMathNaryLimUndOvr (1 bit):** Specifies that the default placement of n-ary limits other than integrals is directly above and below the base, as opposed to on the side of the base, as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 7.1.2.71 naryLim. By default, this value is 0.
- H - fMathWrapAlignLeft (1 bit):** Specifies the left justification of the wrapped line of an equation as opposed to right justification of the wrapped line of an equation as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 7.1.2.121 wrapRight where the meaning is the opposite of **fMathWrapAlignLeft**. By default, this value is 1.
- I - fMathUseDispDefaults (1 bit):** Specifies whether to use display math defaults as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 7.1.2.30 dispDef. By default, this value is 1.
- reserved2 (19 bits):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.
- ftcMath (2 bytes):** An index into an [SttbFFn](#) structure that specifies the font to use for new equations in the document. The default font is Cambria Math.
- dxaLeftMargin (4 bytes):** A signed integer, in twips, that specifies the left margin for math. MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 31680 as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 7.1.2.59 lMargin. By default, this value is 0.
- dxaRightMargin (4 bytes):** A signed integer in twips that specifies the right margin for math. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 31680, as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 7.1.2.90 rMargin. By default, this value is 0.
- empty1 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be 120, and MUST be ignored.
- empty2 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be 120, and MUST be ignored.
- empty3 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.
- empty4 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.
- dxaIndentWrapped (4 bytes):** A signed integer, in twips, that specifies the indentation of the wrapped line of an equation. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 31680 as specified in [ECMA-376] Part 4, Section 7.1.2.120 wrapIndent. By default, this value is 1440.

## 2.8 PLCs

### 2.8.1 Plcbkf

The **Plcbkf** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [BKF](#) structures (6 bytes each). Each [CP](#) in the [PLCBKF](#), with the exception of the last CP, represents the character position of the start of a bookmark in a [Document Part](#). For every [PLCBKF](#), there is a corresponding [PLCBKL](#). Each data element in the [PLCBKF](#) is associated in a one-to-one correlation with a data element in that [PLCBKL](#), whose corresponding CP represents the character position of the end of the same bookmark. Constraints on the CPs inside a [PLCBKF](#) as they relate to the CPs in its corresponding [PLCBKL](#) can be found in the description of [PLCFBKF](#), which shares the same constraints in relation to its corresponding [PLCFBKL](#).

The only type of bookmark found in a PLCBKF is a range-level protection bookmark. The largest valid value for a CP marking the start or end of a range-level protection bookmark is the CP representing the end of all document parts.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aBKF (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs. Each CP in the array specifies the start of a bookmark in the document.

**aBKF (variable):** An array of BKFs (6 bytes each), each of which specifies additional information about the bookmark starting at the corresponding CP in **aCP**.

### 2.8.2 Plcbkfd

The **Plcbkfd** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [BKFD](#) structures (10 bytes each). Each [CP](#) in the PLCBKFD that is not the last CP represents the character position of the start of a bookmark in a [Document Part](#). For every PLCBKFD, there is a corresponding [PLCBKLD](#). Each data element in the PLCBKFD is associated in a one-to-one correlation with a data element in the corresponding PLCBKLD. The CP corresponding to the data element in the PLCBKLD represents the character position of the end of the same bookmark. Constraints upon the CPs inside a PLCBKFD as they relate to the CPs in its corresponding PLCBKLD can be found with the description of [PLCFBKF](#), which shares the same constraints in relation to its corresponding [PLCFBKL](#).

The only type of bookmark found in a PLCBKFD is a structured document tag bookmark. When a structured document tag bookmark is created, a character demarcating the start of an arbitrary XML range (see [sprmCFSpec](#)) is inserted into the CP stream at the start of the bookmark range. The CP defining the start of a structured document tag bookmark MUST be the offset of that character. As a result, the start CPs of structured document tag bookmarks MUST be unique within their containing PLC.

When a structured document tag bookmark is created, a character demarcating the end of an arbitrary XML range (see [sprmCFSpec](#)) is inserted into the CP stream at the end of the bookmark range. The CP defining the limit of a structured document tag bookmark MUST be 1 greater than the CP of that character. As a result, the limit CPs of structured document tag bookmarks MUST be unique within their containing PLC, and the CP specifying the start of a structured document tag bookmark MUST be less than the CP specifying the end of the bookmark by at least 2.

If the range of text spanned by a structured document tag bookmark's CPs contains the CP defining the start or end of another structured document tag bookmark, then it MUST contain the entire range of text spanned by that other bookmark. If the range of text spanned by a structured document tag bookmark's CPs contains content from inside a table and content from outside that table, then it MUST contain the entire table, with possible omission of the table's final end of cell mark and TTP mark. In such case, the final end of cell and TTP mark MUST be omitted if and only if the structured document tag bookmark's range does not include text following the table's final TTP mark.

The largest value that a CP marking the start or end of a structured document tag bookmark is allowed to have is the CP representing the end of all document parts.



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aBKFD (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs, each indicating the start of a bookmark in the document.

**aBKFD (variable):** An array of BKFDs (10 bytes each), each of which specifies additional information about the bookmark starting at the corresponding CP in **aCP**.

### 2.8.3 Plcbkl

A **PLCBKL** is a [PLC](#) that contains only [CPs](#) and no additional data. It is thus equivalent to a [PlcfBkl](#). Each CP in the PLCBKL that is not the last CP represents the character position marking the first character beyond the end of a bookmark in a [Document Part](#). Additional constraints upon the CPs inside a PLCBKL can be found in the specification of [PLCBKF](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs, each indicating the first character beyond the end of a bookmark in the document.

### 2.8.4 Plcbkld

A **PLCBKLD** is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [BKLD](#) structures (8 bytes each). Each [CP](#) in the PLCBKLD, with the exception of the last CP, represents the character position of the first character following the end of a bookmark in a [Document Part](#). Additional constraints on the CPs inside a PLCBKLD can be found in the description of [PLCBKFD](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aBKLD (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs. Each CP in the array indicates the first character following the end of a bookmark in the document.

**aBKLD (variable):** An array of BKLDs (8 bytes each), each of which specifies additional information about the bookmark ending at the corresponding CP in **aCP**.

### 2.8.5 PlcBteChpx

The **PlcBteChpx** structure is a [PLC](#) that maps the offsets of text in the [WordDocument stream](#) to the character properties of that text. Where most PLCs map [CPs](#) to data, the **PlcBteChpx** maps stream offsets to data instead. A **PlcBteChpx** MUST NOT contain duplicate stream offsets.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aFC (variable)																															
...																															
aPnBteChpx (variable)																															
...																															

**aFC (variable):** An array of unsigned integers. Each element in this array specifies an offset in the WordDocument stream where text begins. The end of each range is the beginning of the next range. As with all PLCs, the elements of **aFC** MUST be sorted in ascending order.

**aPnBteChpx (variable):** An array of [PnFkpChpx](#) (4 bytes each). Each element of this array specifies the location in the WordDocument stream of a [ChpxFkp](#). That ChpxFkp contains the character properties for the text at the corresponding offset in **aFC**.

### 2.8.6 PlcBtePapx

The **PlcBtePapx** structure is a [PLC](#) that specifies paragraph, table row, or table cell properties as described later. Where most PLCs map [CPs](#) to data, the **PlcBtePapx** maps stream offsets to data instead. The offsets in **aFC** partition a portion of the [WordDocument stream](#) into adjacent ranges.

Consider the collection of paragraphs, table rows, and table cells whose last character occurs at an offset in the WordDocument stream larger than or equal to **aFC**[*i*] but smaller than **aFC**[*i*+1]. Then, **aPnBtePapx**[*i*] specifies the properties of these paragraphs, table rows, or table cells.

A **PlcBtePapx** MUST NOT contain duplicate stream offsets. Each data element of **PlcBtePapx** is 4 bytes long.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aFC (variable)																															
...																															
aPnBtePapx (variable)																															
...																															

**aFC (variable):** An array of unsigned integers. Each element in this array specifies an offset in the WordDocument stream. The elements of **aFC** MUST be sorted in ascending order, and there MUST NOT be any duplicate entries.

**aPnBtePapx (variable):** An array of [PnFkpPapx](#). The *i*th entry in **aPnBtePapx** is a PnFkpPapx that specifies the properties of all paragraphs, table rows, and table cells whose last character occurs at an offset in the WordDocument stream larger than or equal to **aFC**[*i*] but smaller than **aFC**[*i*+1]; **aPnBtePapx** MUST contain one less entry than **aFC**.

### 2.8.7 PlcfandRef

The **PlcfandRef** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [ATRDPRe10](#) structures (30 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aATRDPRe10 (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#), all but the last of which specify the location of comment references in the [main document](#). All but the last CP MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than [FibRgLw97.ccpText](#). Each position in the main document specified by one of these CPs MUST be character 0x05 and have [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1. The last CP MUST be ignored. A **PlcfandRef** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

**aATRDPRe10 (variable):** An array of [ATRDPRe10](#) structures (30 bytes each) that associate data with a comment located at the corresponding CP. Each [ATRDPRe10](#) structure contains the initials of the user who made the comment, an index into a string table of authors, and a bookmark index. See [ATRDPRe10](#) and [ATRDPPost10](#) for more information about data associated with comments.

### 2.8.8 PlcfandTxt

The **PlcfandTxt** structure is a [PLC](#) that contains only [CPs](#) and no additional data. This means that the size of the data is 0 bytes.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#) that specifies positions in the [comment document](#). Each CP except the last two specifies the beginning of a range of text to appear in a comment indicated by the corresponding [PlcfandRef](#) CPs. The range of text MUST begin with character 0x0005 with [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1, and MUST end with a paragraph mark (Unicode 0x000D) at table depth zero immediately before the next CP. Each range MUST be a [valid selection](#). Except for the last CPs, each CP MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than [FibRgLw97.ccpAtn](#). The second-to-last CP only ends the last text range and MUST be equal to [FibRgLw97.ccpAtn](#)

decremented by 1. The last CP is undefined and MUST be ignored. A PlcfandTxt MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

### 2.8.9 PlcfAsumy

The **PlcfAsumy** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [ASUMY](#) (4 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aASUMY(variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are positions in the set of all [document parts](#). CPs are relative to the start of the [main document](#), but can extend into any of the document parts.

Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text to which the corresponding ASUMY structure applies. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP. A PlcfAsumy MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

The last CP does not begin a new text range; it only terminates the previous one.

**aASUMY (variable):** An array of ASUMY that indicates the priority of the corresponding text range for purposes of AutoSummary.

### 2.8.10 Plcfbkf

A **PLCFBKF** is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [FBKF](#) structures (4 bytes each). Each [CP](#) in the PLCFBKF that is not the last CP represents the character position of the start of a bookmark in a [document part](#). For every PLCFBKF, there is a corresponding [PLCFBKL](#). Each data element in the PLCFBKF is associated in a one-to-one correlation with a data element in that PLCFBKL, whose corresponding CP represents the character position of the end of the same bookmark.

The following constraints apply to CPs in all bookmark PLCs.

The last CP in a bookmark PLC MUST have a value that is one greater than the largest CP that a bookmark of the type associated with the PLC is allowed to have and MUST be ignored. Unless otherwise specified by a particular type of bookmark, bookmark PLCs can contain duplicate CPs because bookmarks can overlap. The CP defining the start of a bookmark MUST be less than or equal in value to the CP defining the limit of the bookmark. The range of text spanned by a bookmark's (1) CPs MUST obey all constraints, excluding those concerning tables, upon [valid selections](#) defined in section 2.2.3. The following constraints reference entities defined in section 2.4.3 Overview of Tables. For bookmark types whose **BKC.fCol** MUST be 0, the following rule 1 MUST apply. Otherwise, the following rule 2 MUST apply:

1. If the range of text spanned by a bookmark's (1) CPs contains a table cell mark, then its start CP MUST be less than or equal to the CP of the beginning of the cell in question and its limit CP MUST either be one less than the CP of a cell mark in that table, one greater than the CP of a TTP mark in that table, or outside the table. If the range of text spanned by a bookmark's (1) CPs contains a TTP mark in a table, then its start CP MUST be outside the table, or the first character of a row in the table. If the range of text spanned by a bookmark's (1) CPs contains a TTP mark in a table,

then its limit CP MUST be outside the table, or two less than the CP of a TTP mark in the table, or one greater than the CP of a TTP mark in the table.

2. If the range of text spanned by a bookmark's (1) CPs contains content from a cell in a table and content from outside that table, then it MUST contain only whole rows of the table containing that cell. If the range of text spanned by a bookmark's (1) CPs contains a table cell mark or TTP mark, then it MUST NOT span partial rows of the table containing that cell or TTP.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aFBKF (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs, each indicating the start of a bookmark (1) in the document.

**aFBKF (variable):** An array of FBKFs (4 bytes each), each of which specifies additional information about the bookmark starting at the corresponding CP in **aCP**.

### 2.8.11 Plcfbkfd

The **Plcfbkfd** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [FBKFD](#) structures (6 bytes each). Each [CP](#) in the **PLCFBKFD**, with the exception of the last CP, represents the character position of the start of a bookmark in a [document part](#). For every **PLCFBKFD**, there is a corresponding [PLCFBKLD](#). Each data element in the **PLCFBKFD** is associated in a one-to-one correlation with a data element in that **PLCFBKLD**, whose corresponding CP represents the character position of the end of the same bookmark. Constraints on the CPs inside a **PLCFBKFD** as they relate to the CPs in its corresponding **PLCFBKLD** can be found in the description of [PLCFBKE](#), which shares the same constraints in relation to its corresponding [PLCFBKL](#).

The only types of bookmark found in a **PLCFBKFD** are format consistency-checker bookmarks and smart tag bookmarks. The largest value that a CP marking the start or end of a format consistency-checker bookmark or a smart tag bookmark is allowed to have is the CP representing the end of all document parts.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aFBKFD (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs. Each CP in the array indicates the start of a bookmark in the document.

**aFBKFD (variable):** An array of FBKFDs (6 bytes each), each of which specifies additional information about the bookmark starting at the corresponding CP in **aCP**.

### 2.8.12 Plcfbkl

The **Plcfbkl** structure is a [PLC](#) that contains only [CPs](#) and no additional data. Thus, a **Plcfbkl** is equivalent to a [PlcBkl](#). Each CP in the PLCFBKL, with the exception of the last CP, represents the character position marking the first character following the end of a bookmark in a [document part](#). Further constraints on the CPs inside a PLCFBKL can be found in the description of [PLCFBKFE](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs. Each CP in the array indicates the first character following the end of a bookmark in the document.

### 2.8.13 Plcfbkld

The **Plcfbkld** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [FBKLD](#) structures (4 bytes each). Each [CP](#) in the PLCFBKLD that is not the last CP represents the character position of the first character following the end of a bookmark in a [document part](#). Further constraints on the CPs inside a PLCFBKLD can be found in the description of [PLCFBKFD](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aFBKLD (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs. Each CP in the array indicates the first character following the end of a bookmark in the document.

**aFBKLD (variable):** An array of FBKLDs (4 bytes each), each of which specifies additional information about the bookmark ending at the corresponding CP in **aCP**.

### 2.8.14 Plcfcookie

The **Plcfcookie** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [FCKS](#) structures (10 bytes).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															

...
aFCKS (variable)
...

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#) specifying the starting points of text ranges associated with **grammar checker cookie** data. The last CP in the array MUST be ignored. CPs are positions in the set of all [document parts](#). CPs are relative to the start of the [main document](#), but can extend into any of the document parts. A **Plcfcookie** MAY contain duplicate CP values if the corresponding **grammar checker** chose to store more than one grammar checker cookie at the same CP.

**aFCKS (variable):** An array of FCKS structures (10 bytes each). Each **FCKS** specifies information about a grammar checker cookie which applies to text starting at the corresponding CP value.

### 2.8.15 PlcfcookieOld

The **PlcfcookieOld** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [FCKSOLD](#) structures (16 bytes).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
aCP (variable)																...		aFCKSOLD (variable)															
...																																	

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#) specifying the starting points of text ranges associated with grammar checker cookie data. The last CP in the array MUST be ignored. CPs are positions in the set of all [document parts](#). CPs are relative to the start of the [main document](#), but can extend into any of the document parts. A **PlcfcookieOld** MAY contain duplicate CP values if the corresponding grammar checker chose to store more than one grammar checker cookie at the same CP.

**aFCKSOLD (variable):** An array of FCKSOLD structures (16 bytes each). Each FCKSOLD specifies information about a grammar checker cookie which applies to text starting at the corresponding CP value.

### 2.8.16 PlcfendRef

The **PlcfendRef** is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are integers of 2 bytes each.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																...															

aEndIdx (variable)
...

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#), all but the last of which specify the location of endnote references in the [main document](#). All but the last CP MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than [FibRgLw97.ccpText](#). The last CP MUST be ignored. A **PlcfendRef** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

**aEndIdx (variable):** An array of 2-byte integers that specifies whether each endnote is automatically numbered or uses a custom symbol. If equal to zero, the endnote reference uses a custom symbol; otherwise, it is automatically numbered. If the endnote reference is automatically numbered, the character in the main document at the position specified by the corresponding CP MUST equal 0x02 and have [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1. See [sprmCSymbol](#) for more information about custom symbols and [sprmSRncEdn](#), [sprmSNEdn](#), and [sprmSNfcEdnRef](#) for more information about automatically numbered endnotes.

### 2.8.17 PlcfendTxt

The **PlcfendTxt** structure is a [PLC](#) that contains only [CPs](#) and no additional data. The data thus has a size of zero bytes.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1	
aCP (variable)																																			
...																																			

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs that specifies offsets into the [endnote document](#). Each CP except the last two specifies the beginning of a range of text to appear in an endnote. The range of text MUST end in character 0x0D immediately before the next CP. Except for the last CP, each CP MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than [FibRgLw97.ccpEdn](#). The second-to-last CP only ends the last text range and MUST be equal to [FibRgLw97.ccpEdn](#) - 1. The last CP is undefined and MUST be ignored. A **PlcfendTxt** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

### 2.8.18 Plcffactoid

The **Plcffactoid** structure is a [PLC](#) structure where the data elements are [FactoidSpls](#) structures of 2 bytes each.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1	
aCP (variable)																																			
...																																			
aFactoidSpls (variable)																																			
...																																			



**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are positions in the set of all [document parts](#). CPs are relative to the start of the [main document](#), but can extend into any of the document parts.

Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text where the state in the corresponding [FactoidSpls](#) structure applies. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP.

A **Plcfactoid** can contain duplicate CPs. Duplicate CPs specify an **insertion point** or a **deletion point** at that CP and the corresponding FactoidSpls state applies to that point.

The last CP does not begin a new text range; it only terminates the previous one.

**aFactoidSpls (variable):** An array of 2-byte FactoidSpls structures. Each FactoidSpls structure contains the state of the smart tag recognizer for the corresponding text range.

### 2.8.19 PlcffndRef

The **PlcffndRef** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are integers of 2 bytes each.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
aCP (variable)																																	
...																																	
aFtnIdx (variable)																																	
...																																	

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#), all but the last of which specify the location of footnote references in the [main document](#). All but the last CP MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than [FibRgLw97.ccpText](#). The last CP MUST be ignored. A **PlcffndRef** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

**aFtnIdx (variable):** An array of 2-byte integers that specifies whether each footnote is automatically numbered or uses a custom symbol. If equal to zero, the footnote reference uses a custom symbol; otherwise, it is automatically numbered. If the footnote reference is automatically numbered, the character in the main document at the position specified by the corresponding CP MUST equal 0x02 and have [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1. See [sprmCSymbol](#) for more information about custom symbols and [sprmSRncFtn](#), [sprmSNFtn](#), and [sprmSNfcFtnRef](#) for more information about automatically numbered footnotes.

### 2.8.20 PlcffndTxt

The **PlcffndTxt** structure is a [PLC](#) that contains only [CPs](#) and no additional data. The data thus has a size of 0 bytes.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
aCP (variable)																																	
...																																	

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs that specifies offsets into the [footnote document](#). Each CP except the last two specifies the beginning of a range of text to appear in a footnote. The range of text MUST end in character 0x0D immediately before the next CP. Except for the last CP, each CP MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than **FibRgLw97.ccpFtn**. The second-to-last CP only ends the last text range and MUST be equal to **FibRgLw97.ccpFtn** - 1. The last CP is undefined and MUST be ignored. A **PicfndTxt** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

### 2.8.21 Plcfggram

The **Picfggram** structure is a [PLC](#) structure where the data elements are [GrammarSpls](#) structures (2 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aGrammarSpls (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are positions in the set of all [document parts](#). CPs are relative to the start of the [main document](#) but can extend into any of the document parts.

Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text where the state in the corresponding GrammarSpls structure applies. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP.

A **Picfggram** can contain duplicate CPs. Duplicate CPs specify an insertion point or a deletion point at that CP and the corresponding GrammarSpls state applies to that point.

The last CP does not begin a new text range; it only terminates the previous one.

**aGrammarSpls (variable):** An array of 2-byte GrammarSpls structures. Each GrammarSpls structure contains the state of the grammar checker for the corresponding text range.

### 2.8.22 Plcfhdd

The **Picfhdd** structure is a [PLC](#) that contains only [CPs](#) and no additional data. It specifies where [header document](#) stories begin and end.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs. Each CP except the last two specifies the beginning of a story in the header document. Each story ends immediately prior to the next CP. If the next CP in **Picfhdd** has the same value as a CP specifying the beginning of a story, then the story is considered empty.

Except for the last CP, each CP of **Picfhdd** MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than [FibRgLw97.ccpHdd](#). The second-to-last CP only ends the last story and MUST be equal to [FibRgLw97.ccpHdd](#) minus 1. The last CP is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.8.23 PicfHdrtxbxTxt

The **PicfHdrtxbxTxt** structure is a [PLC](#) structure in which the data elements are [FTXBXS](#) structures (22 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
aCP (variable)																																	
...																																	
aFTXBXS (variable)																																	
...																																	

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are positions in the [header textboxes document](#).

Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text to appear in a text box indicated by the corresponding FTXBXS structure. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP. The last CP does not begin a new text range; it only terminates the previous one.

A **PicfHdrtxbxTxt** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs. The text ranges for each FTXBXS structure are separated by 0x0D characters that MUST be the last character in each range. The last text range is an exception. The text in the last range is ignored, and the 0x0D character is not required.

**aFTXBXS (variable):** An array of FTXBXS (22 bytes each) structures that associate the text ranges with shape objects.

### 2.8.24 Picflad

The **Picflad** structure is a [PLC](#) structure where the data elements are [LadSpls](#) structures (2 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
aCP (variable)																																	
...																																	
aLadSpls (variable)																																	
...																																	

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are positions in the set of all [document parts](#). CPs are relative to the start of the [main document](#), but can extend into any of the document parts.

Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text where the state in the corresponding LadSpls structure applies. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP.

A **Picflad** can contain duplicate CPs. Duplicate CPs specify an insertion point or a deletion point at that CP and the corresponding LadSpls state applies to that point.

The last CP does not begin a new text range; it only terminates the previous one.

**aLadSpls (variable):** An array of 2-byte LadSpls structures. Each LadSpls structure contains the state of language auto-detection for the corresponding text range.

### 2.8.25 Picfld

The **Picfld** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [Flds](#) (2 bytes each). It specifies the location of **fields** in the document.

A field consists of two parts: field instructions and, optionally, a result. All fields MUST begin with Unicode character 0x0013 with [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1. This is the *field begin character*. All fields MUST end with a Unicode character 0x0015 with [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1. This is the *field end character*. If the field has a result, then there MUST be a Unicode character 0x0014 with [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1 somewhere between the field begin character and the field end character. This is the *field separator*. The *field result* is the content between the field separator and the field end character. The *field instructions* are the content between the field begin character and the field separator, if one is present, or between the field begin character and the field end character if no separator is present. The field begin character, field end character, and field separator are collectively referred to as *field characters*.

The field instructions and field result MUST each be a [valid selection](#).

The [CPs](#) of a **PicFld** specify the location of the field characters. A **PicFld** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs. Each [document part](#) has its own **PicFld**, with CPs relative to the start of that document part.

The last CP in **aCP** does not specify the location of a field character. Because a **PicFld** is a PLC, **aCP** MUST be sorted. Because **aCP** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs, the last CP MUST be the largest in **aCP**. Other than those constraints, the last CP in **aCP** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

The Flds MUST be arranged such that the sequence of Fld.[fldch](#).ch is a valid **FieldList** according to the following **Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)** rulelist. ABNF is specified in [\[RFC4234\]](#).

```
Begin      = 0x13
Sep         = 0x14
End        = 0x15
Field      = <Begin> *<Field> [Sep] *<Field> <End>
FieldList  = *<Field>
```

Additionally, the field characters of the following five field types MUST NOT appear in **aFld**.

1. XE, as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.16.5.79
2. TC, as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.16.5.70
3. RD, as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part, Section 2.16.5.57
4. TA, as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part, Section 2.16.5.79
5. PRIVATE, as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) Part 4, Section 2.16.5.55

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
aCP (variable)																																		
...																																		
aFld (variable)																																		
...																																		

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs. Specifies the positions of field characters in the document.

**aFld (variable):** An array of **Fld**. Specifies properties for the field character at the corresponding CP. Fldch.ch of each **Fld** MUST be equal to the character at the corresponding CP.

### 2.8.26 PlcfSed

The **PlcfSed** structure is a **PLC** structure where the data elements are **Sed** structures (12 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
aCP (variable)																																		
...																																		
aSed (variable)																																		
...																																		

**aCP (variable):** An array of **CPs**. Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text in the **main document** that constitutes a section. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP. A **PlcfSed** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs. There MUST also be an end-of-section character (0x0C) as the final character in the text range of all but the last section. An end-of-section character (0x0C) which occurs at a CP and which is not the last character in a section specifies a manual page break.

The last CP does not begin a new section. It MUST be at or beyond the end of the main document. Sections only contain text from the main document, so even when the last CP comes after text in other **document parts**, that text is not part of the last section.

**aSed (variable):** An array of 12-byte Sed structures. Each Sed structure contains the location of properties pertaining to the section that begins at the corresponding CP.

### 2.8.27 PlcfSpa

The **PlcfSpa** structure is a **PLC** structure in which the data elements are **SPA** structures (26 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aSpa (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). Each CP specifies the position in the [document part](#) of the anchor for a shape. This array MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs. The characters at all but the last CP MUST be 0x08 and MUST have [sprmCFSpec](#) applied with a value of 1. See [sprmCFSpec](#) for more information.

**aSpa (variable):** An array of SPAs (26 bytes each) that specify properties for the shape at the corresponding CP.

### 2.8.28 Plcfspl

The **Plcfspl** structure is a [Plc](#) structure whose data elements are [SpellingSpIs](#) structures (2 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aSpellingSpIs (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are positions in the set of all [document parts](#). CPs are relative to the start of the [main document](#) but can extend into any of the document parts.

Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text where the state in the corresponding [SpellingSpIs](#) structure applies. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP.

A **Plcfspl** can contain duplicate CPs. Duplicate CPs specify an insertion point or a deletion point at that CP and the corresponding [SpellingSpIs](#) state applies to that point.

The last CP does not begin a new text range; it only terminates the previous one.

**aSpellingSpIs (variable):** An array of 2-byte [SpellingSpIs](#) structures. Each [SpellingSpIs](#) structure contains the state of the spelling checker for the corresponding text range.

### 2.8.29 Plcftch

The **Plcftch** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [Tch](#) structures (4 bytes each). The count of [CPs](#) MUST be equal to one more than the count of **Tch**. Each pair of CPs represents a range of text in the [main document](#) described by the corresponding **Tch**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
aCP (variable)																																		
...																																		
aTCH (variable)																																		
...																																		

This information is a deprecated cache of table characters that SHOULD [<202>](#) be ignored. The following three CPs and the following two **Tch** structures SHOULD [<203>](#) be written to specify that this cache is undefined.

<b>CP</b>
0
<a href="#">FibRgLw97.ccpText</a>
<a href="#">FibRgLw97.ccpText</a> + 2

The following specifies the values for the fields of the first **Tch** structure.

Field	Value
fUnk	0
fUnused	0

The following specifies the values for the fields of the second **Tch** structure.

Field	Value
fUnk	1
fUnused	0

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs. Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text where a table character cache is stored. The last CP denotes the end of the last range of text. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP. MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

**aTCH (variable):** An array of Tch structures (4 bytes each) that each specifies a table character cache at the corresponding CP in **aCP**.

### 2.8.30 PlcFTxbxBkd

The **PlcFTxbxBkd** structure is a [PLC](#) structure where the data elements are [Tbkd](#) structures (6 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
aCP (variable)																																		

...
aTbkd (variable)
...

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are positions in the [textboxes document](#).

Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text to appear in a textbox specified in the corresponding **Tbkd** structure. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP. The last CP does not begin a new text range; it only terminates the previous one.

A **PlcFTxbxBkd** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

**aTbkd (variable):** An array of 6-byte **Tbkd** structures that associate the text ranges with [FTXBXS](#) objects from [PlcftxbxTxt](#).

### 2.8.31 PlcFTxbxHdrBkd

The **PlcFTxbxHdrBkd** structure is a [PLC](#) structure where the data elements are [Tbkd](#) structures (6 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																																									
...																																									
aTbkd (variable)																																									
...																																									

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are positions in the [header textboxes document](#).

Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text to appear in a textbox specified in the corresponding **Tbkd** structure. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP. The last CP does not begin a new text range; it only terminates the previous one.

A **PlcFTxbxHdrBkd** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

**aTbkd (variable):** An array of 6-byte **Tbkd** structures that associates the text ranges with [FTXBXS](#) objects from [PlcHdrtxbxTxt](#).

### 2.8.32 PlcftxbxTxt

The **PlcftxbxTxt** structure is a [PLC](#) structure where the data elements are [FTXBXS](#) structures (22 bytes each).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
aCP (variable)																																									



...
aFTXBXS (variable)
...

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are positions in the [textboxes document](#).

Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text to appear in a textbox indicated by the corresponding FTXBXS structure. The range of text ends immediately prior to the next CP. The last CP does not begin a new text range. It only terminates the previous one.

A **PlcftxbxTxt** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs. The text ranges for each FTXBXS structure are separated by 0x0D characters that MUST be the last character in each range. The last text range is an exception. The text in the last range is ignored, and the 0x0D character is not required.

**aFTXBXS (variable):** An array of FTXBXS structures (22-bytes each) that associates the text ranges with shape objects.

### 2.8.33 Plcfuim

A **Plcfuim** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [UIMs](#) (20 bytes each), with the exception that the elements are not sorted according to their [CPs](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aUIM (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs. CPs are positions in the set of all [document parts](#). CPs are relative to the start of the [main document](#) but can extend into any of the document parts. Each CP in the **Plcfuim**, except the last one, represents the starting position of a range of text specified in the corresponding UIM. The last CP is undefined and MUST be ignored. Duplicate CPs are valid in a **Plcfuim**.

**aUIM (variable):** An array of UIMs.

### 2.8.34 PlcfWKB

The **PlcfWKB** is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [WKB](#) structures (12 bytes each). Each **subdocument** is assigned one **WKB** structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															

...
aWKB (variable)
...

**aCP (variable):** An array of [CPs](#). CPs are relative to the start of the [main document](#). Each CP in the **PlcfWKB**, except the last, specifies the location in the main document where a subdocument begins. The CPs, except for the last, **MUST** be unique, greater than or equal to zero, and less than [FibBase.ccpText](#). The last CP **MUST** be **FibBase.ccpText** incremented by 2.

**aWKB (variable):** An array of WKBs. Each WKB contains information about a subdocument.

### 2.8.35 PlcPcd

The **PlcPcd** structure is a [PLC](#) whose data elements are [Pcds](#) (8 bytes each). A **PlcPcd** **MUST NOT** contain duplicate [CPs](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															
...																															
aPcd (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CPs that specifies the starting points of text ranges. The end of each range is the beginning of the next range. All CPs **MUST** be greater than or equal to zero. If any of the fields **ccpFtn**, **ccpHdd**, **ccpMcr**, **ccpAtn**, **ccpEdn**, **ccpTxbx**, or **ccpHdrTxbx** from [FibRgLw97](#) are nonzero, then the last CP **MUST** be equal to the sum of those fields plus **ccpText**+1. Otherwise, the last CP **MUST** be equal to **ccpText**.

**aPcd (variable):** An array of Pcds (8 bytes each) that specify the location of text in the [WordDocument stream](#) and any additional properties of the text. If **aPcd[i].fc.fCompressed** is 1, then the byte offset of the last character of the text referenced by **aPcd[i]** is given by the following.

$$\frac{\text{aPcd}[i].\text{fc.fc}}{2} + \text{aCP}[i + 1] - \text{aCP}[i] - 1$$

Otherwise, the byte offset of the last character of the text referenced by **aPcd[i]** is given by the following.

$$\text{aPcd}[i].\text{fc.fc} + 2(\text{aCP}[i + 1] - \text{aCP}[i] - 1)$$

Because **aCP** **MUST** be sorted in ascending order and **MUST NOT** contain duplicate CPs,  $(\text{aCP}[i+1] - \text{aCP}[i]) > 0$ , for all valid indexes *i* of **aPcd**. Because a PLC **MUST** contain one more CP than a data element, *i*+1 is a valid index of **aCP** if *i* is a valid index of **aPcd**.

## 2.9 Basic Types

### 2.9.1 Acd

The **Acd** structure specifies an **allocated command**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ibst																fciBasedOn											A	B	C		

**ibst (2 bytes):** Index in the Command [String Table \(TcgSttbf.sttbf\)](#) where a string representation of the argument to the allocated command is specified.

**fciBasedOn (13 bits):** An [Fci](#) that identifies the allocated command. MUST be one of the following Fci values. Each item specifies what the value of the argument as specified by **ibst** is.

- **ApplyStyleName.** The argument specifies the style to apply. The argument MUST be at least 2 characters long. The 16-bit value of the first character MUST be either 0x0001 or 0x0002.
- If the 16-bit value of the first character is 0x0001, then the argument MUST be exactly 3 characters long. The second and third characters specify the **sti** of the style to apply (see [StdBase.sti](#)). The **sti** is given by  $(c_2 \& 0x00FF) * 256 + (c_3 \& 0x00FF)$  where  $c_2$  and  $c_3$  represent the character codes of the second and third characters. The **sti** value MUST be less than 267.
- If the 16-bit value of the first character is 0x0002, then the remaining characters in the argument specify the name of the style to apply.
- **ApplyFontName.** The argument is the name of the font to apply when this command is executed.
- **ApplyAutoTextName.** The argument is the name of the AutoText entry to insert when this command is executed.
- **Columns.** The argument specifies the number of columns to apply. The number of columns is the character code of the first character in the string.
- **Condensed.** The argument specifies the amount to condense by. The amount is specified in twips and is given by  $(c_1 \& 0x00FF) * 256 + (c_2 \& 0x00FF)$  where  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  represent the character codes of the first and second characters in the argument string.
- **Expanded.** The argument specifies the amount to expand by. The amount is specified in twips and is given by  $(c_1 \& 0x00FF) * 256 + (c_2 \& 0x00FF)$  where  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  represent the character codes of the first and second characters in the argument string.
- **FontSize.** The argument specifies the font size. The amount is specified in half points and is given by  $(c_1 \& 0x00FF) * 256 + (c_2 \& 0x00FF)$  where  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  represent the 16-bit values of the first and second characters in the argument string.
- **Lowered.** The argument specifies the amount to lower the text by. The amount is specified in half points and is given by  $(c_1 \& 0x00FF) * 256 + (c_2 \& 0x00FF)$  where  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  represent the 16-bit values of the first and second characters in the argument string.
- **Raised.** The argument specifies the amount to raise the text by. The amount is specified in half points and is given by  $(c_1 \& 0x00FF) * 256 + (c_2 \& 0x00FF)$  where  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  represent the 16-bit values codes of the first and second characters in the argument string.
- **FileOpenFile.** The argument specifies the file name to open.

- Shading. The argument specifies which shading pattern to apply. The 16-bit value of the first character of the argument is an [IPat](#).
- Borders. The argument specifies which border to apply. The 16-bit value of the first character of the argument MUST be one of the following values, and specifies which border to apply.

Value	Meaning
0	Clear all borders.
1	Apply top border.
2	Apply bottom border.
3	Apply left border.
4	Apply right border.
5	Apply inside borders.
6	Apply box borders.
7	Apply grid borders.

The weight and style of the border applied is that of the last border applied by the user during the editing session, or a single, black border if no border has been applied in this session.

- Color. The argument specifies the color to apply. The 16-bit value of the first character of the argument is an [Ico](#).
- Symbol. The argument specifies the symbol character and font to insert. The first character of the argument is the symbol character to insert. If there are more characters in the argument, they form the name of the font to apply to the newly inserted character. If the **character set** of the font to use is the SYMBOL\_CHARSET then the symbol character to insert is given by (*C1* & 0x00FF).

**A - reserved (1 bit):** This value MUST be 1.

**B - fFree (1 bit):** Specifies whether the current Acid is an unused slot in [PifAcid.rgacd](#). A value of 1 specifies that the current Acid is unused. A value of 0 specifies that the current Acid is valid and used.

**C - fRef (1 bit):** Specifies whether the current Acid is being referenced by a command. If **fFree** is 1, **fRef** MUST be 0; if **fFree** is 0, **fRef** MUST be 1.

## 2.9.2 Afd

The **AFD** structure is an array of indices into the author list that specifies whose revisions and comments were being hidden when this document was last saved.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
iMac																															
AuthorArray (variable)																															
...																															

**iMac (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of elements in **AuthorArray**. This value MUST be a non-negative number.

**AuthorArray (variable):** An array of 16-bit integers that specifies the indexes in [SttbfRMark](#) of authors whose revisions and comments were being hidden from view when this document was last saved.

### 2.9.3 ASUMY

The **ASUMY** structure indicates the priority of a text range for AutoSummary.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ILevel																															

**ILevel (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies the priority of the corresponding text range for AutoSummary. A smaller number implies greater importance of a text range to the summary. ILevel MUST be greater than 0, and MUST be less than or equal to the **asumi.IHighestLevel** field of the [Dop97](#).

### 2.9.4 ATNBE

The **ATNBE** structure contains information about an annotation bookmark in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
bmc																ITag															
...																ITagOld															
...																															

**bmc (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer specifying the bookmark (1) class that MUST be 0x0100, for annotation.

**ITag (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a unique value used by the **ITagBkmk** member of [ATRDPRE10](#) structures inside the [PlcfandRef](#) at offset **fcPlcfandRef** in **ITag**'s nearest parent [FibRgFcLcb97](#) to reference the annotation associated with this ATNBE. This MUST be unique for all ATNBEs inside a given [SttbfAtnBkmk](#).

**ITagOld (4 bytes):** Unused. This value MUST be -1, and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.5 AtrdExtra

The **AtrdExtra** structure is an array of information about comments that are kept parallel to the array of [ATRDPRE10](#)s in the [PlcfandRef](#) specified by **fcPlcfandRef** in [FibRgFcLcb97](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
commentTree (variable)																															
...																															

**commentTree (variable):** An array of [ATRDPst10s](#). The number of elements in this array MUST be equal to the number of [ATRDPst10s](#) in the [PlcfandRef](#) referenced by the **fcPlcfandRef** member of [FibRgFclCb97](#). This array is a tree that contains information about the comments in the document. The order of the comments in this array is determined by a pre-order traversal of the comment tree. A comment is considered a parent of a second comment if the second is a comment on the first. The depth of the comment in the tree is specified by **cDepth** in [ATRDPst10](#). The location of the parent comment is specified by **diatrdParent** in [ATRDPst10](#).

## 2.9.6 ATRDPst10

The **ATRDPst10** structure represents information about a comment that includes a date and time stamp, information about whether the comment was inked, and the tree structure of the comments. See the description of [AtrdExtra](#) for more about the tree layout. The location of the comment about which an **ATRDPst10** contains information is specified by the [CP](#) corresponding to the [ATRDPst10](#) in the [PlcfandRef](#) specified by **fcPlcfandRef** in [FibRgFclCb97](#) with the same index as the **ATRDPst10**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
dttm																															
padding1																cDepth															
...																diatrdParent															
...																A	B	padding2													
...																															

**dttm (4 bytes):** A [DTTM](#) specifying the date and time on which this comment was last created or modified.

**padding1 (16 bits):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**cDepth (4 bytes):** The depth of this comment in the tree. If **cDepth** is 0, this comment has no parent and **diatrdParent** MUST be equal to zero. If this comment has a parent then **cDepth** MUST be equal to the **cDepth** value of the parent incremented by 1.

**diatrdParent (4 bytes):** The offset in the [Table Stream](#) of the parent of this comment in the tree. The parent is located  $18 * \text{diatrdParent}$  bytes from the position of this comment. If **diatrdParent** is negative, the parent is located earlier in the stream; if **diatrdParent** is positive, the parent is located later in the stream. If **diatrdParent** is 0, this comment has no parent and **cDepth** MUST be equal to zero.

**A - fOWSDiscussionItem (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**B - fInkAtn (1 bit):** Denotes whether this comment is an ink annotation comment.

**padding2 (30 bits):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.7 ATRDPst10

The **ATRDPst10** structure contains information about a comment in the document including the initials of the author, an index to a string table with the name of the author, and a bookmark (1) identifier. More information about the comment can be specified in a corresponding [ATRDPst10](#) in the [AtrdExtra](#) at position **fcAtrdExtra**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
xstUsrInitl (20 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
ibst																bitsNotUsed															
grfNotused																ITagBkmk															
...																															

**xstUsrInitl (20 bytes):** An [LPXCharBuffer9](#) containing the initials of the user who left the annotation.

**ibst (2 bytes):** An index into the string table of comment author names. MUST be greater than or equal to zero, and MUST be less than the number of [XSTs](#) at position **fcGrpXstAtnOwners**.

**bitsNotUsed (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**grfNotused (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**ITagBkmk (4 bytes):** A 4-byte value that identifies a bookmark (1) identifier. This value MUST be equal to -1 if and only if this comment is on a length zero text range in the Main Document. Otherwise MUST be equal to the **ITag** of one of the [ATNBE](#) structures in the [SttbfAtnBkmk](#) structure at position **fcSttbfAtnBkmk**.

## 2.9.8 BKC

The **BKC** structure contains information about how a bookmark interacts with tables.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
itcFirst							A	itcLim						B	C																

**itcFirst (7 bits):** If **fCol** is zero, this value MUST be ignored. Otherwise, this value is an unsigned integer specifying the zero-based index of the table column that is the start of the table column range associated with the bookmark described by this BKC. See **itcLim** for additional constraints on the value of **itcFirst**.

**A - fPub (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**itcLim (6 bits):** If **fCol** is zero, this value MUST be ignored. Otherwise, this value is an unsigned integer specifying the zero-based index of the first column beyond the end of the table column range associated with the bookmark described by this BKC.

For all bookmark types, **itcFirst** MUST be less than **itcLim** if **fCol** is not zero.

For range-level protection bookmarks, **itcLim** MUST be exactly 1 greater than **itcFirst** if **fCol** is not zero.

**B - fNative (1 bit):** A bit flag that specifies whether an application is expected to include the bookmark described by this BKC when saving its file as RTF (**Rich text** Format), HTML, or XML. If **fNative** is zero, the bookmark is no longer needed and is a disposable item that was generated by the application to act as a temporary placeholder at run time. The bookmark is not expected to be included if the file is saved as RTF, HTML, or XML.

**C - fCol (1 bit):** For structured document tag bookmarks and annotation bookmarks, **fCol** MUST be zero. Otherwise, if the lowest table depth within the span of text defined by the [CPs](#) of a bookmark is greater than zero, and the span of text defined by the CPs of that bookmark contains a table cell mark from that table and nothing outside that table, then the **fCol** member of the bookmark's (1) BKC MUST be 1. Otherwise, it MUST be zero. If the **fCol** member of the BKC of a range-level protection bookmark is set to 1, the span of text that is defined by the CPs of that bookmark MUST NOT include more than one table terminating paragraph mark. Further constraints upon the span of text defined by the CPs of a bookmark can be found in section [PlcfBkf](#).

## 2.9.9 BKF

The **BKF** structure contains information about a bookmark.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
ibkl																															
bkc																															

**ibkl (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a zero-based index into the [PlcBkl](#) or [PlcBkld](#) that is paired with the [PlcBkf](#) or [PlcBkfd](#) containing this BKF. The entry found at that index specifies the location of the end of the bookmark that is associated with this BKF. **ibkl** MUST be unique for all BKFs in a given [PlcBkf](#) or [PlcBkfd](#).

**bkc (2 bytes):** A [BKC](#) that specifies further information about the bookmark.

## 2.9.10 BKFD

The **BKFD** structure is a [BKF](#) with additional information used for structured document tag bookmarks.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
bkf																															
...																cDepth															
...																															

**bkf (6 bytes):** A BKF specifying further information about the bookmark.

**cDepth (4 bytes):** An integer specifying the number of bookmarks in the document of the same type as the bookmark associated with this BKFD, the ranges of which overlap the beginning of the range of this bookmark. To increment the count, a bookmark MUST meet the following constraints:

1. The BKFD of the bookmark occupies the [PlcBkfd](#) containing this BKFD



- The start [CP](#) (cpS) and limit CP (cpL) of the bookmark, as defined in the prose for that PlcBkfd and the [PlcBkld](#) it is paired with, satisfy the following in relation to the CP (cpCur) marking the beginning of the bookmark of this BKFD:  $cpS == cpCur == cpL \ || \ cpS \leq cpCur < cpL$

Because BKFD is associated only with structured document tag bookmarks, **cDepth** can be rephrased more simply as the one-based count of other structured document tag bookmarks in the file that contain the bookmark associated with this BKFD.

### 2.9.11 BKL

The **BKL** structure links the end of a bookmark to the beginning of the same bookmark.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
ibkfb																															

**ibkfb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a zero-based index into the [PlcBkfd](#) that is paired with the [PlcBkld](#) containing this BKL. The entry found at this index specifies the location of the beginning of the bookmark associated with this BKL. **ibkfb** MUST be unique for all BKLs in a given PlcBkld.

### 2.9.12 BKLD

The **BKLD** structure is a [BKL](#) with additional information used for structured document tag bookmarks.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
bkl																															
cDepth																															

**bkl (4 bytes):** A BKL specifying further information about the bookmark.

**cDepth (4 bytes):** An integer specifying the number of bookmarks in the document of the same type as the bookmark associated with this **BKLD**, the ranges of which overlap the limit of this bookmark range. To increment the count, a bookmark MUST meet the following constraints:

- The bookmark **BKLD** occupies the [PlcBkld](#) containing this **BKLD**
- The bookmark limit [CP](#) (cpL) and start CP (cpS), as defined in the specification of that PlcBkld and the [PlcBkfd](#) it is paired with, satisfy the following in relation to the CP (cpCur) marking the limit of the bookmark of this **BKLD**

$$cpS \neq cpL$$

$$cpS \leq cpCur < cpL$$

Because **BKLD** is only associated with structured document tag bookmarks, cDepth can be rephrased more simply as the zero-based count of other structured document tag bookmarks in the file that contain the bookmark associated with this **BKLD**.

### 2.9.13 BlockSel

The **BlockSel** structure is used by [Selsf](#) to specify the left and right boundaries of a text block selection. The values are pixels at the zoom level in which the selection was made.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
zpFirst																zpLim															

**zpFirst (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the physical left boundary of the selection, in pixels. The physical left page margin is at pixel zero.

**zpLim (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the physical right boundary of the selection, in pixels. **zpLim** MUST be greater than or equal to **zpFirst**.

### 2.9.14 Bool16

The **Bool16** structure is a 16-bit unsigned integer. This value MUST be either 0x0000 ("false") or 0x0001 ("true").

### 2.9.15 Bool8

The **Bool8** structure is an 8-bit unsigned integer. This value MUST be either 0x00 ("false") or 0x01 ("true").

### 2.9.16 Brc

The **Brc** structure specifies a border.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cv																															
dptLineWidth								brcType								dptSpace				A	B	fReserved									

**cv (4 bytes):** A [COLORREF](#) that specifies the color of this border.

**dptLineWidth (8 bits):** Specifies the width of the border. Different meanings based on **brcType**.

brcType	Meaning
brcType < 0x40	An unsigned integer that specifies the width of the border in 1/8-point increments. Values of less than 2 are considered to be equivalent to 2.
brcType >= 0x40	An unsigned integer that specifies the width of the border in 1-point increments. This value MUST be less than 32.

**brcType (1 byte):** A [BrcType](#) that specifies the type of this border.

**dptSpace (5 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the distance from the text to the border, in points. For page borders, [sprmSPqgbProp](#) can specify that this value shall specify the distance from the edge of the page to the border.

**A - fShadow (1 bit):** If this bit is set, the border has an additional shadow effect. For top, logical left, and between borders, this has no visual effect.

**B - fFrame (1 bit):** If this bit is set, then the border has a three-dimensional effect. For top, logical left, and between borders, this has no visual effect. For visually symmetric border types, this has no visual effect.

**fReserved (9 bits):** This value is unused and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.17 Brc80

The **Brc80** structure describes a border.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
dptLineWidth								brcType								ico								dptSpace			A	B	C		

**dptLineWidth (8 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the width of the border in 1/8-point increments. Values of less than 2 are considered to be equivalent to 2.

**brcType (1 byte):** A [BrcType](#) that specifies the type of this border. This value MUST not be 0x1A or 0x1B.

**ico (1 byte):** An [Ico](#) that specifies the color of this border.

**dptSpace (5 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the distance from the text to the border, in points.

**A - fShadow (1 bit):** If this bit is set, the border has an additional shadow effect. For top and logical left borders, this bit has no visual effect.

**B - fFrame (1 bit):** Specifies whether the specified border is modified to create a frame effect by reversing the appearance of the border from the edge nearest the text to the edge furthest from the text. The frame effect shall only be applied to right and bottom borders.

**C - reserved (1 bit):** This bit MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.18 Brc80MayBeNil

The **Brc80MayBeNil** structure is a [Brc80](#) structure. When all bits are set (0xFFFFFFFF when interpreted as a 4-byte unsigned integer), this structure specifies that the region in question has no border.

### 2.9.19 BrcCvOperand

The **BrcCvOperand** structure specifies border colors.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1					
cb										rgcv (variable)																										

...

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the size, in bytes, of **rgcv**. This value MUST be  $4*n$ , where  $n$  is the number of cells in the table row.

**rgcv (variable):** An array of [COLORREF](#). Each COLORREF specifies the color of the border for the corresponding cell in the table row, starting from the logical, left-most cell. If any of the COLORREFs in this array have the following value, it specifies that there is no corresponding border.

Member	Value
Red	0xFF
Green	0xFF
Blue	0xFF
fAuto	0xFF

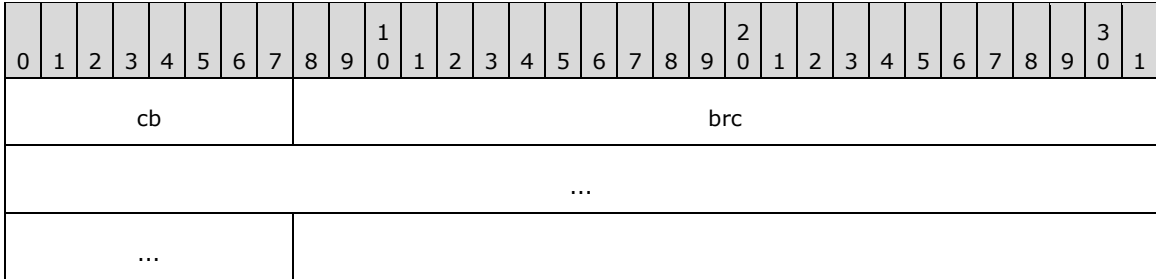
### 2.9.20 BrcMayBeNil

The **BrcMayBeNil** structure is either a [NilBrc](#) or [Brc](#) structure, depending on the value of the last four bytes of the structure.

If the last four bytes are 0xFFFFFFFF, the **BrcMayBeNil** is a **NilBrc** that specifies that the table cells in question have no border. Otherwise, it is a **Brc** structure that specifies the border type of table cells.

### 2.9.21 BrcOperand

The **BrcOperand** structure is the operand to several [SPRM](#)s that control borders.



**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the size of this BrcOperand, not including this byte. The cb MUST be 8.

**brc (8 bytes):** A [BRC](#) that specifies the border to be applied.

### 2.9.22 BrcType

**brcType (8 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of border. Values that are larger than 0x1B are not valid unless they describe a page border, in which case they can be a value in the range of 0x40 to 0xE3, inclusive.

Values MUST be from the following table. The reference column specifies for each **brcType** value the ST\_Border enumeration value in [ECMA-376](#) part 4, section 2.18.4, that further specifies the meaning of the border type.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>Reference</b>
0x00	No border.	none
0x01	A single line.	single
0x03	A double line.	double
0x05	A thin single solid line.	
0x06	A dotted border.	dotted
0x07	A dashed border with large gaps between the dashes.	dashed
0x08	A border of alternating dots and dashes.	dotDash
0x09	A border of alternating sets of two dots and one dash.	dotDotDash
0x0A	A triple line border.	triple
0x0B	A thin outer border and a thick inner border with a small gap between them.	thinThickSmallGap
0x0C	A thin outer border and thick inner border with a small gap between them.	thickThinSmallGap
0x0D	A thin outer border, a thick middle border, and a thin inner border with a small gap between them.	thinThickThinSmallGap
0x0E	A thin outer border and a thick inner border with a medium gap between them.	thinThickMediumGap
0x0F	A thin outer border and a thick inner border and a medium gap between them.	thickThinMediumGap
0x10	A thin outer border, a thick middle border, and a thin inner border with a medium gaps between them.	thinThickThinMediumGap
0x11	A thick outer border and a thin inner border with a large gap between them.	thinThickLargeGap
0x12	A thin outer border and a thick inner border with a large gap between them.	thickThinLargeGap
0x13	A thin outer border, a thick middle border, and a thin inner border with large gaps between them.	thinThickThinLargeGap
0x14	A single wavy line.	wave
0x15	A double wavy line.	doubleWave
0x16	A dashed border with small gaps between the dashes.	dashSmallGap
0x17	A border consisting of alternating groups of 5 and 1 thin diagonal lines.	dashDotStroked
0x18	A thin light gray outer border, a thick medium gray middle border, and a thin black inner border with no gaps between them.	threeDEmboss
0x19	A thin black outer border, a thick medium gray middle border, and a thin light gray inner border with no gaps between them.	threeDEngrave
0x1A	A thin light gray outer border and a thin medium gray inner border with a large gap between them.	outset

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>Reference</b>
0x1B	A thin medium gray outer border and a thin light gray inner border with a large gap between them.	inset
0x40	An image border.	apples
0x41	An image border.	archedScallops
0x42	An image border.	babyPacifier
0x43	An image border.	babyRattle
0x44	An image border.	balloons3Colors
0x45	An image border.	balloonsHotAir
0x46	An image border.	basicBlackDashes
0x47	An image border.	basicBlackDots
0x48	An image border.	basicBlackSquares
0x49	An image border.	basicThinLines
0x4A	An image border.	basicWhiteDashes
0x4B	An image border.	basicWhiteDots
0x4C	An image border.	basicWhiteSquares
0x4D	An image border.	basicWideInline
0x4E	An image border.	basicWideMidline
0x4F	An image border.	basicWideOutline
0x50	An image border.	bats
0x51	An image border.	birds
0x52	An image border.	birdsFlight
0x53	An image border.	cabins
0x54	An image border.	cakeSlice
0x55	An image border.	candyCorn
0x56	An image border.	celticKnotwork
0x57	An image border.	certificateBanner
0x58	An image border.	chainLink
0x59	An image border.	champagneBottle
0x5A	An image border.	checkedBarBlack
0x5B	An image border.	checkedBarColor
0x5C	An image border.	checkered
0x5D	An image border.	christmasTree

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>Reference</b>
0x5E	An image border.	circlesLines
0x5F	An image border.	circlesRectangles
0x60	An image border.	classicalWave
0x61	An image border.	clocks
0x62	An image border.	compass
0x63	An image border.	confetti
0x64	An image border.	confettiGrays
0x65	An image border.	confettiOutline
0x66	An image border.	confettiStreamers
0x67	An image border.	confettiWhite
0x68	An image border.	cornerTriangles
0x69	An image border.	couponCutoutDashes
0x6A	An image border.	couponCutoutDots
0x6B	An image border.	crazyMaze
0x6C	An image border.	creaturesButterfly
0x6D	An image border.	creaturesFish
0x6E	An image border.	creaturesInsects
0x6F	An image border.	creaturesLadyBug
0x70	An image border.	crossStitch
0x71	An image border.	cup
0x72	An image border.	decoArch
0x73	An image border.	decoArchColor
0x74	An image border.	decoBlocks
0x75	An image border.	diamondsGray
0x76	An image border.	doubleD
0x77	An image border.	doubleDiamonds
0x78	An image border.	earth1
0x79	An image border.	earth2
0x7A	An image border.	eclipsingSquares1
0x7B	An image border.	eclipsingSquares2
0x7C	An image border.	eggsBlack
0x7D	An image border.	fans

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>Reference</b>
0x7E	An image border.	film
0x7F	An image border.	firecrackers
0x80	An image border.	flowersBlockPrint
0x81	An image border.	flowersDaisies
0x82	An image border.	flowersModern1
0x83	An image border.	flowersModern2
0x84	An image border.	flowersPansy
0x85	An image border.	flowersRedRose
0x86	An image border.	flowersRoses
0x87	An image border.	flowersTeacup
0x88	An image border.	flowersTiny
0x89	An image border.	gems
0x8A	An image border.	gingerbreadMan
0x8B	An image border.	gradient
0x8C	An image border.	handmade1
0x8D	An image border.	handmade2
0x8E	An image border.	heartBalloon
0x8F	An image border.	heartGray
0x90	An image border.	hearts
0x91	An image border.	heebieJeebies
0x92	An image border.	holly
0x93	An image border.	houseFunky
0x94	An image border.	hypnotic
0x95	An image border.	iceCreamCones
0x96	An image border.	lightBulb
0x97	An image border.	lightning1
0x98	An image border.	lightning2
0x99	An image border.	mapPins
0x9A	An image border.	mapleLeaf
0x9B	An image border.	mapleMuffins
0x9C	An image border.	marquee
0x9D	An image border.	marqueeToothed



<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>Reference</b>
0x9E	An image border.	moons
0x9F	An image border.	mosaic
0xA0	An image border.	musicNotes
0xA1	An image border.	northwest
0xA2	An image border.	ovals
0xA3	An image border.	packages
0xA4	An image border.	palmsBlack
0xA5	An image border.	palmsColor
0xA6	An image border.	paperClips
0xA7	An image border.	papyrus
0xA8	An image border.	partyFavor
0xA9	An image border.	partyGlass
0xAA	An image border.	pencils
0xAB	An image border.	people
0xAC	An image border.	peopleWaving
0xAD	An image border.	peopleHats
0xAE	An image border.	poinsettias
0xAF	An image border.	postageStamp
0xB0	An image border.	pumpkin1
0xB1	An image border.	pushPinNote2
0xB2	An image border.	pushPinNote1
0xB3	An image border.	pyramids
0xB4	An image border.	pyramidsAbove
0xB5	An image border.	quadrants
0xB6	An image border.	rings
0xB7	An image border.	safari
0xB8	An image border.	sawtooth
0xB9	An image border.	sawtoothGray
0xBA	An image border.	scaredCat
0xBB	An image border.	seattle
0xBC	An image border.	shadowedSquares
0xBD	An image border.	sharksTeeth

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>	<b>Reference</b>
0xBE	An image border.	shorebirdTracks
0xBF	An image border.	skyrocket
0xC0	An image border.	snowflakeFancy
0xC1	An image border.	snowflakes
0xC2	An image border.	sombrero
0xC3	An image border.	southwest
0xC4	An image border.	stars
0xC5	An image border.	starsTop
0xC6	An image border.	stars3d
0xC7	An image border.	starsBlack
0xC8	An image border.	starsShadowed
0xC9	An image border.	sun
0xCA	An image border.	swirligig
0xCB	An image border.	tornPaper
0xCC	An image border.	tornPaperBlack
0xCD	An image border.	trees
0xCE	An image border.	triangleParty
0xCF	An image border.	triangles
0xD0	An image border.	tribal1
0xD1	An image border.	tribal2
0xD2	An image border.	tribal3
0xD3	An image border.	tribal4
0xD4	An image border.	tribal5
0xD5	An image border.	tribal6
0xD6	An image border.	twistedLines1
0xD7	An image border.	twistedLines2
0xD8	An image border.	vine
0xD9	An image border.	waveline
0xDA	An image border.	weavingAngles
0xDB	An image border.	weavingBraid
0xDC	An image border.	weavingRibbon
0xDD	An image border.	weavingStrips

Value	Meaning	Reference
0xDE	An image border.	whiteFlowers
0xDF	An image border.	woodwork
0xE0	An image border.	xIllusions
0xE1	An image border.	zanyTriangles
0xE2	An image border.	zigZag
0xE3	An image border.	zigZagStitch
0xFF	This MUST be ignored.	

### 2.9.23 BxPap

The **BxPap** structure specifies the offset of a [PapxFkp](#) in [PapxFkp](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
bOffset										reserved																							
...																																	
...																																	
...																																	

**bOffset (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the offset of a **PapxFkp** in a **PapxFkp**. The offset of the **PapxFkp** is **bOffset**\*2. If **bOffset** is 0 then there is no **PapxFkp** for this paragraph and this paragraph has the default properties as specified in section [2.6.2](#).

**reserved (12 bytes):** Specifies version-specific paragraph height information. This value SHOULD [<204>](#) be 0 and SHOULD [<205>](#) be ignored.

### 2.9.24 CAPI

The **CAPI** structure contains information about a caption.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1				
A		B		C			unused1					D	nfc																						
xchSeparator																																			

**A - iLocation (2 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the insert location for the caption. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x0	Insert the caption below the selected item.

Value	Meaning
0x1	Insert the caption above the selected item.

**B - fChapNum (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether or not to include a chapter number in the caption.

**C - iHeading (4 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies which **heading style** marks the beginning of a new chapter for the purpose of chapter numbering in this caption. This value **MUST** be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0x1	Heading 1 marks the beginning of a new chapter.
0x2	Heading 2 marks the beginning of a new chapter.
0x3	Heading 3 marks the beginning of a new chapter.
0x4	Heading 4 marks the beginning of a new chapter.
0x5	Heading 5 marks the beginning of a new chapter.
0x6	Heading 6 marks the beginning of a new chapter.
0x7	Heading 7 marks the beginning of a new chapter.
0x8	Heading 8 marks the beginning of a new chapter.
0x9	Heading 9 marks the beginning of a new chapter.

If **fChapNum** is zero, this field **MUST** be ignored.

**unused1 (8 bits):** This field is undefined and **MUST** be ignored.

**D - fNoLabel (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether or not to include the label in the caption. This bit **MAY** [<206>](#) be ignored.

**nfc (2 bytes):** An MSONFC, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.2.1.3, that specifies the formatting of the caption number.

**xchSeparator (2 bytes):** A Unicode character that specifies the character that separates the chapter number and caption number of the caption. This value **MUST** be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0x001E	A hyphen (-) separates the chapter number and caption number.
0x002E	A period (.) separates the chapter number and the caption number.
0x003A	A colon (:) separates the chapter number and the caption number.
0x2013	An en-dash (–) separates the chapter number and the caption number.
0x2014	An em-dash (—) separates the chapter number and the caption number.

If **fChapNum** is zero, this value **MUST** be ignored.

## 2.9.25 CDB

The **CDB** structure contains implementation-specific binary data that represents a grammar checker cookie that is stored by the given grammar checker.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cbData																															
rgbCookieData (variable)																															

...

**cbData (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the length of **rgbCookieData**, in bytes.

**rgbCookieData (variable):** An array of BYTE. The grammar checker cookie data.

**2.9.26 CellHideMarkOperand**

The **CellHideMarkOperand** structure is an operand that is used by [sprmTCellHideMark](#). This operand specifies which cells are rendered with no height when cells are empty.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb										itc										bArg											

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of this operand in bytes, not including **cb**. **cb** MUST be 3.

**itc (2 bytes):** An [ItcFirstLim](#) that specifies which cells this **CellHideMarkOperand** applies to.

**bArg (1 byte):** A [Bool8](#) that specifies whether cells **itc.itcFirst** through **itc.itcLim**, decremented by 1, are rendered with no height if all cells in the row are empty.

**2.9.27 CellRangeFitText**

The **CellRangeFitText** structure is an operand that is used by [sprmTFitText](#). This operand specifies a set of cells in a table row, and whether their contents stretch or compress to fill their widths.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
itc										fFitText																					

**itc (2 bytes):** A [ItcFirstLim](#) structure that specifies a cell range in the table row.

**fFitText (1 byte):** A [Bool8](#). When set, the contents of each table cell only line wrap at the end of a paragraph, or at a line break character. Furthermore, the application SHOULD apply other properties as necessary to cause the contents of the first line in each cell to stretch or compress such that they exactly fill the width of the table cell.

**2.9.28 CellRangeNoWrap**

The **CellRangeNoWrap** structure is an operand that is used by [sprmTFCellNoWrap](#). This operand specifies a set of cells in a table row and the preferred line wrapping layout of each.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb										itc										fNoWrap											

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size in bytes of the remainder of this structure. MUST be 3.

**itc (2 bytes):** A [ItcFirstLim](#) structure that specifies a cell range to which **fNoWrap** applies.

**fNoWrap (1 byte):** A [Bool8](#). When set, the preferred layout of the contents of each cell is a single line. This preference is ignored when the preferred width of the cell is set to [ftsDxa](#).

### 2.9.29 CellRangeTextFlow

The **CellRangeTextFlow** structure specifies a range of cells in a table row, and the text flow model of the cell contents.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
itc																tf															

**itc (2 bytes):** An [ItcFirstLim](#) that specifies a cell range in the table row.

**tf (2 bytes):** A [TextFlow](#) that specifies how contents in each cell flow, and how text is rotated.

### 2.9.30 CellRangeVertAlign

The **CellRangeVertAlign** structure specifies a range of cells in a table row, and the vertical alignment of the cell contents.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cb			itc																								valign				

**cb (1 byte):** Specifies the byte count of the remainder of this structure. The value MUST be 3.

**itc (2 bytes):** An [ItcFirstLim](#) that specifies a cell range in the table row.

**valign (1 byte):** A [VerticalAlign](#) that specifies how contents inside each cell in the range are aligned.

### 2.9.31 CFitTextOperand

The **CFitTextOperand** structure is an operand that is used by [sprmCFitText](#) to specify how text runs are formatted to fit a particular width.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cb			dxaFitText																												
...			FitTextID																												
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** The number of bytes that this operand occupies. This value MUST be 0x08.

**dxaFitText (4 bytes):** A 32-bit signed integer value that specifies, in twips, the size of the space in which to fit the text. Text that would occupy a smaller width than specified has space added between characters. Text that would occupy a greater width than specified is compressed proportionally. A value of zero specifies that the [Sprm](#) is ignored. A value representing a width that is too large for the text run is also ignored. A negative value or a value representing a width that is too small for the text run specifies the minimum width.

**FitTextID (4 bytes):** A 32-bit signed integer that uniquely identifies a fit text region across multiple character runs and instances of sprmCFitText. Contiguous character runs that share a common **FitTextID** are part of the same fit text region. If the runs are not contiguous, the **FitTextID** is ignored and they are not linked.

### 2.9.32 Chpx

The **Chpx** structure specifies a set of properties for text.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb										grppl (variable)																					
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of **grppl**, in bytes.

**grppl (variable):** An array of [Prl](#). Specifies the properties. This array MUST contain a whole number of Prls.

### 2.9.33 ChpxFkp

The **ChpxFkp** structure maps text to its character properties. A **ChpxFkp** structure is 512 bytes in size, with **crun** in the last byte. The elements of **rgb** point to [Chpxs](#) that start at offsets between **crun** and the end of **rgb**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
rgfc (variable)																															
...																															
rgb (variable)																															
...																															
crun																															

**rgfc (variable):** An array of 4-byte unsigned integers. Each element of this array specifies an offset in the [WordDocument Stream](#) where a run of text begins. This array MUST be sorted in ascending order and MUST NOT contain duplicates. Each run ends at the beginning of the next run. This array contains **crun**+1 elements, where the last element specifies the end of the last run.

**rgb (variable):** An array of 1-byte unsigned integers, followed by an array of Chpx structures. The elements of this array, which has **crun** elements and parallels **rgfc**, each specify the offset of one of the Chpxs within this ChpxFkp. The offset is computed by multiplying the value of the byte by 2.

For each *i* from 0 to **crun**, **rgb[i]**×2 MUST either specify an offset, in bytes, between the end of the array and **crun**, or be equal to zero, which specifies that there is no Chpx associated with this element of **rgb**.

Each Chpx specifies the character properties for the run of text that is indicated by the corresponding element of **rgfc**.

**crun (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of runs of text this ChpxFkp describes. **Crun** is the last byte of the ChpxFkp. **Crun** MUST be at least 0x01, and MUST NOT exceed 0x65, as that would cause **rgfc** and **rgb** to grow too large for the ChpxFkp to be 512 bytes.

### 2.9.34 Cid

The **Cid** structure is a command identifier—a 4-byte structure that specifies a command. This element is used in other structures to identify a particular command to be executed.

The 3 least significant bits of the first byte of the structure together form a **Cmt** value which specifies the command type; the whole structure MUST be interpreted according to this command type, as follows.

Value	Meaning
cmtFci	This structure is a <a href="#">CidFci</a> .
cmtMacro	This structure is a <a href="#">CidMacro</a> .
cmtAllocated	This structure is a <a href="#">CidAllocated</a> .
cmtNil	Specifies that the command identifier is empty and does not specify a command. If the first 3 bits of this command identifier are cmtNil, the value of the entire command identifier MUST be 0xFFFFFFFF.

### 2.9.35 CidAllocated

The **CidAllocated** structure specifies an allocated command.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cmt			reserved													iacd															

**cmt (3 bits):** A [Cmt](#) value that specifies the command type. This value MUST be cmtAllocated.

**reserved (13 bits):** This value MUST be ignored.

**iacd (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is an index of the [Acid](#) structure in [PlfAcid.rgacd](#) and that specifies the allocated command to be executed.

### 2.9.36 CidFci

The **CidFci** structure is a command identifier that specifies a built-in command.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cmt			fci													swArg															

**cmt (3 bits):** A [Cmt](#) value that specifies the command type. MUST be cmtFci.

**fci (13 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the command. The integer MUST be either a valid [Fci](#) value, or 0x0193. The value also MUST be one of the following:



- Less than 0x049D
- Greater than or equal to 0x0FA0, and less than 0x1011
- Greater than 0x1388

When emitting, the following special rules apply.

- If the intended command is OfficeDrawingCommand and the argument to the OfficeDrawingCommand (the value of **swArg**) is not in the intervals:
  - Greater than or equal to 0x0002, and less than 0x012C.
  - Greater than or equal to 0x1001, and less than 0x10CB.
  - Greater than or equal to 0x2001, and less than 0x20CB.
  - Greater than or equal to 0x3000, and less than 0x3011.
- Then **fci** MUST be FileAOCEAddMailer; otherwise, OfficeDrawingCommand MUST be emitted.
- If the intended command is any of the following, **fci** MUST be 0x0193 AND the intended command MUST be in swArg:
  - ToolsWordCountList
  - OutlineLevel
  - ShowLevel
- If the intended command is ToolsFixHHC then **fci** MUST be MenuFormatBackground AND swArg MUST be ToolsFixHHC.
- If the intended command is any of the following, **fci** MUST be ToolsTranslateChinese AND the intended command MUST be in swArg.
  - FileNewContext
  - LineSpacing
  - AcceptChangesSelected
  - RejectChangesSelected
  - InsertNewComment
- If the intended command is not one of the following:
  - ToolsWordCountList
  - OutlineLevel
  - ShowLevel
  - OfficeDrawingCommand
  - FileNewContext
  - LineSpacing
  - AcceptChangesSelected
  - RejectChangesSelected

- InsertNewComment
- ToolsFixHHC

AND the intended command is a valid Fci value AND it is NOT one of the following:

- Less than 0x049D.
- Greater than or equal to 0x0FA0 and less than 0x1011.
- Greater than 0x1388.

Then, fci MUST be Bold.

The following special meaning applies:

- If the value of fci is FileAOCEAddMailer and the value of swArg is not 0, the CidFci SHOULD [<207>](#) have the same meaning as if fci were OfficeDrawingCommand.
- If the value of **fci** is either 0x0193, MenuFormatBackground, ToolsTranslateChinese, or Bold, and the value of **swArg** is a valid Fci value that is not allowed in **fci**, the CidFci SHOULD [<208>](#) have the same meaning as if **fci** was the Fci specified in **swArg** and the value of **swArg** is 0.

**swArg (2 bytes):** Depends on the value of **fci** as follows:

- If the value of **fci** is OfficeDrawingCommand (or FileAOCEAddMailer instead of OfficeDrawingCommand, as specified in the special rules for **fci**), then **swArg** is a MSODGCID, as specified in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) section 2.4.2, that specifies a drawing command.
- If the value of **fci** is 0x0193, then **swArg** is an Fci value that specifies the command. It MUST be either ToolsWordCountList, OutlineLevel, or ShowLevel.
- If the value of **fci** is MenuFormatBackground, ToolsTranslateChinese, or Bold, then **swArg** MUST be either an Fci value that is allowed as specified in the special rules for **fci**, or 0, which specifies that the special rules do not apply and the command is actually what **fci** indicates.
- If the value of **fci** is FormatDrawingObject, then **swArg** is an unsigned integer that specifies which tab of the Format Object dialog is selected by default. The value of **swArg** MUST be one of the following:
  - 0x0000 – no preference.
  - 0x0046 – the tab which contains line width options.
  - 0x0047 – the tab which contains arrow options.
  - 0x0245 – the tab which contains color and line options.
  - 0x0249 – the tab which contains size options.
- If the value of **fci** is FontColor, ShadingColor, Highlight, BorderLineColor, UnderlineColor, or UnderlineStyle, then **swArg** is an unsigned integer that specifies whether a whole or partial control is needed. If valid, **swArg** MUST be one of the following:
  - 0x0000 – whole control.
  - 0x03E8 (not valid for UnderlineStyle) – only the portion that contains "Automatic" or "No Color" / "No Fill".
  - 0x03E9 (not valid for UnderlineStyle) – only the portion that contains a grid of pre-defined colors.

- 0x03EA (not valid for Highlight) – only the portion that contains "More Colors" or "More Underlines".
- If the value of **fci** is either FixSpellingChange or SpellingAndAutoCorrect, then **swArg** is a signed integer that specifies the 0-based index of the spelling suggestion being chosen by the command. Negative values MUST be ignored.
- If the value of **fci** is FileMru, then **swArg** is an unsigned integer that specifies the 0-based index in the "Most Recently Used" list of the file to be open.
- If the value of **fci** is ToolsAutoManager, then **swArg** is an unsigned integer that specifies which variant of the Auto options dialog is needed. It MUST be one of the following:
  - 0x0000 – generic Auto options dialog (AutoCorrect, AutoFormat, and so on).
  - 0x017A – dialog geared towards editing AutoCorrect options.
  - 0x03D9 – dialog geared towards editing AutoText entries.
- If the value of **fci** is FormatObjectCore, then **swArg** is an unsigned integer that specifies whether the intention of the command is formatting the borders of the object. It MUST be either of the following:
  - 0x0000 – formatting the object.
  - 0x00BD – formatting the borders.
  - If the value of **fci** is RunToggle, then **swArg** is a signed integer that MUST be either of the following:
    - 0x0000 – toggles between right-to-left and left-to-right input.
    - Greater than 0 – specifies a 1-based index of a keyboard layout to switch to. The availability of keyboard layouts is implementation-specific.
- If the value of **fci** is FixSynonymMenu, then **swArg** MUST be ignored.
- If the value of **fci** is ToolbarLabel, then **swArg** specifies the **toolbar control identifier (TCID)** of the label. A list of possible values can be found in [\[MS-CTDOC\]](#) section 2.2.
- For all other values of **fci**, the value of **swArg** MUST be 0.

### 2.9.37 CidMacro

The **CidMacro** structure is a command identifier that specifies a command based on a macro.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cmt			reserved													ibst															

**cmt (3 bits):** This value MUST be [cmtMacro](#).

**reserved (13 bits):** This field MUST be ignored.

**ibst (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the name of the macro to be executed. The macro name is specified by [MacroName.xstz](#) of the MacroName entry in the [MacroNames](#) such that MacroName.**ibst** equals **ibst**. MacroNames MUST contain such an entry.

## 2.9.38 Clx

The **Clx** structure is an array of zero, 1, or more [Prcs](#) followed by a [Pcdt](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
RgPrc (variable)																															
...																															
Pcdt (variable)																															
...																															

**RgPrc (variable):** An array of Prc. If this array is empty, the first byte of the Clx MUST be 0x02. 0x02 is invalid as the first byte of a Prc, but required for the Pcdt.

**Pcdt (variable):** A Pcdt.

## 2.9.39 CMajorityOperand

The **CMajorityOperand** structure is used by [sprmCMajority](#) to specify which character properties of the text to reset to match that of the underlying paragraph style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb								grppl (variable)																							
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned 8-bit integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **grppl**.

**grppl (variable):** An array of [Prl](#). Specifies character property [Sprms](#) which, when combined with default values for non-specified properties, give a set of character properties to compare against. For a specific set of properties, if the properties of the current text match those of the combined set, the value for the property is set to that of the current paragraph style (taking style hierarchy into account.) Details and exceptions are specified in [sprmCMajority](#).

## 2.9.40 Cmt

The **Cmt** enumeration provides an unsigned 3-bit integer that specifies the type of a command; see [Cid](#) for more details. The valid values are as follows.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>cmtFci</b>	0x1	Command based on a built-in command. See <a href="#">CidFci</a> .
<b>cmtMacro</b>	0x2	Macro command. See <a href="#">CidMacro</a> .
<b>cmtAllocated</b>	0x3	Allocated command. See <a href="#">CidAllocated</a> .
<b>cmtNil</b>	0x7	No command. See <a href="#">Cid</a> .

## 2.9.41 CNFOperand

The **CNFOperand** structure provides conditional formatting for a table style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb										cnfc										grppl (variable)											
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of this CNFOperand, excluding the **cb** member.

**cnfc (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the condition for which the formatting in **grppl** applies.

Value	Meaning
0x0001	Header row.
0x0002	Footer row.
0x0004	First column.
0x0008	Last column.
0x0010	Banded columns.
0x0020	Even column banding.
0x0040	Banded rows.
0x0080	Even row banding.
0x0100	Top right cell.
0x0200	Top left cell.
0x0400	Bottom right cell.
0x0800	Bottom left cell.

The value of **cnfc** MUST be one of these values.

**grppl (variable):** An array of [Prl](#). Specifies the formatting to apply (on top of the non-conditional formatting specified in the table style) when the condition is satisfied (see section 2.4.6 Applying Properties).

## 2.9.42 CNS

The **CNS** enumeration provides an unsigned 8-bit integer that specifies the separator character to be used between the chapter number and the page number when chapter numbering is enabled in page number fields.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>cnsHyphen</b>	0x00	Specifies that the separator character is a hyphen ("-").
<b>cnsPeriod</b>	0x01	Specifies that the separator character is a period (".").
<b>cnsColon</b>	0x02	Specifies that the separator character is a colon (":").
<b>cnsEmDash</b>	0x03	Specifies that the separator character is an em dash ("—").
<b>cnsEnDash</b>	0x04	Specifies that the separator character is an en dash ("–").

## 2.9.43 COLORREF

The **COLORREF** structure specifies a color in terms of its red, green, and blue components.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
red										green										blue						fAuto					

**red (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the intensity of the color red. A value of zero specifies that there is no red. Larger numbers specify a more intense red than smaller numbers.

**green (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the intensity of the color green. A value of zero specifies that there is no green. Larger numbers specify a more intense green than smaller numbers.

**blue (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the intensity of the color blue. A value of zero specifies that there is no blue. Larger numbers specify a more intense blue than smaller numbers.

**fAuto (1 byte):** An unsigned integer whose value MUST be either 0xFF or 0x00. If the value is 0xFF, the values of red, green, and blue in this COLORREF SHOULD [<209>](#) all be 0x00. If fAuto is 0xFF, this COLORREF designates the default color for the application. An application MAY [<210>](#) use different default colors based on context. This documentation refers to the COLORREF with fAuto set to 0xFF as cvAuto.

## 2.9.44 COSL

The **COSL** structure specifies the option set to use for a grammar checker implementing the **NLCheck** interface, as well as information to identify the corresponding grammar checker.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cos											lid																						
dwVersion																																	
ceid																																	

**cos (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a NLCheck option set, which is implementation-specific to the grammar checker that is identified by **lid**, **dwVersion**, and **ceid**.

The **cos** values for English, Spanish, French, German and Japanese MUST be one of the following values.

Language	Value	Meaning
English	0x0000	Grammar & Style
English	0x0001	Grammar
Spanish	0x0000	Grammar & Style
Spanish	0x0001	Grammar
French	0x0000	Grammar & Style
French	0x0001	Grammar
German	0x0000	User-defined
German	0x0001	Grammar
Japanese	0x0000	Casual Style

Language	Value	Meaning
Japanese	0x0001	Normal Style
Japanese	0x0002	Normal Style (editorial)
Japanese	0x0003	Official Style (editorial)
Japanese	0x0004	User-defined 1
Japanese	0x0005	User-defined 2
Japanese	0x0006	User-defined 3

By default, the value is 0x0001.

**lid (2 bytes):** A [LID](#) that specifies the language of the associated grammar checker.

**dwVersion (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that is the version number of the associated grammar checker, as specified through NLCheck.

**ceid (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that is the company identifier of the associated grammar checker, as specified through NLCheck.

### 2.9.45 CSSA

The **CSSA** structure specifies a cell spacing SPRM argument used by many [Table SPRMs](#) to define table cell margins and cell spacing.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
itc											grfbrc										ftsWidth										
wWidth																															

**itc (2 bytes):** An [ItcFirstLim](#) that specifies which cells this CSSA structure applies to.

**grfbrc (1 byte):** A bit field that specifies which cell sides this cell margin or cell spacing applies to. The bit values and their meanings are as follows.

Name	Bit Mask	Meaning
fbrcTop	0x01	Specifies the top side.
fbrcLeft	0x02	Specifies the left side.
fbrcBottom	0x04	Specifies the bottom side.
fbrcRight	0x08	Specifies the right side.

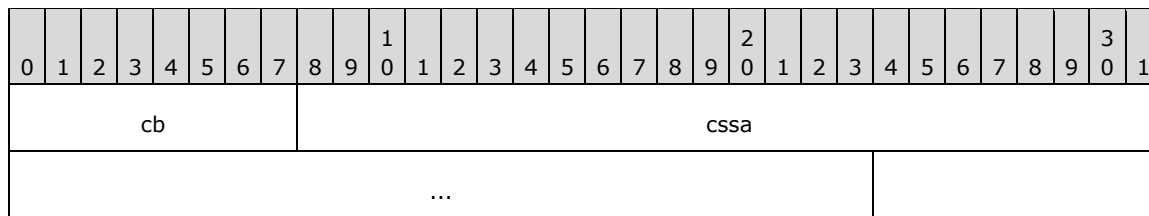
Setting all four side bits results in fBrcSidesOnly (0x0F). All other bits MUST be 0.

**ftsWidth (1 byte):** An [Fts](#) that specifies how **wWidth** is defined.

**wWidth (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the cell margin or cell spacing that is applied to cells **itc.itcFirst** through **itc.itcLim** - 1. The interpretation of this value depends on the value of **ftsWidth**. If **ftsWidth** is ftsNil (0x00), then **wWidth** MUST be zero.

### 2.9.46 CSSAOperand

The **CSSAOperand** structure is an operand that is used by several [Table SPRMs](#) to specify a table cell margin or cell spacing.

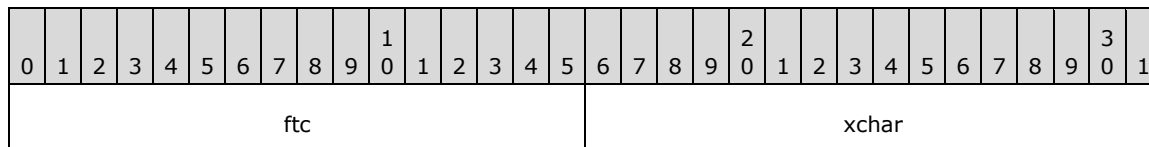


**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the size of this operand in bytes, not including **cb**. The **cb** MUST be 6.

**cssa (6 bytes):** A [CSSA](#) that specifies the cell margin or cell spacing to apply.

### 2.9.47 CSymbolOperand

The **CSymbolOperand** structure specifies the properties of a symbol character.

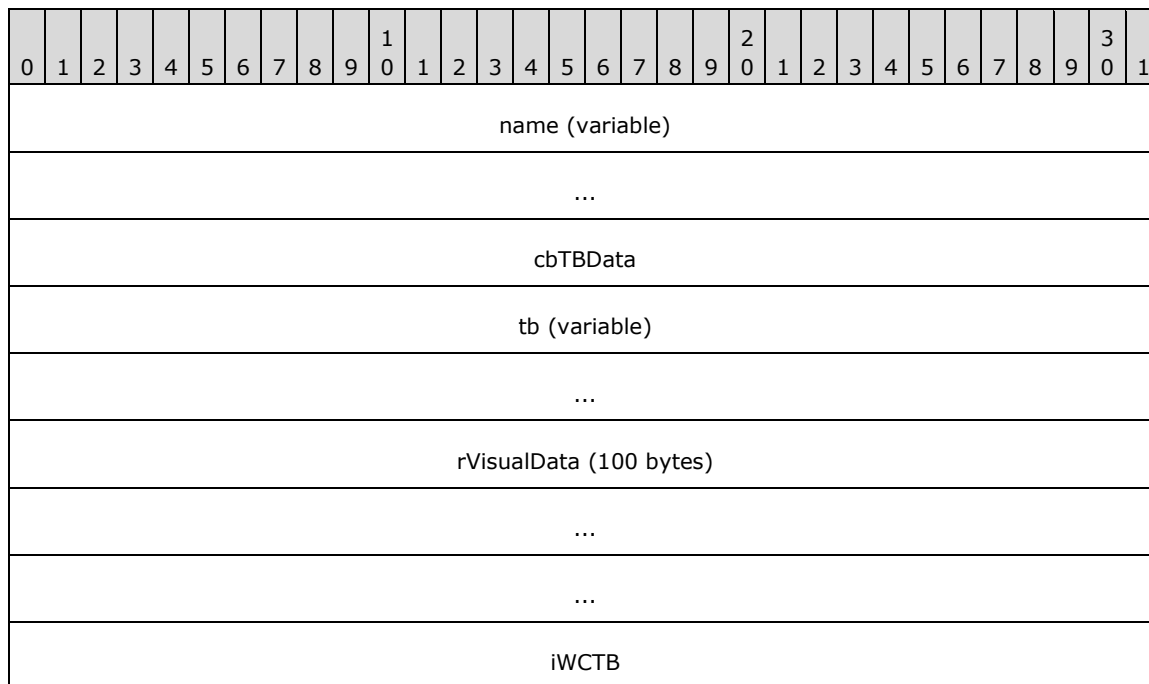


**ftc (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that is an index into the font table [SttbFfn](#) and that specifies the font for this symbol.

**xchar (2 bytes):** A 16-bit unsigned integer that specifies the Unicode character code of the specified font.

### 2.9.48 CTB

The **CTB** structure specifies a **custom toolbar**.





reserved	unused
cCtls	
rTBC (variable)	
...	

**name (variable):** A structure of type [Xst](#) that specifies the name of this custom toolbar.

**cbTBData (4 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies the size, in bytes, of this structure excluding the **name**, **cCtls**, and **rTBC** fields. The value is given by the following formula.

$$\text{cbTBData} = \text{sizeof}(\text{tb}) + \text{sizeof}(\text{rVisualData}) + 12$$

**tb (variable):** A structure of type **TB**, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#). This structure contains toolbar data.

**rVisualData (100 bytes):** A zero-based index array of **TBVisualData**, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) structures. The number of elements in this array MUST be 5. The index of each structure in the array corresponds to a Word view number. Refer to the following table for the meaning of each TBVisualData, as defined in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) structures, according to its position in this array.

Array index of structure	Meaning of TBVisualData
0	Contains the visual information for this toolbar to be used when the application is in <b>Normal view</b> .
1	Contains the visual information for this toolbar to be used when the application is in <b>Print Preview view</b> .
2	Contains the visual information for this toolbar to be used when the application is in <b>full screen view</b> .
3	Contains the visual information for this toolbar to be used when the application is in both Print Preview view and full screen view.
4	Contains the visual information for this toolbar to be used when the application is in <b>Hyperlink view</b> <a href="#">&lt;211&gt;</a> .

**iWCTB (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the zero-based index of the [Customization](#) structure that contains this structure in the **rCustomizations** array that contains the Customization structure that contains this structure. The value MUST be greater or equal to 0x00000000 and MUST be less than the value of the **cCust** field of the [CTBWRAPPER](#) structure that contains the **rCustomizations** array that contains the Customization structure that contains this structure.

**reserved (2 bytes):** This MUST be 0x0000 and MUST be ignored.

**unused (2 bytes):** This is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**cCtls (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of **toolbar controls** in this toolbar.

**rTBC (variable):** A zero-based index array of [TBC](#) structures. The number of elements in this array MUST equal **cCtls**.

## 2.9.49 CTBWRAPPER

The **CTBWRAPPER** structure is a custom toolbar wrapper. This structure contains the custom toolbars and **toolbar deltas** that are saved to the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
reserved1										reserved2												reserved3									
reserved4												reserved5																			
cbTBD												cCust																			
cbDTBC																															
rtbdc (variable)																															
...																															
rCustomizations (variable)																															
...																															

**reserved1 (1 byte):** This value MUST be 0x12.

**reserved2 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0000.

**reserved3 (1 byte):** This value MUST be 0x07.

**reserved4 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0006.

**reserved5 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x000C.

**cbTBD (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of a [TBDelta](#) structure. This value MUST be 0x0012.

**cCust (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of elements in the **rCustomizations** array. This value MUST be greater than 0x0000.

**cbDTBC (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **rtbdc** array. This value MUST be greater or equal to 0x00000000.

**rtbdc (variable):** An array of [TBC](#) structures. The total size of this array, in bytes, MUST be equal to the value of **cbDTBC**. The TBC structures in this array specify toolbar controls that are associated with TBDelta structures.

**rCustomizations (variable):** A zero-based index array of [Customization](#) structures. The number of elements MUST be equal to **cCust**.

## 2.9.50 Customization

The **Customization** structure specifies either a custom toolbar or toolbar delta values.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
tbidForTBD																															
reserved1																ctbds															
customizationData (variable)																															
...																															

**tbidForTBD (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies if **customizationData** contains a [CTB](#) structure or an array of [TBDelta](#) structures. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0x00000000. If this value equals 0x00000000, **customizationData** MUST contain a CTB structure. If this value does not equal 0x00000000, **customizationData** MUST contain an array of TBDelta structures and the value of this field specifies the **toolbar** identifier of the toolbar affected by the TBDelta structures contained in the array.

**reserved1 (2 bytes):** This MUST be 0x0000 and MUST be ignored.

**ctbds (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies, if **tbidForTBD** is not equal to 0x00000000, the number of TBDelta structures that are contained in the **customizationData** array. This MUST be 0x0000 if **tbidForTBD** equals 0x00000000.

**customizationData (variable):** The type of this structure depends on the value of **tbidForTBD**. The types of this structure are shown following.

Value of <b>tbidForTBD</b>	Type of <b>customizationData</b>
0x00000000	CTB
not 0x00000000	A zero-based index array of TBDelta structures. The number of elements in the array MUST be equal to <b>ctbds</b> .

## 2.9.51 DCS

The **DCS** structure specifies the drop cap properties for a paragraph.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fdct			cl					reserved																							

**fdct (3 bits):** An integer that specifies the drop cap type. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
1	Regular drop cap, which is a single letter beginning at the leading edge of the paragraph.
2	A drop cap which is in the margin of the page, outside of the paragraph.

**cl (5 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of lines to drop. This determines the size of the drop cap letter. The value MUST be between 1 and 10, inclusive.

**reserved (8 bits):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.52 DefTableShd80Operand

The **DefTableSdh800Operand** structure is an operand that is used by several [Table Sprms](#) to specify each style of background shading that is applied to each of the cells in a single row.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										rgShd80 (variable)																							
...																																	

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size in bytes of this operand, not including **cb**. **cb** MUST be a multiple of 2 (the size of [Shd80](#)).

**rgShd80 (variable):** An array of Shd80. The number of elements is equal to **cb** divided by 2 and MUST NOT exceed the number of cells in the row. Each Shd80 structure is applied sequentially to each cell in the row, beginning with the first cell.

### 2.9.53 DefTableShdOperand

The **DefTableShdOperand** structure is an operand that is used by several [Table Sprms](#) to specify each style of background shading that is applied to each of the cells in a single row.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										rgShd (variable)																							
...																																	

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size in bytes of this operand, not including **cb**. The **cb** value MUST be a multiple of 10, the size of [Shd](#), and MUST NOT exceed 220.

**rgShd (variable):** An array of Shd. The number of elements is equal to **cb** / 10 and MUST NOT exceed 22. Each Shd structure is applied sequentially to each cell in the row. The first cell **rgShd** applies to is either 1, 23, or 45, depending on which Table Sprm is applying this operand. **rgShd** only contains elements necessary to define all shaded cells in the row. Non-shaded cells that follow the last shaded cell in the row are omitted from the array. Non-shaded cells that precede the last shaded cell in the row are set to ShdAuto or ShdNil, depending on which Table Sprm is applying this operand.

### 2.9.54 DispFldRmOperand

The **DispFldRmOperand** structure is an operand that is used by [sprmCDispFldRMark](#) and specifies whether the result of a LISTNUM display field contains a revision.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										f										ibstshort													

dtm
xst (32 bytes)
...
...

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the remainder of this structure. This value MUST be 39.

**f (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies whether there is a revision in the result of this LISTNUM display field. Any nonzero value specifies that there is a revision. A value of zero specifies that there are no revisions in the result of this field.

**ibstshort (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the index into [SttbfRMark](#). The value in the string table at index **istbshort** specifies the author who made this revision.

**dtm (4 bytes):** A [DTTM](#) that specifies the time of the revision.

**xst (32 bytes):** A 15-character [XST](#) that specifies the previous result of this LISTNUM display field.

### 2.9.55 Dofr

The **Dofr** structure is a type that wraps a different data type for each type of record specified by [Dofrh.dofrt](#). When **Dofrh.dofrt** specifies doftrFs, this type is not applicable, and MUST be left out.

Value	Meaning
<a href="#">dofrtFsn</a>	Contains a <a href="#">DofrFsn</a> .
dofrtFsnp	Contains a <a href="#">DofrFsnp</a> .
dofrtFsnName	Contains a <a href="#">DofrFsnName</a> .
dofrtFsnFnm	Contains a <a href="#">DofrFsnFnm</a> .
dofrtFsnSpbd	Contains a <a href="#">DofrFsnSpbd</a> .
dofrtRglstsf	Contains a <a href="#">DofrRglstsf</a> .

### 2.9.56 DofrFsn

The **DofrFsn** structure specifies the properties of a frame. There can be multiple **DofrFsn** records for a particular frame. If **fsnk** is [fsnkFrame](#), this record introduces a new frame. Otherwise this record applies to the frame that is associated with the previous **DofrFsn** with **fsnk** equal to **fsnkFrame**, unless it appears before the first **DofrFsn** with **fsnk** equal to **fsnkFrame**. In that case, this record applies to the outermost frame.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fssd																															
...																															

		tCols
		fsnk
		dxMargin
		dyMargin
		iidsScroll
A	B	fUnused1
		fUnused2

**fssd (8 bytes):** An [Fssd](#) that specifies the position of the divider. If **fsnk** is not **fsnkFrame**, this value MUST be ignored.

**tCols (4 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies whether the child frames are displayed horizontally or vertically. This field MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0xFFFFFFFF	No child frames
0x00000000	Arrange child frames into rows
0x00000001	Arrange child frames into columns

**fsnk (4 bytes):** A **Fsnk** that specifies the type of **DofrFsn** that contains this field.

**dxMargin (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the left and right margins, in pixels, for this frame.

**dyMargin (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the top and bottom margins, in pixels, for this frame.

**iidsScroll (4 bytes):** An [IscrollType](#) that specifies the scroll bar behavior for this frame.

**A - fLinked (1 bit):** Specifies whether the frame is linked to an external file.

**B - fNoResize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size of the frame is locked and cannot be changed.

**fUnused1 (30 bits):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fUnused2 (32 bits):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.57 DofrFsnFnm

The **DofrFsnFnm** structure is an [Xstz](#) that specifies the file name of the file that is loaded into the frame. **DofrFsnFnm** applies to the frame that is associated with the most recently read [DofrFsn](#) record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
xstzFilename (variable)																															

...
-----

**xstzFilename (variable):** An **Xstz** that specifies the file name and path of the frame. The string MUST be between 0 and 258 characters in length.

**2.9.58 DofrFsnName**

The **DofrFsnName** structure is a type that specifies the name of the frame. **DofrFsnName** applies to the frame that is associated with the most recently read **DofrFsn** record.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
xstzFilename (variable)																															
...																															

**xstzFilename (variable):** An **Xstz** that specifies the name of the frame. The name MUST be between 0 and 255 characters in length.

**2.9.59 DofrFsnp**

The **DofrFsnp** structure marks the beginning or end of a group of child frames. In the first marker, **fPush** is set to "true"; in the ending marker, **fPush** is set to "false". The enclosed child frames belong to the frame associated with the record that appears immediately before the **DofrFsnp**, with **fPush** set to "true".

**DofrFsnp** records can be nested. While loading the child nodes of frame A there appears another **DofrFsnp** with **fPush** set to "true". This means that the most recently loaded child record B does have child nodes. All the nodes between that **DofrFsnp** and the corresponding **DofrFsnp** with **fPush** set to "false" are the child nodes of frame B. This is how frame records support an arbitrary level of nesting within the frame set.

**DofrFsnp** records MUST be equally matched. There MUST be as many records with **fPush** set to "false" as there are records with **fPush** set to "true".

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	fUnused																														

**A - fPush (1 bit):** Specifies if this marker indicates the beginning or end of a group of frames. A value of 1 specifies the beginning of a set of child frames. A value of 0 specifies the end of the child frames.

**fUnused (31 bits):** This value is unused and MUST be ignored.

**2.9.60 DofrFsnSpbd**

The **DofrFsnSpbd** structure specifies borders and divider (splitter bar) properties for the entire frame set.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
dzaSpb																															
cvSpb																															
A	B	fUnused																													

**dzaSpb (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the width, in twips, of the borders and dividers. This value MUST be between 0 and 31,680. If this value is 0, the default border size is used.

**cvSpb (4 bytes):** A [COLORREF](#) that specifies the color of the borders and dividers.

**A - fNoBorder (1 bit):** Specifies whether the frame set has visible borders. If this value is zero, it displays borders. If this value is 1, it does not.

**B - f3DBorder (1 bit):** Specifies whether the frame set border uses a raised style.

**fUnused (30 bits):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.61 Dofrh

The **Dofrh** structure is the general record header that wraps each record type specified in the section [Dofr](#). Every record begins with this header.

Records that specify a frame set MUST begin with a record containing a **dofrt** equal to **dofrtFs**, followed by any number of records of other types, according to the rules defined in the section for each record type. Each frame MUST have one or more records that specify the attributes of the frame.

Similarly, an array of list specifications MUST begin with a record containing a **dofrt** equal to **dofrtRglstsf**, followed by any number of list records.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb																															
dofrt																															
dofr (variable)																															
...																															

**cb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of the **Dofrh**, including all contained variable or optional data such as the **dofr**.

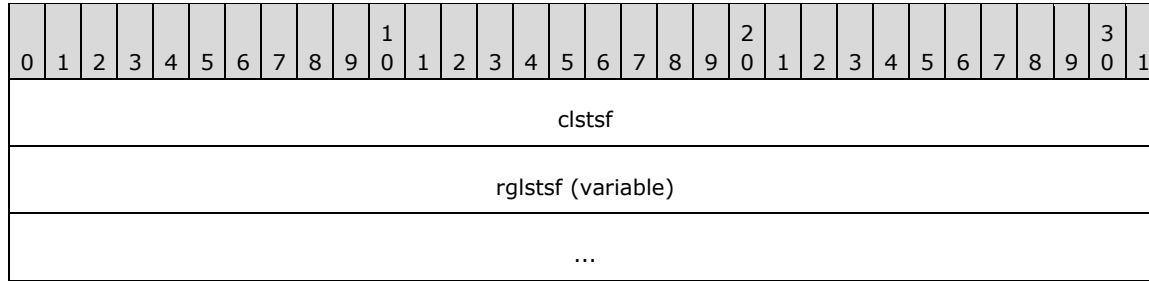
**dofrt (4 bytes):** A [Dofrt](#) that specifies the type of data contained in **dofr**.

**dofr (variable):** A **Dofr** that contains data for each record type. If **dofrt** is **dofrtFs**, this field MUST NOT exist. For all other records, this field MUST exist.

### 2.9.62 DofrRglstsf

The **DofrRglstsf** structure specifies the list styles that are used in the document.





**clstsf (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of the items in **rglstsf**.

**rglstsf (variable):** An array of [Lstsf](#) that specifies the list styles used in the document.

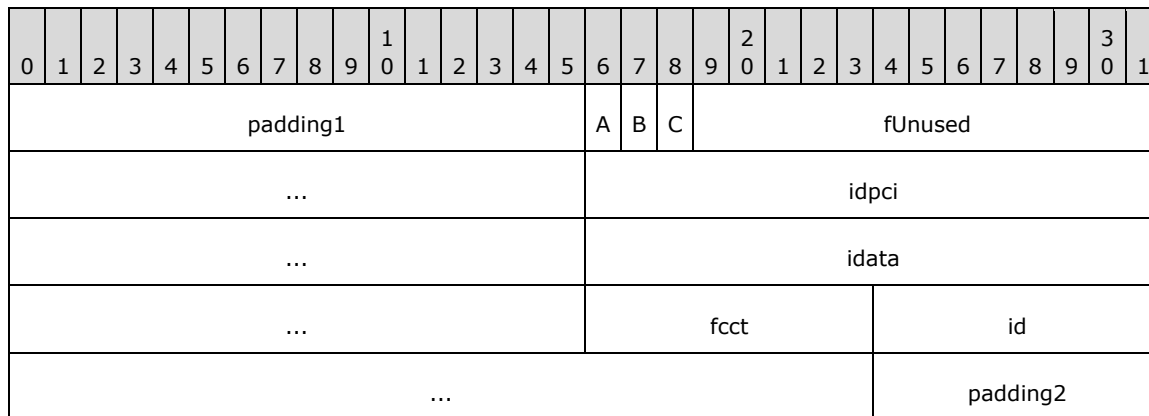
### 2.9.63 Dofrt

The **Dofrt** enumeration provides a 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the type of record contained in a [Dofrh](#). A field of this type MUST contain one of the following values.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>dofrtFs</b>	0x00000000	Frame set root record.
<b>dofrtFsn</b>	0x00000001	Frame record.
<b>dofrtFsnp</b>	0x00000002	Frame child marker.
<b>dofrtFsnName</b>	0x00000003	Frame name.
<b>dofrtFsnFnm</b>	0x00000004	Frame file path.
<b>dofrtFsnSpbd</b>	0x00000005	Frame border attributes.
<b>dofrtRglstsf</b>	0x00000006	An array of list styles used in the document.

### 2.9.64 DPCID

The **DPCID** structure contains information about a format consistency-checker bookmark in the document.



**padding1 (2 bytes):** Two bytes that are used for padding. This MUST be ignored.

- A - fSquiggle (1 bit):** A bit flag that specifies whether an application is expected to display a squiggle under the region of text denoted by the bookmark associated with this DPCID. If the region of text is inside the [Main Document Part](#), **fSquiggle** MUST be 0.
- B - fIgnored (1 bit):** A bit flag that specifies whether the user requested that the flagging of the region of text by the format consistency checker that is denoted by the bookmark associated with this DPCID be ignored. If the region of text is inside the Main Document Part, **fIgnored** MUST be 1.
- C - fSquiggleChanged (1 bit):** A bit flag that specifies whether the squiggle under the region of text denoted by the bookmark associated with this DPCID has recently been changed. If the region of text is inside the Main Document Part, **fSquiggleChanged** MUST be 1.

**fUnused (29 bits):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**idpci (4 bytes):** An [IDPCI](#) that specifies the kind of formatting that the format consistency checker flagged, within the range of text that is covered by the format consistency-checker bookmark associated with this DPCID. If the range of text is inside the Main Document Part, **idpci** MUST be idpciFmt, idpciPapc, or idpciLvl.

**idata (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fcct (1 byte):** An [FCCT](#) that contains further information about the format consistency-checker bookmark associated with this DPCID.

**id (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a unique value used to reference the format consistency-checker bookmark associated with this DPCID. This value MUST be unique for all DPCIDs inside a given [SttbfBkmkFcc](#).

**padding2 (1 byte):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.65 DTTM

The **DTTM** structure specifies date and time.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
mint						hr					dom				mon				yr									wdy			

**mint (6 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the minute. This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x3B.

**hr (5 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the hour. This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x17.

**dom (5 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the day of the month. This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x1F. If this value is equal to zero, this DTTM MUST be ignored.

**mon (4 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the month. The values 0x1 through 0xC specify the months January through December, respectively. This value MUST be less than or equal to 0xC. If this value is equal to zero, this DTTM MUST be ignored.

**yr (9 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the year, offset from 1900.

**wdy (3 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the day of the week, starting from Sunday (0x0). This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x6.

## 2.9.66 FACTOIDINFO

The **FACTOIDINFO** structure contains information about a smart tag bookmark in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
dwId																															
A	fUnused															fto															
pfpb																															

**dwId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a unique value this is used to reference the smart tag bookmark associated with this **FACTOIDINFO**. This MUST be unique for all **FACTOIDINFO** structures in all [Document Parts](#).

**A - fSubEntity (1 bit):** A bit flag that specifies whether the factoid that is marked by the smart tag bookmark associated with this **FACTOIDINFO** structure is a sub-entity of a larger smart tag from the grammar checker.

**fUnused (15 bits):** This field MUST be ignored.

**fto (2 bytes):** An [FTO](#) specifying further information about the smart tag bookmark that is associated with this **FACTOIDINFO**.

**pfpb (4 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.67 FactoidSpls

The **FactoidSpls** structure is an [SPLS](#) structure that specifies the state of the smart tag recognizer over a range of text. Some states that are possible in a generic **SPLS** are not allowed in a FactoidSpls structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
spls																															

**spls (2 bytes):** An SPLS structure.

The **spls.fError**, **spls.fExtend**, and **spls.ftypo** fields are not used and MUST be zero.

The **spls.splf** field MUST be one of the following:

- splfPending
- splfMaybeDirty
- splfDirty
- splfEdit
- splfClean

## 2.9.68 FarEastLayoutOperand

The **FarEastLayoutOperand** structure specifies layout information for text in East Asian languages, as well as the text that is considered part of the same layout unit.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										ufel												IFELayoutID											
...																																	

**cb (1 byte):** The size of this structure, in bytes, not including this byte. **cb** MUST be 0x06.

**ufel (2 bytes):** A [UFEL](#) that specifies the layout information.

**IFELayoutID (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies whether the corresponding text is in the same layout unit as other text. If two adjacent text runs have the same **IFELayoutID** value applied to them, they are laid out together.

## 2.9.69 FatI

The **FatI** structure is a bit field that SHOULD [<212>](#) specify which optional formats from a table style or table auto-format are enabled.

Not all formatting categories are available for every table style or table auto-format.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	padding																				

**A - fatIBorders (1 bit):** This bit MAY [<213>](#) specify that the border formats of a table auto-format were applied by the last table auto-format.

**B - fatIShading (1 bit):** This bit MAY [<214>](#) specify that the background shading formats of a table auto-format were applied by the last table auto-format.

**C - fatIFont (1 bit):** This bit MAY [<215>](#) specify that the text font formats of a table auto-format were applied by the last table auto-format.

**D - fatIColor (1 bit):** This bit MAY [<216>](#) specify that a color variant of a table auto-format was applied by the last table auto-format. When this bit is not set, the monochrome variant was applied.

**E - fatIBestFit (1 bit):** This bit MAY [<217>](#) specify that the columns of the table were resized to best fit their contents during the last table auto-format.

**F - fatIHdrRows (1 bit):** This bit SHOULD [<218>](#) specify that the top row of the table receives special formatting.

**G - fatILastRow (1 bit):** This bit SHOULD [<219>](#) specify that the bottom row of the table receives special formatting.

**H - fatIHdrCols (1 bit):** This bit SHOULD [<220>](#) specify that the logically leftmost column receives special formatting.

**I - fatLastCol (1 bit):** This bit SHOULD [<221>](#) specify that the logically rightmost column receives special formatting.

**J - fatNoRowBands (1 bit):** This bit SHOULD [<222>](#) specify that odd numbered rows do not receive different formatting than even numbered rows.

**K - fatNoColBands (1 bit):** This bit SHOULD [<223>](#) specify that odd numbered columns do not receive different formatting than even numbered columns.

**padding (5 bits):** This MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.70 FBKF

The **FBKF** structure contains information about a bookmark.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ibkl																bkc															

**ibkl (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a zero-based index into the [PlcfBkl](#) or [PlcfBkld](#) that is paired with the [PlcfBkf](#) or [PlcfBkfd](#) containing this FBKF. The entry that is found at such an index specifies the location of the end of the bookmark associated with this FBKF. **ibkl** MUST be unique for all FBKFs inside a given PlcfBkf or PlcfBkfd.

**bkc (2 bytes):** A [BKC](#) that specifies further information about the bookmark associated with this FBKF.

### 2.9.71 FBKFD

The **FBKFD** structure contains information about a bookmark.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fbkf																															
cDepth																															

**fbkf (4 bytes):** An [FBKE](#) specifying further information about the bookmark.

**cDepth (2 bytes):** An integer value that specifies the number of bookmarks in the document of the same type as the bookmark associated with this **FBKFD**, the ranges of which overlap the beginning of the range of this bookmark. To increment the count, a bookmark MUST meet the following constraints:

- The **FBKFD** of the bookmark occupies the [PlcfBkfd](#) containing this [FBKLD](#).
- The starting [CP](#) (cpS) and limit CP (cpL) of the bookmark, as defined in the specification of that [PlcfBkfd](#) and the [PlcfBkld](#) it is paired with, satisfy the following in relation to the CP (cpCur) that marks the beginning of the bookmark of this **FBKFD**.

$$cpS == cpCur == cpL \ || \ cpS <= cpCur < cpL$$

## 2.9.72 FBKLD

The **FBKLD** structure contains information about a bookmark.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ibkf																cDepth															

**ibkf (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a zero-based index into the [PlcfBkfd](#) that is paired with the [PlcfBkld](#) containing this FBKLD. The entry that is found at the index specifies the location of the start of the bookmark. **ibkf** MUST be unique for all FBKLDs in a given PlcfBkld.

**cDepth (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the number of bookmarks in the document of the same type as the bookmark associated with this FBKLD, the ranges of which overlap the limit of the range of this bookmark. To increment the count, a bookmark MUST meet the following constraints:

- The FBKLD of the bookmark occupies the PlcfBkld containing this FBKLD.
- The limit [CP](#) (cpL) and the start CP (cpS) of the bookmark, as specified in the PlcfBkld and the PlcfBkfd it is paired with, satisfy the following in relation to the CP (cpCur) that marks the limit of the bookmark of this FBKLD.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{cpS} &\neq \text{cpL} \\ \text{cpS} &\leq \text{cpCur} < \text{cpL} \end{aligned}$$

## 2.9.73 FcCompressed

The **FcCompressed** structure specifies the location of text in the [WordDocument Stream](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fc																														A	B

**fc (30 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies an offset in the WordDocument Stream where the text starts. If **fCompressed** is zero, the text is an array of 16-bit Unicode characters starting at offset **fc**. If **fCompressed** is 1, the text starts at offset **fc/2** and is an array of 8-bit Unicode characters, except for the values which are mapped to Unicode characters as follows.

Byte	Unicode Character
0x82	0x201A
0x83	0x0192
0x84	0x201E
0x85	0x2026
0x86	0x2020
0x87	0x2021
0x88	0x02C6
0x89	0x2030
0x8A	0x0160
0x8B	0x2039
0x8C	0x0152
0x91	0x2018
0x92	0x2019
0x93	0x201C
0x94	0x201D
0x95	0x2022
0x96	0x2013
0x97	0x2014
0x98	0x02DC
0x99	0x2122
0x9A	0x0161
0x9B	0x203A
0x9C	0x0153
0x9F	0x0178

**A - fCompressed (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the text is compressed.

**B - r1 (1 bit):** This bit MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.74 FCCT

The **FCCT** structure specifies information about a format consistency-checker bookmark.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E																											

**A - fcctChp (1 bit):** A bit field specifying that the character properties associated with the region of text were flagged as inconsistent with those in other regions of text in the file.

**B - fcctPap (1 bit):** A bit field specifying that paragraph properties associated with the region of text were flagged as inconsistent with those in other regions of text in the file. This bit field MUST be 0.

**C - fcctTap (1 bit):** A bit field specifying that table properties associated with the region of text were flagged as inconsistent with those in other regions of text in the file.

**D - fcctSep (1 bit):** A bit field specifying that line-separation properties associated with the region of text were flagged as inconsistent with those in other regions of text in the file.

**E - fcctUnused (4 bits):** This MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.75 Fci

The **Fci** enumeration provides a 13-bit unsigned integer that specifies a built-in command.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>Help</b>	0x0001	Help for the current task or command.
<b>HelpTool</b>	0x0002	Displays Help documentation about a command or screen region or displays a detailed breakdown of the properties of text at a location on the screen.
<b>HelpUsingHelp</b>	0x0003	Displays instructions about how to use the Help documentation.
<b>HelpActiveWindow</b>	0x0004	Displays information about the active pane or document view.
<b>HelpKeyboard</b>	0x0005	Lists the keys and their actions.
<b>HelpIndex</b>	0x0006	Displays the Help index.
<b>HelpQuickPreview</b>	0x0007	Has no effect.
<b>HelpExamplesAndDemos</b>	0x0008	Has no effect.
<b>HelpAbout</b>	0x0009	Displays the application information, version number and the copyright.
<b>HelpWordPerfectHelp</b>	0x000A	Has no effect.
<b>GrowFont</b>	0x000B	Increases the font size of the selection.
<b>ShrinkFont</b>	0x000C	Decreases the font size of the selection.
<b>Overtyp</b>	0x000D	Toggles the typing mode between replacing and inserting.
<b>ExtendSelection</b>	0x000E	Turns on extend selection mode and then expands the selection with the direction keys.
<b>Spike</b>	0x000F	Deletes the selection and adds it to the special AutoText entry.
<b>InsertSpike</b>	0x0010	Empties the spike AutoText entry and inserts all of its contents into the document.
<b>ChangeCase</b>	0x0011	Changes the case of the letters in the selection.
<b>MoveText</b>	0x0012	Moves the selection to a specified location.
<b>CopyText</b>	0x0013	Makes a copy of the selection at a specified location.
<b>InsertAutoText</b>	0x0014	Replaces the name of the AutoText entry with its contents.
<b>OtherPane</b>	0x0015	Switches to the other window pane.
<b>NextWindow</b>	0x0016	Switches to the next document window.
<b>PrevWindow</b>	0x0017	Switches back to the previous document window.



<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>RepeatFind</b>	0x0018	Repeats Go To or Find to find the next occurrence.
<b>NextField</b>	0x0019	Moves to the next field.
<b>PrevField</b>	0x001A	Moves to the previous field.
<b>ColumnSelect</b>	0x001B	Selects a columnar block of text.
<b>DeleteWord</b>	0x001C	Deletes the next word without putting it on the Clipboard.
<b>DeleteBackWord</b>	0x001D	Deletes the previous word without putting it on the Clipboard.
<b>EditClear</b>	0x001E	Performs a forward delete or removes the selection without putting it on the Clipboard.
<b>InsertFieldChars</b>	0x001F	Inserts a field with the enclosing field characters.
<b>UpdateFields</b>	0x0020	Updates and displays the results of the selected fields.
<b>UnlinkFields</b>	0x0021	Permanently replaces the field codes with the results.
<b>ToggleFieldDisplay</b>	0x0022	Shows the field codes or the results for the selection (toggle).
<b>LockFields</b>	0x0023	Locks the selected fields to prevent updating.
<b>UnlockFields</b>	0x0024	Unlocks the selected fields for updating.
<b>UpdateSource</b>	0x0025	Copies the modified text of a linked file back to its source.
<b>Indent</b>	0x0026	Moves the .logical left. indent to the next tab stop.
<b>UnIndent</b>	0x0027	Moves the .logical left. indent to the previous tab stop.
<b>HangingIndent</b>	0x0028	Increases the hanging indent.
<b>UnHang</b>	0x0029	Decreases the hanging indent.
<b>Font</b>	0x002A	Changes the font of the selection.
<b>FontSizeSelect</b>	0x002B	Changes the font size of the selection.
<b>WW2_RulerMode</b>	0x002C	Makes the ruler active.
<b>Bold</b>	0x002D	Makes the selection bold (toggle).
<b>Italic</b>	0x002E	Makes the selection italic (toggle).
<b>SmallCaps</b>	0x002F	Makes the selection small capitals (toggle).
<b>AllCaps</b>	0x0030	Makes the selection all capitals (toggle).
<b>Strikethrough</b>	0x0031	Makes the selection strikethrough (toggle).
<b>Hidden</b>	0x0032	Makes the selection hidden text (toggle).
<b>Underline</b>	0x0033	Formats the selection with a continuous underline (toggle).

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>DoubleUnderline</b>	0x0034	Double underlines the selection (toggle).
<b>WordUnderline</b>	0x0035	Underlines the words but not the spaces in the selection (toggle).
<b>Superscript</b>	0x0036	Makes the selection superscript (toggle).
<b>Subscript</b>	0x0037	Makes the selection subscript (toggle).
<b>ResetChar</b>	0x0038	Makes the selection the default character format of the applied style.
<b>CharColor</b>	0x0039	Changes the color of the selected text.
<b>LeftPara</b>	0x003A	Aligns the paragraph at the .logical left. indent.
<b>CenterPara</b>	0x003B	Centers the paragraph between the indents.
<b>RightPara</b>	0x003C	Aligns the paragraph at the .logical right. indent.
<b>JustifyPara</b>	0x003D	Aligns the paragraph at both the .logical left. and the .logical right. indent.
<b>SpacePara1</b>	0x003E	Sets the line spacing to single space.
<b>SpacePara15</b>	0x003F	Sets the line spacing to one-and-one-half space.
<b>SpacePara2</b>	0x0040	Sets the line spacing to double space.
<b>CloseUpPara</b>	0x0041	Removes extra spacing above the selected paragraph.
<b>OpenUpPara</b>	0x0042	Sets extra spacing above the selected paragraph.
<b>ResetPara</b>	0x0043	Makes the selection the default paragraph format of the applied style.
<b>EditRepeat</b>	0x0044	Repeats the last action.
<b>GoBack</b>	0x0045	Returns to the previous insertion point.
<b>SaveTemplate</b>	0x0046	Saves the document template of the active document.
<b>OK</b>	0x0047	Confirms a location for copying or moving the selection.
<b>Cancel</b>	0x0048	Terminates an action.
<b>CopyFormat</b>	0x0049	Copies the formatting of the selection to a specified location.
<b>PrevPage</b>	0x004A	Moves to the previous page.
<b>NextPage</b>	0x004B	Moves to the next page.
<b>NextObject</b>	0x004C	Moves to the next object on the page.
<b>PrevObject</b>	0x004D	Moves to the previous object on the page.
<b>DocumentStatistics</b>	0x004E	Displays the statistics of the active document.
<b>FileNew</b>	0x004F	Opens New Document taskpane.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>FileOpen</b>	0x0050	Opens an existing document or template.
<b>MailMergeOpenDataSource</b>	0x0051	Opens a data source for mail merge or insert database.
<b>MailMergeOpenHeaderSource</b>	0x0052	Opens a header source for mail merge.
<b>FileSave</b>	0x0053	Saves the active document or template.
<b>FileSaveAs</b>	0x0054	Saves a copy of the document in a separate file.
<b>FileSaveAll</b>	0x0055	Saves all open files, macros, and building blocks and prompts for each one separately.
<b>FileSummaryInfo</b>	0x0056	Shows the summary information about the active document.
<b>FileTemplates</b>	0x0057	Changes the active template and the template options.
<b>FilePrint</b>	0x0058	Prints the active document.
<b>FilePrintPreview</b>	0x0059	Displays full pages as they will be printed.
<b>WW2_PrintMerge</b>	0x005A	Performs mail merge using header and data files.
<b>WW2_PrintMergeCheck</b>	0x005B	Performs a check on a mail merge that uses header and data files.
<b>WW2_PrintMergeToDoc</b>	0x005C	Performs a mail merge using header and data files and places the result into the document.
<b>WW2_PrintMergeToPrinter</b>	0x005D	Performs a mail merge using header and data files and sends the result to the printer.
<b>WW2_PrintMergeSelection</b>	0x005E	Sets mail merge options for mail merges using header and data files.
<b>WW2_PrintMergeHelper</b>	0x005F	Has no effect.
<b>MailMergeReset</b>	0x0060	Resets a mail merge main document to a normal document.
<b>FilePrintSetup</b>	0x0061	Changes the printer and the printing options.
<b>FileExit</b>	0x0062	Quits the application and prompts to save the documents.
<b>FileFind</b>	0x0063	Locates the documents in any directory, drive, or folder.
<b>FileMru</b>	0x0064	Opens a file from the list of most-recently used files.
<b>ApplyStyleName</b>	0x0065	Applies the indicated style to the selected text.
<b>FormatAddrFonts</b>	0x0067	Formats the delivery address font for envelopes.
<b>MailMergeEditDataSource</b>	0x0068	Opens a <b>mail merge data source</b> .
<b>WW2_PrintMergeCreateDataSource</b>	0x0069	Creates a data file for mail merges that use a header and data file.
<b>WW2_PrintMergeCreateHeaderSource</b>	0x006A	Creates a header file for mail merges that use a

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
		header and data file.
<b>EditUndo</b>	0x006B	Reverses the last action.
<b>EditCut</b>	0x006C	Cuts the selection and puts it on the Clipboard.
<b>EditCopy</b>	0x006D	Copies the selection and puts it on the Clipboard.
<b>EditPaste</b>	0x006E	Inserts the Clipboard contents at the insertion point.
<b>EditPasteSpecial</b>	0x006F	Inserts the Clipboard contents as a linked object, embedded object, or other format.
<b>EditFind</b>	0x0070	Finds the specified text or the specified formatting.
<b>EditFindFont</b>	0x0071	Has no effect.
<b>EditFindPara</b>	0x0072	Has no effect.
<b>EditFindStyle</b>	0x0073	Has no effect.
<b>EditFindClearFormatting</b>	0x0074	Has no effect.
<b>EditReplace</b>	0x0075	Finds the specified text or the specified formatting and replaces it.
<b>EditReplaceFont</b>	0x0076	Has no effect.
<b>EditReplacePara</b>	0x0077	Has no effect.
<b>EditReplaceStyle</b>	0x0078	Has no effect.
<b>EditReplaceClearFormatting</b>	0x0079	Has no effect.
<b>WW7_EditGoTo</b>	0x007A	Jumps to a specified place in the active document.
<b>WW7_EditAutoText</b>	0x007B	Inserts or defines AutoText entries.
<b>EditLinks</b>	0x007C	Allows links to be viewed, updated, opened, or removed.
<b>EditObject</b>	0x007D	Opens the selected object for editing.
<b>ActivateObject</b>	0x007E	Activates an object.
<b>TextToTable</b>	0x007F	Converts the text to table form.
<b>TableToText</b>	0x0080	Converts a table to text.
<b>TableInsertTable</b>	0x0081	Inserts a table.
<b>TableInsertCells</b>	0x0082	Inserts one or more cells into the table.
<b>TableInsertRow</b>	0x0083	Inserts one or more rows into the table.
<b>TableInsertColumn</b>	0x0084	Inserts one or more columns into the table.
<b>TableDeleteCells</b>	0x0085	Deletes the selected cells from the table.
<b>TableDeleteRow</b>	0x0086	Deletes the selected rows from the table.
<b>TableDeleteColumn</b>	0x0087	Deletes the selected columns from the table.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>TableMergeCells</b>	0x0088	Merges the selected table cells into a single cell.
<b>TableSplitCells</b>	0x0089	Splits the selected table cells.
<b>TableSplit</b>	0x008A	Inserts a paragraph mark above the current row in the table.
<b>TableSelectTable</b>	0x008B	Selects an entire table.
<b>TableSelectRow</b>	0x008C	Selects the current row in a table.
<b>TableSelectColumn</b>	0x008D	Selects the current column in a table.
<b>TableRowHeight</b>	0x008E	Changes the height of the rows in a table.
<b>TableColumnWidth</b>	0x008F	Changes the width of the columns in a table.
<b>TableGridlines</b>	0x0090	Toggles table gridlines on and off.
<b>ViewNormal</b>	0x0091	Changes the editing view to normal view.
<b>ViewOutline</b>	0x0092	Displays a document outline.
<b>ViewPage</b>	0x0093	Displays the page as it will be printed and allows editing.
<b>WW2_ViewZoom</b>	0x0094	Scales the editing view.
<b>ViewDraft</b>	0x0095	Displays the document without formatting and pictures for faster editing (toggle).
<b>ViewFieldCodes</b>	0x0096	Shows the field codes or results for all fields (toggle).
<b>Style</b>	0x0097	Applies an existing style or records a style by example.
<b>ToolsCustomize</b>	0x0098	Customizes the application user interface including menus, keyboard and toolbars.
<b>ViewRuler</b>	0x0099	Shows or hides the ruler.
<b>ViewStatusBar</b>	0x009A	Shows or hides the status bar.
<b>NormalViewHeaderArea</b>	0x009B	Shows a list of headers and footers for editing.
<b>ViewFootnoteArea</b>	0x009C	Opens a pane for viewing and editing the footnotes (toggle).
<b>ViewAnnotations</b>	0x009D	Show or hide comment markup balloons.
<b>InsertFrame</b>	0x009E	Inserts an empty frame or encloses the selected item in a frame.
<b>InsertBreak</b>	0x009F	Ends a page, column, or section at the insertion point.
<b>WW2_InsertFootnote</b>	0x00A0	Inserts a footnote reference at the insertion point.
<b>InsertAnnotation</b>	0x00A1	Inserts a comment.
<b>InsertSymbol</b>	0x00A2	Inserts a special character.
<b>InsertPicture</b>	0x00A3	Inserts a picture from a graphics file.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>InsertFile</b>	0x00A4	Inserts the text of another file into the active document.
<b>InsertDateTime</b>	0x00A5	Inserts the current date, time, or both into the active document.
<b>InsertField</b>	0x00A6	Inserts a field in the active document.
<b>InsertMergeField</b>	0x00A7	Inserts a mail merge field at the insertion point.
<b>EditBookmark</b>	0x00A8	Assigns a name to the selection.
<b>MarkIndexEntry</b>	0x00A9	Marks the text to include in the index.
<b>InsertIndex</b>	0x00AA	Collects the index entries into an index.
<b>InsertTableOfContents</b>	0x00AB	Collects the headings or the table of contents entries into a table of contents.
<b>InsertObject</b>	0x00AC	Inserts an equation, chart, drawing, or some other object.
<b>ToolsCreateEnvelope</b>	0x00AD	Creates or prints an envelope.
<b>FormatFont</b>	0x00AE	Changes the appearance of the selected characters.
<b>FormatParagraph</b>	0x00AF	Changes the appearance and line numbering of the selected paragraphs.
<b>FormatSectionLayout</b>	0x00B0	Changes the page format of the selected sections.
<b>FormatColumns</b>	0x00B1	Changes the column format of the selected sections.
<b>FilePageSetup</b>	0x00B2	Changes the page setup of the selected sections.
<b>FormatTabs</b>	0x00B3	Sets and clears the tab stops for the selected paragraphs.
<b>FormatStyle</b>	0x00B4	Applies, creates, or modifies styles.
<b>FormatDefineStyleFont</b>	0x00B5	Has no effect.
<b>FormatDefineStylePara</b>	0x00B6	Has no effect.
<b>FormatDefineStyleTabs</b>	0x00B7	Has no effect.
<b>FormatDefineStyleFrame</b>	0x00B8	Has no effect.
<b>FormatDefineStyleBorders</b>	0x00B9	Has no effect.
<b>FormatDefineStyleLang</b>	0x00BA	Has no effect.
<b>FormatPicture</b>	0x00BB	Changes the picture scaling, size, and cropping information.
<b>ToolsLanguage</b>	0x00BC	Changes the language formatting of the selected characters.
<b>FormatBordersAndShading</b>	0x00BD	Changes the borders and shading of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>FormatFrame</b>	0x00BE	Changes the options for frame formatting.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ToolsSpelling</b>	0x00BF	Checks the spelling in the active document.
<b>ToolsSpellSelection</b>	0x00C0	Checks the spelling of the selected text.
<b>ToolsGrammar</b>	0x00C1	Checks the grammar in the active document.
<b>ToolsThesaurus</b>	0x00C2	Finds a synonym for the selected word.
<b>ToolsHyphenation</b>	0x00C3	Changes the hyphenation settings for the active document.
<b>ToolsBulletsNumbers</b>	0x00C4	Changes the numbered and bulleted paragraphs.
<b>ToolsRevisions</b>	0x00C5	Sets track changes for the active document.
<b>ToolsCompareVersions</b>	0x00C6	Compares the active document with an earlier version.
<b>TableSort</b>	0x00C7	Rearranges the selection into a specified order.
<b>ToolsCalculate</b>	0x00C8	Calculates expressions in the selection.
<b>ToolsRepaginate</b>	0x00C9	Recalculates the page breaks.
<b>WW7_ToolsOptions</b>	0x00CA	Changes various categories of the application options.
<b>ToolsOptionsGeneral</b>	0x00CB	Changes the general options.
<b>ToolsOptionsView</b>	0x00CC	Set specific view mode options.
<b>ToolsAdvancedSettings</b>	0x00CE	Changes advanced options.
<b>ToolsOptionsPrint</b>	0x00D0	Changes the printing options.
<b>ToolsOptionsSave</b>	0x00D1	Changes the save settings.
<b>WW2_ToolsOptionsToolbar</b>	0x00D2	Changes the buttons on the toolbar.
<b>ToolsOptionsSpelling</b>	0x00D3	Changes the proofreader options.
<b>ToolsOptionsGrammar</b>	0x00D4	Changes the proofreader options.
<b>ToolsOptionsUserInfo</b>	0x00D5	Changes the user information options.
<b>ToolsRecordMacroToggle</b>	0x00D6	Turns macro recording on or off.
<b>ToolsMacro</b>	0x00D7	Runs, creates, deletes, or revises a macro.
<b>PauseRecorder</b>	0x00D8	Pauses the macro recorder (toggle).
<b>WindowNewWindow</b>	0x00D9	Opens another window for the active document.
<b>WindowArrangeAll</b>	0x00DA	Arranges windows as non-overlapping tiles.
<b>MailMergeEditMainDocument</b>	0x00DB	Switches to a mail merge main document.
<b>WindowList</b>	0x00DC	Switches to the window containing the specified document.
<b>FormatRetAddrFonts</b>	0x00DD	Formats the return address font for envelopes.
<b>Organizer</b>	0x00DE	Manages AutoText entries, styles, macros, and

Name	Value	Meaning
		toolbars.
<b>WW2_TableColumnWidth</b>	0x00DF	Changes the width of the columns in a table.
<b>ToolsOptionsEdit</b>	0x00E0	Changes the editing options.
<b>ToolsOptionsFileLocations</b>	0x00E1	Changes the default locations used to find files.
<b>RecordNextCommand</b>	0x00E2	Records the next command executed.
<b>ToolsAutoCorrectSmartQuotes</b>	0x00E3	Selects or clears the AutoCorrect SmartQuotes check box.
<b>ToolsWordCount</b>	0x00E4	Displays the word count statistics of the active document.
<b>DocSplit</b>	0x00E5	Splits the active window horizontally and then adjusts the split.
<b>DocSize</b>	0x00E6	Changes the size of the active window.
<b>DocMove</b>	0x00E7	Changes the position of the active window.
<b>DocMaximize</b>	0x00E8	Enlarges the active window to full size.
<b>DocRestore</b>	0x00E9	Restores the window to normal size.
<b>DocClose</b>	0x00EA	Prompts to save the document and then closes the active window.
<b>ControlRun</b>	0x00EB	Displays the Control Panel or the Clipboard.
<b>ShrinkSelection</b>	0x00EC	Shrinks the selection to the next smaller unit.
<b>EditSelectAll</b>	0x00ED	Selects the entire document.
<b>InsertPageField</b>	0x00EF	Inserts a page number field.
<b>InsertDateField</b>	0x00F0	Inserts a date field.
<b>InsertTimeField</b>	0x00F1	Inserts a time field.
<b>FormatHeaderFooterLink</b>	0x00F2	Links this header/footer to the previous section.
<b>ClosePane</b>	0x00F3	Closes the active window pane.
<b>OutlinePromote</b>	0x00F4	Promotes the selected paragraphs one heading level.
<b>OutlineDemote</b>	0x00F5	Demotes the selected paragraphs one heading level.
<b>OutlineMoveUp</b>	0x00F6	Moves the selection above the previous item in the outline.
<b>OutlineMoveDown</b>	0x00F7	Moves the selection below the next item in the outline.
<b>NormalStyle</b>	0x00F8	Applies the Normal style.
<b>OutlineExpand</b>	0x00F9	Displays the next level of subtext of the selection.
<b>OutlineCollapse</b>	0x00FA	Hides the lowest subtext of the selection.
<b>ShowHeading1</b>	0x00FB	Displays the level 1 headings only.



<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ShowHeading2</b>	0x00FC	Displays the level 1 and 2 headings.
<b>ShowHeading3</b>	0x00FD	Displays the level 1 through 3 headings.
<b>ShowHeading4</b>	0x00FE	Displays the level 1 through 4 headings.
<b>ShowHeading5</b>	0x00FF	Displays the level 1 through 5 headings.
<b>ShowHeading6</b>	0x0100	Displays the level 1 through 6 headings.
<b>ShowHeading7</b>	0x0101	Displays the level 1 through 7 headings.
<b>ShowHeading8</b>	0x0102	Displays the level 1 through 8 headings.
<b>ShowHeading9</b>	0x0103	Displays the level 1 through 9 headings.
<b>ShowAllHeadings</b>	0x0104	Displays all of the heading levels and the body text.
<b>OutlineShowFirstLine</b>	0x0105	Toggles between showing the first line of each paragraph only or showing all of the body text in the outline.
<b>OutlineShowFormat</b>	0x0106	Toggles the display of character formatting in outline view.
<b>ShowVars</b>	0x0107	Has no effect.
<b>StepOver</b>	0x0108	Has no effect.
<b>StepIn</b>	0x0109	Has no effect.
<b>ContinueMacro</b>	0x010A	Has no effect.
<b>TraceMacro</b>	0x010B	Has no effect.
<b>EditObjectPrivate</b>	0x010C	Opens the selected object for editing.
<b>NextCell</b>	0x010E	Moves to the next table cell.
<b>PrevCell</b>	0x010F	Moves to the previous table cell.
<b>StartOfRow</b>	0x0110	Moves to the first cell in the current row.
<b>EndOfRow</b>	0x0111	Moves to the last cell in the current row.
<b>StartOfColumn</b>	0x0112	Moves to the first cell in the current column.
<b>EndOfColumn</b>	0x0113	Moves to the last cell in the current column.
<b>ShowAll</b>	0x0114	Shows or hides all nonprinting characters.
<b>WW7_InsertPageBreak</b>	0x0115	Inserts a page break at the insertion point.
<b>WW7_InsertColumnBreak</b>	0x0116	Inserts a column break at the insertion point.
<b>AppMinimize</b>	0x0117	Minimizes the application window to an icon.
<b>AppMaximize</b>	0x0118	Enlarges the application window to full size.
<b>AppRestore</b>	0x0119	Restores the application window to normal size.
<b>DoFieldClick</b>	0x011A	Executes the action associated with the button fields.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>FileClose</b>	0x011B	Closes all of the windows of the active document.
<b>InsertDrawing</b>	0x011C	Inserts a Microsoft Draw object.
<b>InsertChart</b>	0x011D	Inserts a Microsoft Graph object.
<b>SelectCurFont</b>	0x011E	Selects all characters with the same font name and point size.
<b>SelectCurAlignment</b>	0x011F	Selects all paragraphs with the same alignment.
<b>SelectCurSpacing</b>	0x0120	Selects all paragraphs with the same line spacing.
<b>SelectCurIndent</b>	0x0121	Selects all paragraphs with the same indentation.
<b>SelectCurTabs</b>	0x0122	Selects all paragraphs with the same tabs.
<b>SelectCurColor</b>	0x0123	Selects all characters with the same color.
<b>RemoveFrames</b>	0x0124	Removes frame formatting from the selection.
<b>MenuMode</b>	0x0125	Makes the menu bar active.
<b>InsertPageNumbers</b>	0x0126	Adds page numbers to the top or the bottom of the pages.
<b>WW2_ChangeRulerMode</b>	0x0127	Changes the display mode of the ruler (paragraph, table, and document).
<b>EditPicture</b>	0x0128	Uses the specified drawing application to edit the selected picture.
<b>UserDialog</b>	0x0129	Has no effect.
<b>FormatPageNumber</b>	0x012A	Changes the appearance of page numbers.
<b>WW2_FootnoteOptions</b>	0x012B	Changes the options for footnotes.
<b>CopyFile</b>	0x012C	Copies the specified file to the specified destination.
<b>FileNewDefault</b>	0x012D	Creates a new document based on the NORMAL template.
<b>FilePrintDefault</b>	0x012E	Prints the active document using the current defaults.
<b>ViewZoomWholePage</b>	0x012F	Scales the editing view to see the whole page in page layout view.
<b>ViewZoomPageWidth</b>	0x0130	Scales the editing view to see the width of the page.
<b>ViewZoom100</b>	0x0131	Scales the editing view to 100% in normal view.
<b>TogglePortrait</b>	0x0132	Toggles between portrait and landscape mode.
<b>ToolsBulletListDefault</b>	0x0133	Creates a bulleted list based on the current defaults.
<b>ToggleScribbleMode</b>	0x0134	Inserts a pen comment at the location of the insertion point.
<b>ToolsNumberListDefault</b>	0x0135	Creates a numbered list based on the current defaults.
<b>FileAOCEAddMailer</b>	0x0137	Has no effect.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>FileAOCEDeleteMailer</b>	0x0138	Has no effect.
<b>FileAOCEExpandMailer</b>	0x0139	Has no effect.
<b>FileAOCESendMail</b>	0x013B	Has no effect.
<b>FileAOCEReplyMail</b>	0x013C	Has no effect.
<b>FileAOCEReplyAllMail</b>	0x013D	Has no effect.
<b>FileAOCEForwardMail</b>	0x013E	Has no effect.
<b>FileAOCENextLetter</b>	0x013F	Has no effect.
<b>DocMinimize</b>	0x0140	Minimizes the active window to an icon.
<b>FormatAutoFormatBegin</b>	0x0141	Automatically formats a document.
<b>FormatChangeCase</b>	0x0142	Changes the case of the letters in the selection.
<b>ViewToolbars</b>	0x0143	Shows or hides the application toolbars.
<b>TableInsertGeneral</b>	0x0144	Inserts rows, columns, or cells in a table.
<b>TableDeleteGeneral</b>	0x0145	Deletes rows, columns, or cells in a table.
<b>WW2_TableRowHeight</b>	0x0146	Changes the height of the rows in a table.
<b>TableToOrFromText</b>	0x0147	Converts text to a table or a table to text.
<b>EditRedo</b>	0x0149	Redoes the last action that was undone.
<b>EditRedoOrRepeat</b>	0x014A	Redoes the last action that was undone or repeats the last action.
<b>UpdateToc</b>	0x014B	Select method of updating a table of contents or captions.
<b>ViewEndnoteArea</b>	0x0152	Opens a pane for viewing and editing the endnotes (toggle).
<b>MailMergeDataForm</b>	0x0154	Edits a list or table in a form.
<b>InsertDatabase</b>	0x0155	Inserts information from an external data source into the active document.
<b>WW2_InsertTableOfContents</b>	0x0158	Collects the headings or the table of contents entries into a table of contents.
<b>WW2_ToolsHyphenation</b>	0x0159	Hyphenates the current selection.
<b>FormatFrameOrFramePicture</b>	0x015A	Puts the selected picture in a frame or formats a frame.
<b>WW2_ToolsOptionsPrint</b>	0x015B	Has no effect.
<b>TableFormula</b>	0x015C	Inserts a formula field into a table cell.
<b>TextFormField</b>	0x015D	Inserts a text form field.
<b>CheckBoxFormField</b>	0x015E	Inserts a check box form field.
<b>DropDownFormField</b>	0x015F	Inserts a drop-down form field.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>FormFieldOptions</b>	0x0161	Changes the options for a form field.
<b>ProtectForm</b>	0x0162	Toggles protection for the active document.
<b>ApplyFontName</b>	0x0164	Applies the indicated font to the selected text.
<b>InsertCaption</b>	0x0165	Inserts a caption above or below a selected object.
<b>InsertCaptionNumbering</b>	0x0166	Sets the number for a caption type.
<b>InsertAutoCaption</b>	0x0167	Defines which objects are inserted with a caption.
<b>HelpPSSHelp</b>	0x0168	Displays information about the support available for the application.
<b>WW7_DrawTextBox</b>	0x016B	Inserts a text box drawing object.
<b>WW7_ToolsOptionsAutoFormat</b>	0x016D	Changes the AutoFormat options.
<b>DemoteToBodyText</b>	0x016E	Applies the Normal style and converts the selected headings to body text.
<b>InsertCrossReference</b>	0x016F	Inserts a cross-reference.
<b>InsertFootnoteNow</b>	0x0170	Inserts a footnote reference at the insertion point.
<b>InsertEndnoteNow</b>	0x0171	Inserts an endnote reference at the insertion point.
<b>InsertFootnote</b>	0x0172	Inserts a footnote or endnote reference at the insertion point.
<b>NoteOptions</b>	0x0175	Changes the options for footnotes or endnotes.
<b>WW2_FormatCharacter</b>	0x0176	Changes the appearance of the selected characters.
<b>DrawLine</b>	0x0178	Inserts a line drawing object.
<b>DrawRectangle</b>	0x0179	Inserts a rectangle drawing object.
<b>ToolsAutoCorrect</b>	0x017A	Adds or deletes AutoCorrect entries.
<b>ToolsAutoCorrectReplaceText</b>	0x017C	Selects or clears the AutoCorrect ReplaceText check box.
<b>ToolsAutoCorrectInitialCaps</b>	0x017D	Selects or clears the AutoCorrect InitialCaps check box.
<b>ToolsAutoCorrectSentenceCaps</b>	0x017F	Selects or clears the AutoCorrect SentenceCaps check box.
<b>ToolsAutoCorrectDays</b>	0x0180	Selects or clears the AutoCorrect Days check box.
<b>FormatAutoFormat</b>	0x0181	Automatically formats a document.
<b>ToolsOptionsRevisions</b>	0x0182	Changes track changes options.
<b>WW2_ToolsOptionsGeneral</b>	0x0183	Has no effect.
<b>ResetNoteSepOrNotice</b>	0x0184	Resets a separator, continuation separator, or continuation notice to the application default.
<b>FormatBullet</b>	0x0185	Creates a bulleted list.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>FormatNumber</b>	0x0186	Creates a numbered list.
<b>FormatMultilevel</b>	0x0187	Creates a multilevel list.
<b>ConvertObject</b>	0x0188	Converts or activates an object as another type.
<b>TableSortAToZ</b>	0x0189	Sorts records in ascending order (A to Z).
<b>TableSortZToA</b>	0x018A	Sorts records in descending order (Z to A).
<b>WW7_FormatBulletsAndNumbering</b>	0x018D	Creates a numbered or bulleted list.
<b>FormatSimpleNumberDefault</b>	0x018E	Creates a numbered list based on the current defaults.
<b>FormatBulletDefault</b>	0x018F	Creates a bulleted list based on the current defaults.
<b>InsertAddCaption</b>	0x0192	Adds a new caption type.
<b>GoToNextPage</b>	0x0194	Jumps to the next page in the active document.
<b>GoToPreviousPage</b>	0x0195	Jumps to the previous page in the active document.
<b>GoToNextSection</b>	0x0196	Jumps to the next section in the active document.
<b>GoToPreviousSection</b>	0x0197	Jumps to the previous section in the active document.
<b>GoToNextFootnote</b>	0x0198	Jumps to the next footnote in the active document.
<b>GoToPreviousFootnote</b>	0x0199	Jumps to the previous footnote in the active document.
<b>GoToNextEndnote</b>	0x019A	Jumps to the next endnote in the active document.
<b>GoToPreviousEndnote</b>	0x019B	Jumps to the previous endnote in the active document.
<b>GoToNextComment</b>	0x019C	Jumps to the next comment in the active document.
<b>GoToPreviousComment</b>	0x019D	Jumps to the previous comment in the active document.
<b>WW2_FormatDefineStyleChar</b>	0x019E	Has no effect.
<b>WW2_EditFindChar</b>	0x019F	Has no effect.
<b>WW2_EditReplaceChar</b>	0x01A0	Has no effect.
<b>AppMove</b>	0x01A2	Changes the position of the application window.
<b>AppSize</b>	0x01A3	Changes the size of the application window.
<b>Connect</b>	0x01A4	Connects to a network drive.
<b>WW2_EditFind</b>	0x01A5	Has no effect.
<b>WW2_EditReplace</b>	0x01A6	Has no effect.
<b>EditFindLang</b>	0x01AC	Has no effect.
<b>EditReplaceLang</b>	0x01AD	Has no effect.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>MailMergeViewData</b>	0x01AF	Toggles between viewing merge fields and actual data.
<b>ToolsCustomizeKeyboard</b>	0x01B0	Customizes the application key assignments.
<b>ToolsCustomizeMenus</b>	0x01B1	Customizes the application menu assignments.
<b>WW2_ToolsOptionsKeyboard</b>	0x01B2	Remaps keys within the document.
<b>ToolsMergeRevisions</b>	0x01B3	Merges changes from the active document to an earlier version.
<b>ClosePreview</b>	0x01B5	Exits print preview.
<b>SkipNumbering</b>	0x01B6	Makes the selected paragraphs skip numbering.
<b>EditConvertAllFootnotes</b>	0x01B7	Converts all footnotes into endnotes.
<b>EditConvertAllEndnotes</b>	0x01B8	Converts all endnotes into footnotes.
<b>EditSwapAllNotes</b>	0x01B9	Changes all footnotes to endnotes and all endnotes to footnotes.
<b>MarkTableOfContentsEntry</b>	0x01BA	Marks the text to include in the table of contents.
<b>FilePgSetupGX</b>	0x01BC	Has no effect.
<b>FilePrintOneGX</b>	0x01BD	Has no effect.
<b>EditFindTabs</b>	0x01BE	Has no effect.
<b>EditFindBorder</b>	0x01BF	Has no effect.
<b>EditFindFrame</b>	0x01C0	Has no effect.
<b>BorderOutside</b>	0x01C1	Changes the outside borders of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>BorderNone</b>	0x01C2	Removes borders from the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>BorderLineStyle</b>	0x01C3	Changes border line styles of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>ShadingPattern</b>	0x01C4	Changes shading pattern of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>DrawEllipse</b>	0x01C6	Inserts an ellipse drawing object.
<b>DrawArc</b>	0x01C7	Inserts an arc drawing object.
<b>EditReplaceTabs</b>	0x01C8	Has no effect.
<b>EditReplaceBorder</b>	0x01C9	Has no effect.
<b>EditReplaceFrame</b>	0x01CA	Has no effect.
<b>EditOfficeClipboard</b>	0x01CB	Displays the contents of the shared application clipboard.
<b>EditConvertNotes</b>	0x01CE	Converts selected footnotes into endnotes, or converts selected endnotes into footnotes.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>MarkCitation</b>	0x01CF	Marks the text to include in the table of authorities.
<b>WW2_ToolsRevisionsMark</b>	0x01D0	Has no effect.
<b>DrawGroup</b>	0x01D1	Groups the selected drawing objects.
<b>DrawBringToFront</b>	0x01D2	Brings the selected drawing objects to the front.
<b>DrawSendToBack</b>	0x01D3	Sends the selected drawing objects to the back.
<b>DrawSendBehindText</b>	0x01D4	Sends the selected drawing objects back one layer.
<b>DrawBringInFrontOfText</b>	0x01D5	Brings the selected drawing objects forward one layer.
<b>InsertTableOfAuthorities</b>	0x01D7	Collects the table of authorities entries into a table of authorities.
<b>InsertTableOfFigures</b>	0x01D8	Collects captions into a table of captions.
<b>InsertIndexAndTables</b>	0x01D9	Inserts an index or a table of contents, figures, or authorities into the document.
<b>MailMergeNextRecord</b>	0x01DE	Displays the next record in the active mail merge data source.
<b>MailMergePrevRecord</b>	0x01DF	Displays the previous record in the active mail merge data source.
<b>MailMergeFirstRecord</b>	0x01E0	Displays the first record in the active mail merge data source.
<b>MailMergeLastRecord</b>	0x01E1	Displays the last record in the active mail merge data source.
<b>MailMergeGoToRecord</b>	0x01E2	Displays the specified record in the active mail merge data source.
<b>InsertFormField</b>	0x01E3	Inserts a new form field.
<b>ViewHeader</b>	0x01E4	Displays header in page layout view.
<b>DrawUngroup</b>	0x01E5	Removes the grouping of the selected group of drawing objects.
<b>PasteFormat</b>	0x01E6	Applies the previously copied formatting to selection.
<b>WW2_ToolsOptionsMenus</b>	0x01E7	Has no effect.
<b>FormatDropCap</b>	0x01E8	Formats the first character of current paragraph as a dropped capital.
<b>ToolsCreateLabels</b>	0x01E9	Creates or prints a label or a sheet of labels.
<b>ViewMasterDocument</b>	0x01EA	Switches to master document view.
<b>CreateSubdocument</b>	0x01EB	Transforms the selected outline items into subdocuments.
<b>Language</b>	0x01EC	Changes the language formatting of the selected characters.
<b>ViewFootnoteSeparator</b>	0x01ED	Opens a pane for viewing and editing the footnote

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
		separator.
<b>ViewFootnoteContSeparator</b>	0x01EE	Opens a pane for viewing and editing the footnote continuation separator.
<b>ViewFootnoteContNotice</b>	0x01EF	Opens a pane for viewing and editing the footnote continuation notice.
<b>ViewEndnoteSeparator</b>	0x01F0	Opens a pane for viewing and editing the endnote separator.
<b>ViewEndnoteContSeparator</b>	0x01F1	Opens a pane for viewing and editing the endnote continuation separator.
<b>ViewEndnoteContNotice</b>	0x01F2	Opens a pane for viewing and editing the endnote continuation notice.
<b>WW2_ToolsOptionsView</b>	0x01F3	Has no effect.
<b>DrawBringForward</b>	0x01F4	Brings the selected drawing objects forward.
<b>DrawSendBackward</b>	0x01F5	Sends the selected drawing objects backward.
<b>ViewFootnotes</b>	0x01F6	Opens a pane for viewing and editing the notes (toggle).
<b>ToolsProtectDocument</b>	0x01F7	Sets protection for the active document.
<b>ToolsShrinkToFit</b>	0x01F8	Attempts to make the document fit on one less page.
<b>FormatStyleGallery</b>	0x01F9	Apply styles from templates.
<b>ToolsReviewRevisions</b>	0x01FA	Reviews changes to the active document.
<b>ShowMultiplePages</b>	0x01FD	Show multiple pages.
<b>HelpSearch</b>	0x01FE	Searches for a Help topic by typing or selecting a keyword.
<b>HelpWordPerfectHelpOptions</b>	0x01FF	Has no effect.
<b>MailMergeConvertChevrons</b>	0x0200	Toggles converting Word for the Macintosh mail merge chevrons.
<b>GrowFontOnePoint</b>	0x0201	Increases the font size of the selection by one point.
<b>ShrinkFontOnePoint</b>	0x0202	Decreases the font size of the selection by one point.
<b>Magnifier</b>	0x0203	Toggle zoom-in / zoom-out mode.
<b>FilePrintPreviewFullScreen</b>	0x0204	Toggles full screen.
<b>InsertSound</b>	0x0207	Inserts a sound object into the document.
<b>ToolsProtectUnprotectDocument</b>	0x0208	Toggles protection for the active document.
<b>ToolsUnprotectDocument</b>	0x0209	Removes protection from the active document.
<b>RemoveBulletsNumbers</b>	0x020A	Removes numbers and bullets from the selection.
<b>FileCloseOrCloseAll</b>	0x020B	Closes the file, or if the user is holding down the shift key, closes all files.



<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>FileCloseAll</b>	0x020C	Closes all of the windows of all documents.
<b>ToolsOptionsCompatibility</b>	0x020D	Changes the document compatibility options.
<b>CopyButtonImage</b>	0x020E	Copy the image of the selected button to the Clipboard.
<b>PasteButtonImage</b>	0x020F	Paste the image on the Clipboard onto the selected button.
<b>ResetButtonImage</b>	0x0210	Reset the image on the selected button to the built-in image.
<b>ApplyAutoTextName</b>	0x0211	Inserts the indicated AutoText entry in the document.
<b>Columns</b>	0x0212	Changes the number of columns in the selected sections.
<b>Condensed</b>	0x0213	Sets the font character spacing of the selection to condensed.
<b>Expanded</b>	0x0214	Sets the font character spacing of the selection to expanded.
<b>FontSize</b>	0x0215	Changes the font size of the selection.
<b>Lowered</b>	0x0216	Lowers the selection below the base line.
<b>Raised</b>	0x0217	Raises the selection above the base line.
<b>FileOpenFile</b>	0x0218	Opens a document.
<b>DrawRoundRectangle</b>	0x0219	Inserts a rounded rectangle drawing object.
<b>DrawFreeformPolygon</b>	0x021A	Inserts a freeform drawing object.
<b>SelectDrawingObjects</b>	0x0221	Allows the selection of multiple drawing objects.
<b>Shading</b>	0x0222	Changes the background shading of paragraphs and table cells.
<b>Borders</b>	0x0223	Changes the borders of paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>Color</b>	0x0224	Changes the color of the selected text.
<b>DialogEditor</b>	0x0228	Opens the macro dialog editor.
<b>MacroREM</b>	0x0229	Has no effect.
<b>StartMacro</b>	0x022A	Has no effect.
<b>Symbol</b>	0x022B	Inserts a special character.
<b>DrawToggleLayer</b>	0x022C	Switches whether the drawing object appears in the front of or behind the text.
<b>ToolsCustomizeKeyboardShortcut</b>	0x022D	Shortcut method for customizing keyboard settings.
<b>ToolsCustomizeAddMenuShortcut</b>	0x022E	Shortcut method for customizing menus.
<b>DrawFlipHorizontal</b>	0x022F	Flips the selected drawing objects from left to right.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>DrawFlipVertical</b>	0x0230	Flips the selected drawing objects from top to bottom.
<b>DrawRotateRight</b>	0x0231	Rotates the selected drawing objects 90 degrees to the right.
<b>DrawRotateLeft</b>	0x0232	Rotates the selected drawing objects 90 degrees to the left.
<b>TableAutoFormat</b>	0x0233	Applies a set of formatting to a table.
<b>FormatTextFlow</b>	0x0234	Changes text flow direction and character orientation.
<b>WW7_FormatDrawingObject</b>	0x0235	Changes the fill, line, size, and position attributes of the selected drawing objects.
<b>InsertExcelTable</b>	0x0237	Inserts a Microsoft Excel worksheet object.
<b>MailMergeListWordFields</b>	0x0238	Inserts a field at the insertion point.
<b>MailMergeFindRecord</b>	0x0239	Finds a specified record in a mail merge data source.
<b>NormalFontSpacing</b>	0x023B	Removes the expanded or condensed font attribute.
<b>NormalFontPosition</b>	0x023C	Removes the raised or lowered font attribute.
<b>ViewZoom200</b>	0x023D	Scales the editing view to 200 percent in normal view.
<b>ViewZoom75</b>	0x023E	Scales the editing view to 75 percent in normal view.
<b>DrawDisassemblePicture</b>	0x023F	Disassembles the selected metafile picture into drawing objects.
<b>ViewZoom</b>	0x0241	Scales the editing view.
<b>ToolsProtectSection</b>	0x0242	Sets protection for sections of the active document.
<b>OfficeOnTheWeb</b>	0x0243	Opens the Microsoft Office Online web site.
<b>FontSubstitution</b>	0x0245	Changes the font mapping of a document.
<b>ToggleFull</b>	0x0246	Toggles full screen mode on and off.
<b>InsertSubdocument</b>	0x0247	Opens a file and inserts it as a subdocument in a master document.
<b>MergeSubdocument</b>	0x0248	Merges two adjacent subdocuments into one subdocument.
<b>SplitSubdocument</b>	0x0249	Splits the selected part of a subdocument into another subdocument at the same level.
<b>NewToolbar</b>	0x024A	Creates a new toolbar.
<b>ToggleMainTextLayer</b>	0x024B	Toggles showing the main text layer in page layout view.
<b>ShowPrevHeaderFooter</b>	0x024C	Shows the header or footer of the previous section in page layout view.
<b>ShowNextHeaderFooter</b>	0x024D	Shows header or footer of the next section in page layout view.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>GoToHeaderFooter</b>	0x024E	Jump between header and footer.
<b>PromoteList</b>	0x024F	Promotes the selection one level.
<b>DemoteList</b>	0x0250	Demotes the selection one level.
<b>ApplyHeading1</b>	0x0251	Applies Heading 1 style to the selected text.
<b>ApplyHeading2</b>	0x0252	Applies Heading 2 style to the selected text.
<b>ApplyHeading3</b>	0x0253	Applies Heading 3 style to the selected text.
<b>ApplyListBullet</b>	0x0254	Applies List Bullet style to the selected text.
<b>GotoCommentScope</b>	0x0255	Highlights the text associated with an comment reference mark.
<b>TableHeadings</b>	0x0256	Toggles table headings attribute on and off.
<b>OpenSubdocument</b>	0x0257	Opens a subdocument in a new window.
<b>LockDocument</b>	0x0258	Toggles the file lock state of a document.
<b>ToolsCustomizeRemoveMenuShortcut</b>	0x0259	Shortcut method for customizing menus.
<b>FormatDefineStyleNumbers</b>	0x025A	Has no effect.
<b>FormatHeadingNumbering</b>	0x025B	Changes numbering options for heading level styles.
<b>ViewBorderToolbar</b>	0x025C	Shows or hides the Borders/Table toolbar.
<b>ViewDrawingToolbar</b>	0x025D	Shows or hides the Drawing toolbar.
<b>FormatHeadingNumber</b>	0x025E	Modifies Heading Numbering styles.
<b>ToolsEnvelopesAndLabels</b>	0x025F	Creates or prints an envelope, a label, or a sheet of labels.
<b>DrawReshape</b>	0x0260	Displays resizing handles on selected freeform drawing objects. Drag a handle to reshape the object.
<b>MailMergeAskToConvertChevrons</b>	0x0261	Toggles whether to prompt the user about converting Word for the Macintosh mail merge chevrons.
<b>FormatCallout</b>	0x0262	Formats the selected callouts or sets callout defaults.
<b>DrawCallout</b>	0x0263	Inserts a callout drawing object.
<b>TableFormatCell</b>	0x0264	Changes the height and width of the rows and columns in a table.
<b>FileSendMail</b>	0x0265	Sends the active document through electronic mail.
<b>EditButtonImage</b>	0x0266	Edit the image on the selected button.
<b>ToolsCustomizeMenuBar</b>	0x0267	Has no effect.
<b>AutoMarkIndexEntries</b>	0x0268	Inserts index entries using an <b>automark file</b> .
<b>InsertEnSpace</b>	0x026A	Inserts an EN space.
<b>InsertEmSpace</b>	0x026B	Inserts an EM space.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>DottedUnderline</b>	0x026C	Underlines the selection with dots (toggle).
<b>ParaKeepLinesTogether</b>	0x026D	Prevents a paragraph from splitting across page boundaries.
<b>ParaKeepWithNext</b>	0x026E	Keeps a paragraph and the following paragraph on the same page.
<b>ParaPageBreakBefore</b>	0x026F	Makes the current paragraph start on a new page.
<b>FileRoutingSlip</b>	0x0270	Has no effect.
<b>EditTOACategory</b>	0x0271	Modifies the category names for the table of authorities.
<b>TableUpdateAutoFormat</b>	0x0272	Updates the table formatting to match the applied formatting set.
<b>ChooseButtonImage</b>	0x0273	Attach an image or text to the selected button.
<b>ParaWidowOrphanControl</b>	0x0274	Prevents a page break from leaving a single line of a paragraph on one page.
<b>ToolsAddRecordDefault</b>	0x0275	Adds a record to a database.
<b>ToolsRemoveRecordDefault</b>	0x0276	Removes a record from a database.
<b>ToolsManageFields</b>	0x0277	Adds or deletes a field from a database.
<b>ViewToggleMasterDocument</b>	0x0278	Switches between outline and master document views.
<b>DrawSnapToGrid</b>	0x0279	Sets up a grid for aligning drawing objects.
<b>DrawAlign</b>	0x027A	Aligns the selected drawing objects with one another or the page.
<b>HelpTipOfTheDay</b>	0x027B	Displays a tip of the day.
<b>FormShading</b>	0x027C	Changes shading options for the current form.
<b>EditUpdateIMEDic</b>	0x027E	Update <b>.IME.</b> dictionary.
<b>RemoveSubdocument</b>	0x027F	Merges the contents of the selected subdocuments into the master document that contains them.
<b>CloseViewHeaderFooter</b>	0x0280	Returns to document text.
<b>TableAutoSum</b>	0x0281	Inserts an expression field that automatically sums a table row or column.
<b>MailMergeCreateDataSource</b>	0x0282	Creates a new mail merge data source.
<b>MailMergeCreateHeaderSource</b>	0x0283	Creates a new mail merge header source.
<b>StopMacroRunning</b>	0x0285	Has no effect.
<b>IMEControl</b>	0x0286	Disable <b>.IME.</b>
<b>DrawInsertWordPicture</b>	0x0288	Opens a separate window for creating a picture object or inserts the selected drawing objects into a picture.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>WW7_IncreaseIndent</b>	0x0289	Increases indent or demotes the selection one level.
<b>WW7_DecreaseIndent</b>	0x028A	Decreases indent or promotes the selection one level.
<b>SymbolFont</b>	0x028B	Applies the Symbol font to the selection.
<b>ToggleHeaderFooterLink</b>	0x028C	Links or unlinks this header/footer to or from the previous section.
<b>AutoText</b>	0x028D	Creates or inserts an AutoText entry depending on the selection.
<b>ViewFooter</b>	0x028E	Displays footer in page layout view.
<b>MicrosoftMail</b>	0x0290	Starts or switches to Microsoft Outlook.
<b>MicrosoftExcel</b>	0x0291	Starts or switches to Microsoft Excel.
<b>MicrosoftAccess</b>	0x0292	Starts or switches to Microsoft Access.
<b>MicrosoftSchedule</b>	0x0293	Starts or switches to Microsoft Schedule+.
<b>MicrosoftFoxPro</b>	0x0294	Starts or switches to Microsoft FoxPro.
<b>MicrosoftPowerPoint</b>	0x0295	Starts or switches to Microsoft PowerPoint.
<b>MicrosoftPublisher</b>	0x0296	Starts or switches to Microsoft Publisher.
<b>MicrosoftProject</b>	0x0297	Starts or switches to Microsoft Project.
<b>ListMacros</b>	0x0298	Has no effect.
<b>ScreenRefresh</b>	0x0299	Refreshes the display.
<b>ToolsRecordMacroStart</b>	0x029A	Turns macro recording on or off.
<b>ToolsRecordMacroStop</b>	0x029B	Turns macro recording on or off.
<b>StopMacro</b>	0x029C	Stops recording or running the current macro.
<b>ToggleMacroRun</b>	0x029D	Has no effect.
<b>DrawNudgeUp</b>	0x029E	Moves the selected drawing objects up.
<b>DrawNudgeDown</b>	0x029F	Moves the selected drawing objects down.
<b>DrawNudgeLeft</b>	0x02A0	Moves the selected drawing objects to the left.
<b>DrawNudgeRight</b>	0x02A1	Moves the selected drawing objects to the right.
<b>WW2_ToolsMacro</b>	0x02A2	Runs, creates, deletes, or revises a macro.
<b>MailMergeEditHeaderSource</b>	0x02A3	Opens a mail merge header source.
<b>MailMerge</b>	0x02A4	Combines files to produce form letters, mailing labels, envelopes, and catalogs.
<b>MailMergeCheck</b>	0x02A5	Checks for errors in a mail merge.
<b>MailMergeToDoc</b>	0x02A6	Collects the results of a mail merge in a document.
<b>MailMergeToPrinter</b>	0x02A7	Sends the results of a mail merge to the printer.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>MailMergeHelper</b>	0x02A8	Prepares a main document for a mail merge.
<b>MailMergeQueryOptions</b>	0x02A9	Sets the query options for a mail merge.
<b>InsertWordArt</b>	0x02AA	Inserts a Microsoft WordArt object.
<b>InsertEquation</b>	0x02AB	Inserts a Microsoft Equation object.
<b>RunPrintManager</b>	0x02AC	Displays the Print Manager.
<b>FileMacPageSetup</b>	0x02AD	Has no effect.
<b>FileConfirmConversions</b>	0x02AF	Toggles asking the user to confirm the conversion when opening a file.
<b>HelpContents</b>	0x02B0	Displays Help contents.
<b>WW2_InsertSymbol</b>	0x02B5	Inserts a special character.
<b>FileClosePicture</b>	0x02B6	Closes the active picture document.
<b>WW2_InsertIndex</b>	0x02B7	Collects the index entries into an index.
<b>DrawResetWordPicture</b>	0x02B8	Sets document margins to enclose all drawing objects on the page.
<b>WW2_FormatBordersAndShading</b>	0x02B9	Changes the borders and shading of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>OpenOrCloseUpPara</b>	0x02BA	Sets or removes extra spacing above the selected paragraph.
<b>DrawNudgeUpPixel</b>	0x02BC	Moves the selected drawing objects up one pixel.
<b>DrawNudgeDownPixel</b>	0x02BD	Moves the selected drawing objects down one pixel.
<b>DrawNudgeLeftPixel</b>	0x02BE	Moves the selected drawing objects to the left one pixel.
<b>DrawNudgeRightPixel</b>	0x02BF	Moves the selected drawing objects to the right one pixel.
<b>ToolsHyphenationManual</b>	0x02C0	Hyphenates the selection or the entire document.
<b>FixMe</b>	0x02C1	Repairs the installation of the application.
<b>ClearFormField</b>	0x02C2	Deletes the selected form field.
<b>InsertSectionBreak</b>	0x02C3	Ends a section at the insertion point.
<b>DrawUnselect</b>	0x02C4	Unselects a drawn object.
<b>DrawSelectNext</b>	0x02C5	Selects the next drawn object.
<b>DrawSelectPrevious</b>	0x02C6	Selects the previous drawn object.
<b>MicrosoftSystemInfo</b>	0x02C7	Launches the System Information application.
<b>ToolsCustomizeToolbar</b>	0x02CC	Customizes the toolbars.
<b>IndentChar</b>	0x02CF	Increases the indent by width of a character.
<b>UnIndentChar</b>	0x02D0	Decreases the indent by width of a character.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>IndentFirstChar</b>	0x02D1	Increases the hanging indent by width of a character.
<b>UnIndentFirstChar</b>	0x02D2	Decreases the hanging indent by width of a character.
<b>ListCommands</b>	0x02D3	Create a table of commands, with key and menu assignments.
<b>HelpIchitaroHelp</b>	0x02D8	Shows Competitor (Ichitaro, Korean WordPerfect) help.
<b>ChangeByte</b>	0x02DA	Changes between wide and narrow versions of the letters in the selection.
<b>ChangeKana</b>	0x02DB	Changes the characters in the selection between Katakana and Hiragana.
<b>EditCreatePublisher</b>	0x02DC	Has no effect.
<b>EditSubscribeTo</b>	0x02DD	Has no effect.
<b>EditPubOrSubOptions</b>	0x02DE	Has no effect.
<b>EditPublishOptions</b>	0x02DF	Has no effect.
<b>EditSubscribeOptions</b>	0x02E0	Has no effect.
<b>FilePgSetupCustGX</b>	0x02E1	Has no effect.
<b>WW7_DrawVerticalTextBox</b>	0x02E2	Inserts a vertical text box drawing object.
<b>ToolsOptionsTypography</b>	0x02E3	Changes the Typography options.
<b>DistributePara</b>	0x02E4	Distributed. Paragraph.
<b>ViewGridlines</b>	0x02E5	Shows or hides the gridlines.
<b>Highlight</b>	0x02E6	Applies color highlighting to the selection.
<b>FixSpellingChange</b>	0x02E8	Replaces this word by the selected suggestion.
<b>FileProperties</b>	0x02EE	Shows the properties of the active document.
<b>EditCopyAsPicture</b>	0x02EF	Copies the selection and puts it on the Clipboard as a picture.
<b>IndentFirstLine</b>	0x02F2	Increases the hanging indent by width of 2 characters.
<b>UnIndentFirstLine</b>	0x02F3	Decreases the hanging indent by width of 2 characters.
<b>IndentLine</b>	0x02F4	Increases the indent by width of 2 characters.
<b>UnIndentLine</b>	0x02F5	Decreases the indent by width of 2 characters.
<b>InsertAddress</b>	0x02F6	Inserts an address from the user's Personal Address Book.
<b>NextMisspelling</b>	0x02F7	Find next spelling error.
<b>FilePost</b>	0x02F8	Puts the active document into a Microsoft Exchange folder.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ToolsAutoCorrectExceptions</b>	0x02FA	Adds or deletes AutoCorrect Capitalization exceptions.
<b>MailHideMessageHeader</b>	0x02FB	Shows or hides the mail message header when the application is being used as an e-mail editor.
<b>MailMessageProperties</b>	0x02FC	Sets the properties of the e-mail message.
<b>DotAccent</b>	0x02FD	Formats the selection with dot accents (toggle).
<b>CommaAccent</b>	0x02FE	Formats the selection with comma accents (toggle).
<b>ToolsAutoCorrectCapsLockOff</b>	0x02FF	Selects or clears the AutoCorrect Caps Lock Off check box.
<b>MailMessageReply</b>	0x0300	Replies to a mail message.
<b>MailMessageReplyAll</b>	0x0301	Replies All to a mail message.
<b>MailMessageMove</b>	0x0302	Moves an e-mail message.
<b>MailMessageDelete</b>	0x0303	Deletes an e-mail message.
<b>MailMessagePrevious</b>	0x0304	Goes to the previous e-mail message.
<b>MailMessageNext</b>	0x0305	Goes to the next e-mail message.
<b>MailCheckNames</b>	0x0306	Checks the recipient names of an e-mail message.
<b>MailSelectNames</b>	0x0307	Selects the recipients of an e-mail message.
<b>MailMessageForward</b>	0x0308	Forwards an e-mail message.
<b>ToolsSpellingRecheckDocument</b>	0x0309	Resets spelling results for the current document.
<b>ToolsOptionsAutoFormatAsYouType</b>	0x030A	Changes the AutoFormat As You Type options.
<b>MailMergeUseAddressBook</b>	0x030B	Opens an address book as a data source for mail merge.
<b>EditFindHighlight</b>	0x030C	Has no effect.
<b>EditReplaceHighlight</b>	0x030D	Has no effect.
<b>EditFindNotHighlight</b>	0x030E	Has no effect.
<b>EditReplaceNotHighlight</b>	0x030F	Has no effect.
<b>ToolsHHC</b>	0x0310	Finds a Hangul/Hanja word for the selected word.
<b>UnderlineColor</b>	0x0311	Changes the underline color of the selected text.
<b>ToolsOptionsHHC</b>	0x0312	Changes the <b>HHC</b> options.
<b>InsertVerticalFrame</b>	0x0313	Inserts an empty vertical frame or encloses the selected item in a vertical frame.
<b>BorderTLtoBR</b>	0x0314	Changes the top left to bottom right diagonal border of the selected table cells.
<b>BorderTRtoBL</b>	0x0315	Changes the top right to bottom left diagonal border of the selected table cells.



<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ToolsOptionsFuzzy</b>	0x0316	Changes the fuzzy expressions options.
<b>DrawBrace</b>	0x0317	Inserts a brace drawing object.
<b>DrawBracket</b>	0x0318	Inserts a bracket drawing object.
<b>HelpAW</b>	0x031A	Locates Help topics based on an entered question or request.
<b>HelpMSN</b>	0x031B	Has no effect.
<b>CreateTable</b>	0x031C	Inserts a table.
<b>CharScale</b>	0x031D	Applies character scaling to the selection.
<b>DoubleStrikethrough</b>	0x031E	Makes the selection double strikethrough (toggle).
<b>TopAlign</b>	0x031F	Aligns cell content to the top of cell.
<b>CenterAlign</b>	0x0320	Aligns cell content to the center of cell.
<b>BottomAlign</b>	0x0321	Aligns cell content to the bottom of cell.
<b>ViewOutlineSplitToolbar</b>	0x0324	Shows or hides the Borders/Table toolbar.
<b>DistributeColumn</b>	0x0327	Evenly distributes selected columns.
<b>ViewFormatExToolbar</b>	0x032B	Shows or hides the Extended Formatting toolbar.
<b>InsertNumber</b>	0x032C	Inserts a number in the active document.
<b>ContextHelp</b>	0x032D	Toggles context sensitive help through F1 key.
<b>InsertOfficeDrawing</b>	0x032F	Inserts a Microsoft Draw object.
<b>RedefineStyle</b>	0x0330	Redefines the current style based on the selected text.
<b>ViewOnline</b>	0x0334	Displays the document optimized for reading online.
<b>LetterProperties</b>	0x0335	Formats a Letter Document.
<b>BrowseSel</b>	0x0336	Select the next/previous browse object.
<b>BrowsePrev</b>	0x0337	Jump to the previous browse object.
<b>FormatBulletsAndNumbering</b>	0x0338	Creates a numbered or bulleted list.
<b>ListOutdent</b>	0x0339	Promotes the selection one level.
<b>ListIndent</b>	0x033A	Demotes the selection one level.
<b>ToolsProofing</b>	0x033C	Checks the proofing in the active document.
<b>InsertPageBreak</b>	0x033E	Inserts a page break at the insertion point.
<b>InsertColumnBreak</b>	0x033F	Inserts a column break at the insertion point.
<b>ToolsCreateDirectory</b>	0x0341	Creates a new directory.
<b>BrowseNext</b>	0x0342	Jump to the next browse object.
<b>InsertNumberOfPages</b>	0x0343	Inserts a number of pages field.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>NextInsert</b>	0x0344	Returns to the next insertion point.
<b>TextBoxLinking</b>	0x0348	Creates a forward link to another text box.
<b>TextBoxUnlinking</b>	0x0349	Breaks the forward link to another text box.
<b>GotoNextLinkedTextBox</b>	0x034A	Selects the next linked text box.
<b>GotoPrevLinkedTextBox</b>	0x034B	Selects the previous linked text box.
<b>ToolsSpellingRange</b>	0x034E	Checks the spelling on the range.
<b>ToolsGrammarRange</b>	0x034F	Checks the spelling and grammar on the range.
<b>ViewWeb</b>	0x0350	Displays the document similarly to how a web browser would.
<b>ShowTableGridlines</b>	0x0351	Toggles table gridlines on and off.
<b>BlogBlogPublish</b>	0x0352	Sends the active document to a blog.
<b>BlogBlogPublishDraft</b>	0x0353	Sends the active document to a blog.
<b>BlogBlogOpenExistingDlg</b>	0x0354	Open an existing blog.
<b>BlogBlogInsertCategory</b>	0x0355	Inserts a category dropdown into the document.
<b>TableWrapping</b>	0x0356	Changes the wrapping in a table.
<b>FormatTheme</b>	0x0357	Has no effect.
<b>EditIMEReconversion</b>	0x0359	Reconvert using IME.
<b>HelpShowHide</b>	0x035A	Show/Hide the Office Assistant.
<b>InsertPictureBullet</b>	0x035C	Inserts a picture as a bullet.
<b>TableProperties</b>	0x035D	Changes the height and width of the rows and columns in a table.
<b>EmailSignatureOptions</b>	0x035E	Create or changes AutoSignature entries.
<b>EmailOptions</b>	0x035F	Changes various categories of e-mail options.
<b>ShadingColor</b>	0x0361	Changes the shading color of the selected text.
<b>DistributeGeneral</b>	0x0362	Evenly distributes selected rows/columns in a table.
<b>MergeSplitGeneral</b>	0x0363	Merges or splits the selected table cell(s).
<b>ViewTogglePageBoundaries</b>	0x0367	Switches between showing/hiding vertical margins in Print Layout View.
<b>CreateAutoText</b>	0x0368	Adds an AutoText entry to the active template.
<b>ToggleFormsDesign</b>	0x0369	Toggles Form Design mode.
<b>ToolsAutoSummarizeBegin</b>	0x036A	Automatically generates a summary of the active document.
<b>EmailEnvelope</b>	0x036B	Displays the e-mail envelope.
<b>ViewCode</b>	0x036E	View code for selected control.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>MenuNotesFlow</b>	0x036F	Notes Flow Menu.
<b>UpdateFieldsVBA</b>	0x0370	Updates and displays the results of the selected fields.
<b>FontColor</b>	0x0372	Changes the color of the selected text.
<b>UnlinkFieldsVBA</b>	0x0373	Permanently replaces the field codes with the results.
<b>ToggleMasterSubdocs</b>	0x0374	Switches between hyperlinks and subdocuments.
<b>ToolsGramSettings</b>	0x0375	Customize Grammar Settings.
<b>RemoveCellPartition</b>	0x0378	Removes cell partitions.
<b>ShowPara</b>	0x037A	Shows/hides all non-printing paragraph marks.
<b>DistributeRow</b>	0x037D	Evenly distributes selected rows.
<b>EditGoTo</b>	0x0380	Jumps to a specified place in the active document.
<b>DeleteHyperlink</b>	0x0381	Replaces a hyperlink with its displayed text.
<b>WebOptions</b>	0x0382	Opens the Web Options Dialog.
<b>FixSpellingLang</b>	0x0383	Changes language of this word.
<b>CreateTask</b>	0x0384	Creates a task from the current selection.
<b>DisplayDetails</b>	0x0385	Displays the Details of the selected address.
<b>SpellingAndAutoCorrect</b>	0x0387	Adds selected suggestion as AutoCorrect replacement for this word.
<b>EditPasteAsNestedTable</b>	0x0388	Inserts the Clipboard contents at the insertion point.
<b>ToolsAutoSummarize</b>	0x0389	Automatically generates a summary of the active document.
<b>AutoSummarizeClose</b>	0x038A	Turns AutoSummarize view off.
<b>AutoSummarizeUpdateFileProperties</b>	0x038C	Updates File/Properties information with the current summary.
<b>AutoSummarizePercentOfOriginal</b>	0x038D	Changes the size of the automatic summary.
<b>AutoSummarizeToggleView</b>	0x038E	Switches how the application displays a summary: highlighting summary text, or hiding everything but the summary.
<b>InsertOCX</b>	0x0391	Inserts the selected OCX control or registers a new OCX control.
<b>FormatBackground</b>	0x0392	Displays the format background submenu.
<b>ToolsAutoManager</b>	0x0393	Changes various categories of automatic options, such as AutoCorrect, AutoFormat and so on.
<b>ConvertTextBoxToFrame</b>	0x0394	Converts a single selected textbox into a frame.
<b>OfficeDrawingCommand</b>	0x0395	Executes a Microsoft Office drawing command with the specified arguments.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>FormatObjectCore</b>	0x0396	Changes the properties of the selected objects.
<b>LetterWizard</b>	0x0397	Wizard to create a Letter Document.
<b>HyperlinkOpen</b>	0x0398	Open hyperlink.
<b>WebOpenHyperlink</b>	0x0399	Jump to a location.
<b>WebOpenInNewWindow</b>	0x039A	Open in new window.
<b>WebCopyHyperlink</b>	0x039B	Copy shortcut.
<b>WebAddToFavorites</b>	0x039C	Add to Favorites.
<b>InsertHyperlink</b>	0x039D	Insert hyperlink.
<b>EditHyperlink</b>	0x039E	Edit hyperlink.
<b>WebSelectHyperlink</b>	0x039F	Edit text.
<b>WebOpenFavorites</b>	0x03A0	Open Favorites folder.
<b>WebHideToolbars</b>	0x03A1	Hide other toolbars.
<b>WebOpenStartPage</b>	0x03A2	Open Start Page.
<b>WebGoBack</b>	0x03A3	Backward hyperlink.
<b>FileCloseOrExit</b>	0x03A4	Closes the current document. If only one document is open, the application is exited.
<b>WebGoForward</b>	0x03A5	Forward hyperlink.
<b>WebStopLoading</b>	0x03A6	Stop current jump.
<b>WebRefresh</b>	0x03A7	Refresh current page.
<b>ShowAddInsXDialog</b>	0x03A8	Displays the Office AddIn Manager dialog.
<b>MenuWebFavorites</b>	0x03A9	Represents the "Favorites" menu. Has no effect.
<b>WebAddress</b>	0x03AA	Hyperlink address.
<b>ToolsBusu</b>	0x03AB	Has no effect.
<b>SendToFax</b>	0x03AC	Send this document to fax.
<b>UpdateTocFull</b>	0x03AD	Rebuild a table of contents or captions.
<b>ToolsRevisionMarksAccept</b>	0x03AE	Accepts change in current selection.
<b>ToolsRevisionMarksReject</b>	0x03AF	Rejects change in current selection.
<b>ViewDocumentMap</b>	0x03B0	Toggles state of the Heading Explorer.
<b>FileVersions</b>	0x03B1	Manages the versions of a document.
<b>FormatBackgroundWatermark</b>	0x03B2	Watermark background.
<b>DrawTextBox</b>	0x03B3	Inserts an empty textbox or encloses the selected item in a textbox.
<b>ViewVBCode</b>	0x03B4	Shows the VBA editing environment.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>FormatNumberDefault</b>	0x03B6	Creates a numbered list based on the current defaults.
<b>FormatMultilevelDefault</b>	0x03B7	Creates a numbered list based on the current defaults.
<b>DrawDuplicate</b>	0x03BB	Duplicates the selected drawing objects.
<b>ToolsRevisionMarksToggle</b>	0x03BC	Toggles track changes for the active document.
<b>ToolsBookshelfLookupReference</b>	0x03BD	Looks up a reference for the selected word in Microsoft Bookshelf.
<b>ToolsBookshelfDefineReference</b>	0x03BE	Looks up a definition for the selected word in Microsoft Bookshelf.
<b>ToolsOptionsAutoFormat</b>	0x03BF	Changes the AutoFormat options.
<b>FormatDrawingObject</b>	0x03C0	Changes the properties of the selected drawing objects.
<b>BorderLineWeight</b>	0x03C1	Changes border line weights of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>BorderHoriz</b>	0x03C2	Changes the horizontal borders of the selected table cells.
<b>BorderVert</b>	0x03C3	Changes the vertical borders of the selected table cells.
<b>BorderLineColor</b>	0x03C4	Changes border line color of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>InsertListNumField</b>	0x03C6	Inserts a ListNum Field.
<b>HtmlResAnchor</b>	0x03C7	Handles Internet Assistant-style hyperlink macro buttons.
<b>WebOpenSearchPage</b>	0x03C8	Open Search Page.
<b>PresentIt</b>	0x03C9	Creates a presentation from the current document.
<b>ToolsRevisionMarksPrev</b>	0x03CA	Find previous change.
<b>ToolsRevisionMarksNext</b>	0x03CB	Find next change.
<b>DeleteAnnotation</b>	0x03CD	Delete comment.
<b>ToolsOptions</b>	0x03CE	Changes various categories of the application options.
<b>SendToOnlineMeetingParticipants</b>	0x03CF	Send this document to Online Meeting participant.
<b>EditPasteAsHyperlink</b>	0x03D0	Inserts the Clipboard contents as a hyperlink object.
<b>BorderAll</b>	0x03D1	Changes all the borders of the selected table cells.
<b>ToolsSpellingHide</b>	0x03D2	Hide background spelling errors.
<b>ToolsGrammarHide</b>	0x03D3	Hide background grammar errors.
<b>FormatChangeCaseFareast</b>	0x03D4	Changes the case of the letters in the selection.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>InsertImagerScan</b>	0x03D5	Inserts one or more images from a scanner or digital camera.
<b>InsertClipArt</b>	0x03D6	Inserts a Microsoft Clip Art Gallery object.
<b>FormatFitText</b>	0x03D7	Apply Fit Text Property.
<b>EditAutoText</b>	0x03D9	Inserts or defines AutoText entries.
<b>FormatPhoneticGuide</b>	0x03DA	Inserts a Phonetic Guide field in the active document.
<b>FormatCombineCharacters</b>	0x03DB	Combine Characters.
<b>PostcardWizard</b>	0x03DC	Starts the postcard wizard.
<b>ToolsDictionary</b>	0x03DD	Translates the selected word.
<b>ToolsConsistency</b>	0x03E0	Checks the consistency in the active document.
<b>SetDrawingDefaults</b>	0x03E1	Changes the default drawing object properties.
<b>AutoScroll</b>	0x03E2	Starts scrolling the active document.
<b>EditWrapBoundary</b>	0x03E3	Edit the wrapping boundary for a picture or drawing object.
<b>DrawVerticalTextBox</b>	0x03E4	Inserts an empty vertical text box or encloses the selected item in a vertical textbox.
<b>DefaultCharBorder</b>	0x03E5	Default character border.
<b>MenuWebGo</b>	0x03E6	Represents the web options menu. Has no effect.
<b>WW7_ToolsGrammar</b>	0x03E8	Checks the proofing in the active document.
<b>ToolsAutoCorrectHECorrect</b>	0x03E9	Hangul and alphabet correction.
<b>WebAddHyperInkToFavorites</b>	0x03EA	Add to Favorites.
<b>FormatBackgroundSwatch</b>	0x03EB	Changes the background of the document.
<b>FormatBackgroundNone</b>	0x03EC	Removes the background from the document.
<b>FormatBackgroundMoreColors</b>	0x03ED	Provides more color choices for the background color.
<b>FormatBackgroundFillEffect</b>	0x03EE	Provides fill effects for the background color.
<b>FileSaveVersion</b>	0x03EF	Saves a new version of a document.
<b>WebToolbar</b>	0x03F0	Toggle Web toolbar.
<b>ToggleTextFlow</b>	0x03F1	Changes text flow direction and character orientation.
<b>IncreaseIndent</b>	0x03F2	Increases indent or demotes the selection one level.
<b>DecreaseIndent</b>	0x03F3	Decreases indent or promotes the selection one level.
<b>FileSaveHtml</b>	0x03F4	Saves the file as an HTML document.
<b>DefaultCharShading</b>	0x03F7	Default character shading.
<b>ToolsFixSynonym</b>	0x03FA	Fixes a spelling mistake with a synonym suggestion.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ToolsOptionsBidi</b>	0x0405	Changes the Bidirectional options.
<b>ViewSecurity</b>	0x0419	View document security options.
<b>ToolsInsertScript</b>	0x041A	Has no effect.
<b>RemoveAllScripts</b>	0x041B	Has no effect.
<b>MicrosoftScriptEditor</b>	0x041C	Has no effect.
<b>RunToggle</b>	0x041D	Toggles the insertion point between right-to-left and left-to-right runs.
<b>LtrPara</b>	0x041E	Set paragraph orientation to left-to-right.
<b>RtlPara</b>	0x041F	Set paragraph orientation to right-to-left.
<b>RtlRun</b>	0x0422	Makes the current run right-to-left.
<b>LtrRun</b>	0x0423	Makes the current run left-to-right.
<b>BoldRun</b>	0x0424	Makes the current run in the selection bold (toggle).
<b>ItalicRun</b>	0x0425	Makes the current run in the selection italic (toggle).
<b>FormattingProperties</b>	0x0426	Shows or hides Formatting Properties.
<b>HelpContentsArabic</b>	0x0427	Displays Help in a context of bidirectional editing.
<b>RTLMacroDialogs</b>	0x0428	Makes macro dialogs display right-to-left.
<b>LTRMacroDialogs</b>	0x0429	Makes macro dialogs display left-to-right.
<b>InsertHorizontalLine</b>	0x042A	Inserts a horizontal line.
<b>InsertGraphicalHorizontalLine</b>	0x042B	Inserts a picture horizontal line.
<b>FramesetWizard</b>	0x042C	Turns the current window into a frameset.
<b>FrameSplitAbove</b>	0x042D	Splits the active frame, adding the new frame above the current.
<b>FrameSplitBelow</b>	0x042E	Splits the active frame, adding the new frame below the current.
<b>FrameSplitLeft</b>	0x042F	Splits the active frame, adding new frame left of the current.
<b>FrameSplitRight</b>	0x0430	Splits the active frame, adding new frame right of the current.
<b>FrameRemoveSplit</b>	0x0431	Removes the current frame.
<b>FrameProperties</b>	0x0432	Changes the properties of the frame.
<b>TableSelectCell</b>	0x0433	Selects the current cell in a table.
<b>TableInsertRowBelow</b>	0x0434	Inserts one or more rows into the table below the current row.
<b>TableInsertColumnRight</b>	0x0435	Inserts one or more columns into the table to the right of the current column.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>TableDeleteTable</b>	0x0436	Deletes the selected table.
<b>TableInsertTableEG</b>	0x0437	Inserts a table.
<b>TableOptions</b>	0x0438	Changes the height and width of the rows and columns in a table.
<b>CellOptions</b>	0x0439	Changes the margins and other options of a table cell.
<b>EmailSend</b>	0x043A	Executes the e-mail Send command of the e-mail envelope.
<b>EmailSelectNames</b>	0x043B	Displays the e-mail address book.
<b>EmailCheckNames</b>	0x043C	Verifies the recipient names in the e-mail envelope.
<b>EmailSelectToNames</b>	0x043D	Displays the e-mail address book to add recipients to the "To" field.
<b>EmailSelectCcNames</b>	0x043E	Displays the e-mail address book to add recipients to the "Cc" field.
<b>EmailSelectBccNames</b>	0x043F	Displays the e-mail address book to add recipients to the "Bcc" field.
<b>EmailFocusSubject</b>	0x0440	Switches focus to the subject field of the e-mail envelope.
<b>EmailMessageOptions</b>	0x0441	Displays the options dialog of the e-mail envelope.
<b>EmailFlag</b>	0x0442	Displays the message flag dialog of the envelope.
<b>EmailSaveAttachment</b>	0x0443	Saves the attachments of an e-mail envelope message.
<b>FileNewEmail</b>	0x0444	Creates a new e-mail message.
<b>WebPagePreview</b>	0x0445	Displays full pages in a Web browser.
<b>TableInsertRowAbove</b>	0x0448	Inserts one or more rows into the table.
<b>PrivFunctionkey1</b>	0x0449	Private function for f1 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey2</b>	0x044A	Private function for f2 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey3</b>	0x044B	Private function for f3 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey4</b>	0x044C	Private function for f4 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey5</b>	0x044D	Private function for f5 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey6</b>	0x044E	Private function for f6 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey7</b>	0x044F	Private function for f7 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey8</b>	0x0450	Private function for f8 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey9</b>	0x0451	Private function for f9 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey10</b>	0x0452	Private function for f10 key.
<b>PrivFunctionkey11</b>	0x0453	Private function for f11 key.



<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>PrivFunctionkey12</b>	0x0454	Private function for f12 key.
<b>FileSaveFrameAs</b>	0x0455	Saves a copy of the current frame document in a separate file.
<b>ShowScriptAnchor</b>	0x0456	Has no effect.
<b>FramesetTOC</b>	0x0457	Create a frameset table of content.
<b>DiacriticColor</b>	0x0458	Changes the color of the diacritics.
<b>FileNewWeb</b>	0x0459	Creates a new document based on the Normal template.
<b>FormatThemeName</b>	0x045A	Has no effect.
<b>FileNewPrint</b>	0x045B	Creates a new document based on the Normal template.
<b>FileNewDialog</b>	0x045C	Creates a new document based on the Normal template.
<b>HTMLSourceRefresh</b>	0x045E	Has no effect.
<b>ToggleWebDesign</b>	0x045F	Toggles Web Design mode.
<b>HTMLSourceDoNotRefresh</b>	0x0460	Has no effect.
<b>ShowConsistency</b>	0x0461	Show next formatting inconsistency.
<b>InsertHTMLCheckBox</b>	0x0462	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLOptionButton</b>	0x0463	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLDropDownBox</b>	0x0464	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLListBox</b>	0x0465	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLTextBox</b>	0x0466	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLTextArea</b>	0x0467	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLSubmit</b>	0x0468	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLImageSubmit</b>	0x0469	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLReset</b>	0x046A	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLHidden</b>	0x046B	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLPassword</b>	0x046C	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLMovie</b>	0x046D	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLBGSound</b>	0x046E	Has no effect.
<b>InsertHTMLMarquee</b>	0x046F	Has no effect.
<b>OnlineMeeting</b>	0x0470	Has no effect.
<b>ShowAllFareast</b>	0x0471	Shows or hides all nonprinting characters.
<b>AutoFitContent</b>	0x0475	Auto-Fit table to the contents.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>AutoFitWindow</b>	0x0476	Auto-Fit table to the window.
<b>AutoFitFixed</b>	0x0478	Set table size to a fixed width.
<b>TopRightAlign</b>	0x0479	Aligns cell content to the top-logical right of cell.
<b>TopCenterAlign</b>	0x047A	Aligns cell content to the top-center of cell.
<b>TopLeftAlign</b>	0x047B	Aligns cell content to the top-logical left of cell.
<b>MiddleRightAlign</b>	0x047C	Aligns cell content to the middle-logical right of cell.
<b>MiddleCenterAlign</b>	0x047D	Aligns cell content to the middle-center of cell.
<b>MiddleLeftAlign</b>	0x047E	Aligns cell content to the middle-logical left of cell.
<b>BottomRightAlign</b>	0x047F	Aligns cell content to the bottom-logical right of cell.
<b>BottomCenterAlign</b>	0x0480	Aligns cell content to the bottom-center of cell.
<b>BottomLeftAlign</b>	0x0481	Aligns cell content to the bottom-logical left of cell.
<b>ViewHTMLSource</b>	0x0482	Has no effect.
<b>ToolsTCSCSTranslation</b>	0x0484	Translates from Traditional Chinese to Simplified Chinese or vice-versa depending on the choice of the user.
<b>TableWizard</b>	0x0485	Invokes the Table Wizard add-in (Korean and Chinese).
<b>HanjaDictionary</b>	0x0486	Has no effect.
<b>FormatHorizontalInVertical</b>	0x0488	Apply Horizontal in Vertical property.
<b>FormatTwoLinesInOne</b>	0x0489	Apply Two Lines in One property.
<b>FormatEncloseCharacters</b>	0x048A	Inserts an enclosed character.
<b>UnderlineStyle</b>	0x048B	Formats the selection with a continuous underline.
<b>FileSaveAsWebPage</b>	0x048C	Saves a copy of the document in a separate file.
<b>DrawingGrid</b>	0x0490	Tunnel to SnapToGrid dialog.
<b>ToolsTCSCSTranslate</b>	0x0491	Translates from Traditional Chinese to Simplified Chinese.
<b>ToolsSCTCTranslate</b>	0x0492	Translates from Simplified Chinese to Traditional Chinese.
<b>ToolsTranslateChinese</b>	0x0493	Translates from Traditional Chinese to Simplified Chinese on a computer set up with Taiwanese settings; otherwise translates from Simplified Chinese to Traditional Chinese.
<b>ShowAllConsistency</b>	0x0494	Show all format inconsistencies.
<b>InsertSpecialSymbol</b>	0x0496	Inserts a special character.
<b>EnvelopeWizard</b>	0x0497	Invokes the Envelope Wizard add-in (Chinese).
<b>GreetingSentence</b>	0x0498	Invokes the Japanese Greeting Wizard.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ViewOutlineMaster</b>	0x0499	Displays a document outline.
<b>ScheduleMeeting</b>	0x049A	Schedules an Online Meeting.
<b>WebDiscussions</b>	0x049B	Starts Web Server Discussions.
<b>EditPaste2</b>	0x049C	Inserts the Clipboard contents at the insertion point.
<b>ToolsProtect</b>	0x04D8	Sets protection for the active document or selection.
<b>FileUndoCheckout</b>	0x04D9	Undo the Check Out of a Document.
<b>ShowTableTools</b>	0x04DA	Shows Table Tools in the Ribbon.
<b>ShowPictureTools</b>	0x04DB	Shows Picture Tools in the Ribbon.
<b>SelectSimilarFormatting</b>	0x04DC	Select all similar formatting.
<b>MailMergeShadeFields</b>	0x04DD	Toggles shading of merge fields.
<b>MailMergeWizard</b>	0x04DE	Invokes Mail Merge.
<b>EditPasteOption</b>	0x04DF	Inserts the Clipboard contents at the insertion point using specific recovery option.
<b>FormatStyleVisibility</b>	0x04E0	Changes the visibility state of the document's styles.
<b>JapaneseGreetingOpeningSentence</b>	0x04E1	Japanese Greeting Wizard Opening Sentence.
<b>JapaneseGreetingClosingSentence</b>	0x04E2	Japanese Greeting Wizard Closing Sentence.
<b>JapaneseGreetingPreviousGreeting</b>	0x04E3	Japanese Greeting Wizard Previous Greeting.
<b>ModifyProperty</b>	0x04E4	Brings up a dialog to modify a particular property.
<b>ApplyPropertyOfSurrounding</b>	0x04E5	Matches formatting of current selection to formatting of surrounding text for a particular property.
<b>TranslatePane</b>	0x04E6	Opens the translation pane.
<b>ContinueNumbering</b>	0x04E7	Continues paragraph numbering.
<b>ToolsSpeech</b>	0x04EA	Turns Speech Recognition on or off.
<b>MailAsPlainText</b>	0x04EB	Converts the current message to plain text.
<b>MailAsHTML</b>	0x04EC	Converts the current message to HTML.
<b>CssLinks</b>	0x04ED	Manages external CSS links.
<b>ToolsFixHHC</b>	0x04EE	Insert converted Hangul or Hanja text.
<b>LineSpacing</b>	0x04EF	Applies line spacing to the selection.
<b>MailAsRTF</b>	0x04F0	Converts the current message to RTF.
<b>FileNewContext</b>	0x04F1	Creates a new document based on the NORMAL template.
<b>ViewSignatures</b>	0x04F3	View the signatures in this document.
<b>ReturnReview</b>	0x04F4	Send this document under review.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>FileVersionsLocal</b>	0x04F5	Manages the local versions of a document.
<b>EndReview</b>	0x04F6	End the review for this document.
<b>NormalizeText</b>	0x04F8	Make text consistent with the rest.
<b>IgnoreConsistenceError</b>	0x04F9	Ignore formatting inconsistency error.
<b>IgnoreAllConsistenceError</b>	0x04FA	Ignore all formatting inconsistency errors.
<b>ShrinkMultiSel</b>	0x04FB	Shrinks a multiple selection to the piece that was selected last.
<b>FileCheckout</b>	0x04FD	Check out a document.
<b>FileCheckin</b>	0x04FE	Check in a document.
<b>LearnWords</b>	0x04FF	Use words from document to improve speech recognition.
<b>EditPictureEdit</b>	0x0500	Converts the selected picture into a Drawing Canvas.
<b>FormatDefineStyleTable</b>	0x0502	Has no effect.
<b>FormatDefineStyleStripes</b>	0x0503	Has no effect.
<b>ViewChanges</b>	0x0504	Show or hide markup balloons.
<b>DisplayFinalDoc</b>	0x0505	Show insertions inline and deletions in balloons.
<b>DisplayOriginalDoc</b>	0x0506	Show deletions inline and insertions in balloons.
<b>ShowChangesAndComments</b>	0x0508	Show or hide markup balloons.
<b>ShowComments</b>	0x0509	Show or hide comment balloons.
<b>ShowInsertionsAndDeletions</b>	0x050A	Show or hide markup balloons.
<b>ShowFormatting</b>	0x050B	Show or hide markup balloons.
<b>PreviousChangeOrComment</b>	0x050D	Go to the previous insertion, deletion, or comment.
<b>NextChangeOrComment</b>	0x050E	Go to the next insertion, deletion, or comment.
<b>AcceptChangesSelected</b>	0x050F	Accepts change in current selection.
<b>AcceptAllChangesShown</b>	0x0510	Accepts all changes that are highlighted in the current filter settings.
<b>AcceptAllChangesInDoc</b>	0x0511	Accepts all changes in document, ignoring filter settings.
<b>RejectChangesSelected</b>	0x0512	Rejects changes and deletes comments in current selection.
<b>RejectAllChangesShown</b>	0x0513	Rejects all changes that are highlighted in the current filter settings.
<b>RejectAllChangesInDoc</b>	0x0514	Rejects all changes in document, ignoring filter settings.
<b>DeleteAllCommentsShown</b>	0x0515	Deletes all comments that are highlighted in the current filter settings.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>DeleteAllCommentsInDoc</b>	0x0516	Deletes all comments in document, ignoring filter settings.
<b>InsertNewComment</b>	0x0517	Insert comment (includes menu).
<b>MailMergeFieldMapping</b>	0x0518	Mail Merge field mapping.
<b>MailMergeAddressBlock</b>	0x0519	Mail Merge Address Block.
<b>MailMergeGreetingLine</b>	0x051A	Mail Merge Greeting Line.
<b>MailMergeInsertFields</b>	0x051B	Mail Merge Insert Fields.
<b>MailMergeRecipients</b>	0x051C	Mail Merge Recipients.
<b>MMEmailOptions</b>	0x051D	Mail Merge E-mail Options Dialog.
<b>MMNewDocOptions</b>	0x051E	Mail Merge New Document Merge Options Dialog.
<b>MMPrintOptions</b>	0x051F	Mail Merge Print Merge Options Dialog.
<b>MMFaxOptions</b>	0x0520	Mail Merge Fax Options Dialog.
<b>ViewTaskPane</b>	0x0521	Shows or hides the Task Pane.
<b>MailMergeEditAddressBlock</b>	0x0523	Edit Address Block.
<b>MailMergeEditGreetingLine</b>	0x0524	Edit Greeting Line.
<b>ApplyPropertyOfOriginal</b>	0x0525	Matches formatting of current selection to formatting of original selection for a particular property.
<b>ApplyFormattingOfSurrounding</b>	0x0529	Applies formatting of surrounding text to current selection.
<b>ApplyFormattingOfOriginal</b>	0x052A	Applies formatting of original selection to current selection.
<b>LettersWizardJToolBar</b>	0x052B	Displays or hides the Japanese Greeting Wizard Toolbar.
<b>InsertWebComponent</b>	0x052C	Has no effect.
<b>MailMergePropagateLabel</b>	0x052D	Populate all mail merge labels in the document.
<b>MailMergeFindEntry</b>	0x052E	Finds a specified entry in a mail merge data source.
<b>ShowSmPane</b>	0x052F	Displays the Document Updates Pane.
<b>SignatureLineMenuSign</b>	0x0530	Signs with a digital signature.
<b>ResetFormField</b>	0x0531	Resets the selected form field to its default value.
<b>DisplaySharedWorkspacePane</b>	0x0532	Displays the Document Management pane.
<b>FileVersionsServer</b>	0x0533	Manages the server versions of a document.
<b>DisplayForReview</b>	0x0534	Selects viewing mode for revisions and comments.
<b>AnnotationEdit</b>	0x0535	Edit comment.
<b>ShowAllAuthors</b>	0x0539	Show or hide markup balloons for all authors.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>Translate</b>	0x053A	Opens the translation pane.
<b>MailMergeSetDocumentType</b>	0x053B	Sets or clears the Mail Merge document type.
<b>FormatField</b>	0x053C	Inserts a field in the active document.
<b>ReplaceEmailSignature</b>	0x053D	Replaces the current AutoSignature with a different one.
<b>IncreaseParagraphSpacing</b>	0x053E	Increases paragraph spacing by 6 points.
<b>DecreaseParagraphSpacing</b>	0x053F	Decreases paragraph spacing by 6 points.
<b>ReplyToAnnotation</b>	0x0540	Reply to comment.
<b>ToolsWordCountRecount</b>	0x0541	Updates the word count statistics of the active document.
<b>ToolsWordCountList</b>	0x0542	Displays the word count statistics of the active document.
<b>FormatStyleModify</b>	0x0543	Modifies selected style.
<b>FormatStyleByExample</b>	0x0544	Creates a style out of the currently selected text.
<b>SelectNumber</b>	0x0545	Selects the paragraph number.
<b>RestartNumbering</b>	0x0546	Restarts paragraph numbering.
<b>FixUIMChange</b>	0x0547	Replaces this word by the selected suggestion.
<b>UIMCorrectionUI</b>	0x0548	Brings up the correction UI for the Tablet Input Panel.
<b>FixUIMDeleteWord</b>	0x0549	Removes the word.
<b>ClearFormatting</b>	0x054A	Clears formatting and styles from selected text.
<b>ToolsOptionsEditCopyPaste</b>	0x054C	Changes the editing options.
<b>TxbxAutosize</b>	0x054D	Changes the selected drawing object to autosize.
<b>EditPasteAppendTable</b>	0x054E	Inserts the clipboard contents at the insertion point.
<b>ReviewingPane</b>	0x054F	Opens a summary pane for viewing and editing document revisions (toggle).
<b>OutlinePromoteHeading1</b>	0x0550	Promotes the selected text to Heading 1 style.
<b>ToolsOptionsSecurity</b>	0x0551	Changes security options.
<b>FileSearch</b>	0x0553	Brings up the Search UI workpane.
<b>FormattingPane</b>	0x0554	Applies, creates, or modifies styles and formatting.
<b>DeleteStyle</b>	0x0555	Deletes the current style.
<b>RenameStyle</b>	0x0556	Renames the current style.
<b>LabelOptions</b>	0x0557	Label Options Dialog.
<b>EnvelopeSetup</b>	0x0558	Envelopes Option Dialog.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>MailMergeToEMail</b>	0x0559	Sends the results of the mail merge to an e-mail message.
<b>MailMergeToFax</b>	0x055A	Sends the results of the mail merge to Fax.
<b>MailMergeToolbar</b>	0x055B	Displays or hides the Mail Merge Toolbar.
<b>MailMergeCreateList</b>	0x055C	Create an Office Address List.
<b>MailMergeEditList</b>	0x055D	Edit an Office Address List.
<b>TableAutoFormatStyle</b>	0x055F	Applies a table style to a table.
<b>LicenseVerification</b>	0x0561	Displays the dialog box for activating the product.
<b>FormatConsistencyCheck</b>	0x0562	Check for formatting consistency.
<b>SendForReview</b>	0x0563	Send this document for review.
<b>SignOutOfPassport</b>	0x0564	Signs out of Windows Live ID.
<b>ShowRepairs</b>	0x0565	Shows all repairs made to the document during Crash Recovery.
<b>ToolsEServices</b>	0x0567	Opens the eServices dialog.
<b>DeleteStructure</b>	0x0568	Remove XML Element.
<b>ViewXMLStructure</b>	0x056C	Show XML Structure Pane.
<b>GotoTableOfContents</b>	0x056D	Selects the first table of contents in the document.
<b>UpdateTableOfContents</b>	0x056E	Updates the first table of contents in the document.
<b>OutlineLevel</b>	0x056F	Sets the selected paragraphs to the heading level.
<b>ShowLevel</b>	0x0570	Displays the selected level headings only.
<b>ToggleCharacterCode</b>	0x0571	Toggles a character code and a character.
<b>ToolsOptionsSmartTag</b>	0x0573	Changes the Smart Tag options.
<b>EmailFocusIntroduction</b>	0x0574	Switches focus to the introduction field of the e-mail envelope.
<b>EditPasteFromExcel</b>	0x0575	Inserts the Clipboard contents at the insertion point.
<b>InsertStyleSeparator</b>	0x0576	Joins two paragraphs together creating leading emphasis.
<b>FixBrokenText</b>	0x0577	Has no effect.
<b>ReadingModePageview</b>	0x0587	Show pages as they will look if printed.
<b>ToggleXMLTagView</b>	0x0588	Toggle XML Tag View on or off.
<b>SchemaLibrary</b>	0x0589	Displays the Schema Library dialog.
<b>ResearchLookup</b>	0x058A	Looks up the word in the research tool.
<b>WindowArrangeSideBySide</b>	0x058B	Arranges two windows side by side.
<b>SqmDialog</b>	0x058C	Opens the Customer Feedback Options dialog.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>InsertInkComment</b>	0x058D	Insert ink comment.
<b>StyleLockDown</b>	0x058E	Locks styles in a document.
<b>SyncScrollSideBySide</b>	0x058F	Enables synchronous scrolling of two windows side-by-side.
<b>ResetSideBySide</b>	0x0590	Resets window position for side-by-side.
<b>XMLOptions</b>	0x0591	Changes XML settings for this document.
<b>XMLDocument</b>	0x0592	Applies XML Transforms to this document.
<b>FormattingRestrictions</b>	0x0593	Style lock down settings.
<b>FilePermissionMenu</b>	0x0596	File Permission Menu.
<b>FPUnprotected</b>	0x0597	"Unprotected" template (DRM).
<b>FPConfidential</b>	0x0598	"Confidential" template (DRM).
<b>FPAdminTemplates</b>	0x059C	Administrator-defined template (DRM).
<b>MyPermission</b>	0x059D	Displays the DRM usage permissions for the user.
<b>ToggleThumbnail</b>	0x059E	Toggles thumbnail view.
<b>ToolsThesaurusRR</b>	0x059F	Displays synonyms for the selected word in the Research pane.
<b>DoNotDistribute</b>	0x05A0	Permission toggle button on toolbar.
<b>ToggleReadingMode2Pages</b>	0x05A2	Toggles 2 Pages view.
<b>ToggleReadingModeInk</b>	0x05A3	Enables Ink Annotation.
<b>ReadingModeInkOff</b>	0x05A4	Unlocks document for ink.
<b>InsertSoundComment</b>	0x05A5	Inserts a sound object into the document.
<b>EditFindReadingMode</b>	0x05A6	Finds the specified text or the specified formatting.
<b>UseBalloons</b>	0x05A7	Show all revisions in balloons.
<b>NeverUseBalloons</b>	0x05A8	Show all revisions inline.
<b>NoInsertionDeletionBalloons</b>	0x05A9	Show comments and formatting revisions in balloons.
<b>ShowInkAnnotations</b>	0x05AA	Show or hide ink annotations.
<b>DeleteAllInkAnnotations</b>	0x05AB	Delete all ink annotations.
<b>ToggleReadingModeHelp</b>	0x05AC	Help for Ink Annotation.
<b>HelpContactUs</b>	0x05AD	Brings up the Web browser and displays the Contact Us page.
<b>HelpCheckForUpdates</b>	0x05AE	Brings up the Web browser and displays the Product Update page.
<b>BlogBlogInsertCategories</b>	0x05AF	Inserts a category into the document.
<b>ToggleToolbars</b>	0x05B0	Toggles Toolbars.



<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ReadingMode</b>	0x05B1	Toggles full screen reading.
<b>ApplyStructure</b>	0x05B2	Apply XML Element.
<b>Research</b>	0x05B3	Initiates the Research pane.
<b>XmlAttr</b>	0x05B4	Modify attribute settings of an XML element.
<b>FPSelectUser</b>	0x05B5	Select user in permission menu.
<b>ViewDocumentMapReadingMode</b>	0x05B6	Toggles state of the Heading Explorer.
<b>ReadingModeMini</b>	0x05B7	Switch to full screen reading.
<b>ReadingModeLookup</b>	0x05B8	Lookup tools for reading.
<b>ReadingModeGrowFont</b>	0x05B9	Increases the font size for full screen reading.
<b>ReadingModeShrinkFont</b>	0x05BA	Decreases the font size for full screen reading.
<b>FaxService</b>	0x05BB	Send this document to fax over the Internet.
<b>GettingStartedPane</b>	0x05BC	Has no effect.
<b>FilePermission</b>	0x05BD	Restricts permission for a document.
<b>DocumentActionsPane</b>	0x05BE	Smart Document Pane.
<b>ReadingModeLayout</b>	0x05BF	Switch to full screen reading.
<b>AnnotInkPen</b>	0x05C0	Ink Comment Pen.
<b>AnnotInkEraser</b>	0x05C1	Ink Comment Eraser.
<b>CopyInkAsText</b>	0x05C2	Copies the ink selection and puts its text equivalent on the Clipboard.
<b>InsertInkAnnotations</b>	0x05C3	Insert ink annotation.
<b>EmailChooseAccount</b>	0x05C4	Allows choosing an e-mail account.
<b>EmailAttachmentOptions</b>	0x05C5	Toggles display of the Attachment Options task pane.
<b>InkEraser</b>	0x05C6	Ink Eraser.
<b>CloseReadingMode</b>	0x05C8	Stops full screen reading.
<b>InkAnnotationEraser</b>	0x05C9	Ink Eraser.
<b>DocInspector</b>	0x05CA	Document Inspector.
<b>GoToFurthestReadPg</b>	0x05CB	Goes to furthest read page.
<b>GoToFirstPg</b>	0x05CC	Goes to first page.
<b>GoToLastPg</b>	0x05CD	Goes to last page.
<b>BackHistoryItem</b>	0x05CE	Goes back to most recent screen.
<b>ForwardHistoryItem</b>	0x05CF	Goes forward to next visited screen.
<b>JumpToScrn</b>	0x05D0	Jump to screen label for screen navigator popup menu.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>JumpToHeading</b>	0x05D1	Jump to Heading label from screen navigator popup menu.
<b>SaveAsQuickFormatSet</b>	0x05D5	Saves the current Quick Style list as a new Quick Style set.
<b>InsertAlignmentTab</b>	0x05DB	Inserts an alignment tab at the insertion point.
<b>ResetParagraphFormatting</b>	0x076C	Resets paragraph formatting.
<b>CharacterRemoveStyle</b>	0x076D	Clears character style from selection.
<b>RestoreCharacterStyle</b>	0x076E	Restores character style and removes direct formatting.
<b>CharacterClearFormatting</b>	0x076F	Clears character properties from formatting.
<b>SeparateList</b>	0x0770	Separates current paragraph into a new list.
<b>JoinToPreviousList</b>	0x0771	Joins to previous list.
<b>SetNumberingValue</b>	0x0774	Sets the numbering value.
<b>EquationToggle</b>	0x0775	Insert an equation.
<b>EquationProfessionalFormat</b>	0x0776	Convert to Professional Format.
<b>EquationLinearFormat</b>	0x0777	Convert to Linear Format.
<b>AdjustListIndents</b>	0x0778	Changes the position of the list.
<b>ShowTasks</b>	0x0779	Shows workflow tasks for this Document.
<b>InsertSignatureLine</b>	0x077A	Insert digital signature line.
<b>EquationMathAutoCorrect</b>	0x077B	Add or delete Math AutoCorrect entries.
<b>InsertCitation</b>	0x077C	Insert citation.
<b>InsertBibliography</b>	0x077D	Insert bibliography.
<b>SelectBibliographyStyle</b>	0x077E	Select bibliography style.
<b>BibliographySourceManager</b>	0x0780	Opens the Source Manager dialog box.
<b>EquationInsertSymbol</b>	0x0781	Insert equation symbol.
<b>BibliographyCreateSource</b>	0x0782	Opens the Create Source dialog box.
<b>LockPolicyLabel</b>	0x0783	Locks <b>.policy labels</b> . for this document.
<b>UnlockPolicyLabel</b>	0x0784	Unlocks .policy labels. for this document.
<b>InsertPolicyLabel</b>	0x0785	Inserts .policy labels. for this document.
<b>FillPolicyLabel</b>	0x0786	Fills in the .policy labels. for this document.
<b>InsertPolicyBarcode</b>	0x0787	Inserts barcode.
<b>InsertBuildingBlockIP</b>	0x0789	Inserts the building block at the insertion point.
<b>InsertBuildingBlockHeader</b>	0x078A	Inserts the building block in the header.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>InsertBuildingBlockFooter</b>	0x078B	Inserts the building block in the footer.
<b>InsertBuildingBlockBeginSection</b>	0x078C	Inserts the building block at the beginning of the current section.
<b>InsertBuildingBlockEndSection</b>	0x078D	Inserts the building block at the end of the current section.
<b>InsertBuildingBlockBeginDocument</b>	0x078E	Inserts the building block at the beginning of the document.
<b>InsertBuildingBlockEndDocument</b>	0x078F	Inserts the building block at the end of a document.
<b>AdvertisePublishAs</b>	0x0790	Advertise Publish Export to PDF and XPS.
<b>ShowMarkupArea</b>	0x0791	Show or hide markup area highlight.
<b>SwitchNavigationWindow</b>	0x0793	Choose navigation window.
<b>ToolsAutoCorrectManager</b>	0x0794	Adds or deletes AutoCorrect or Math AutoCorrect entries.
<b>ReadingModeAllowEditing</b>	0x0795	Allow or disallow typing while reading.
<b>ReadingModePageMarginsType</b>	0x0796	Hide the margins on the printed page to display larger text.
<b>EquationInsert</b>	0x0797	Insert an equation.
<b>StartWorkflow</b>	0x0798	Starts a workflow for this document.
<b>DropCapGallery</b>	0x0799	Opens the list of drop cap styles.
<b>PageOrientationGallery</b>	0x079B	Opens the list of options for page orientation.
<b>FormatStyleManagement</b>	0x079C	Manage the document or stylesheet.
<b>UpdateStyle</b>	0x079D	Updates the current style based on the selected text.
<b>NewStyle</b>	0x079E	New quick style from selection.
<b>FormattingPaneCurrent</b>	0x079F	Lists the current formatting in the document.
<b>ListAdvanceToVBA</b>	0x07A0	Advances the numbering value.
<b>ResetAdvanceToVBA</b>	0x07A1	Resets the value of the number to advance to.
<b>DownloadPictures</b>	0x07A2	Reloads the e-mail message, allowing linked pictures to be downloaded from the Internet.
<b>ViewZoomTwoPage</b>	0x07A3	Scales the editing view to see the two pages in page layout view.
<b>SymbolMRUGallery</b>	0x07A6	Symbol MRU Gallery.
<b>QuickFormatsGallery</b>	0x07A7	Opens the list of Quick Styles.
<b>QuickFormatsThemeGallery</b>	0x07A8	Opens the list of Quick Style sets.
<b>ClearAllFormatting</b>	0x07A9	Clears formatting and styles from selected text.
<b>TogglePanningHand</b>	0x07AA	Displays the panning state of the document.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>BulletsGallery</b>	0x07AB	Opens the Bullet gallery.
<b>NumberingGallery</b>	0x07AC	Opens the Numbering Gallery.
<b>MenuShowSourceDocuments</b>	0x07AD	Shows or hides source documents.
<b>PageMarginsGallery</b>	0x07B1	Opens the list of options for page margins.
<b>CharScaleDialog</b>	0x07B2	Opens the list of font scaling percentages.
<b>AllShapesGallery</b>	0x07B4	Displays the shapes that are available to insert.
<b>RotateObjectGallery</b>	0x07B5	Opens the list of options for rotating objects.
<b>LineStyleGallery</b>	0x07B6	Opens the list of line styles.
<b>LineWidthGallery</b>	0x07B7	Opens the list of line widths.
<b>ArrowStyleGallery</b>	0x07B8	Opens the list of arrow styles.
<b>ChangeShapesGallery</b>	0x07B9	Displays the shapes that are available to substitute.
<b>TexturesGallery</b>	0x07BA	Opens the list of textures.
<b>FontColorPicker</b>	0x07BB	Opens the list of font colors.
<b>ColumnsGallery</b>	0x07BC	Opens the list of preset column layouts.
<b>EquationIncreaseAlignment</b>	0x07BD	Increase alignment point after a manual break.
<b>EquationDecreaseAlignment</b>	0x07BE	Decrease alignment point after a manual break.
<b>EquationChangeStyle</b>	0x07BF	Change equation style (Display or Inline).
<b>DocEncryption</b>	0x07C0	Add document encryption.
<b>BlogBlogAccountOptionsDlg</b>	0x07C1	Changes blog account settings.
<b>EquationInsertRowBefore</b>	0x07C2	Insert a row into a matrix object.
<b>EquationInsertRowAfter</b>	0x07C3	Insert a row into a matrix object.
<b>FileSendBlog</b>	0x07C4	Sends the active document to a blog.
<b>EquationInsertColumnBefore</b>	0x07C5	Insert a column into a matrix object.
<b>EquationInsertColumnAfter</b>	0x07C6	Insert a column into a matrix object.
<b>EquationDeleteRow</b>	0x07C7	Delete a row from a matrix object.
<b>EquationDeleteColumn</b>	0x07C8	Delete a column from a matrix object.
<b>EquationVerticalCenter</b>	0x07C9	Set equation vertical alignment to Center.
<b>EquationVerticalTop</b>	0x07CA	Set equation vertical alignment to Top.
<b>EquationVerticalBottom</b>	0x07CB	Set equation vertical alignment to Bottom.
<b>EquationHorizontalCenter</b>	0x07CC	Set equation horizontal alignment to Center.
<b>EquationHorizontalLeft</b>	0x07CD	Set equation horizontal alignment to Left.
<b>EquationHorizontalRight</b>	0x07CE	Set equation horizontal alignment to Right.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>EquationShowHideLowerLimit</b>	0x07CF	Show/Hide N-ary lower limit.
<b>EquationShowHideUpperLimit</b>	0x07D0	Show/Hide N-ary upper limit.
<b>EquationShowHideRadicalDegree</b>	0x07D1	Show/Hide the radical degree.
<b>EquationShowHideOpeningDelimiter</b>	0x07D2	Show/Hide the left character.
<b>EquationShowHideClosingDelimiter</b>	0x07D3	Show/Hide the right character.
<b>EquationAutoProfessionalFormat</b>	0x07D4	Automatically convert equation to Professional Format.
<b>SignatureLineMenuDetails</b>	0x07D5	Digital signature line details.
<b>SignatureLineMenuSetup</b>	0x07D6	Digital signature line setup.
<b>SignatureLineMenuUnSign</b>	0x07D7	Removes digital signature.
<b>EquationFractionGallery</b>	0x07D8	Equation fraction gallery.
<b>EquationIntegralGallery</b>	0x07D9	Equation integral gallery.
<b>EquationRadicalGallery</b>	0x07DA	Equation radical gallery.
<b>EquationNaryGallery</b>	0x07DB	Equation N-ary gallery.
<b>EquationDelimiterGallery</b>	0x07DC	Equation delimiter gallery.
<b>EquationScriptGallery</b>	0x07DD	Equation script gallery.
<b>NextComment</b>	0x07DE	Go to the next comment.
<b>PreviousComment</b>	0x07DF	Go to the previous comment.
<b>DefineNewBullet</b>	0x07E0	Defines a new bullet.
<b>DefineNewNumber</b>	0x07E1	Defines a new number format.
<b>CreateBuildingBlockFromSel</b>	0x07E2	Creates a building block from the current selection.
<b>FooterGallery</b>	0x07E3	Footer Gallery.
<b>HeaderGallery</b>	0x07E4	Header Gallery.
<b>CoverPageGallery</b>	0x07E5	Cover Page Gallery.
<b>LegoPageNumGallery</b>	0x07E7	Page Numbers Gallery.
<b>LegoPageNumPageGallery</b>	0x07E8	Page Numbers (Page) Gallery.
<b>LegoWatermarkGallery</b>	0x07E9	Watermark Gallery.
<b>LegoPageNumTopGallery</b>	0x07EA	Page Numbers (Top) Gallery.
<b>LegoPageNumBottomGallery</b>	0x07EB	Page Numbers (Bottom) Gallery.
<b>LegoEquationsGallery</b>	0x07EC	Equations Gallery.
<b>LegoTablesGallery</b>	0x07EE	Tables Gallery.
<b>LegoCommonPartsGallery</b>	0x07F0	Common Parts Gallery.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>CreateCommonFieldBlockFromSel</b>	0x07F3	Creates a new Common Field building block from the current selection.
<b>CreateCoverPageBlockFromSel</b>	0x07F4	Creates a new Cover Page building block from the current selection.
<b>CreateEquationBlockFromSel</b>	0x07F5	Creates a new Equation building block from the current selection.
<b>CreateFooterBlockFromSel</b>	0x07F6	Creates a new Footer building block from the current selection.
<b>CreateHeaderBlockFromSel</b>	0x07F7	Creates a new Header building block from the current selection.
<b>CreatePageNumFromSel</b>	0x07F9	Creates a new Page Number building block from the current selection.
<b>CreatePageNumTopFromSel</b>	0x07FA	Creates a new Page Number (Top) from the current selection.
<b>CreatePageNumBottomFromSel</b>	0x07FB	Creates a new Page Number (Bottom) from the current selection.
<b>CreateTableBlockFromSel</b>	0x07FC	Creates a new Table building block from the current selection.
<b>CreatePageNumPageBlockFromSel</b>	0x07FD	Creates a new Page Number (Page) from the current selection.
<b>CreateWaterMarkBlockFromSel</b>	0x07FF	Creates a new Watermark Building Block from the current selection.
<b>EquationEdit</b>	0x0800	Insert/Edit an equation.
<b>DefaultCondensed</b>	0x0801	Sets the font character spacing of the selection to condensed.
<b>DefaultExpanded</b>	0x0802	Sets the font character spacing of the selection to expanded.
<b>EquationSymbolsGallery</b>	0x0803	Equation symbols gallery.
<b>WordSearchLibraries</b>	0x080D	Search libraries.
<b>InsertOCXDialog</b>	0x080E	Inserts the selected ActiveX control.
<b>ToggleXMLStructure</b>	0x080F	Shows/Hides XML Structure Pane.
<b>XmlSchema</b>	0x0810	Changes the XML Schema options.
<b>XmlExpansionPacks</b>	0x0811	Changes the XML Expansion Pack options.
<b>OartCommand</b>	0x0812	Execute an OfficeArt undo or redo command.
<b>BuildingBlockOrganizer</b>	0x0813	Manages Building Block entries.
<b>CompareDocumentsCompare</b>	0x0814	Compare two versions of a document (legal blackline).
<b>CompareDocumentsCombine</b>	0x0815	Combine revisions from multiple authors into a single document.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>CompareDocumentsLastMajor</b>	0x0816	Compare this document with the last major version published on the server.
<b>CompareDocumentsLastMinor</b>	0x0817	Compare this document with the last version saved on the server.
<b>CompareDocumentsVersion</b>	0x0818	Compare this document with a specific version saved on the server.
<b>InsertSignatureLineMenuItem</b>	0x0819	Insert digital signature line.
<b>UpdateFieldsTable</b>	0x081A	Updates and displays the results of the selected fields.
<b>UpdateFieldsIndex</b>	0x081B	Updates and displays the results of the selected fields.
<b>ToolsHyphenationAutoOn</b>	0x081C	Changes the automatic hyphenation setting for the active document.
<b>ToolsHyphenationAutoOff</b>	0x081D	Changes the automatic hyphenation setting for the active document.
<b>MailMergeClearDocumentType</b>	0x081E	Clears the Mail Merge document type.
<b>MailMergeSetDocTypeFormLetter</b>	0x081F	Sets the Mail Merge document type to Form Letter.
<b>MailMergeSetDocTypeEmail</b>	0x0820	Sets the Mail Merge document type to E-mail.
<b>MailMergeSetDocTypeFax</b>	0x0821	Sets the Mail Merge document type to Fax.
<b>MailMergeSetDocTypeEnvelope</b>	0x0822	Sets the Mail Merge document type to Envelope.
<b>MailMergeSetDocTypeLabel</b>	0x0823	Sets the Mail Merge document type to Label.
<b>MailMergeSetDocTypeDirectory</b>	0x0824	Sets the Mail Merge document type to Directory.
<b>UpdatePolicyLabels</b>	0x0825	Updates .policy labels.
<b>BlogBlogOpenBlogSite</b>	0x0826	Opens the blog's Web site.
<b>StyleQuickFormat</b>	0x0827	Add or remove the current style from the Quick Style list.
<b>RefTipLangGallery</b>	0x0828	Translation ScreenTip Gallery.
<b>RefTipSelectLang</b>	0x0829	Show or Hide Translation ScreenTip.
<b>EquationInsertEmptyStructure</b>	0x082C	Insert equation structure.
<b>RemoveSimilarFormatting</b>	0x082D	Removes all similar formatting.
<b>TogglePropertyPanel</b>	0x082E	Turns on or off the Property Editor.
<b>OutlineLevelGallery</b>	0x082F	Outline Level Gallery.
<b>BreaksGallery</b>	0x0830	Breaks Gallery.
<b>ToolsLineNumOff</b>	0x0831	Turns off line numbering for the current document.
<b>ToolsLineNumContinuous</b>	0x0832	Turns off line numbering for the current document.
<b>ToolsLineNumRestPage</b>	0x0833	Turns off line numbering for the current document.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ToolsLineNumResetSection</b>	0x0834	Turns off line numbering for the current document.
<b>ToolsLineNumSuppress</b>	0x0835	Turns off line numbering for the current document.
<b>TocOutlineLevelGallery</b>	0x0836	Outline Level Gallery for the Table of Contents.
<b>AcceptChangesAndAdvance</b>	0x0837	Accepts change in current selection.
<b>RejectChangesAndAdvance</b>	0x0838	Rejects changes and deletes comments in current selection.
<b>CreateSharedWorkspace</b>	0x0839	Creates a document workspace.
<b>SaveToDocMgmtServer</b>	0x083A	Saves to Document Management Server.
<b>DisplayDocumentManagementPane</b>	0x083B	Displays the Document Management Pane.
<b>FreezeLayout</b>	0x083C	Freeze wrapping width.
<b>NavBack</b>	0x083D	Jump back to the previous page in full screen reading.
<b>NavForward</b>	0x083E	Jump forward to the next page in full screen reading.
<b>MenuManageDocument</b>	0x083F	Manage.
<b>MenuShareDocument</b>	0x0840	Shares a copy.
<b>MenuFinalizeDocument</b>	0x0841	Finalize Document.
<b>MenuSignaturesDocument</b>	0x0842	View any digital signatures for this document.
<b>MarkAsReadOnly</b>	0x0843	Marks as Final.
<b>SignDocument</b>	0x0844	Sign this document.
<b>AddDigitalSignature</b>	0x0845	Add a digital signature.
<b>ShowReviewerFilter</b>	0x0846	Menu for showing reviewers.
<b>SigningServices</b>	0x0847	Signing services.
<b>BibInsertSource</b>	0x0848	Insert New Bibliography Source.
<b>ControlProperties</b>	0x0849	Shows the properties of the current control.
<b>FillColorPicker</b>	0x084A	Fill Color Picker.
<b>LineColorPicker</b>	0x084B	Line Color Picker.
<b>ToggleDocumentText</b>	0x084C	Shows or hides the main text layer in page layout view.
<b>HeadFootDiffFirstPage</b>	0x084D	Turns on a different header and footer for the first page.
<b>HeadFootDiffOddEvenPage</b>	0x084E	Turns on a different header and footer for odd and even pages.
<b>InsertNewPage</b>	0x084F	Inserts a new page break at the insertion point.
<b>HideOutline</b>	0x0850	Turns off the document outline.



<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>BrightnessGallery</b>	0x0851	Brightness Gallery.
<b>ContrastGallery</b>	0x0852	Contrast Gallery.
<b>ChangeCaseGallery</b>	0x0853	Change Case Gallery.
<b>ShadingColorPicker</b>	0x0856	Shading Color Picker.
<b>BringForward</b>	0x0857	Brings the selected drawing objects forward.
<b>BringToFront</b>	0x0858	Brings the selected drawing objects to the front.
<b>SendBackward</b>	0x0859	Sends the selected drawing objects backward.
<b>SendToBack</b>	0x085A	Sends the selected drawing objects to the back.
<b>EquationInsertArgumentBefore</b>	0x085C	Insert a new argument.
<b>EquationInsertArgumentAfter</b>	0x085D	Insert a new argument.
<b>EquationDeleteArgument</b>	0x085E	Delete an argument.
<b>EquationRemoveStructure</b>	0x085F	Remove the equation structure.
<b>EquationRemoveSubscript</b>	0x0860	Remove the subscript.
<b>EquationRemoveSuperscript</b>	0x0861	Remove the superscript.
<b>EquationStackedFraction</b>	0x0862	Stacked fraction.
<b>EquationNoBarFraction</b>	0x0863	No-Bar fraction.
<b>EquationSkewedFraction</b>	0x0864	Skewed fraction.
<b>EquationLinearFraction</b>	0x0865	Linear fraction.
<b>EquationStretchDelimiters</b>	0x0866	Stretch delimiter characters.
<b>EquationShowHidePlaceholders</b>	0x0867	Show or hide placeholders in a matrix.
<b>EquationScriptAlignment</b>	0x0868	Change scripts alignment.
<b>OutlookInsertFile</b>	0x0869	Launches the Insert file attachment dialog for e-mail.
<b>EquationMatchDelimiters</b>	0x086A	Match delimiters to argument height.
<b>EquationNaryLimitLocation</b>	0x086B	Change N-ary limits location.
<b>EquationLimitLocation</b>	0x086C	Change limit location.
<b>EquationBarLocation</b>	0x086E	Change bar location.
<b>EquationStretchNaryOperator</b>	0x086F	Stretch N-ary characters.
<b>EquationGroupingCharacterLocation</b>	0x0870	Change grouping character location.
<b>EquationArrayExpansion</b>	0x0871	Expand equation array to the column width.
<b>EquationExpansion</b>	0x0872	Expand equation to equation array width.
<b>EquationIncreaseArgumentSize</b>	0x0873	Increase argument size.
<b>EquationDecreaseArgumentSize</b>	0x0874	Decrease argument size.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>EquationRecognizedFunctions</b>	0x0875	Add or delete equation recognized functions.
<b>SearchOfficeOnline</b>	0x0876	Opens the Search Office Online page.
<b>BrowseForThemes</b>	0x0877	Opens a dialog to browse for themes.
<b>ListLevelGallery</b>	0x0878	Opens the List Level Gallery.
<b>OutlineNumberingGallery</b>	0x0879	Opens the Multilevel List Gallery.
<b>DefineNewList</b>	0x087A	Defines a new list.
<b>DefineNewListStyle</b>	0x087B	Defines a new list style.
<b>AddToContacts</b>	0x087C	Adds selected business card to Contacts.
<b>PropertiesGallery</b>	0x087D	Properties Gallery.
<b>ToggleDocumentActionBar</b>	0x087E	Shows or hides the Message Bar.
<b>StyleApplyPane</b>	0x087F	Applies, creates, or modifies styles and formatting.
<b>EquationManualBreak</b>	0x0881	Insert or remove a manual break in equations.
<b>EquationAlignThisCharacter</b>	0x0882	Insert or remove an alignment point in equations.
<b>EquationAlignAtEquals</b>	0x0883	Insert or remove an alignment point in equations.
<b>EmailStationeryOptions</b>	0x0884	Creates or changes Stationery entries.
<b>SetListLevelVBA</b>	0x0885	Sets the list level.
<b>ApplyQuickFormat</b>	0x0887	Applies the selected style from the Quick Style set.
<b>ApplyQuickStyleSet</b>	0x0888	Applies the selected Quick Style set.
<b>OutlookViewZoom</b>	0x0889	Scales the editing view.
<b>DeleteBuildingBlock</b>	0x088A	Deletes the surrounding building block.
<b>EquationNormalText</b>	0x088B	Make the selection Normal Text (toggle).
<b>EquationFunctionGallery</b>	0x088C	Equation function gallery.
<b>EquationAccentGallery</b>	0x088D	Equation accent gallery.
<b>EquationLimitGallery</b>	0x088E	Equation limit gallery.
<b>EquationOperatorGallery</b>	0x088F	Equation operator gallery.
<b>EquationMatrixGallery</b>	0x0890	Equation matrix gallery.
<b>MenuReadingTools</b>	0x0891	Reading tools for full screen reading.
<b>GoToNextReadingPage</b>	0x0892	Moves to the next page in full screen reading.
<b>GoToPrevReadingPage</b>	0x0893	Moves to the previous page in full screen reading.
<b>ReadingMode1Page</b>	0x0894	Show 1 Page view.
<b>ReadingMode2Pages</b>	0x0895	Show 2 Pages view.
<b>MenuReadingViewOptions</b>	0x0896	View options for full screen reading.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ScrnNav</b>	0x0897	Display Screen Navigator Menu.
<b>ReadingModePageMargins</b>	0x0898	Show the actual page unaltered.
<b>ReadingModePageNoMargins</b>	0x0899	Zoom in, making the text larger, and suppress the margins to make sure the page remains visible.
<b>ReadingModePageAutoMargins</b>	0x089A	Hide the margins if the page display is too small to read.
<b>ToggleDontOpenAttachInFullScreen</b>	0x089C	Prevents opening of attachments in full screen.
<b>TrackChangesOptions</b>	0x089F	Changes track changes options.
<b>ColorPickerShadowE1o</b>	0x08A0	Opens the shadow color picker.
<b>ColorPicker3DE1o</b>	0x08A1	Opens the 3-D color picker.
<b>GradientGallery</b>	0x08A2	Gradient Gallery.
<b>BarCodeGroup</b>	0x08A3	Has no effect.
<b>AsianLayoutFlyout</b>	0x08A4	Asian Layout Menu.
<b>JustifyFlyout</b>	0x08A5	Displays the Justify menu for East Asian languages.
<b>TOAGroup</b>	0x08A6	Has no effect.
<b>JapaneseGreetingFlyout</b>	0x08A7	Japanese Greeting flyout anchor.
<b>JustifyParaSpecial</b>	0x08A8	Aligns the paragraph at both the left and the right indent.
<b>JustifyParaLow</b>	0x08A9	Aligns the paragraph - Arabic setting.
<b>JustifyParaMedium</b>	0x08AA	Aligns the paragraph - Arabic setting.
<b>JustifyParaHigh</b>	0x08AB	Aligns the paragraph - Arabic setting.
<b>JustifyParaThai</b>	0x08AC	Aligns the paragraph - Thai setting.
<b>IndentLeftSpinner</b>	0x08AD	Has no effect.
<b>IndentRightSpinner</b>	0x08AE	Has no effect.
<b>SpacingBeforeSpinner</b>	0x08AF	Has no effect.
<b>SpacingAfterSpinner</b>	0x08B0	Has no effect.
<b>HeaderPositionSpinner</b>	0x08B1	Has no effect.
<b>FooterPositionSpinner</b>	0x08B2	Has no effect.
<b>SpacingLabel</b>	0x08B3	Has no effect.
<b>IndentLabel</b>	0x08B4	Has no effect.
<b>InsertFormControlsGallery</b>	0x08B5	Opens the list of form controls.
<b>ShapeHeightSpinner</b>	0x08B6	Displays the Shape Height spin box.
<b>ShapeWidthSpinner</b>	0x08B7	Displays the Shape Width spin box.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>HighlightColorPicker</b>	0x08B8	Opens the highlight color picker.
<b>BorderColorPicker</b>	0x08B9	Opens the border color picker.
<b>BackgroundColorPicker</b>	0x08BA	Opens the background color picker.
<b>GoToHeader</b>	0x08BB	Move between the header and footer.
<b>GoToFooter</b>	0x08BC	Move between the header and footer.
<b>FormatBackgroundColor</b>	0x08BD	Sets the document background color.
<b>CancelHighlightMode</b>	0x08BE	Applies color highlighting to the selection.
<b>UnderlineGallery</b>	0x08BF	Opens the list of underline styles.
<b>UnderlineColorPicker</b>	0x08C0	Opens the underline color picker.
<b>TextFlowGallery</b>	0x08C1	Opens the list of text flow options.
<b>CellAlignmentGallery</b>	0x08C2	Opens the list of table cell alignment options.
<b>PicturePositionGallery</b>	0x08C3	Opens the list of picture position options.
<b>InkingGroup</b>	0x08C4	Has no effect.
<b>AdvancedBrightnessContrast</b>	0x08C5	Changes the properties of the selected drawing objects.
<b>RecolorGallery</b>	0x08C7	Recolor Gallery.
<b>ShadowStyleGallery</b>	0x08C8	Opens the list of shadow styles.
<b>Style3DGallery</b>	0x08C9	Opens the list of 3-D style options.
<b>Direction3DGallery</b>	0x08CA	Opens the list of 3-D direction options.
<b>DepthGallery</b>	0x08CB	Opens the extrusion depth gallery.
<b>SurfaceMatGallery</b>	0x08CC	Opens the 3D surface material gallery.
<b>Lighting3DGallery</b>	0x08CD	Opens the list of 3-D lighting options.
<b>WordArtGallery</b>	0x08CE	Opens the list of WordArt options.
<b>InsertWordArtGallery</b>	0x08CF	Represents a Microsoft WordArt Gallery.
<b>PageSizeGallery</b>	0x08D0	Opens the list of page size options.
<b>InsertTableGallery</b>	0x08D1	Opens the list of table templates.
<b>ShapeStyleGallery</b>	0x08D2	Opens the list of shape styles.
<b>WordArtShapeGallery</b>	0x08D3	Opens the list of WordArt shapes.
<b>XMLGroup</b>	0x08D4	Has no effect.
<b>ReviewingPaneHorizontal</b>	0x08D6	Shows or hides a summary pane for viewing and editing document revisions (horizontal).
<b>ReviewingPaneVertical</b>	0x08D7	Shows or hides a summary pane for viewing and editing document revisions (vertical).

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>EquationScriptLocation</b>	0x08D8	Change scripts location.
<b>EquationInsertStructure</b>	0x08D9	Insert equation structure.
<b>BulletsNumberingStyleDialog</b>	0x08DA	Bullets and Numbering Style Definition Dialog Box.
<b>SaveCurrentTheme</b>	0x08DB	Saves the current theme.
<b>AutoTextGallery</b>	0x08DE	AutoText Gallery.
<b>TextBoxGallery</b>	0x08DF	Text Box Gallery.
<b>BibliographyGallery</b>	0x08E0	Bibliography Gallery.
<b>CreateAutoTextBlockFromSel</b>	0x08E1	Creates a new AutoText Building Block from the current selection.
<b>CreateTextBoxBlockFromSel</b>	0x08E2	Creates a new Text Box Building Block from the current selection.
<b>CreateLayoutBlockFromSel</b>	0x08E3	Creates a new Layout Building Block from the current selection.
<b>SaveCoverPageBlock</b>	0x08E4	Saves the current cover page as a new building block.
<b>SaveHeaderBlock</b>	0x08E5	Saves the current header as a new building block.
<b>SaveFooterBlock</b>	0x08E6	Saves the current footer as a new building block.
<b>SavePageNumTopBlock</b>	0x08E7	Saves the current page number (top) as a new building block.
<b>SavePageNumBottomBlock</b>	0x08E8	Saves the current page number (bottom) as a new building block.
<b>SavePageNumBlock</b>	0x08E9	Saves the current page number as a new building block.
<b>ViewHeaderOnly</b>	0x08EA	Displays the header in page layout view.
<b>EquationLeftJustification</b>	0x08EB	Left-align equation.
<b>EquationRightJustification</b>	0x08EC	Right-align equation.
<b>EquationCenteredJustification</b>	0x08ED	Center equation.
<b>EquationCenteredAsGroupJustification</b>	0x08EE	Center equations as a group.
<b>UxGalWordTableStyles</b>	0x08EF	Opens the list of table styles.
<b>WordTableStylesHeaderRow</b>	0x08F0	Header Row.
<b>WordTableStylesTotalRow</b>	0x08F1	Total Row.
<b>WordTableStylesFirstColumn</b>	0x08F2	First Column.
<b>WordTableStylesLastColumn</b>	0x08F3	Last Column.
<b>WordTableStylesBandedRows</b>	0x08F4	Banded Rows.
<b>WordTableStylesBandedColumns</b>	0x08F5	Banded Columns.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>ClearTableStyle</b>	0x08F6	Clears table style formatting.
<b>ApplyTableStyle</b>	0x08F7	Applies the selected table style.
<b>ModifyTableStyle</b>	0x08F8	Modifies the table style.
<b>CheckCompatibility</b>	0x08F9	Check document compatibility.
<b>CompareTranslationBaseDocuments</b>	0x08FA	View changes in the source document.
<b>FontSchemePicker</b>	0x08FB	Opens the font scheme picker.
<b>ColorSchemePicker</b>	0x08FC	Opens the color scheme picker.
<b>StyleMatrixPicker</b>	0x08FD	Opens the style matrix picker.
<b>ThemeGallery</b>	0x08FE	Opens the list of available themes.
<b>EquationMatrixSpacing</b>	0x08FF	Set the spacing of a matrix.
<b>EquationEquationArraySpacing</b>	0x0900	Set the spacing of an equation array.
<b>DrawingAdvancedLayout</b>	0x0901	Changes the advanced layout properties of the selected drawing objects.
<b>ReadingModeToPrintView</b>	0x0902	Switch from full screen reading mode to print view.
<b>LineSpacingMenu</b>	0x0904	Applies line spacing to the selection.
<b>FileSendPdf</b>	0x0905	Sends the active document through e-mail as PDF attachment.
<b>FileSendXps</b>	0x0906	Sends the active document through e-mail as XPS attachment.
<b>CreateNewColorScheme</b>	0x0909	Opens the create new color scheme dialog.
<b>FileSaveWordDotx</b>	0x090A	Save file as a <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> template.
<b>FileSaveWordDocx</b>	0x090B	Save file as a [ECMA-376] document.
<b>FileSaveWord11</b>	0x090C	Save file in Word Binary File format.
<b>InsertPicture3</b>	0x090D	Inserts a picture.
<b>SaveEquation</b>	0x090E	Saves the current Equation as a new building block.
<b>ViewFooterOnly</b>	0x090F	Displays footer in page layout view.
<b>EngWritingAssistant</b>	0x0910	English Assistant.
<b>TableOfContentsGallery</b>	0x0911	Table Of Contents Gallery.
<b>FileSaveAsOtherFormats</b>	0x0912	Saves a copy of the document in a separate file.
<b>CreateTableOfContentsFromSel</b>	0x0915	Creates a new table of contents building block from the current selection.
<b>SaveTableOfContentsBlock</b>	0x0919	Saves the current table of contents as a new building block.
<b>TextboxPositionGallery</b>	0x091D	Opens the list of textbox position options.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>TextboxStyleGallery</b>	0x091E	Opens the list of textbox styles.
<b>TableColumnWidthSpinner</b>	0x091F	Changes the width of the columns in a table.
<b>TableRowHeightSpinner</b>	0x0920	Changes the height of the row in a table.
<b>RibbonFilePermissionMenu</b>	0x0921	File Permission Menu.
<b>MailMergeInsertMergeKeyword</b>	0x0922	Mail Merge Insert Merge Keywords.
<b>InsertTableOfContentsMenu</b>	0x0923	Collects the headings or the table of contents entries into a table of contents.
<b>WordSetDefaultPaste</b>	0x0924	Allows setting the default paste action.
<b>ReadingTrackChanges</b>	0x0926	Menu for tracking changes.
<b>ReadingFlyoutAnchorShowAcetateMarkup</b>	0x0927	Show comments and changes.
<b>ReadingInkTools</b>	0x0928	Menu for Ink tools.
<b>ViewEmailSource</b>	0x0929	View the HTML source of this e-mail message.
<b>ParagraphRemoveStyle</b>	0x092A	Clears paragraph style from selection (restores the normal style).
<b>RestoreParagraphStyle</b>	0x092B	Restores paragraph style and removes direct formatting.
<b>MSWordBibAddNewPlaceholder</b>	0x092C	Add new placeholder.
<b>DocExport</b>	0x092D	Publish current document as XPS or PDF.
<b>RemoveWatermark</b>	0x092E	Removes the Watermarks from the current section.
<b>RemoveCoverPage</b>	0x092F	Removes the Cover Page from the document.
<b>RemoveHeader</b>	0x0930	Removes the header in the current section.
<b>RemoveFooter</b>	0x0931	Removes the footer in the current section.
<b>RemovePageNumbers</b>	0x0932	Removes Page Number building block from the document.
<b>RemoveCurrentBuildingBlock</b>	0x0933	Removes the current building block from the document.
<b>RemoveTableOfContents</b>	0x0934	Removes Table of Contents building block from the document.
<b>ApplyQFSetInitial</b>	0x0935	Applies the initial Quick Style set.
<b>ApplyQFSetTemplate</b>	0x0936	Applies the document template Quick Style set.
<b>CreateNewFontScheme</b>	0x0937	Opens the Create New Font Scheme dialog.
<b>RemoveCitation</b>	0x0938	Remove bibliography citation.
<b>EditCitation</b>	0x0939	Edit bibliography citation.
<b>EditSource</b>	0x093A	Opens the Edit Source dialog box.
<b>BibliographyCitationToText</b>	0x093B	Converts bibliography citation to static text.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>BibliographyEditSource</b>	0x093C	Opens the Edit Source dialog box.
<b>SaveOssThemeToTemplate</b>	0x093D	Save OSS Theme to Template.
<b>LoadOssThemeFromTemplate</b>	0x093E	Load OSS Theme to Template.
<b>OutlookInsertFile2</b>	0x093F	Inserts the text of another file into the active document.
<b>UpgradeDocument</b>	0x0940	Upgrade Document to current file format.
<b>UpdateFieldsToa</b>	0x0947	Updates and displays the results of the selected fields.
<b>UpdateFieldsTof</b>	0x0948	Updates and displays the results of the selected fields.
<b>NavigateMove</b>	0x0949	Navigate to the opposite Move location.
<b>ContentControlGroup</b>	0x094A	Group the selection into a rich text content control with locked contents.
<b>FormatPageBordersAndShading</b>	0x094B	Changes the borders and shading of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>DrawVerticalTextBox2</b>	0x094C	Inserts an empty vertical text box or encloses the selected item in a vertical textbox.
<b>ViewPageFromOutline</b>	0x094D	Displays the page as it will be printed and allows editing.
<b>StylePaneNewStyle</b>	0x094E	Creates a new style out of the currently selected text.
<b>ContentControlRichText</b>	0x094F	Insert a rich text content control.
<b>ContentControlText</b>	0x0950	Insert a plain text content control.
<b>ContentControlPicture</b>	0x0951	Insert a picture content control.
<b>ContentControlComboBox</b>	0x0952	Insert a combo box content control.
<b>ContentControlDropDownList</b>	0x0953	Insert a dropdown content control.
<b>ContentControlBuildingBlockGallery</b>	0x0954	Insert a building block content control.
<b>ContentControlDate</b>	0x0955	Insert a date picker content control.
<b>ToggleRibbon</b>	0x0956	Shows or hides the Ribbon.
<b>InkColorPicker</b>	0x0957	Ink Color Picker.
<b>EATextBoxMenu</b>	0x0958	Insert Textbox menu.
<b>DrawTextBox2</b>	0x0959	Inserts an empty textbox or encloses the selected item in a textbox.
<b>BBPropertiesDlg</b>	0x095A	Building block properties dialog.
<b>EquationsOptions</b>	0x095B	Equation Options.
<b>ReapplyTableStyle</b>	0x095C	Reapplies the selected table style (keeping direct formatting intact).



<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>CustomHeaderGallery</b>	0x095D	Custom Header Gallery.
<b>CustomFooterGallery</b>	0x095E	Custom Footer Gallery.
<b>CustomCoverPageGallery</b>	0x095F	Custom Cover Page Gallery.
<b>CustomPageNumGallery</b>	0x0960	Custom Page Number Gallery.
<b>CustomPageNumTopGallery</b>	0x0961	Custom Page Number Top Gallery.
<b>CustomPageNumBottomGallery</b>	0x0962	Custom Page Number Bottom Gallery.
<b>CustomPageNumPageGallery</b>	0x0963	Custom Page Number Page Gallery.
<b>CustomWatermarkGallery</b>	0x0964	Custom Watermark Gallery.
<b>CustomEquationsGallery</b>	0x0965	Custom Equations Gallery.
<b>CustomTablesGallery</b>	0x0966	Custom Tables Gallery.
<b>CustomQuickPartsGallery</b>	0x0967	Custom Quick Parts Gallery.
<b>CustomAutoTextGallery</b>	0x0968	Custom AutoText Gallery.
<b>CustomTextBoxGallery</b>	0x0969	Custom Text Box Gallery.
<b>CustomTableOfContentsGallery</b>	0x096A	Custom Table of Contents Gallery.
<b>CustomBibliographyGallery</b>	0x096B	Custom Bibliography Gallery.
<b>Custom1Gallery</b>	0x096C	Custom 1 Gallery.
<b>Custom2Gallery</b>	0x096D	Custom 2 Gallery.
<b>Custom3Gallery</b>	0x096E	Custom 3 Gallery.
<b>Custom4Gallery</b>	0x096F	Custom 4 Gallery.
<b>Custom5Gallery</b>	0x0970	Custom 5 Gallery.
<b>CreateBibliographyFromSel</b>	0x0971	Creates a new bibliography building block from the current selection.
<b>SaveBibliographyBlock</b>	0x0972	Saves the current bibliography as a new building block.
<b>MailMergeUseOutlookContacts</b>	0x0974	Opens Outlook contacts as a data source for mail merge.
<b>ChineseTranslationGroup</b>	0x0976	Has no effect.
<b>TableInsertCells2</b>	0x0977	Inserts one or more cells into the table.
<b>ContentControlUngroup</b>	0x0978	Remove a content control group.
<b>BibliographyEditCitationButton</b>	0x0979	Edit bibliography Citation.
<b>BibliographyEditSourceButton</b>	0x097A	Opens the Edit Source dialog box.
<b>BibliographyEditCitationToolbar</b>	0x097B	Edit bibliography Citation.
<b>BibliographyEditSourceToolbar</b>	0x097C	Opens the Edit Source dialog box.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>EquationShowHideBorderTop</b>	0x097D	Show or hide the top edge.
<b>EquationShowHideBorderBottom</b>	0x097E	Show or hide the bottom edge.
<b>EquationShowHideBorderLeft</b>	0x097F	Show or hide the left edge.
<b>EquationShowHideBorderRight</b>	0x0980	Show or hide the right edge.
<b>EquationShowHideBorderHorizontalStrike</b>	0x0981	Add or remove horizontal strike.
<b>EquationShowHideBorderVerticalStrike</b>	0x0982	Add or remove vertical strike.
<b>EquationShowHideBorderTLBRStrike</b>	0x0983	Add or remove strike from top left.
<b>EquationShowHideBorderBLTRStrike</b>	0x0984	Add or remove strike from bottom left.
<b>BibliographyBibliographyToText</b>	0x0985	Converts bibliography to static text.
<b>QFSetAsDefault</b>	0x0986	Saves the current Quick Styles to the document template.
<b>CompatChkr</b>	0x0987	Compatibility check.
<b>MailMergeInsertFieldsFlyout</b>	0x0988	Mail Merge Insert Fields.
<b>AcceptChangesOrAdvance</b>	0x0989	Accepts change in current selection.
<b>RejectChangesOrAdvance</b>	0x098A	Rejects changes and deletes comments in current selection.
<b>NavBackMenu</b>	0x098B	Menu for jumping back to the previous page in full screen reading.
<b>NavForwardMenu</b>	0x098C	Menu for jumping forward to the next page in full screen reading.
<b>ReadModeShowMarkup</b>	0x098D	Menu for viewing mode for revisions and comments in reading mode.
<b>ReadModeMarkupFinal</b>	0x098E	Menu item for showing final view in reading mode.
<b>ReadModeMarkupFinalMarkup</b>	0x098F	Menu item for showing final+markup view in reading mode.
<b>ReadModeMarkupOriginal</b>	0x0990	Menu item for Original view in reading mode.
<b>ReadModeMarkupOriginalMarkup</b>	0x0991	Menu item for Original+markup view in reading mode.
<b>OpenOrCloseParaAbove</b>	0x0992	Sets or removes extra spacing above the selected paragraph.
<b>OpenOrCloseParaBelow</b>	0x0993	Sets or removes extra spacing below the selected paragraph.
<b>OpenParaAbove</b>	0x0994	Adds extra spacing above the selected paragraph.
<b>CloseParaAbove</b>	0x0995	Removes extra spacing above the selected paragraph.
<b>OpenParaBelow</b>	0x0996	Adds extra spacing below the selected paragraph.
<b>CloseParaBelow</b>	0x0997	Removes extra spacing below the selected

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
		paragraph.
<b>NextPane</b>	0x0999	Switches to the next window pane or taskpane.
<b>PrevPane</b>	0x099A	Switches to the previous window pane or taskpane.
<b>CheckDocumentParts</b>	0x099B	Goes to Office Online to Check for New Document Building Blocks.
<b>BibliographyFilterLanguages</b>	0x099C	Filter Languages.
<b>RaiseTextBaseline</b>	0x099F	Moves text baseline up.
<b>LowerTextBaseline</b>	0x09A0	Moves text baseline down.
<b>BibUpdateLang</b>	0x09A1	Update Bibliography Language.
<b>TableStyleNew</b>	0x09A2	Creates a new table style.
<b>Zoom100</b>	0x09A3	Scales the current view to 100%.
<b>UpdateBibliography</b>	0x09A6	Update bibliography.
<b>RibbonReviewProtectDocumentMenu</b>	0x09A7	Review Protect Document Menu.
<b>RibbonReviewRestrictFormatting</b>	0x09A8	Restrict Formatting and Editing in the Protect Document menu.
<b>ToggleOptimizeForLayout</b>	0x09A9	Toggles optimize for layout option.
<b>CharLeft</b>	0x0FA0	Moves the insertion point to the left one character.
<b>CharRight</b>	0x0FA1	Moves the insertion point to the right one character.
<b>WordLeft</b>	0x0FA2	Moves the insertion point to the left one word.
<b>WordRight</b>	0x0FA3	Moves the insertion point to the right one word.
<b>SentLeft</b>	0x0FA4	Moves the insertion point to the beginning of the previous sentence.
<b>SentRight</b>	0x0FA5	Moves the insertion point to beginning of the next sentence.
<b>ParaUp</b>	0x0FA6	Moves the insertion point to the beginning of the previous paragraph.
<b>ParaDown</b>	0x0FA7	Moves the insertion point to the beginning of the next paragraph.
<b>LineUp</b>	0x0FA8	Moves the insertion point up one line.
<b>LineDown</b>	0x0FA9	Moves the insertion point down one line.
<b>PageUp</b>	0x0FAA	Moves the insertion point and document display to the previous screen of text.
<b>PageDown</b>	0x0FAB	Moves the insertion point and document display to the next screen of text.
<b>StartOfLine</b>	0x0FAC	Moves the insertion point to the beginning of the current line.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>EndOfLine</b>	0x0FAD	Moves the insertion point to the end of the current line.
<b>StartOfWindow</b>	0x0FAE	Moves the insertion point to the beginning of the first visible line on the screen.
<b>EndOfWindow</b>	0x0FAF	Moves the insertion point to the end of the last visible line on the screen.
<b>StartOfDocument</b>	0x0FB0	Moves the insertion point to the beginning of the first line of the document.
<b>EndOfDocument</b>	0x0FB1	Moves the insertion point to the end of the last line of the document.
<b>CharLeftExtend</b>	0x0FB2	Extends the selection to the left one character.
<b>CharRightExtend</b>	0x0FB3	Extends the selection to the right one character.
<b>WordLeftExtend</b>	0x0FB4	Extends the selection to the left one word.
<b>WordRightExtend</b>	0x0FB5	Extends the selection to the right one word.
<b>SentLeftExtend</b>	0x0FB6	Extends the selection to the beginning of the previous sentence.
<b>SentRightExtend</b>	0x0FB7	Extends the selection to beginning of the next sentence.
<b>ParaUpExtend</b>	0x0FB8	Extends the selection to the beginning of the previous paragraph.
<b>ParaDownExtend</b>	0x0FB9	Extends the selection to the beginning of the next paragraph.
<b>LineUpExtend</b>	0x0FBA	Extends the selection up one line.
<b>LineDownExtend</b>	0x0FBB	Extends the selection down one line.
<b>PageUpExtend</b>	0x0FBC	Extends the selection and changes the document display to the previous screen of text.
<b>PageDownExtend</b>	0x0FBD	Extends the selection and changes the document display to the next screen of text.
<b>StartOfLineExtend</b>	0x0FBE	Extends the selection to the beginning of the current line.
<b>EndOfLineExtend</b>	0x0FBF	Extends the selection to the end of the current line.
<b>StartOfWindowExtend</b>	0x0FC0	Extends the selection to the beginning of the first visible line on the screen.
<b>EndOfWindowExtend</b>	0x0FC1	Extends the selection to the end of the last visible line on the screen.
<b>StartOfDocExtend</b>	0x0FC2	Extends the selection to the beginning of the first line of the document.
<b>EndOfDocExtend</b>	0x0FC3	Extends the selection to the end of the last line of the document.
<b>File1</b>	0x0FC5	Opens this document.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>File2</b>	0x0FC6	Opens this document.
<b>File3</b>	0x0FC7	Opens this document.
<b>File4</b>	0x0FC8	Opens this document.
<b>File5</b>	0x0FC9	Opens this document.
<b>File6</b>	0x0FCA	Opens this document.
<b>File7</b>	0x0FCB	Opens this document.
<b>File8</b>	0x0FCC	Opens this document.
<b>File9</b>	0x0FCD	Opens this document.
<b>MailMergeInsertAsk</b>	0x0FCF	Inserts an Ask field at the insertion point.
<b>MailMergeInsertFillIn</b>	0x0FD0	Inserts a Fill-in field at the insertion point.
<b>MailMergeInsertIf</b>	0x0FD1	Inserts an If field at the insertion point.
<b>MailMergeInsertMergeRec</b>	0x0FD2	Inserts a MergeRec field at the insertion point.
<b>MailMergeInsertMergeSeq</b>	0x0FD3	Inserts a MergeSeq field at the insertion point.
<b>MailMergeInsertNext</b>	0x0FD4	Inserts a Next field at the insertion point.
<b>MailMergeInsertNextIf</b>	0x0FD5	Inserts a NextIf field at the insertion point.
<b>MailMergeInsertSet</b>	0x0FD6	Inserts a Set field at the insertion point.
<b>MailMergeInsertSkipIf</b>	0x0FD7	Inserts a SkipIf field at the insertion point.
<b>BorderTop</b>	0x0FDE	Changes the top borders of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>BorderLeft</b>	0x0FDF	Changes the left border of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>BorderBottom</b>	0x0FE0	Changes the bottom border of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>BorderRight</b>	0x0FE1	Changes the right border of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>BorderInside</b>	0x0FE2	Changes the inside borders of the selected paragraphs, table cells, and pictures.
<b>ShowMe</b>	0x0FE4	Gives an in-depth explanation of the suggested tip.
<b>AutomaticChange</b>	0x0FE6	Performs the suggested AutoFormat action.
<b>FormatDrawingObjectWrapSquare</b>	0x0FF8	Changes the selected drawing objects to square wrapping.
<b>FormatDrawingObjectWrapTight</b>	0x0FF9	Changes the selected drawing objects to tight wrapping.
<b>FormatDrawingObjectWrapThrough</b>	0x0FFA	Changes the selected drawing objects to tight through wrapping.
<b>FormatDrawingObjectWrapNone</b>	0x0FFB	Changes the selected drawing objects to no

Name	Value	Meaning
		wrapping.
<b>FormatDrawingObjectWrapTopBottom</b>	0x0FFC	Changes the selected drawing objects to top/bottom wrapping.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb1</b>	0x0FFE	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb2</b>	0x0FFF	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb3</b>	0x1000	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb4</b>	0x1001	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb5</b>	0x1002	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb6</b>	0x1003	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb7</b>	0x1004	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb8</b>	0x1005	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb9</b>	0x1006	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb10</b>	0x1007	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb11</b>	0x1008	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb12</b>	0x1009	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb13</b>	0x100A	Browse to an application-related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb14</b>	0x100B	Browse to an application related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb15</b>	0x100C	Browse to an application related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb16</b>	0x100D	Browse to an application related Web site.
<b>MicrosoftOnTheWeb17</b>	0x100E	Browse to an application related Web site.
<b>FormatDrawingObjectWrapFront</b>	0x100F	Changes the selected drawing objects to no wrapping in front of text.
<b>FormatDrawingObjectWrapBehind</b>	0x1010	Changes the selected drawing objects to no wrapping behind text.
<b>FormatDrawingObjectWrapInline</b>	0x1011	Changes the selected drawing object to inline wrapping.
<b>File10</b>	0x10CC	Opens this document.
<b>File11</b>	0x10CD	Opens this document.
<b>File12</b>	0x10CE	Opens this document.
<b>File13</b>	0x10CF	Opens this document.
<b>File14</b>	0x10D0	Opens this document.
<b>File15</b>	0x10D1	Opens this document.
<b>File16</b>	0x10D2	Opens this document.
<b>File17</b>	0x10D3	Opens this document.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>File18</b>	0x10D4	Opens this document.
<b>File19</b>	0x10D5	Opens this document.
<b>File20</b>	0x10D6	Opens this document.
<b>File21</b>	0x10D7	Opens this document.
<b>File22</b>	0x10D8	Opens this document.
<b>File23</b>	0x10D9	Opens this document.
<b>File24</b>	0x10DA	Opens this document.
<b>File25</b>	0x10DB	Opens this document.
<b>File26</b>	0x10DC	Opens this document.
<b>File27</b>	0x10DD	Opens this document.
<b>File28</b>	0x10DE	Opens this document.
<b>File29</b>	0x10DF	Opens this document.
<b>File30</b>	0x10E0	Opens this document.
<b>File31</b>	0x10E1	Opens this document.
<b>File32</b>	0x10E2	Opens this document.
<b>File33</b>	0x10E3	Opens this document.
<b>File34</b>	0x10E4	Opens this document.
<b>File35</b>	0x10E5	Opens this document.
<b>File36</b>	0x10E6	Opens this document.
<b>File37</b>	0x10E7	Opens this document.
<b>File38</b>	0x10E8	Opens this document.
<b>File39</b>	0x10E9	Opens this document.
<b>File40</b>	0x10EA	Opens this document.
<b>File41</b>	0x10EB	Opens this document.
<b>File42</b>	0x10EC	Opens this document.
<b>File43</b>	0x10ED	Opens this document.
<b>File44</b>	0x10EE	Opens this document.
<b>File45</b>	0x10EF	Opens this document.
<b>File46</b>	0x10F0	Opens this document.
<b>File47</b>	0x10F1	Opens this document.
<b>File48</b>	0x10F2	Opens this document.
<b>File49</b>	0x10F3	Opens this document.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>File50</b>	0x10F4	Opens this document.
<b>PageSetupMargins</b>	0x10F5	Changes the page setup of the selected sections.
<b>PageSetupPaper</b>	0x10F6	Changes the page setup of the selected sections.
<b>PageSetupLayout</b>	0x10F7	Changes the page setup of the selected sections.
<b>LegacyFileMru</b>	0x10F8	Opens this document.
<b>MenuFile</b>	0x1644	File Menu.
<b>MenuEdit</b>	0x1645	Edit Menu.
<b>MenuView</b>	0x1646	View Menu.
<b>MenuInsert</b>	0x1647	Insert Menu.
<b>MenuFormat</b>	0x1648	Format Menu.
<b>MenuTools</b>	0x1649	Tools Menu.
<b>MenuTable</b>	0x164A	Table Menu.
<b>MenuWindow</b>	0x164B	Window Menu.
<b>MenuHelp</b>	0x164C	Help Menu.
<b>MenuWork</b>	0x164D	Work Menu.
<b>MenuFont</b>	0x164E	Font Menu.
<b>MenuLanguage</b>	0x1650	Language Submenu.
<b>MenuMicrosoftOnTheWeb</b>	0x1651	Microsoft On the Web Menu.
<b>MenuBorder</b>	0x1652	Has no effect.
<b>MenuInsertTextBox</b>	0x1653	Insert Textbox Submenu.
<b>MenuInsertFrame</b>	0x1654	Insert Frame Submenu.
<b>MenuDraw</b>	0x1655	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuTextWrapping</b>	0x1656	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuOrder</b>	0x1657	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuGrouping</b>	0x1658	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuAlignDistribute</b>	0x1659	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuRotateFlip</b>	0x165A	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuNudge</b>	0x165B	Has no effect.
<b>FormatFillColor</b>	0x165C	Applies the most recently used fill color to the selected AutoShape.
<b>FormatLineColor</b>	0x165D	Applies the most recently used line color to the selected AutoShape.
<b>DrawMenuShadows</b>	0x165E	Has no effect.



<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>FormatLineStyle</b>	0x165F	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuLineDash</b>	0x1660	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuArrows</b>	0x1661	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenu3D</b>	0x1662	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuShadowColor</b>	0x1663	Applies the most recently used shadow color to the selected AutoShape.
<b>DrawMenuImageControl</b>	0x1664	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuChangeShape</b>	0x1665	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuChangeShape0</b>	0x1666	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuChangeShape1</b>	0x1667	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuChangeShape2</b>	0x1668	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuChangeShape3</b>	0x1669	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuChangeShape4</b>	0x166A	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuAutoShapes</b>	0x166B	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuMoreShapes1</b>	0x166C	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuMoreShapes2</b>	0x166D	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuMoreShapes3</b>	0x166E	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuMoreShapes4</b>	0x166F	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuMoreShapes5</b>	0x1670	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuMoreShapes6</b>	0x1671	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuTextShape</b>	0x1672	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuTextAlignment</b>	0x1673	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuTextTracking</b>	0x1674	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenu3DDepth</b>	0x1675	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenu3DDirection</b>	0x1676	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenu3DColor</b>	0x1677	Applies the most recently used 3-D color to the selected AutoShape.
<b>DrawMenu3DLighting</b>	0x1678	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenu3DSurface</b>	0x1679	Has no effect.
<b>MenuOrgChartSelect</b>	0x167A	Has no effect.
<b>MenuTableInsert</b>	0x167B	Macro Submenu.
<b>MenuTableDelete</b>	0x167C	Macro Submenu.
<b>AutoSignatureList</b>	0x167D	Email AutoSignatures menu.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>MenuFrameset</b>	0x167E	Format Frameset Submenu.
<b>FilePreview</b>	0x167F	File Preview Menu.
<b>MenuFixSpellingLang</b>	0x1680	Represents a menu. Has no effect.
<b>MenuRevisions</b>	0x1681	Revisions Submenu.
<b>MenuFormatBackground</b>	0x1682	Format Background Submenu.
<b>MenuFixSpellingAC</b>	0x1683	Represents a menu. Has no effect.
<b>MenuPicture</b>	0x1684	Insert Picture Submenu.
<b>MenuAutoText</b>	0x1685	Insert AutoText Submenu.
<b>MenuMacro</b>	0x1686	Macro Submenu.
<b>MenuPowerTalk</b>	0x1687	PowerTalk Submenu.
<b>MenuHyperlinkSub</b>	0x1688	Hyperlink.
<b>MenuCellVerticalAlign</b>	0x1689	Cell Vertical Alignment Submenu.
<b>MenuEditObject</b>	0x168A	Represents a menu. Has no effect.
<b>MenuSendTo</b>	0x168B	Represents a menu. Has no effect.
<b>MenuAutoTextList</b>	0x168D	Has no effect.
<b>MenuTableSelect</b>	0x1696	Macro Submenu.
<b>MenuTableConvert</b>	0x1697	Macro Submenu.
<b>MenuTableInsertPalette</b>	0x1698	Has no effect.
<b>FixHHCMenu</b>	0x1699	Represents a menu. Has no effect.
<b>MenuTableAutoFitShort</b>	0x169A	Macro Submenu.
<b>MenuTableAutoFitLong</b>	0x169B	Macro Submenu.
<b>MenuCellAlignment</b>	0x169C	Has no effect.
<b>MenuTableInsertLong</b>	0x169D	Macro Submenu.
<b>MenuCollaboration</b>	0x169E	Collaboration Submenu.
<b>MenuAsianLayout</b>	0x169F	Asian Layout Submenu.
<b>FixSynonymMenu</b>	0x16A0	Represents a menu. Has no effect.
<b>MenuOrgChartLayout</b>	0x16AB	Has no effect.
<b>DrawMenuMoreShapes7</b>	0x16AC	Has no effect.
<b>MenuReference</b>	0x16AE	Insert Reference Submenu.
<b>MenuLettersMail</b>	0x16AF	Tools Letters and Mailings Submenu.
<b>MenuClear</b>	0x16B0	Clear Submenu.
<b>MenuDiagramLayout</b>	0x16B1	Diagram Layout.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>MenuShowChanges</b>	0x16B3	Fine tune which balloons are shown.
<b>MenuShowReviewers</b>	0x16B4	Fine tune which balloons are shown.
<b>ResolveMenu</b>	0x16B5	Accept/Reject Changes and Delete Comments.
<b>MenuOrgChartInsert</b>	0x16B6	Inserts an additional box to the organization chart.
<b>MenuDiagramConvertTo</b>	0x16B7	Convert To.
<b>ApplyXMLStructureMenu</b>	0x16B8	Represents a menu. Has no effect.
<b>FormatInkColor</b>	0x16B9	Brings up the format ink color dialog.
<b>MenuVersion</b>	0x16BA	Manages the versions of a document.
<b>FormatInkAnnotColor</b>	0x16BB	Brings up the format ink annotation color dialog.
<b>MenuShowBalloons</b>	0x16BC	Fine tune which balloons are shown.
<b>InsertInkSplitMenu</b>	0x16BD	Adds the Ink Tools tab to the Ribbon.
<b>ReadingModeViewAllMenu</b>	0x16C0	Produces a submenu of Heading1 or 2.
<b>EquationVerticalMenu</b>	0x16C2	Equation vertical alignment menu.
<b>EquationHorizontalMenu</b>	0x16C3	Equation horizontal alignment menu.
<b>RefTipLangMenu</b>	0x16C4	Translation.
<b>MenuTableInsertIntoTable</b>	0x16C5	Menu for inserting rows, columns, or cells into a table.
<b>MenuCellAlignmentNoTearoff</b>	0x16C6	Menu for table cell alignment in dialog boxes.
<b>EquationJustificationMenu</b>	0x16C7	Equation justification.
<b>EquationInsertMenu</b>	0x16C8	Matrix insert menu.
<b>EquationDeleteMenu</b>	0x16C9	Matrix delete menu.
<b>EquationBorderPropertiesMenu</b>	0x16CA	Equation border properties menu.
<b>MenuWordQFStyles</b>	0x16CB	Quick formatting menu.
<b>WW2_FileTemplates</b>	0x17A6	Changes the active template and the template options.
<b>TrustCenter</b>	0x17C7	Changes various security and privacy options.
<b>OfficeCenter</b>	0x17D0	Changes various categories of the application options.
<b>InsertOCXCheckbox</b>	0x1BA5	Inserts a Checkbox Control.
<b>InsertOCXSpin</b>	0x1BA6	Inserts a Spin Control.
<b>InsertOCXScrollbar</b>	0x1BA7	Inserts a Scrollbar Control.
<b>InsertOCXLabel</b>	0x1BA8	Inserts a Label Control.
<b>InsertOCXTextBox</b>	0x1BA9	Inserts a Text Box Control.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>InsertOCXButton</b>	0x1BAA	Inserts a Button Control.
<b>InsertOCXOptionButton</b>	0x1BAB	Inserts a RadioButton Control.
<b>InsertOCXListBox</b>	0x1BAC	Inserts a Listbox Control.
<b>InsertOCXDropDownCombo</b>	0x1BAD	Inserts a Combobox Control.
<b>InsertOCXToggleButton</b>	0x1BAE	Inserts a Toggle Button Control.
<b>ViewControlToolbox</b>	0x1BAF	Shows or hides the Control Toolbox.
<b>ShowPropertyBrowser</b>	0x1BB0	Shows the Property Browser.
<b>InsertOCXFrame</b>	0x1BB1	Inserts a Frame Control.
<b>InsertOCXImage</b>	0x1BB2	Inserts an Image Control.
<b>ToolbarLabel</b>	0x1BB4	Represents a toolbar label control. Has no effect.
<b>ViewWebToolbox</b>	0x1BC4	Shows or hides the Web Toolbox.
<b>ChangeMailFormat</b>	0x1BC9	Changes the current message format.
<b>DeleteSchema</b>	0x1BD1	Deletes an XML Schema from the document.
<b>AlignLeft</b>	0x1BDD	Aligns the selected drawing objects to the left.
<b>AlignCenterHorizontal</b>	0x1BDE	Aligns the selected drawing objects horizontally to the center.
<b>AlignRight</b>	0x1BDF	Aligns the selected drawing objects to the right.
<b>AlignTop</b>	0x1BE0	Aligns the selected drawing objects to the top.
<b>AlignCenterVertical</b>	0x1BE1	Aligns the selected drawing objects vertically to the center.
<b>AlignBottom</b>	0x1BE2	Aligns the selected drawing objects to the bottom.
<b>PPPPropertyEditorDlg</b>	0x1BE3	Show property editor dialog.

## 2.9.76 FCKS

The **FCKS** structure contains information about a grammar checker cookie. The grammar checker cookie itself is contained within the data that corresponds to the **fcCookieData** member of [FibRgFclCb97](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
dcp																dcpSent															
icdb																															
cet		A		lidSub								lidPrimary								B											

**dcp (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the number of characters that are spanned by the text corresponding to the given grammar checker cookie. If **fHeader** is equal to 0x01, this value MUST be ignored.

**dcpSent (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the number of characters between the start of the text that corresponds to the given grammar checker cookie and the start of the sentence which contains the text. If **fHeader** is equal to 0x01, this value MUST be ignored.

**icdb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the byte offset within the [RgCdb](#) that is specified by the **fcCookieData** member of [FibRgFcLcb97](#), at which the data corresponding to this grammar checker cookie is located.

**cet (2 bits):** The error type that corresponds to the grammar checker cookie. The error types are interpreted as follows.

Value	Meaning
0x0	Default (not typo, homonym, or consistency)
0x1	Typo
0x2	Homonym
0x3	Consistency

If **fHeader** is equal to 0x1, this value MUST be ignored.

**A - fError (1 bit):** A bit that indicates whether the grammar checker cookie corresponds to a grammar checker error that is displayed to the user. If **fHeader** is equal to 0x1, this value MUST be ignored.

**lidSub (5 bits):** The 10<sup>th</sup> through 14<sup>th</sup> least significant bits of the language ID component of the LCID of the grammar checker which created the given grammar checker cookie, as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#).

**lidPrimary (7 bits):** The 7 least significant bits of the language ID component of the LCID of the grammar checker which created the given grammar checker cookie, as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#).

**B - fHeader (1 bit):** A bit indicating whether this is a special entry containing implementation-specific data for the grammar checker which created this grammar checker cookie. There MUST be only one entry with **fHeader** set to 0x1 by a given grammar checker in a document.

## 2.9.77 FCKSOLD

The **FCKSOLD** structure contains information about a grammar checker cookie. The grammar checker cookie itself is contained within the data that corresponds to the **fcCookieData** member of [FibRgFcLcb97](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
lid															dcp																
dcpSent															padding1																
cet		spare												A	padding2																
icdb																															

**lid (2 bytes):** A [LID](#) that corresponds to the grammar checker that created the given grammar checker cookie.

**dcp (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the number of characters that are spanned by the text corresponding to the given grammar checker cookie. This value **MUST** be greater than or equal to zero.

**dcpSent (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the number of characters between the start of the text that corresponds to the given grammar checker cookie and the start of the sentence that contains the text. This value **MUST** be less than or equal to zero.

**padding1 (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and **MUST** be ignored.

**cet (2 bits):** An error type that corresponds to the grammar checker cookie. The error types are interpreted as follows.

Value	Meaning
0x0	Default (not typo, homonym, or consistency)
0x1	Typo
0x2	Homonym
0x3	Consistency

**spare (13 bits):** This value is undefined and **MUST** be ignored.

**A - fError (1 bit):** A bit that indicates whether the grammar checker cookie corresponds to a grammar checker error that is intended to be displayed to the user.

**padding2 (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and **MUST** be ignored.

**icdb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the byte offset within the [RgCdb](#) that is specified by the **fcCookieData** member of `FibRgFcLcb97` at which the data corresponding to this grammar checker cookie is located.

## 2.9.78 FFData

The **FFData** structure specifies form field data for a text box, check box, or drop-down list box.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
version																															
bits																cch															
hps																xstzName (variable)															
...																															
xstzTextDef (variable)																															
...																															

wDef (optional)	xstzTextFormat (variable)
...	
xstzHelpText (variable)	
...	
xstzStatText (variable)	
...	
xstzEntryMcr (variable)	
...	
xstzExitMcr (variable)	
...	
hsttbDropList (variable)	
...	

**version (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that MUST be 0xFFFFFFFF.

**bits (2 bytes):** An [FFDataBits](#) that specifies the type and state of this form field.

**cch (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the maximum length, in characters, of the value of the textbox. This value MUST NOT exceed 32767. A value of 0 means there is no maximum length of the value of the textbox. If **bits.iType** is not `iTypeText (0)`, this value MUST be 0.

**hps (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer. If **bits.iType** is `iTypeChck (1)`, **hps** specifies the size, in half-points, of the checkbox and MUST be between 2 and 3168, inclusive. If **bits.iType** is not `iTypeChck (1)`, **hps** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**xstzName (variable):** An [Xstz](#) that specifies the name of this form field. **xstzName.cch** MUST NOT exceed 20.

**xstzTextDef (variable):** An optional [Xstz](#) that specifies the default text of this textbox. This structure MUST exist if and only if **bits.iType** is `iTypeTxt (0)`. **xstzTextDef.cch** MUST NOT exceed 255. If **bits.iTypeTxt** is either `iTypeTxtCurDate (3)` or `iTypeTxtCurTime (4)`, **xstzTextDef** MUST be an empty string. If **bits.iTypeTxt** is `iTypeTxtCalc (5)`, **xstzTextDef** specifies an expression to calculate.

**wDef (2 bytes):** An optional unsigned integer that specifies the default state of the checkbox or dropdown list box. This value MUST exist if and only if **bits.iType** is `iTypeChck (1)` or `iTypeDrop (2)`. If **bits.iType** is `iTypeChck (1)`, **wDef** MUST be 0 or 1 and specify the default state of the checkbox as unchecked or checked, respectively. If **bits.iType** is `iTypeDrop (2)`, **wDef** MUST be less than the number of items in the dropdown list box and specify the default item selected (zero-based index).

**xstzTextFormat (variable):** An [Xstz](#) that specifies the string format of the textbox. **xstzTextFormat** MUST be an empty string if **bits.iType** is not `iTypeTxt (0)`.

**xstzTextFormat.cch** MUST NOT exceed 64. Valid formatting strings are specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.16.22 format (Text Box Form Field Formatting).

**xstzHelpText (variable):** An Xstz that specifies the help text for the form field. The value of **xstzHelpText.cch** MUST NOT exceed 255.

**xstzStatText (variable):** An Xstz that specifies the status bar text for the form field. The value of **xstzStatText.cch** MUST NOT exceed 138.

**xstzEntryMcr (variable):** An Xstz that specifies a macro to run on entry of the form field. The value of **xstzEntryMcr.cch** MUST NOT exceed 32.

**xstzExitMcr (variable):** An Xstz that specifies a macro to run after the value of the form field changes. The value of **xstzExitMcr.cch** MUST NOT exceed 32.

**hsttbDropList (variable):** An optional [STTB](#) that specifies the entries in the dropdown list box. This MUST exist if and only if **bits.iType** is `iTypeDrop` (2). The entries are Unicode strings and do not have extra data. This MUST NOT exceed 25 elements.

### 2.9.79 FFDataBits

The **FFDataBits** structure specifies the type and properties for a form field that is specified by a [FFData](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	iRes					B	C	D	E	F			G	H																	

**A - iType (2 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of the form field. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Name	Description
0	iTypeText	Specifies that the form field is a textbox.
1	iTypeChck	Specifies that the form field is a checkbox.
2	iTypeDrop	Specifies that the form field is a dropdown list box.

**iRes (5 bits):** An unsigned integer. If **iType** is `iTypeText` (0), then **iRes** MUST be 0. If **iType** is `iTypeChck` (1), **iRes** specifies the state of the checkbox and MUST be 0 (unchecked), 1 (checked), or 25 (undefined). Undefined checkboxes are treated as unchecked. If **iType** is `iTypeDrop` (2), **iRes** specifies the current selected list box item. A value of 25 specifies the selection is undefined. Otherwise, **iRes** is a zero-based index into `FFData.hsttbDropList`.

**B - fOwnHelp (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the form field has custom help text in `FFData.xstzHelpText`. If **fOwnHelp** is 0, `FFData.xstzHelpText` contains an empty or auto-generated string.

**C - fOwnStat (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the form field has custom status bar text in `FFData.xstzStatText`. If **fOwnStat** is 0, `FFData.xstzStatText` contains an empty or auto-generated string.

**D - fProt (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the form field is protected and its value cannot be changed.

**E - iSize (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the size of a checkbox is automatically determined by the text size where the checkbox is located. This value MUST be 0 if **iType** is not `iTypeChck` (1).



**F - iTypeTxt (3 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of the textbox. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Name	Description
0	iTypeTxtReg	Specifies that the textbox value is regular text.
1	iTypeTxtNum	Specifies that the textbox value is a number.
2	iTypeTxtDate	Specifies that the textbox value is a date or time.
3	iTypeTxtCurDate	Specifies that the textbox value is the current date.
4	iTypeTxtCurTime	Specifies that the textbox value is the current time.
5	iTypeTxtCalc	Specifies that the textbox value is calculated from an expression. The expression is given by FFData.xstzTextDef.

If **iType** is not iTypeText (0), **iTypeTxt** MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**G - fRecalc (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the value of the field is automatically calculated after the field is modified.

**H - fHasListBox (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the form field has a list box. This value MUST be 1 if **iType** is iTypeDrop (2). Otherwise, this value MUST be 0.

## 2.9.80 FFID

The **FFID** structure specifies the font family and character pitch for a font.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
prq		A	B	ff			C																								

**prq (2 bits):** A 2-bit field that specifies character pitch. This MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00	Default pitch.
0x01	Fixed pitch.
0x02	Variable pitch.

**A - fTrueType (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the font is a TrueType font.

**B - unused1 (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**ff (3 bits):** A bit field that specifies the font family type as described in [\[MSDN-FONTS\]](#). This field MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00	Font family is unspecified for this font.
0x01	Roman (Serif).
0x02	Swiss (Sans-serif).
0x03	Modern (Monospace).
0x04	Script (Cursive).
0x05	Decorative (Fantasy).

**C - unused2 (1 bit):** This field **MUST** be zero and **MUST** be ignored.

### 2.9.81 FFM

The **FFM** enumeration specifies the type of font substitution that is needed for the associated text. Font substitution is needed when certain language characters are not supported by the current font for the text, so a different font needs to be picked that supports the characters.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>ffmNone</b>	0x00	No font substitution is needed for this text.
<b>ffmDefault</b>	0x01	Substitute a font using default heuristics.
<b>ffmUILang</b>	0x02	Substitute a font using the best font for the language of the text.
<b>ffmUIDialog</b>	0x04	Substitute a font using the same font that the user interface text is displayed in, if appropriate.

### 2.9.82 FFN

The **FFN** structure specifies information about a font that is used in the document. This information **MUST** be complete for each font. In addition to specifying a specific named font, this information is intended for the purpose of font substitution when that named font is not available.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ffid										wWeight										chs											
ixchSzAlt										panose																					
...																															
...																								fs (24 bytes)							
...																															
...																								xszFfn (variable)							
...																															
...																xszAlt (variable)															
...																															

**ffid (1 byte):** An [FFID](#) that specifies the font family.

**wWeight (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the visual weight of the font. This value **MUST** be between 0 and 1000. A value of 700 corresponds to bold text. A value of 400 corresponds to normal text.

**chs (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the character set that is used by the font. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	ANSI_CHARSET
1	DEFAULT_CHARSET
2	SYMBOL_CHARSET
128	SHIFTJIS_CHARSET
129	HANGEUL_CHARSET
129	HANGUL_CHARSET
134	GB2312_CHARSET
136	CHINESEBIG5_CHARSET
255	OEM_CHARSET
130	JOHAB_CHARSET
177	HEBREW_CHARSET
178	ARABIC_CHARSET
161	GREEK_CHARSET
162	TURKISH_CHARSET
163	VIETNAMESE_CHARSET
222	THAI_CHARSET
238	EASTEUROPE_CHARSET
204	RUSSIAN_CHARSET
77	MAC_CHARSET
186	BALTIC_CHARSET

**ixchSzAlt (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the zero-based index into the **xsZFfn**. If nonzero, this value specifies the location within **xsZFfn** where **xsZAlt** begins.

**panose (10 bytes):** A [Panose](#) that specifies font attributes for TrueType fonts.

**fs (24 bytes):** A **FontSignature**, as specified in [\[MC-FONTSIGNATURE\]](#), that specifies the **Unicode Subset Bitfields** of the font, as specified in [\[MC-USB\]](#), and **Code Page Bitfields**, as specified in [\[MC-CPB\]](#).

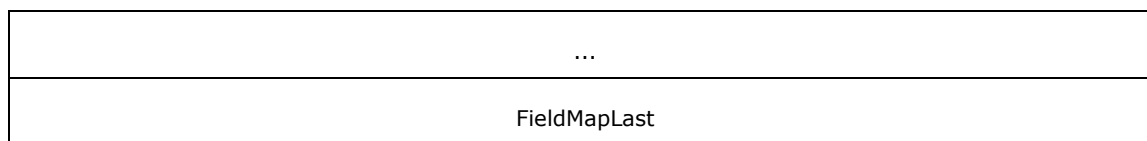
**xsZFfn (variable):** A null-terminated Unicode string that MUST contain the name of the font.

**xsZAlt (variable):** A null-terminated Unicode string that specifies the name of an alternative font, intended for font substitution if the font specified by **xsZFfn** is not available. This field, if it exists, begins immediately after the terminating null character of **xsZFfn**. If **ixchSzAlt** is nonzero, this string MUST exist, otherwise it MUST NOT exist.

### 2.9.83 FieldMapBase

The **FieldMapBase** structure contains a **FieldMap** which is followed by a marker that specifies where the **FieldMap** ends (**FieldMapLast**). A **FieldMapBase** MUST correspond with one of 30 standard mail merge address fields, which are defined for [ODSOPPropertyBase](#).OdsopProp when [ODSOPPropertyBase](#).id is equal to 0x0016.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	1	
FieldMap (variable)																																

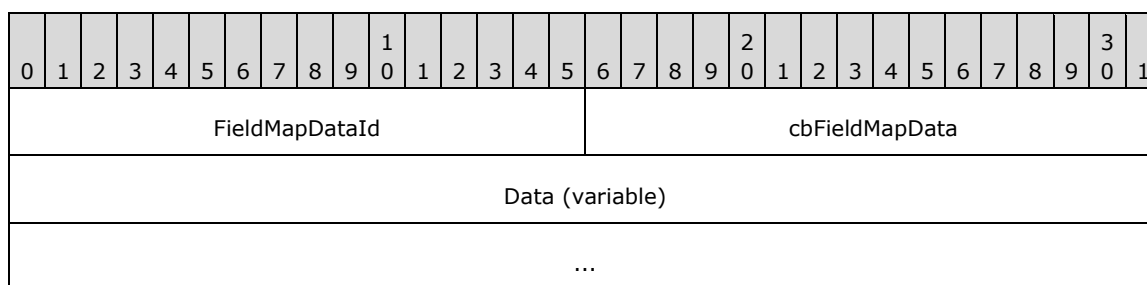


**FieldMap (variable):** An array of [FieldMapDataItem](#). Data that specifies the mapping between one of 30 standard mail merge address fields and a column in the data source.

**FieldMapLast (4 bytes):** Contains a [FieldMapTerminator](#) that specifies that there is no further data to read for the current **FieldMap**.

### 2.9.84 FieldMapDataItem

The **FieldMapDataItem** structure contains information about a mail merge field mapping. All **FieldMapDataItems** that apply to a particular field mapping are grouped together. When a [FieldMapTerminator](#) is encountered, there is no further data about this field mapping, and any subsequent **FieldMapDataItem** structures are associated with subsequent field mappings.



**FieldMapDataId (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of this **FieldMapDataItem**. This value MUST be 0x0001, 0x0002, 0x0003, or 0x0004.

**cbFieldMapData (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the following **Data** element.

**Data (variable):** Contains the actual data for this **FieldMapDataItem**. The meaning of the data depends on the preceding **FieldMapDataId** and is specified as follows.

FieldMapDataId	Data
0x0001	An unsigned integer that specifies the mail merge field is being mapped to a data source column. This value MUST be 0x00000001.
0x0002	A Unicode string that specifies the name of the data source column to which this merge field is being mapped. The string is not null-terminated.
0x0003	A Unicode string that specifies the name of the standard mail merge field to which the data source column is being mapped. The string is not null-terminated. This string MUST be ignored.
0x0004	An unsigned integer that specifies the zero-based index of the data source column to which this merge field is being mapped. If the value is 0xFFFFFFFF, this <b>FieldMapDataItem</b> MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.85 FieldMapInfo

The **FieldMapInfo** structure specifies information about how fields from a mail merge data source are mapped to standard mail merge address fields, which are defined for [ODSOPROPERTYBASE.ODSOPROP](#) when **ODSOPROPERTYBASE.ID** is equal to 0x0016.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
countMarker										cbCount																					
cFields																															
FieldMapListSizeMarker										cbFieldMapList																					
cbFieldMapListOverflow (optional)																															
FieldMappings (variable)																															
...																															

**countMarker (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies that the count of **FieldMappings** follows. This value MUST be zero.

**cbCount (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the following mapped field count. This value MUST be 0x0004.

**cFields (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of elements in the **FieldMappings** array. This value MUST be 30.

**FieldMapListSizeMarker (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies that the size of the **FieldMappings** array that follows. This value MUST be 0x0001.

**cbFieldMapList (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **FieldMappings** array. If the size is greater than 0xFFFE, this value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbFieldMapListOverflow (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size in bytes of the **FieldMappings** array. This value is only present if **cbFieldMapList** is set to 0xFFFF.

**FieldMappings (variable):** An array of [FieldMapBase](#). Each FieldMapBase element in this array maps a column in the mail merge data source to a corresponding standard mail merge address field. There are 30 standard mail merge address fields, which are defined for **ODSOPROPERTYBASE.ODSOPROP** when **ODSOPROPERTYBASE.ID** is equal to 0x0016.

### 2.9.86 FieldMapTerminator

The **FieldMapTerminator** structure marks the end of the [FieldMapDataItem](#) structures that apply to an element of the **FieldMap** field of a [FieldMapBase](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
FieldMapDataId										CbFieldMapData																					

**FieldMapDataId (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies there is no further data to read for the current **FieldMap**. This value MUST be zero.

**CbFieldMapData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero.

## 2.9.87 FilterDataItem

The **FilterDataItem** structure contains data that is used to filter a list of mail merge recipients.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cbItem																															
iColumn																															
iComparisonOperator																															
iCondition																															
rgwchFilter (variable)																															
...																															

**cbItem (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of this **FilterDataItem**.

**iColumn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the zero-based index of the database column to which this filter applies. This value **MUST** be greater than or equal to zero and **MUST** be less than or equal to 254.

**iComparisonOperator (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the comparison operator to be used for the comparison. This **MUST** be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	Equal.
0x00000001	Not equal.
0x00000002	Less than.
0x00000003	Greater than.
0x00000004	Less than or equal.
0x00000005	Greater than or equal.
0x00000006	Empty.
0x00000007	Not empty.

**iCondition (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies how this comparison is combined with other comparisons in the filter. This value **MUST** be zero (logical **AND**) or 1 (logical **OR**).

**rgwchFilter (variable):** A Unicode string that specifies the value to be used as the basis for the comparison. The string is null-terminated and **MUST** contain no more than 212 characters.

## 2.9.88 Fld

The **Fld** structure specifies a field character.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fldch										grffld																					

**fldch (1 byte):** An [fldch](#) whose **ch** member controls the interpretation of **grffld**. This value MUST be 0x13, 0x14, or 0x15.

**grffld (1 byte):** The meaning of this field is dependent on the value of **fldch**, as defined following.

fldch.ch	Meaning
0x13	<b>grffld</b> is an unsigned integer that indicates the kind of field this was the last time that an application parsed it. The values are specified in <a href="#">flt</a> .
0x14	<b>grffld</b> is unused and MUST be ignored.
0x15	<b>grffld</b> is a <a href="#">grffldEnd</a> .

## 2.9.89 fldch

The **fldch** structure determines the type of the field character.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ch										A																					

**ch (5 bits):** An unsigned integer whose value MUST be either 0x13, 0x14, or 0x15. This value controls the interpretation of the **grffld** member of the containing [Fld](#).

**A - reserved (3 bits):** Three reserved bits, which an application MUST ignore.

## 2.9.90 flt

The **flt** enumeration is an index to a **field type**. Most of the field type indices that are listed in the following table are mapped to entries in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.16.5. Values that are not specified following MUST NOT be used.

Value	Name	Meaning
0x01	Not Named	Specifies that the field was unable to be parsed.
0x02	Not Named	Specifies that the field represents a <b>REF</b> field where the keyword has been omitted. The <b>REF</b> field is specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.16.5.58.
0x03	REF	Specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.16.5.58
0x05	FTNREF	This field is identical to NOTEREF specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.16.5.47.
0x06	SET	Specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.16.5.64.
0x07	IF	Specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.16.5.32.
0x08	INDEX	Specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.16.5.35.
0x0A	STYLEREF	Specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.16.5.66.
0x0C	SEQ	Specified in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.16.5.63.

Value	Name	Meaning
0x0D	TOC	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.75.
0x0E	INFO	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.36.
0x0F	TITLE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.73.
0x10	SUBJECT	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.67.
0x11	AUTHOR	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.4.
0x12	KEYWORDS	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.37.
0x13	COMMENTS	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.14.
0x14	LASTSAVEDBY	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.38.
0x15	CREATEDATE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.16.
0x16	SAVEDATE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.60.
0x17	PRINTDATE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.54.
0x18	REVNUM	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.59.
0x19	EDITTIME	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.21.
0x1A	NUMPAGES	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.49.
0x1B	NUMWORDS	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.50.
0x1C	NUMCHARS	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.48.
0x1D	FILENAME	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.23.
0x1E	TEMPLATE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.71.
0x1F	DATE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.18.
0x20	TIME	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.72.
0x21	PAGE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.51.
0x22	=	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.3.3.
0x23	QUOTE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.56.
0x24	INCLUDE	This field is identical to <b>INCLUDETEXT</b> specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.34.
0x25	PAGEREF	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.52.
0x26	ASK	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.3.
0x27	FILLIN	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.25.
0x28	DATA	Usage: DATA <i>datafile [headerfile]</i> Specifies that this field SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;224&gt;</a> redirect the mail merge data and header files to the ones specified.
0x29	NEXT	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.45.



Value	Name	Meaning
0x2A	NEXTIF	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.46.
0x2B	SKIPIF	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.65.
0x2C	MERGEREC	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.43.
0x2D	DDE	Specified in [MS-OE376] part 2, section 1.3.2.1.
0x2E	DDEAUTO	Specified in [MS-OE376] part 2, section 1.3.2.2.
0x2F	GLOSSARY	This field is identical to <b>AUTOTEXT</b> specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.8.
0x30	PRINT	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.53.
0x31	EQ	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.22.
0x32	GOTOBUTTON	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.29.
0x33	MACROBUTTON	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.41.
0x34	AUTONUMOUT	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.7.
0x35	AUTONUMLGL	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.6.
0x36	AUTONUM	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.5.
0x37	IMPORT	Identical to the INCLUDEPICTURE field specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.33.
0x38	LINK	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.39.
0x39	SYMBOL	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.68.
0x3A	EMBED	Specifies that the field represents an embedded OLE object.
0x3B	MERGEFIELD	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.42.
0x3C	USERNAME	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.78.
0x3D	USERINITIALS	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.77.
0x3E	USERADDRESS	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.76.
0x3F	BARCODE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.10.
0x40	DOCVARIABLE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.20.
0x41	SECTION	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.61.
0x42	SECTIONPAGES	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.62.
0x43	INCLUDEPICTURE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.33.
0x44	INCLUDETEXT	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.34.
0x45	FILESIZE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.24.
0x46	FORMTEXT	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.28.
0x47	FORMCHECKBOX	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.26.
0x48	NOTEREF	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.47.

Value	Name	Meaning
0x49	TOA	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.74.
0x4B	MERGESEQ	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.44.
0x4F	AUTOTEXT	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.8.
0x50	COMPARE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.15.
0x51	ADDIN	Specifies that the field contains data created by an add-in.
0x53	FORMDROPDOWN	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.27.
0x54	ADVANCE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.2.
0x55	DOCPROPERTY	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.19.
0x57	CONTROL	Specifies that the field represents an OCX control.
0x58	HYPERLINK	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.31.
0x59	AUTOTEXTLIST	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.9.
0x5A	LISTNUM	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.40.
0x5B	HTMLCONTROL	Specifies the field represents an HTML control.
0x5C	BIDIOUTLINE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.12.
0x5D	ADDRESSBLOCK	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.1.
0x5E	GREETINGLINE	Specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.30.
0x5F	SHAPE	This field is identical to <b>QUOTE</b> specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.16.5.56.

## 2.9.91 FNFB

The **FNFB** structure describes the file systems for which a given path is valid.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E	F	G																									

**A - fFAT (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the path is valid on **FAT** file systems. If **fNonFileSys** is nonzero, this value **MUST** be zero.

**B - unused1 (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and **MUST** be ignored.

**C - unused2 (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and **MUST** be ignored.

**D - fNTFS (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the path is valid on **NTFS** file systems. If **fNonFileSys** is nonzero, this **MUST** be zero.

**E - fNonFileSys (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the path is not a native file system path. If this value is nonzero, the path is not a native file system path, and therefore requires an external file

I/O protocol. If this value is zero, the path is native and can be used by the native Windows file I/O API.

**F - unused3 (2 bits):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**G - unused4 (1 bit):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.92 FNIF

The **FNIF** structure contains information about a file name (see [SttbFnm](#)) so that the path, type, and file system of the file can be determined.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fnpi										ichRelative										fnfb											
unused																															

**fnpi (2 bytes):** An [FNPI](#) that specifies the type and the identifier of the file name, which is unique within the scope of **fnpi.fnpt**. This is used to define these values, not to reference a file name.

**ichRelative (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies a character offset into the file name string. The segment of the file name string that starts at this character offset specifies the path of the file relative to the folder that contains the document. If the file name does not contain such a path, this value MUST be 0xFF.

**fnfb (1 byte):** An [FNFB](#) that specifies on what file systems the file name is valid.

**unused (4 bytes):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.93 FNPI

The **FNPI** structure contains a type and an identifier for a file name. This structure can be used to define the type and identifier of a file name in [SttbFnm](#), or it can be used to reference the file name in [SttbFnm](#) that has an identical **fnpi** in the appended [FNIF](#). The definition of each **FNPI** specifies how it is used.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fnpt				fnpd																											

**fnpt (4 bits):** A signed integer that specifies the type of a file name. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
3	The file name refers to a mail merge data source file. This document MUST be a <b>mail merge</b> document.
5	The file name refers to a subdocument. This document MUST be a <b>master document</b> .

**fnpd (12 bits):** A signed integer that specifies an identifier for a file name. This value MUST NOT be 0xFFFF.

## 2.9.94 FOBJH

The **FOBJH** structure specifies size and compression information about the OLE object storage that immediately follows it in the [Data stream](#) of a file that is encrypted with Office Binary Document RC4 CryptoAPI Encryption (section [2.2.6.3](#)). Every OLE object storage in the Data stream MUST be preceded by an FOBJH.

If **fCompressed** is 1, the bytes of the OLE object storage are compressed by the algorithm specified in [RFC1950](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cbHeader											A	unused																			
cbObj																															

**cbHeader (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the FOBJH. This value MUST be 8.

**A - fCompressed (1 bit):** Specifies whether the OLE object storage that follows this FOBJH is compressed.

**unused (15 bits):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**cbObj (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the FOBJH and the OLE object storage that follows it.

## 2.9.95 FrameTextFlowOperand

The **FrameTextFlowOperand** structure specifies the direction of text flow for a frame.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	B	C	reserved																												

**A - fVertical (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that text flows vertically instead of horizontally.

**B - fBackwards (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that vertical text flow is from bottom to top. If this bit is set, **fVertical** MUST also be set.

**C - fRotateFont (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that non-Latin text flow is rotated 90 degrees counter-clockwise.

**reserved (13 bits):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.96 FSDAP

The **FSDAP** structure specifies information about an attribute on a structured document tag in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
tiq																															

...	
cch	rgValue (variable)
...	

**tiq (8 bytes):** A [TIQ](#) that specifies further information about the attribute represented by this FSDAP.

**cch (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of characters in **rgValue**, not including its null terminator.

**rgValue (variable):** A null-terminated sequence of Unicode characters that specifies the value of the attribute represented by this FSDAP.

### 2.9.97 Fsnk

The **Fsnk** enumeration provides a 32-bit integer that specifies what kind of [DofrFsn](#) a record is. A field of this type **MUST** contain one of the following values.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>fsnkNil</b>	0x00000000	No specified record kind.
<b>fsnkFrameset</b>	0x00000001	A record that has this <b>fsnk</b> value applies to the most recent <b>DofrFsn</b> record with <b>fsnk</b> equal to <b>fsnkFrame</b> , unless it appears before the first <b>DofrFsn</b> record with <b>fsnk</b> equal to <b>fsnkFrame</b> , in which case it applies to the outermost frame. This record type supplies more details about how that frame handles its child frames.
<b>fsnkFrame</b>	0x00000002	This record contains basic specifications for a frame. Records that have this <b>fsnk</b> value <b>MUST</b> appear before any other records that describe that frame.

### 2.9.98 Fssd

The **Fssd** structure specifies the position and units of a frame divider position.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Units																																		
Val																																		

**Units (4 bytes):** An [FssUnits](#) element that specifies how to interpret **Val**.

**Val (4 bytes):** The position of the divider. This value can be interpreted in several ways, as specified by **Units**. If **Units** is set to **iFssUnitsNil**, this value **MUST** be ignored.

### 2.9.99 FssUnits

The **FssUnits** enumerated type specifies the units in an [Fssd](#). A field of this type **MUST** contain one of the following values.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>iFssUnitsNil</b>	0x00000000	No units are specified.
<b>iFssUnitsPxl</b>	0x00000001	The value is in pixels.
<b>iFssUnitsPct</b>	0x00000002	The value is a percentage of the size of the parent frame.
<b>iFssUnitsRel</b>	0x00000003	The value is a relative position. The actual position is a fraction of the parent frame size with this value as the numerator and the sum of all relative sizes for this row or column as the denominator.

### 2.9.100 FTO

The **FTO** enumerated type identifies the feature that is responsible to create a given smart tag in a document.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>ftoUnknown</b>	0x0000	Not known.
<b>ftoGrammar</b>	0x0001	The grammar checker.
<b>ftoScanDII</b>	0x0002	An external scanning DLL.
<b>ftoVB</b>	0x0003	Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) script.

### 2.9.101 Fts

The **Fts** enumeration specifies how the preferred width for a table, table indent, table cell, cell margin, or cell spacing is defined. Any [Table SPRM](#) that specifies a preferred table width, table indent, cell width, cell margin, or cell spacing **MUST** also specify an **Fts** value to determine how the size is defined. Some **Fts** values are disallowed for some [Sprms](#).

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>ftsNil</b>	0x00	The size is undefined and <b>MUST</b> be ignored.
<b>ftsAuto</b>	0x01	No preferred width is specified. The width is derived from other table measurements where a preferred size is specified, as well as from the size of the table contents, and the constraining size of the container of the table.
<b>ftsPercent</b>	0x02	The preferred width is measured in units of 1/50th of a percent (that is, a value of 50 translates to 1 percent). When specifying the preferred width of a portion of a table, such as a cell, spacing or indent, the percentage is relative to the width of the entire table. When specifying the preferred width of an entire table, the percentage is relative to the width of the page, less any margin or gutter space. Alternatively, if the table is nested inside another table, the percentage is relative to the width of the cell in the containing table, less cell margins.
<b>ftsDxa</b>	0x03	The preferred width of the table, indent, cell, cell margin, or cell spacing is an absolute width measured in twips.
<b>ftsDxaSys</b>	0x13	The preferred cell spacing is an absolute width measured in twips. <b>ftsDxaSys</b> is used when cell spacing is applied as a result of applying a table border.

### 2.9.102 FtsWWidth\_Indent

The **FtsWWidth\_Indent** structure specifies the preferred width of indentation for a table.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
ftsWidth										wWidth																					

**ftsWidth (1 byte):** A value from the **Fts** enumeration that specifies the units of measurement for the **wWidth** value. **ftsWidth** MUST NOT be ftsPercent. **ftsWidth** MUST NOT be ftsDxaSys.

**wWidth (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the preferred size of the indent. The size is evaluated differently depending on the value of **ftsWidth**.

ftsWidth value	wWidth meaning
ftsNil	<b>wWidth</b> is not used and MUST be zero.
ftsAuto	<b>wWidth</b> is not used and MUST be zero.
ftsPercent	This value of <b>ftsWidth</b> is not allowed.
ftsDxa	<b>wWidth</b> is measured in twips. It MUST be greater than or equal to -31,560 (-21 <sup>11/12</sup> inches). It MUST be less than or equal to 31,680 (22 inches), less the width of the table. That is, the logical right edge of the table, calculated as the sum of this indentation and the width of the table (or the sum of the widths of the cells), MUST be less than or equal to 31,680 (22 inches).

### 2.9.103 FtsWWidth\_Table

The **FtsWWidth\_Table** structure specifies the preferred horizontal width of a table.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
ftsWidth										wWidth																					

**ftsWidth (1 byte):** A value from the **Fts** enumeration that specifies the units of measurement for the **wWidth** value. The **ftsWidth** value MUST NOT be ftsDxaSys.

**wWidth (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the preferred width. The size is evaluated differently depending on the value of **ftsWidth**.

ftsWidth value	wWidth meaning
ftsNil	<b>wWidth</b> is not used and MUST be zero.
ftsAuto	<b>wWidth</b> is not used and MUST be zero.
ftsPercent	<b>wWidth</b> MUST be non-negative and MUST be less than or equal to 30,000 (600%).
ftsDxa	<b>wWidth</b> MUST be non-negative and MUST be less than or equal to 31,680 (22 inches).

### 2.9.104 FtsWWidth\_TablePart

The **FtsWWidth\_TablePart** structure specifies the preferred horizontal width of an internal part of a table.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
ftsWidth										wWidth																					

**ftsWidth (1 byte):** A value from the [Fts](#) enumeration that specifies the units of measurement for the **wWidth** value. The **ftsWidth** value MUST NOT be ftsDxaSys.

**wWidth (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the preferred width. The size is evaluated differently depending on the value of **ftsWidth**.

ftsWidth value	wWidth meaning
ftsNil	<b>wWidth</b> is undefined and MUST be ignored.
ftsAuto	<b>wWidth</b> is not used and MUST be zero.
ftsPercent	<b>wWidth</b> MUST be non-negative and MUST be less than or equal to 5000 (100%).
ftsDxa	<b>wWidth</b> MUST be non-negative and MUST be less than or equal to 31,680 (22 inches).

### 2.9.105 FTXBXNonReusable

The **FTXBXNonReusable** structure is used within the [FTXBXS](#) structure when that structure describes a real textbox. A real textbox is any shape object into which text is added, and that is the first or only shape in a linked chain.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cTxbx																															
cTxbxEdit																															

**cTxbx (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies how many shapes are in the chain into which the textbox text can flow. This number MUST be greater than zero and MUST match the length of the chain starting with the shape that is identified by the **lid** field in the [FTXBXS](#) structure and continuing through each linked shape.

**cTxbxEdit (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.106 FTXBXS

The **FTXBXS** structure is used by [PlcftxbxTxt](#) and by [PlcfHdrtxbxTxt](#) to associate ranges of text from the [Textboxes Document](#) and the [Header Textboxes Document](#), respectively, with shape objects. In addition to the actual textboxes, there are 1 or more extra [FTXBXS](#) structures that can be reused by the application when creating new actual textboxes. The last [FTXBXS](#) in the [PLC](#) MUST be a reusable structure rather than an actual textbox. Additional reusable [FTXBXS](#) structures can occur at any index in the [PLC](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
ftxbxunion																															



...	
fReusable	itxbxsDest
...	lid
...	txidUndo
...	

**ftxbxsunion (8 bytes):** If **fReusable** is "true", **ftxbxsunion** is an [FTXBXSReusable](#) structure. Also, if this is the last FTXBXS structure in the PLC, **ftxbxsunion** is an FTXBXSReusable structure, regardless of the **fReusable** flag. Otherwise, **ftxbxsunion** is an [FTXBXNonReusable](#) structure.

**fReusable (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies whether this structure describes an actual textbox or an extra structure that is available for reuse by the application. **fReusable** MUST be either zero ("false"), or it MUST have the 0x0001 bit set. When nonzero ("true"), bits other than 0x0001 MUST be ignored.

When **fReusable** is zero, this FTXBXS structure describes an actual textbox. The bounding [CPs](#) in [PlcftxbxTxt](#) or [PlcfHdrtxbxTxt](#) MUST be more than one character position apart, except when this is the last FTXBXS structure in the PLC. In that case there is no restriction on the character range specified by the bounding CPs in [PlcftxbxTxt](#) or [PlcfHdrtxbxTxt](#). Text within this CP range MUST be ignored.

When **fReusable** is nonzero, this FTXBXS structure describes a reusable spare textbox structure. The bounding CPs in [PlcftxbxTxt](#) or [PlcfHdrtxbxTxt](#) MUST be one character position apart. When this is the last FTXBXS structure in the PLC, **fReusable** MUST be ignored and treated as if it were set to 0x0001 for the purposes of **ftxbxsunion** and **lid**.

**itxbxsDest (4 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

**lid (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies which shape object the textbox text begins in. When **fReusable** is "true", **lid** MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

When **fReusable** is "false", **lid** MUST match the **OfficeArtFSP.spid** shape identifier in an **OfficeArtSpContainer** structure as specified by [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) section 2.2.14. Furthermore, the **MSOPSText\_ITxid** property of the **OfficeArtSpContainer**, as specified in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) section 2.3.21.1, MUST be a 4-byte integer where the high 2 bytes divided by 0x10000 gives the 1-based index of this **FTXBXS** structure in its **PLC**, and where the low 2 bytes are 0x0000.

**txidUndo (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.107 FTXBXSReusable

The **FTXBXSReusable** structure is used within the [FTXBXS](#) structure when it describes a spare structure that can be reused by the application and converted into an actual textbox. An **FTXBXS** structure can become reusable when the shape is deleted or linked after another shape in a chain. Additionally, the final **FTXBXS** structure in a [PLC](#) is reusable. All reusable **FTXBXS** structures in a **PLC** are part of a single chain, with the last **FTXBXS** structure in a **PLC** being the first item in the chain.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
iNextReuse																															
cReusable																															

**iNextReuse (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies the index of the next reusable item in the chain. If this is the last **FTXBXS** structure in the chain, this value **MUST** be -1. Otherwise, this value **MUST** be non-negative, and **MUST** be less than the number of **FTXBXS** structures in the **PLC**. Furthermore, the **FTXBXS** structure at that index **MUST** be flagged as reusable, and **MUST** have a **cReusable** value that is 1 less than the **cReusable** value from this structure.

**cReusable (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies how many reusable **FTXBXS** structures are in the chain after this one. If this is the last **FTXBXS** structure in the chain, this value **MUST** be zero. Otherwise, it **MUST** be greater than zero, and **MUST** be less than the number of **FTXBXS** structures in the **PLC**.

### 2.9.108 GOSL

The **GOSL** structure specifies the option set for a grammar checker implementing the **CGAPI** interface, as well as information to identify the corresponding grammar checker.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
gos																lid															
ver																geid															

**gos (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a CGAPI option set. **gos** is implementation-specific to the grammar checker identified by **lid**, **ver**, and **ceid**. By default, the value is 0x0001.

**lid (2 bytes):** A **LID** that specifies the language of the associated grammar checker.

**ver (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is the version number of the associated grammar checker, as it is specified through CGAPI.

**geid (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that is the company identifier of the associated grammar checker, as it is specified through CGAPI.

### 2.9.109 GrammarSpIs

The **GrammarSpIs** structure is an **SPLS** structure that specifies the state of the grammar checker over a range of text. Some states that are possible in a generic **SPLS** are not allowed in a **GrammarSpIs** structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
spIs																															

**spIs (2 bytes):** An **SPLS** structure. The **spIs.fExtend** field **MUST** be zero if the **spIs.fError** field is zero. The **spIs.spIf** field **MUST** be one of the following:

- splfMaybeDirty
- splfDirty
- splfEdit
- splfForeign
- splfClean
- splfErrorMin
- splfRepeatWord
- splfUnknownWord

### 2.9.110 grffldEnd

The **grffldEnd** structure describes the properties of the field.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H																								

- A - fDiffer (1 bit):** If this bit is set, the field shows results if the document-level setting is to show field instructions, and shows instructions if the document-level setting is to show field results.
- B - fZombieEmbed (1 bit):** If this bit is set, the field result contains an OLE object, but the field type is not able to generate OLE objects.
- C - fResultsDirty (1 bit):** If this bit is set, the field results were either edited or formatted since the last time that an application calculated the field.
- D - fResultsEdited (1 bit):** If this bit is set, the field results were edited since the last time that an application calculated the field.
- E - fLocked (1 bit):** If this bit is set, this field does not recalculate.
- F - fPrivateResult (1 bit):** If this bit is set, the field result is not intended to be visible to the user.
- G - fNested (1 bit):** This bit MUST be set if this field is contained in another field.
- H - fHasSep (1 bit):** This bit MUST be set if this field has a separator.

### 2.9.111 grfhic

The **grfhic** structure is a set of HTML incompatibility flags that specify the HTML incompatibilities of a list structure. The values specify possible incompatibilities between an [LVL](#) or [LVLF](#) and HTML lists. The values do not define list properties.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H																								

**A - fhicChecked (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the list structure that contains this **grfhic** structure is checked for HTML incompatibilities.

**B - fhicFormat (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the numbering sequence or format of an LVL is unsupported by HTML at the time of the most recent HTML compatibility check. The numbering sequence or format of an LVL is unsupported by HTML if one or more of the following conditions are "true".

- **LVL.lvlf.nfc** is greater than 0x04
- **LVL.lvlf.fLegal** is nonzero
- **LVL.lvlf.fNoRestart** is nonzero
- **LVL.lvlf.ixchFollow** is nonzero

If **fhicChecked** is zero, this MUST be ignored. If the structure that contains this **grfhic** is not an LVLf, this MUST be ignored.

**C - fhicListText (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the string specified by LVL.**xst** was not of the standard form "#." (a level number placeholder followed by a period) at the time of the most recent HTML compatibility check. If **fhicChecked** is zero, this MUST be ignored. If the structure that contains this **grfhic** is not an LVLf, this MUST be ignored.

**D - fhicPeriod (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether something other than a period was the last character of the number text specified by LVL.**xst** at the time of the most recent HTML compatibility check. If **fhicChecked** is zero, this MUST be ignored. If the structure that contains this **grfhic** is not an LVLf, this MUST be ignored.

**E - fhicLeft1 (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the indents specified by LVL.**grppriPapx** were different than the standard HTML indents at the time of the most recent HTML compatibility check. The indents that are specified by LVL.**grppriPapx** are different than the standard HTML indents if one or more of the conditions in the following list are "true":

- The logical left indent of the first line of the paragraph properties that are specified by LVL.**grppriPapx** (see [sprmPDxaLeft1](#)) is not equal to -360.
- The logical left indent of the paragraph properties that are specified by LVL.**grppriPapx** (see [sprmPDxaLeft](#)) is not equal to  $720 * (iLvI + 1)$ , where *iLvI* is the zero-based level of the list that LVL corresponds to.

If **fhicChecked** is zero, this MUST be ignored. If the structure that contains this **grfhic** is not a LVLf, this MUST be ignored.

**F - fhicListTab (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the first added custom tab stop of the paragraph properties specified by LVL.**grppriPapx** (see [sprmPChgTabs](#) and [sprmPChgTabsPapx](#)) was not equal to the logical left indent of the paragraph properties specified by LVL.**grppriPapx** (see [sprmPDxaLeft](#)) at the time of the most recent HTML compatibility check. If LVL.**grppriPapx** does not add any custom tabs, this MUST be zero. If **fhicChecked** is zero, this MUST be ignored. If the structure that contains this **grfhic** is not an LVLf, this MUST be ignored.

**G - unused (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**H - fhicBullet (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the level used bullets instead of numbers at the time of the most recent HTML compatibility check. A level uses bullets if LVL.**lvlf.nfc** is equal to 0x17. If **fhicChecked** is zero, this MUST be ignored. If the structure that contains this **grfhic** is not an LVLf, this MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.112 GRFSTD

The **GRFSTD** structure specifies the general properties of a style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31											
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N																													

- A - fAutoRedef (1 bit):** Specifies whether user formatting modifications are automatically merged into the paragraph style definition, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.2 (autoRedefine).
- B - fHidden (1 bit):** Specifies whether this style is not shown in the application UI, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.4 (hidden).
- C - f97LidsSet (1 bit):** Specifies whether [sprmCRgLid0\\_80](#) and [sprmCRgLid1\\_80](#) were applied, as appropriate, to this paragraph or character style for compatibility with applications that do not support [sprmCRgLid0](#), [sprmCRgLid1](#), and [sprmCFNoProof](#). If this value is 1, the compatibility [Sprms](#) have already been applied for this style. If this value is 0, the compatibility Sprms need to be applied to the formatting properties of the current style or a base style. This value SHOULD <225> be 0.
- D - fCopyLang (1 bit):** If **f97LidsSet** is 1, this value specifies whether the applied compatibility [sprmCRgLid0\\_80](#) or [sprmCRgLid1\\_80](#) specified an actual language or a special [LID](#) value (0x0400) signifying that no proofing is needed for the text. This MUST be ignored if **f97LidsSet** is 0.
- E - fPersonalCompose (1 bit):** Specifies whether this character style can be used to automatically format the new message text in a new e-mail, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.12 (personalCompose). This MUST be ignored if this is not a character style.
- F - fPersonalReply (1 bit):** Specifies whether this character style can be used to automatically format the new message text when replying to an e-mail, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.13 (personalReply). This MUST be ignored if this is not a character style.
- G - fPersonal (1 bit):** Specifies whether this character style was applied to format all message text from one or more users in an e-mail, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.11 (personal). This MUST be ignored if this is not a character style.
- H - fNoHtmlExport (1 bit):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.
- I - fSemiHidden (1 bit):** Specifies whether this style is not shown in the simplified main styles UI of the application, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.16 (semiHidden).
- J - fLocked (1 bit):** Specifies whether this style is prevented from being applied by using the application UI, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.7 (locked).
- K - fInternalUse (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.
- L - fUnhideWhenUsed (1 bit):** Specifies whether the **fSemiHidden** property is to be set to 0 when this style is used, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.20 (unhideWhenUsed).
- M - fQFormat (1 bit):** Specifies whether this style is shown in the Ribbon Style gallery, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.14 (qFormat).
- N - fReserved (3 bits):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.113 GrLPUpxSw

The **GrLPUpxSw** structure is an array of variable-size structures that specify the formatting of the style.

The content of the **GrLPUpxSw** structure depends on the type of the style (the **stk** member of [StdfBase](#)); see the following.

Value	Meaning
stkPara	stk value 1; the GrLPUpxSw contains a <a href="#">StkParaGRLPUPX</a> .
stkChar	stk value 2; the GrLPUpxSw contains a <a href="#">StkCharGRLPUPX</a> .
stkTable	stk value 3; the GrLPUpxSw contains a <a href="#">StkTableGRLPUPX</a> .
stkList	stk value 4; the GrLPUpxSw contains a <a href="#">StkListGRLPUPX</a> .

### 2.9.114 GrpPrlAndIstd

The **GrpPrlAndIstd** structure specifies the style and properties that are applied to a paragraph, a table row, or a table cell.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
istd																grpprl (variable)															
...																															

**istd (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the style that is applied to this paragraph, cell marker or table row marker. See [Applying Properties](#) for more details about how to interpret this value.

**grpprl (variable):** An array of [Prl](#) elements. Specifies the properties of this paragraph, table row, or table cell. This array **MUST** contain a whole number of [Prl](#) elements.

### 2.9.115 HFD

The **HFD** structure specifies hyperlink field data including how to handle the hyperlink when it is traversed and a location in this document or an external document or webpage.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
bits										clsid (16 bytes)																					
...																															
...																															
...										hyperlink (variable)																					
...																															

**bits (1 byte):** An [HFDBits](#) that specifies how to handle the hyperlink when it is traversed.

**clsid (16 bytes):** A **CLSID** that specifies the **COM** component that is used to create the **hyperlink**.

**hyperlink (variable):** A Hyperlink Object as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.3.7.1. This object specifies a location in this document or an external document or webpage.

### 2.9.116 HFDBits

The **HFDBits** structure specifies how to handle a hyperlink when it is traversed.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E	F																										

**A - fNew (1 bit):** A bit that specifies if the hyperlink is to be opened in a new window.

**B - fNoHist (1 bit):** A bit that specifies if the navigation history is preserved when traversing this hyperlink. This value is 1 if the navigation history is not preserved and 0 if the navigation history is preserved.

**C - fImageMap (1 bit):** A bit that specifies if the hyperlink is a location in an **HTML image map**.

**D - fLocation (1 bit):** A bit that specifies if the hyperlink contains a specific location in the target document.

**E - fTooltip (1 bit):** A bit that specifies if the hyperlink contains a **ScreenTip** string.

**F - unused (3 bits):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.117 Hplxdr

The **Hplxdr** structure contains the schema definition references of the document. Each individual reference consists of a **Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)**, **manifest** location, table of elements, and table of attributes.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cXSDR																															
rgxsdr (variable)																															
...																															

**cXSDR (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of schema definition references. The minimum value is 0.

**rgxsdr (variable):** An array of [XSDR](#).

### 2.9.118 HresiOperand

The **HresiOperand** structure specifies how word-breaking is handled.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Hres										ChHres																					

**Hres (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the word-breaking method. This property **MUST** specify one of the following values. By default, normal word-breaking is used.

Value	Name	Description
0x01	hresNormal	Normal word-breaking: Insert a hyphen and continue word on the next line.
0x02	hresAddBefore	Similar to Normal but also add <b>ChHres</b> before the hyphen.
0x03	hresChangeBefore	Similar to Normal but also change the character before the hyphen to <b>ChHres</b> .
0x04	hresDeleteBefore	Similar to Normal but also delete the character before the hyphen.
0x05	hresChangeAfter	Similar to Normal but also change the character after the hyphen to <b>ChHres</b> .
0x06	hresDelAndChange	Similar to Normal but also delete two characters before the hyphen and replace them both with <b>ChHres</b> .

**ChHres (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the **ASCII** character to be added to the text in addition to the hyphen. If **Hres** is set to **hresNormal**, **ChHres** **MUST** be 0x00; otherwise it **MUST** be a valid character.

### 2.9.119 Ico

The **Ico** structure specifies an entry in the color palette that is listed in the following table.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
value																															

**value (1 byte):** An unsigned integer which maps to a [COLORREF](#) according to the following. The value **MUST** be less than 0x11.

Value	COLORREF			
	Red	Green	Blue	fAuto
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0xFF
0x01	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x02	0x00	0x00	0xFF	0x00
0x03	0x00	0xFF	0xFF	0x00
0x04	0x00	0xFF	0x00	0x00
0x05	0xFF	0x00	0xFF	0x00
0x06	0xFF	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x07	0xFF	0xFF	0x00	0x00
0x08	0xFF	0xFF	0xFF	0x00



Value	COLORREF			
	Red	Green	Blue	fAuto
0x09	0x00	0x00	0x80	0x00
0x0A	0x00	0x80	0x80	0x00
0x0B	0x00	0x80	0x00	0x00
0x0C	0x80	0x00	0x80	0x00
0x0D	0x80	0x00	0x80	0x00
0x0E	0x80	0x80	0x00	0x00
0x0F	0x80	0x80	0x80	0x00
0x10	0xC0	0xC0	0xC0	0x00

### 2.9.120 IDPCI

The **IDPCI** structure specifies the kind of formatting that the format consistency checker flagged within a region of text in the document. The possible values are showing following.

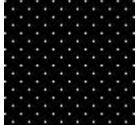
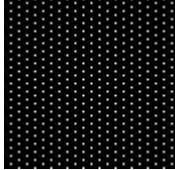
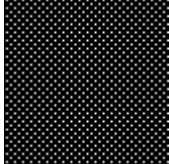
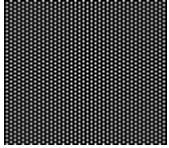
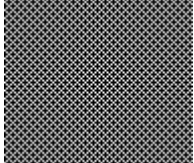
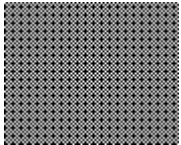
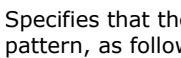
Name	Value	Meaning
<b>idpciFmt</b>	0x00000000	Character formatting in the region is inconsistent with formatting in the rest of the document.
<b>idpciStyChar</b>	0x00000001	Character style in the region is identical to a character style elsewhere in the document.
<b>idpciPapc</b>	0x00000002	Paragraph formatting in the region is inconsistent with formatting in the rest of the document.
<b>idpciStyPara</b>	0x00000003	Paragraph style in the region is identical to a paragraph style elsewhere in the document.
<b>idpciLvl</b>	0x00000004	Formatting of items in a numbered or bulleted list in the region is inconsistent with formatting in the rest of the document.
<b>idpciStyList</b>	0x00000005	Bulleted or numbered list style in the region is identical to a bulleted or numbered list style elsewhere in the document.
<b>idpciStyTable</b>	0x00000006	Table style in the region is identical to a table style elsewhere in the document.
<b>idpciRevChar</b>	0x00000007	(Revised Character) Characters in the region were changed while revision marking was on.
<b>idpciRevPara</b>	0x00000008	(Revised Paragraph) Paragraphs in the region were changed while revision marking was on.
<b>idpciRevTable</b>	0x00000009	(Revised Table) Tables in the region were changed while revision marking was on.
<b>idpciRevSect</b>	0x0000000A	(Revised Section) Sections in the region were changed while revision marking was on.
<b>idpciImage</b>	0x0000000B	A picture defined inline in the region has been combined, to save space, with an identical picture defined elsewhere in the document.

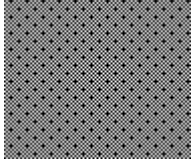
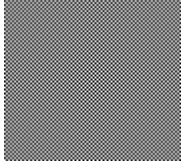
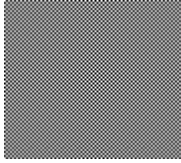
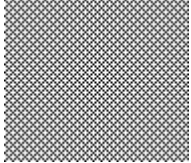
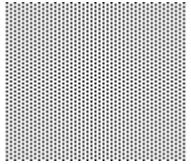

### 2.9.121 Ipat

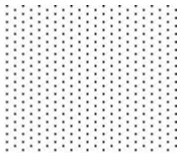
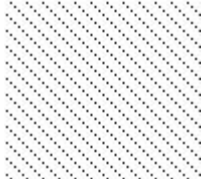


The **Ipat** enumeration is an index to a **shading pattern**. Most pattern indices listed in the following table are mapped to entries of ST\_Shd, as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.18.85 ST\_Shd

(Shading Patterns). All pattern indices that are not mapped to an ST\_Shd value are not supported by the [ECMA-376] format and are lost if converted from the MS-DOC format to the [ECMA-376] format; these pattern values SHOULD NOT [<226>](#) be used.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>ipatAuto</b>	0x0000	Clear, ST_Shd: clear
<b>ipatSolid</b>	0x0001	Solid ST_Shd: solid
<b>ipatPct5</b>	0x0002	5%, ST_Shd: pct5
<b>ipatPct10</b>	0x0003	10%, ST_Shd: pct10
<b>ipatPct20</b>	0x0004	20%, ST_Shd: pct20
<b>ipatPct25</b>	0x0005	25%, ST_Shd: pct25
<b>ipatPct30</b>	0x0006	30%, ST_Shd: pct30
<b>ipatPct40</b>	0x0007	40%, ST_Shd: pct40
<b>ipatPct50</b>	0x0008	50%, ST_Shd: pct50
<b>ipatPct60</b>	0x0009	60%, ST_Shd: pct60
<b>ipatPct70</b>	0x000A	70%, ST_Shd: pct70
<b>ipatPct75</b>	0x000B	75%, ST_Shd: pct75
<b>ipatPct80</b>	0x000C	80%, ST_Shd: pct80
<b>ipatPct90</b>	0x000D	90%, ST_Shd: pct90
<b>ipatDkHorizontal</b>	0x000E	Horizontal Stripe, ST_Shd: horzStripe
<b>ipatDkVertical</b>	0x000F	Vertical Stripe, ST_Shd: vertStripe
<b>ipatDkForeDiag</b>	0x0010	Reverse Diagonal Stripe, ST_Shd: reverseDiagStripe
<b>ipatDkBackDiag</b>	0x0011	Diagonal Stripe, ST_Shd: diagStripe
<b>ipatDkCross</b>	0x0012	Horizontal Cross, ST_Shd: horzCross
<b>ipatDkDiagCross</b>	0x0013	Diagonal Cross, ST_Shd: diagCross
<b>ipatHorizontal</b>	0x0014	Thin Horizontal Stripe, ST_Shd: thinHorzStripe
<b>ipatVertical</b>	0x0015	Thin Vertical Stripe, ST_Shd: thinVertStripe
<b>ipatForeDiag</b>	0x0016	Thin Reverse Diagonal Stripe, ST_Shd: thinReverseDiagStripe
<b>ipatBackDiag</b>	0x0017	Thin Diagonal Stripe, ST_Shd: thinDiagStripe
<b>ipatCross</b>	0x0018	Thin Horizontal Cross, ST_Shd: thinHorzCross
<b>ipatDiagCross</b>	0x0019	Thin Diagonal Cross, ST_Shd: thinDiagCross
<b>ipatPctNew2</b>	0x0023	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 2.5% fill pattern, as follows:

Name	Value	Meaning
		
<b>ipatPctNew7</b>	0x0024	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 7.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew12</b>	0x0025	12.5%, ST_Shd: pct12
<b>ipatPctNew15</b>	0x0026	15%, ST_Shd: pct15
<b>ipatPctNew17</b>	0x0027	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 17.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew22</b>	0x0028	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 22.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew27</b>	0x0029	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 27.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew32</b>	0x002A	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 32.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew35</b>	0x002B	35%, ST_Shd: pct35
<b>ipatPctNew37</b>	0x002C	37.5%, ST_Shd: pct37
<b>ipatPctNew42</b>	0x002D	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 42.5% fill pattern, as follows: 

Name	Value	Meaning
		
<b>ipatPctNew45</b>	0x002E	45%, ST_Shd: pct45
<b>ipatPctNew47</b>	0x002F	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 47.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew52</b>	0x0030	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 52.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew55</b>	0x0031	55%, ST_Shd: pct55
<b>ipatPctNew57</b>	0x0032	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 57.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew62</b>	0x0033	62.5%, ST_Shd: pct62
<b>ipatPctNew65</b>	0x0034	65%, ST_Shd: pct65
<b>ipatPctNew67</b>	0x0035	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 67.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew72</b>	0x0036	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 72.5% fill pattern, as follows: 

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>ipatPctNew77</b>	0x0037	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 77.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew82</b>	0x0038	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be an 82.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew85</b>	0x0039	85%, ST_Shd: pct85
<b>ipatPctNew87</b>	0x003A	87.5%, ST_Shd: pct87
<b>ipatPctNew92</b>	0x003B	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 92.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatPctNew95</b>	0x003C	95%, ST_Shd: pct95
<b>ipatPctNew97</b>	0x003D	Specifies that the pattern used for the current shaded region shall be a 97.5% fill pattern, as follows: 
<b>ipatNil</b>	0xFFFF	Nil, ST_Shd: nil

### 2.9.122 IScrollType

The **IScrollType** enumerated type specifies the scrollbar behavior for a frame. A field of this type MUST contain one of the following values.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>iScrollAuto</b>	0x00000000	A scrollbar appears only if it is needed.
<b>iScrollYes</b>	0x00000001	A scrollbar appears even if not needed.
<b>iScrollNo</b>	0x00000002	The frame never has a scrollbar.

### 2.9.123 ItcFirstLim

The **ItcFirstLim** structure specifies a range of cells in a table row. The range is inclusive of the first index, and exclusive of the second. The first cell in a row is at index 0. The maximum number of cells in a row is 63.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
itcFirst										itcLim																						

**itcFirst (8 bits):** An integer value that specifies the index of the first cell in a contiguous range. The cell at this index is inside the range. This value **MUST** be non-negative and **MUST** be less than the number of cells in the row.

**itcLim (8 bits):** An integer value that specifies the index of the first cell beyond the contiguous range. The cell at this index is outside the range. This value **MUST** be greater than or equal to **itcFirst** and **MUST** be less than or equal to the number of cells in the row. When **itcLim** is equal to **itcFirst**, the range contains zero cells.

### 2.9.124 Kcm

The **Kcm** structure specifies a shortcut key combination through a **virtual key code** and modifiers.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
vk										A	B	C	reserved																		

**vk (1 byte):** An integer that specifies the Virtual key code for this shortcut key combination.

**A - fkmShift (1 bit):** Specifies whether the SHIFT key is pressed in this shortcut key combination.

**B - fkmControl (1 bit):** Specifies whether the CTRL key is pressed in this shortcut key combination.

**C - fkmAlt (1 bit):** Specifies whether the ALT key is pressed in this shortcut key combination.

**reserved (5 bits):** This value **MUST** be zero.

### 2.9.125 Kme

The **Kme** structure specifies a mapping of a shortcut key to a command to be executed.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
reserved1															reserved2																
kcm1															kcm2																
kt															param																
...																															

**reserved1 (2 bytes):** This value **MUST** be zero.

**reserved2 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero.

**kcm1 (2 bytes):** A [Kcm](#) that specifies the **primary shortcut key**.

**kcm2 (2 bytes):** A Kcm that specifies the **secondary shortcut key**, or 0x00FF if there is no secondary shortcut key.

**kt (2 bytes):** A [Kt](#) that specifies the type of action to be taken when the key combination is pressed.

**param (4 bytes):** The meaning of this field depends on the value of **kt**, as follows.

kt	param
ktCid	A <a href="#">Cid</a> that specifies a command to be executed.
ktChar	A 4-byte unsigned integer that specifies a single character to be inserted. This value MUST be between 0 and 65535.
ktMask	This MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.126 Kt

The **Kt** enumeration specifies the type of action to be taken when a shortcut key combination is pressed. This enumeration is used by the [Kme](#) structure.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>ktCid</b>	0x0000	Execute a command specified by a <a href="#">Cid</a> .
<b>ktChar</b>	0x0001	Insert a single character.
<b>ktMask</b>	0x0003	Perform the default action (as if the key combination is unassigned).

### 2.9.127 Kul

The **Kul** enumeration specifies the style of underlining for text.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>kulNone</b>	0x00	No underlining.
<b>kulSingle</b>	0x01	Normal single underline.
<b>kulWords</b>	0x02	Underline words only.
<b>kulDouble</b>	0x03	Double underline.
<b>kulDotted</b>	0x04	Dotted underline.
<b>kulThick</b>	0x06	Heavy underline.
<b>kulDash</b>	0x07	Dashed underline.
<b>kulDotDash</b>	0x09	Dot-dash underline.
<b>kulDotDotDash</b>	0x0A	Dot-dot-dash underline.
<b>kulWavy</b>	0x0B	Wavy underline.
<b>kulDottedHeavy</b>	0x14	Heavy dotted underline.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>kulDashHeavy</b>	0x17	Heavy dashed underline.
<b>kulDotDashHeavy</b>	0x19	Heavy dot-dash underline.
<b>kulDotDotDashHeavy</b>	0x1A	Heavy dot-dot-dash underline.
<b>kulWavyHeavy</b>	0x1B	Heavy wavy underline.
<b>kulDashLong</b>	0x27	Long-dash underline.
<b>kulWavyDouble</b>	0x2B	Wavy double underline.
<b>kulDashLongHeavy</b>	0x37	Heavy long-dash underline.

### 2.9.128 LadSpIs

The **LadSpIs** structure is an **SPLS** structure that specifies the state of the language auto-detection over a range of text. Some states that are possible in a generic **SPLS** are not allowed in a **LadSpIs** structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
splS																															

**splS (2 bytes):** An **SPLS** structure. The **splS.fExtend** and **splS.fTypo** fields are not used and MUST be zero. The **splS.splf** field MUST be one of the following:

- splfMaybeDirty
- splfDirty
- splfEdit
- splfForeign
- splfClean
- splfNoLAD

### 2.9.129 LBCOperand

The **LBCOperand** enumeration specifies where text continues after a line break. When a line is shortened or broken into multiple text regions by the presence of a picture, shape, or another object, the operand specifies the location at which the text continues. If a line is not broken by an object, the following values have no effect and the text simply continues on the next line.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>lbrNone</b>	0x00	Text continues in the next available region of the current line, in logical reading order, or on the next line if no more regions are left.
<b>lbrLeft</b>	0x01	If the line break is located to the logical left of the object, text restarts in the next available region of the current line, in logical reading order, or on the next line if no more regions are left.



Name	Value	Meaning
		If the line break is located to the logical right of the object, text restarts on the next available line that is not broken by an object. In this case, the use of this value has the same result as the use of the value <b>lbrBoth</b> .
<b>lbrRight</b>	0x02	If the line break is located to the logical right of the object, text restarts in the next available region of the current line, in logical reading order, or on the next line if no more regions are left.  If the line break is located to the logical left of the object, text restarts on the next available line that is not broken by an object. In this case, the use of this value has the same result as the use of the value <b>lbrBoth</b> .
<b>lbrBoth</b>	0x03	Text restarts on the next available line that is not broken by the presence of a picture, shape, or another object.

### 2.9.130 LEGOXTR\_V11

The **LEGOXTR\_V11** structure contains information about an AutoText item.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
flego										unused1										ibst											

**flego (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of an AutoText item. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00	The item is a named AutoText item.
0x0A	The item is a formatted text <b>AutoCorrect</b> item.

**unused1 (1 byte):** This field MUST be ignored.

**ibst (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies a zero-based index into [SttbGlsyStyle](#). The string at this index is the name of the style that is used by the AutoText item. If this integer is equal to 0xFFFF, there is no style used by the AutoText item. If **flego** is nonzero, this MUST be equal to 0xFFFF.

### 2.9.131 LFO

The **LFO** structure specifies the **LSTF** element that corresponds to a list that contains a paragraph. An **LFO** can also specify formatting information that overrides the **LSTF** element to which it corresponds.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
lsid																															
unused1																															

unused2			
clfolvl	ibstFltAutoNum	grfhic	unused3

**lsid (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the list identifier of an LSTF. This **LFO** corresponds to the LSTF in [PifLst.rgLstf](#) that has an **lsid** whose value is equal to this value.

**unused1 (4 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

**unused2 (4 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

**clfolvl (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of [LFOLVL](#) elements that are stored in the [rgLfoLvl](#) field of the [LFOData](#) element that corresponds to this **LFO** structure.

**ibstFltAutoNum (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the field that this **LFO** represents. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00	This LFO is not used for any field. The <b>fAutoNum</b> of the related LSTF MUST be set to 0.
0xFC	This LFO is used for the AUTONUMLGL field (see AUTONUMLGL in <a href="#">fit</a> ). The <b>fAutoNum</b> of the related LSTF MUST be set to 1.
0xFD	This LFO is used for the AUTONUMOUT field (see AUTONUMOUT in <a href="#">fit</a> ). The <b>fAutoNum</b> of the related LSTF MUST be set to 1.
0xFE	This LFO is used for the AUTONUM field (see AUTONUM in <a href="#">fit</a> ). The <b>fAutoNum</b> of the related LSTF MUST be set to 1.
0xFF	This LFO is not used for any field. The <b>fAutoNum</b> of the related LSTF MUST be set to 0.

**grfhic (1 byte):** A [grfhic](#) that specifies HTML incompatibilities.

**unused3 (1 byte):** This field MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.132 LFOData

The **LFOData** structure contains the [Main Document CP](#) of the corresponding [LFO](#), as well as an array of [LVL](#) override data.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cp																															
rgLfoLvl (variable)																															
...																															

**cp (4 bytes):** A CP that specifies the position of the first paragraph in the Main Document whose **iLfo** property (see [sprmPIlfo](#)) specifies the corresponding LFO. If this is equal to 0xFFFFFFFF, this MUST be ignored.

**rgLfoLvl (variable):** An array of [LFOLVL](#). The **cLfoLvl** field of the corresponding LFO specifies the count of elements in this array.

### 2.9.133 LFOLVL

The **LFOLVL** structure contains information that is used to override the formatting information of a corresponding [LVL](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
iStartAt																																	
iLvl				A	B	grfhic															unused1											C	
lvl (variable)																																	
...																																	

**iStartAt (4 bytes):** If **fStartAt** is set to 0x1, this is a signed integer that specifies the start-at value that overrides **lvl.iStartAt** of the corresponding LVL. This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x7FFF and MUST be greater than or equal to zero. If both **fStartAt** and **fFormatting** are set to 0x1, or if **fStartAt** is set to 0x0, this value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**iLvl (4 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the zero-based level of the list that this overrides. This LFOLVL overrides the LVL that specifies the level formatting of this level of the [LSTF](#) that is specified by the **lsid** field of the [LFO](#) to which this LFOLVL corresponds. This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x08.

**A - fStartAt (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether this LFOLVL overrides the start-at value of the level.

**B - fFormatting (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether **lvl** is an LVL that overrides the corresponding LVL.

**grfhic (8 bits):** A [grfhic](#) that specifies the HTML incompatibilities of the overriding level formatting.

**unused1 (15 bits):** This MUST be ignored.

**C - unused2 (3 bits):** This MUST be ignored.

**lvl (variable):** If **fFormatting** is set to 0x1, this is an LVL that completely overrides the LVL to which this LFOLVL corresponds. If **fFormatting** is not set to 0x1, this does not exist.

### 2.9.134 LID

The **LID** structure is an unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies a language code, as specified in [ECMA-376](#) part 4, section 2.18.52 ST\_LangCode (Two Digit Hexadecimal Language Code).

### 2.9.135 LPStd

The **LPStd** structure specifies a length-prefixed style definition.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cbStd																std (variable)															
...																															

**cbStd (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **std**. This value MUST NOT be less than 0. LPStd structures are stored on even-byte boundaries, but this length MUST NOT include this padding.

A style definition can be empty, in which case **cbStd** MUST be 0.

**std (variable):** An [STD](#) that specifies the style definition.

### 2.9.136 LPStshi

The **LPStshi** structure specifies general stylesheet information.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cbStshi																stshi (variable)															
...																															

**cbStshi (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **stshi**.

**stshi (variable):** A [stshi](#) that specifies general stylesheet information.

### 2.9.137 LPStshiGrpPrI

The **LPStshiGrpPrI** structure specifies an array of formatting properties.

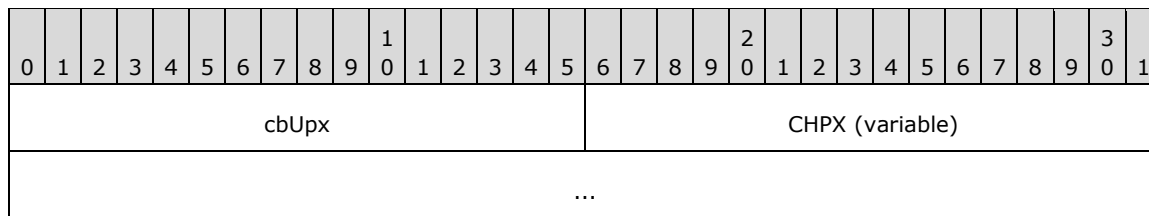
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cbGrpprI																															
grpprI (variable)																															
...																															

**cbGrpprI (4 bytes):** A signed 32-bit integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **grpprI**.

**grpprI (variable):** An array of [PrI](#) elements that specify formatting properties.

### 2.9.138 LPUpXChpx

The **LPUpXChpx** structure specifies character formatting properties. This structure is padded to an even length, but the length in **cbUpX** MUST NOT include this padding.



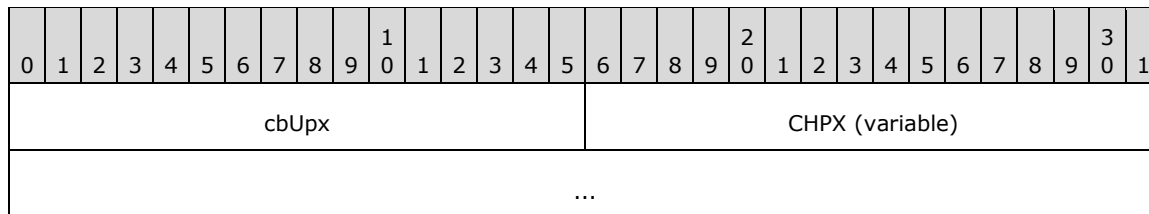
**cbUpx (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **CHPX**. This value does not include the padding.

**CHPX (variable):** A [UpxChpx](#) that specifies character formatting properties.

### 2.9.139 LPUpxChpxRM

The **LPUpxChpxRM** structure that specifies character formatting properties for revision-marked style formatting.

The structure is padded to an even length.



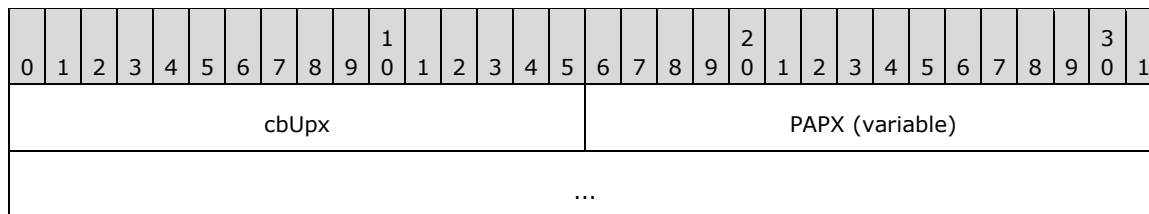
**cbUpx (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of **CHPX**. This value MUST not include padding.

**CHPX (variable):** A [UpxChpx](#) that specifies character formatting properties.

### 2.9.140 LPUpxPapx

The **LPUpxPapx** structure specifies paragraph formatting properties.

The structure is padded to an even length, but the length in **cbUpx** MUST NOT include this padding.



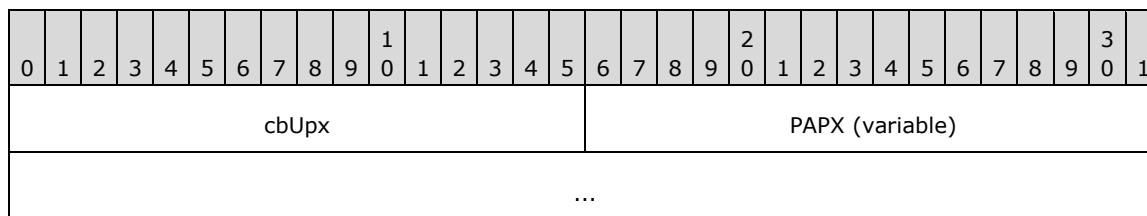
**cbUpx (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **PAPX**, not including the (potential) padding.

**PAPX (variable):** A [UpxPapx](#) that specifies paragraph formatting properties.

### 2.9.141 LPUpxPapxRM

The **LPUpxPapxRM** structure specifies the paragraph formatting properties that are used for revision-marked style formatting.

The structure is padded to be an even length, but the length in **cbUpX** MUST NOT include this padding.

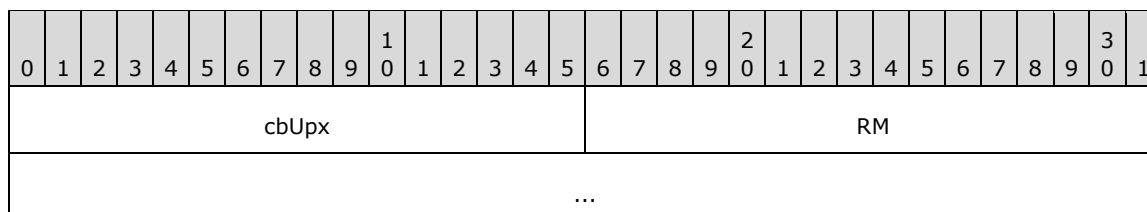


**cbUpX (2 bytes):** An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **PAPX**. This value does not include any specified padding.

**PAPX (variable):** A [UpXPapX](#) that specifies paragraph formatting properties.

### 2.9.142 LPUXRM

The **LPUXRM** structure specifies revision-marking information.

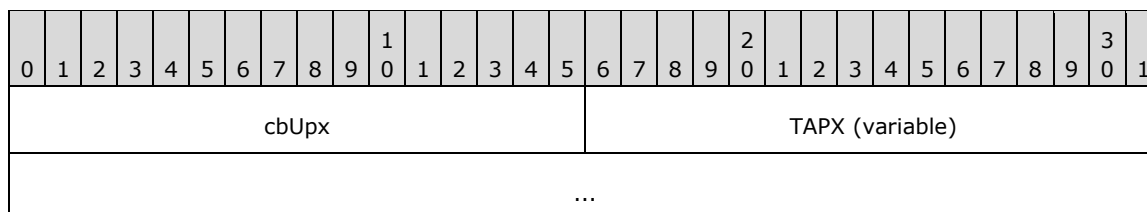


**cbUpX (2 bytes):** An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **RM**. This value MUST be 0x0006.

**RM (6 bytes):** An [UpXRM](#) that specifies revision-marking information.

### 2.9.143 LPUXTAPX

The **LPUXTAPX** structure specifies table formatting properties. This structure is padded to an even length, but the length in **cbUpX** MUST NOT include this padding.



**cbUpX (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **TAPX**. This value does not include padding.

**TAPX (variable):** A [UpXTapX](#) that specifies table formatting properties.

### 2.9.144 LPXCharBuffer9

The **LPXCharBuffer9** structure is a length-prefixed buffer for up to 9 Unicode characters. The text is not null-terminated.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cch										xcharArray (18 bytes)																					
...																															
...																															
...																															

**cch (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of characters from the buffer that are actually used. This value MUST be less than or equal to 9.

**xcharArray (18 bytes):** An array of 16-bit Unicode characters. The first **cch** characters make a Unicode string. The remaining characters MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.145 LSD

The **LSD** structure specifies the properties to be used for latent application-defined styles (see [StshiLsd](#)) when they are created.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	iPriority												fReserved															

**A - fLocked (1 bit):** Specifies the value that the **fLocked** field of [GRFSTD](#) is set to when this latent style is instantiated.

**B - fSemiHidden (1 bit):** Specifies the value that the **fSemiHidden** field of [GRFSTD](#) is set to when this latent style is instantiated.

**C - fUnhideWhenUsed (1 bit):** Specifies the value that the **fUnhideWhenUsed** field of [GRFSTD](#) is set to when this latent style is instantiated.

**D - fQFormat (1 bit):** Specifies the value that the **fQFormat** field of [GRFSTD](#) is set to when this latent style is instantiated.

**iPriority (12 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value that the **iPriority** field of [StdPost2000](#) is set to when this latent style is instantiated. This MUST be a value between 0x0000 and 0x0063, inclusive.

**fReserved (16 bits):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.146 LSPD

The **LSPD** structure specifies the spacing between lines in a paragraph.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
dyaLine																fMultLinespace															

**dyaLine (16 bits):** An integer that specifies the spacing between lines, based on the following rules:

- **dyaLine** MUST either be between 0x0000 and 0x7BC0 or between 0x8440 and 0xFFFF.
- When **dyaLine** is between 0x8440 and 0xFFFF, the line spacing, in twips, is exactly 0x10000 minus **dyaLine**.
- When **fMultLinespace** is 0x0001 and **dyaLine** is between 0x0000 and 0x7BC0, a spacing multiplier is used to determine line spacing for this paragraph. The spacing multiplier is **dyaLine/240**. For example, a spacing multiplier value of 1 specifies single spacing; a spacing multiplier value of 2 specifies double spacing; and so on. The actual line spacing, in twips, is the spacing multiplier times the font size, in twips.
- When **fMultLinespace** is 0x0000 and **dyaLine** is between 0x0000 and 0x7BC0, the line spacing, in twips, is **dyaLine** or the number of twips necessary for single spacing, whichever value is greater.

**fMultLinespace (16 bits):** An integer which MUST be either 0x0000 or 0x0001.

### 2.9.147 LSTF

The **LSTF** structure contains formatting properties that apply to an entire list.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31						
lsid																																					
tplc																																					
rgistdPara (18 bytes)																																					
...																																					
...																																					
...																A	B	C	D	E	F	grfhic															

**lsid (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the list identifier. This MUST be unique for each LSTF. This value MUST not be 0xFFFFFFFF.

**tplc (4 bytes):** A [Tplc](#) that specifies a unique identifier for this LSTF that MAY [<227>](#) be used for user interface purposes. If **fHybrid** is nonzero, this MUST be ignored.

**rgistdPara (18 bytes):** An array of nine 16-bit signed integers. Each element of **rgistdPara** specifies the [ISTD](#) of the style that is linked to the corresponding level in the list. If no style is linked to a given level, the value of the corresponding element of **rgistdPara** MUST be 0x0FFF.

**A - fSimpleList (1 bit):** A bit that, when set to 0x1, specifies that this LSTF represents a simple (one-level) list that has one corresponding [LVL](#) (see the **fcPifLst** field of [FibRqFcLcb97](#)). Otherwise, this LSTF represents a multi-level list that has nine corresponding LVLs.

**B - unused1 (1 bit):** This bit MUST be ignored.

**C - fAutoNum (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the list that this LSTF represents is used for the AUTONUMOUT, AUTONUMLGL, and AUTONUM fields (see AUTONUMOUT, AUTONUMLGL, and AUTONUM in [fit](#)).

**D - unused2 (1 bit):** This bit MUST be ignored.



**E - fHybrid (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the list this LSTF defines is a **hybrid list**.

**F - reserved1 (3 bits):** This MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**grfhic (1 byte):** A [grfhic](#) that specifies the HTML incompatibilities of the list.

### 2.9.148 Lstsf

The **Lstsf** structure specifies a list style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ilst																istdList												A	B		

**ilst (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a zero-based index into the [Piflst](#).

**istdList (12 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the [ISTD](#) for the list style. To determine the text properties, see Determining Properties of a Style (section [2.4.6.5](#)).

**A - fStyleDef (1 bit):** A bit flag that specifies the type of this list definition. If **fStyleDef** is "true", this **Lstsf** is a list style definition, meaning that a custom numbered or bulleted list style was defined. In this case, **ilst** specifies which custom list style is to be used. If **fStyleDef** is "false", it means that a standard list style is used. In this case, **istdList** specifies which standard style to use.

**B - fUnused (3 bits):** This field MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.149 LVL

The **LVL** structure contains formatting information about a specific level in a list. When a paragraph is [formatted](#) as part of this level, each placeholder in **xst** is replaced with the inherited [level number](#) of the most recent or current paragraph in the same list that is in the zero-based level specified by that placeholder. The level number that replaces a placeholder is formatted according to the **lvlf.nfc** of the **LVL** structure that corresponds to the level that the placeholder specifies, unless the **lvlf.fLegal** of this **LVL** structure is nonzero.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
lvlf (28 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
grpPrIPapx (variable)																															
...																															
grpPrIChpx (variable)																															
...																															

xst (variable)
...

**lvlf (28 bytes):** An [LVLF](#) structure that specifies formatting information for this level.

**grpPrIPapx (variable):** An array of [PrI](#) elements that specifies the paragraph formatting of a paragraph in this level. The size of **grpPrIPapx** is specified by **lvlf.cbGrpPrIPapx**.

**grpPrIChpx (variable):** An array of [PrI](#) elements that specifies the character formatting of the **number text** that begins each paragraph in this level. The size of **grpPrIChpx** is specified by **lvlf.cbGrpPrIChpx**.

**xst (variable):** An [Xst](#) that specifies the number text that begins each paragraph in this level. This can contain placeholders for level numbers that are inherited from the other paragraphs in the list. Any element in the **rgtchar** field of this Xst can be a placeholder. Each placeholder is an unsigned 2-byte integer that specifies the zero-based level that the placeholder is for. Each placeholder MUST have a value that is less than or equal to the zero-based level of the list that this **LVL** represents. The indexes of the placeholders are specified by **lvlf.rgbxchNums**. Placeholders that correspond to levels that do not have a number sequence (see **lvlf.nfc**) MUST be ignored. If this level uses bullets (see **lvlf.nfc**), the **cch** field of this Xst MUST be equal to 0x0001, and this MUST NOT contain any placeholders.

### 2.9.150 LVLF

The **LVLF** structure contains formatting properties for an individual level in a list.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
iStartAt																															
nfc										jc	A	B	C	D	E	F	rgbxchNums														
...																															
...																									ixchFollow						
dxaIndentSav																															
unused2																															
cbGrpPrIChpx										cbGrpPrIPapx										ilvlRestartLim										grfhic	

**iStartAt (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the beginning number for the number sequence belonging to this level. This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x7FFF and MUST be greater than or equal to zero. If this level does not have a number sequence (see **nfc**), this MUST be ignored.

**nfc (1 byte):** An **MSONFC**, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.2.1.3, that specifies the format of the **level numbers** that replace the placeholders for this level in the **xst** fields of the **LVLs** in this list. This value MUST not be equal to 0x08, 0x09, 0x0F, or 0x13. If this is equal to 0xFF or 0x17,

this level does not have a number sequence and therefore has no number formatting. If this is equal to 0x17, the level uses bullets.

**jc (2 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the justification of this level. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x0	Left justified
0x1	Center justified
0x2	Right justified

**A - fLegal (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether this level overrides the **nfc** of all inherited level numbers. If the original **nfc** of a level number is **msonfcArabicLZ**, it is preserved. Otherwise, the **nfc** of the level number is overridden by **msonfcArabic**.

**B - fNoRestart (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the number sequence of the level does not restart after a level is encountered that is more significant than the level to which this **LVL** corresponds. If this is nonzero, **ilvlRestartLim** specifies the levels after which the number sequence of this level restarts. Otherwise, this number sequence of this level restarts when a more significant level is encountered. If this level does not have a number sequence (see **nfc**), this MUST be ignored.

**C - fIndentSav (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the level indented the text it was applied to and that the indent needs to be removed when numbering is removed. The indent to be removed is stored in **dxsIndentSav**.

**D - fConverted (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the **nfc** of this **LVL** structure was previously a temporary value used for **bidirectional compatibility** that was converted into a standard **MSONFC**, as specified in [MS-OSHARED] section 2.2.1.3.

**E - unused1 (1 bit):** This bit MUST be ignored.

**F - fTentative (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the format of the level is tentative. This is used to describe the levels of a hybrid list that are not in use or displayed. If the **fHybrid** bit of the [LSTF](#) of the list is zero, this MUST be ignored.

**rgbxchNums (9 bytes):** An array of 8-bit integers. Each integer specifies a one-based character offset to a level placeholder in the **xst.rgtchar** of the **LVL** that contains this **LVL**. This array is zero-terminated, unless it is full. The count of elements in this array, before to the first terminating zero, MUST be less than or equal to the one-based level of the list to which this **LVL** corresponds. The integers in this array, before the first terminating zero, MUST be in ascending order, and MUST be unique.

**ixchFollow (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the character that follows the number text. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x0	A tab follows the number text.
0x1	A space follows the number text.
0x2	Nothing follows the number text.

**dxaIndentSav (4 bytes):** If **fIndentSav** is nonzero, this is a signed integer that specifies the size, in twips, of the indent that needs to be removed when the numbering is removed. This MUST be less than or equal to 0x00007BC0 or greater than or equal to 0xFFFF8440. If **fIndentSav** is zero, this MUST be ignored.

**unused2 (4 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

**cbGrppriChpx (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **grppriChpx** in the **LVL** that contains this **LVLf**.

**cbGrppriPapx (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **grppriPapx** in the **LVL** that contains this **LVLf**.

**ilvlRestartLim (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the first (most-significant) zero-based level after which the number sequence of this level does not restart. The number sequence of this level does restart after any level that is more significant than the specified level. This MUST be less than or equal to the zero-based level of the list to which this **LVLf** corresponds. If **fNoRestart** is zero, this MUST be ignored. If this level does not have a number sequence (see **nf**), this MUST be ignored.

**grfhic (1 byte):** A [grfhic](#) that specifies the HTML incompatibilities of the level.

### 2.9.151 MacroName

The **MacroName** structure specifies a single entry in the macro name table, as defined in [MacroNames](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
ibst																	xstz (variable)																
...																																	

**ibst (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the index of the current entry in the macro name table. This MUST NOT be the same as the index of any other entry.

**xstz (variable):** An [Xstz](#) structure that specifies the name of the macro. The length of the string, excluding the terminating null character, MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

### 2.9.152 MacroNames

The **MacroNames** structure specifies the macro name table. This structure is used in a sequence of structures that specify command-related customizations. For more information, see the [Tcg255](#) structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
ch										iMac												rgNames (variable)											
...																																	

**ch (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that identifies this structure as a **MacroNames** structure. This value MUST be 17.

**iMac (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of [MacroName](#) structures in **rgNames**.

**rgNames (variable):** An array of **MacroName** structures. The number of structures is specified by **iMac**.

### 2.9.153 MathPrOperand

The **MathPrOperand** structure is an operand to **sprmCFMathPr**. This operand specifies the justification for equations.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb										A			unused																		

**cb (1 byte):** The size of this structure, in bytes, not including this byte. This value MUST be 0x02.

**A - jcMath (3 bits):** Specifies the justification. The valid values and their meanings are specified in the **mthbjc** member of [DOPMTH](#).

**unused (13 bits):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.154 Mcd

The **Mcd** structure specifies a macro.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
reserved1										reserved2						ibst															
ibstName												reserved3																			
reserved4																															
reserved5																															
reserved6																															
reserved7																															

**reserved1 (1 byte):** A signed integer that MUST be 0x56.

**reserved2 (1 byte):** This value MUST be 0.

**ibst (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the name of the macro. The macro name is specified by [MacroName.xstz](#) of the [MacroName](#) entry in the [MacroNames](#), such that [MacroName.ibst](#) equals **ibst**. [MacroNames](#) MUST contain such an entry.

**ibstName (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the index into the Command [String Table](#) ([TcgSttbf.sttbf](#)) where the name and arguments of the macro are specified.

**reserved3 (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that MUST be 0xFFFF.

**reserved4 (4 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

**reserved5 (4 bytes):** This field MUST be 0.

**reserved6 (4 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

**reserved7 (4 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.155 MDP

The **MDP** structure contains information that is needed to display information about an e-mail message and its author.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
dttm																															
reserved1																ibstAuthor															

**dttm (4 bytes):** A [DTTM](#) structure that specifies the date and time at which an e-mail message was created.

**reserved1 (2 bytes):** This field MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**ibstAuthor (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the index into the [SttbfrMark](#) structure of the author of the message.

### 2.9.156 MFPP

The **MFPP** structure specifies the type of picture data that is stored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
mm																xExt															
yExt																swHMF															

**mm (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the format of the picture data. This MUST be one of the following values.

Name	Value	Meaning
MM_SHAPE	0x0064	Shape object
MM_SHAPEFILE	0x0066	Shape file

**xExt (2 bytes):** This field is unused and MUST be ignored.

**yExt (2 bytes):** This field is unused and MUST be ignored.

**swHMF (2 bytes):** This field MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.157 NilBrc

The **NilBrc** structure is a special value of a **Brc** structure that specifies that the region in question has no border. It is one possible value of the **BrcMayBeNil** structure. It is defined as its own type because the values it contains are not valid for **Brc** structures in general.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
colorref																															
nilBrc																															

**colorref (4 bytes):** This field is unused and MUST be ignored.

**nilBrc (4 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFFFFFF.

### 2.9.158 NilPICFAndBinData

The **NilPICFAndBinData** structure that holds header information and binary data for a hyperlink, form field, or add-in field. The **NilPICFAndBinData** structure MUST be stored in the [Data Stream](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
lcb																															
cbHeader																ignored (62 bytes)															
...																															
...																															
...																															
binData (variable)																															
...																															

**lcb (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of this structure.

**cbHeader (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of bytes from the beginning of this structure to the beginning of **binData**. This value MUST be 0x44.

**ignored (62 bytes):** This field MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**binData (variable):** The interpretation of the **binData** element depends on the field type of the field containing the picture character and is given by the following.

Field Type	Data Type
REF	<a href="#">HFD</a>

Field Type	Data Type
PAGEREF	HFD
FORMTEXT	<a href="#">FFData</a>
FORMCHECKBOX	FFData
NOTEREF	HFD
PRIVATE	Custom binary data that is specified by the add-in that inserted this field.
ADDIN	Custom binary data that is specified by the add-in that inserted this field.
FORMDROPDOWN	FFData
HYPERLINK	HFD

The **NiIPICFAndBinData** structure is invalid if it describes a picture character that is not inside a field or is inside a field with a field type other than those specified in the preceding table. The size of **binData** is **lcb - cbHeader**. The data MAY [<228>](#) be invalid. If the data is invalid, it MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.159 NumRM

The **NumRM** structure is a numbering revision mark that specifies information about a numbering revision for a paragraph.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fNumRM										fIgnored										ibstNumRM											
dtmNumRM																															
rgbxchNums																															
...																															
...										rgnfc																					
...																															
...																ignored															



pnbr (36 bytes)
...
...
xst (64 bytes)
...
...

**fNumRM (1 byte):** A [Bool8](#) value that specifies whether the paragraph was already numbered when revision mark tracking was turned on.

**fIgnored (1 byte):** This field MUST be ignored.

**ibstNumRM (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies an index for the numbering revision in the revision mark author array that is contained in the [SttbfRMark](#) structure.

**dtmNumRM (4 bytes):** A [DTTM](#) structure that specifies the date and time at which the numbering revision occurred.

**rgbxchNums (9 bytes):** An array of **BYTE** elements. Each unsigned integer in the array specifies an index into **xst**. The index is the location of a paragraph number placeholder for the numbering level that corresponds to the index. For example, **xst[rgbxchNums[0]]** is the location in **xst** of the first level placeholder. The text to display at the location depends on the numeric value of the level of the paragraph, as specified by **pnbr[0]** and the numbering format at **rgnfc[0]**. A value of zero specifies that the numbering level at the corresponding index is not in use.

**rgnfc (9 bytes):** An array of 8-bit **MSONFC** elements, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.2.1.3. Each **MSONFC** element that is contained in the array specifies the format of the numeric value for the corresponding level placeholder in **xst**. For example, for the second numbering level, the value of **rgnfc[1]** specifies the format of **pnbr[1]**, which is inserted into **xst** at the level placeholder location that is specified by **rgbxchNums[1]**.

**ignored (2 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

**pnbr (36 bytes):** An array of **LONG** elements. Each unsigned integer in the array specifies the numeric value for the corresponding level placeholder in **xst**.

**xst (64 bytes):** An array of **USHORT** elements. A string that specifies the format of the numbering for the paragraph. The first position in the array is an integer that specifies the length of the format string. The format string begins at the second position and contains level placeholders for the numbering level text to be inserted. The locations of level placeholders are specified by **rgbxchNums**. To create the final display string, the text is specified by **rgnfc**, and **pnbr** is inserted at the corresponding location in **xst**.

## 2.9.160 NumRMOperand

The **NumRMOperand** structure is the operand for the [sprmPNumRM](#) value that contains information about a numbering revision mark.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb										numRM (128 bytes)																					
...																															
...																															
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the [NumRM](#) structure. This value MUST be 128.

**numRM (128 bytes):** A [NumRM](#) that specifies the properties of the numbering revision mark.

### 2.9.161 OcxInfo

The **OcxInfo** structure specifies an OLE control (such as a checkbox, radio button, and so on) in the document. The data that is contained in **OcxInfo** structures SHOULD [<229>](#) be ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
dwCookie																																							
ifld																																							
hAccel																																							
cAccel																A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H																
idoc																reserved																							

**dwCookie (4 bytes):** An integer value that specifies the index location of this **OcxInfo** in the [RgxOcxInfo](#) array. This value MUST be unique for all **OcxInfo** structures in the document.

**ifld (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies an index location in the [PlcFld](#) structure. The value MUST be a valid [FLD](#) index in the correct **PlcFld** structure.

The PlcFld that is used is dependent on the value of **idoc**, as specified following.

Value	Location
1	The <a href="#">Main Document</a> ( <a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfFldMom</a> ).
2	The <a href="#">Header Document</a> ( <a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfFldHdr</a> ).
3	The <a href="#">Footnote Document</a> ( <a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfFldFtn</a> ).
4	The <a href="#">Textbox Document</a> ( <a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfFldTxbx</a> ).
6	The <a href="#">Endnote Document</a> ( <a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfFldEdn</a> ).
7	The <a href="#">Comment Document</a> ( <a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfFldAtn</a> ).
8	The <a href="#">Header Textbox Document</a> ( <a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97.fcPlcfHdrtxbxTxt</a> ).

**hAccel (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**cAccel (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of entries in the **accelerator key** table of this control.

**A - fIfld (1 bit):** This field MUST have a value of 1.

**B - fEatsReturn (1 bit):** Specifies whether this control is a sink for the ENTER key.

**C - fEatsEscape (1 bit):** Specifies whether this control is a sink for the ESC key.

**D - fDefaultButton (1 bit):** Specifies whether this control is the default button.

**E - fCancelButton (1 bit):** Specifies whether this control is the default CANCEL button.

**F - fFailedLoad (1 bit):** Specifies whether an error occurred during the loading of this control. A value of 1 specifies that this control MUST be ignored.

**G - fRTL (1 bit):** Specifies whether this control has special display handling for right-to-left languages.

**H - fCorrupt (1 bit):** Specifies whether this control is corrupted. A value of 1 specifies that this control MUST be ignored.

**idoc (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies where **ifld** can be found. The value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Location
1	The Main Document.
2	The Header Document.
3	The Footnote Document.
4	The Textbox Document.
6	The Endnote Document.
7	The Comment Document.
8	The Header Textbox Document.

**reserved (2 bytes):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.162 ODSOPROPERTYBASE

The **ODSOPROPERTYBASE** structure contains an Office Data Source Object property type (**id**), size (**cb**), and value (**OdsoProp**). An Office Data Source Object is used to perform the mail merge.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
id																cb															
OdsoProp (variable)																															
...																															

**id (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of the Office Data Source Object property (**OdsoProp**). This MUST be one of the following values: 0x0000, 0x0001, 0x0002, 0x0010, 0x0011, 0x0012, 0x0013, 0x0014, 0x0015, 0x0016, or 0x0017.

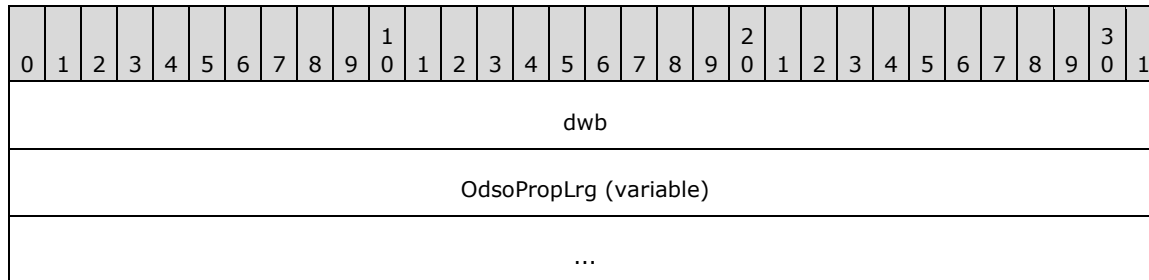
**cb (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **OdsoProp** value or, if the size is greater than 0xFFFFE, this value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**OdsoProp (variable):** If **cb** equals 0xFFFF, this contains an object of type [ODSOPropertyLarge](#); otherwise it contains an object of type [ODSOPropertyStandard](#). The data that is contained in the **OdsoProp** element is dependent on the **id** field and is defined following.

id	Meaning of data in OdsoProp
0x0000	A Unicode string, that specifies a Universal Data Link (UDL), that contains a data source <b>connection string</b> . The string is not null terminated.
0x0001	A Unicode string that specifies the set of data to be used when a data source includes multiple data sets. The string is not null terminated.
0x0002	A Unicode string that specifies the name of the file to be used as a data source. The string is not null terminated.
0x0010	A 4-byte unsigned integer that specifies the type of data source connection. The value stored in the file is not used by the application, as it is reset after loading the file, based on the connection information in <b>OdsoProps</b> 0x0000, 0x0001, and 0x0002. This MUST be a value between 0 and 7.
0x0011	A 2-byte unsigned integer that specifies a Unicode character used as a column delimiter for a text data source.
0x0012	A 4-byte unsigned integer that specifies whether the first row is a header row of column names. A value of 0x00000001 specifies that the first row contains column names; a value of 0x00000000 specifies that it does not.
0x0013	The property contains an array of <a href="#">FilterDataItem</a> structures that are used to filter the list of recipients.
0x0014	The property contains up to three <a href="#">SortColumnAndDirection</a> items that are used to sort the list of recipients.
0x0015	The property contains a <a href="#">RecipientInfo</a> structure.
0x0016	The property contains a <a href="#">FieldMapInfo</a> structure that specifies which database columns are mapped to each of 30 standard mail merge address fields. The <a href="#">FieldMapDataItem</a> structures MUST appear in the following order and all items MUST be present: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unique Identifier</li> <li>2. Courtesy Title</li> <li>3. First Name</li> <li>4. Middle Name</li> <li>5. Last Name</li> <li>6. Suffix</li> <li>7. Nickname</li> <li>8. Job Title</li> <li>9. Company</li> <li>10. Address 1</li> <li>11. Address 2</li> <li>12. City</li> <li>13. State</li> <li>14. Postal Code</li> <li>15. Country or Region</li> <li>16. Business Phone</li> <li>17. Business Fax</li> <li>18. Home Phone</li> <li>19. Home Fax</li> <li>20. E-mail Address</li> <li>21. Web Page</li> <li>22. Spouse Courtesy Title</li> <li>23. Spouse First Name</li> <li>24. Spouse Middle Name</li> <li>25. Spouse Last Name</li> <li>26. Spouse Nickname</li> <li>27. Phonetic Guide for First Name</li> <li>28. Phonetic Guide for Last Name</li> <li>29. Address 3</li> <li>30. Department</li> </ol>
0x0017	A 2-byte unsigned integer that specifies which step of the mail merge wizard the application last displayed. This MUST be a value between 1 and 6.

### 2.9.163 ODSOPROPERTYLARGE

The **ODSOPROPERTYLARGE** structure contains an ODSO property that is at least 0xFFFF bytes in size. See specifications of the ODSO property types under [ODSOPROPERTYBASE.ID](#).

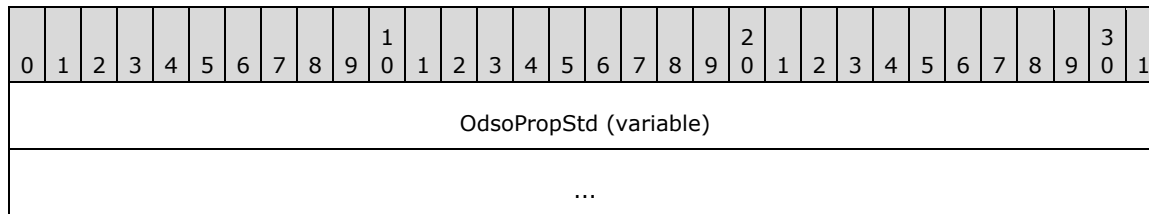


**dwb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **OdsoPropLrg** element.

**OdsoPropLrg (variable):** Contains the data for this property.

### 2.9.164 ODSOPROPERTYSTANDARD

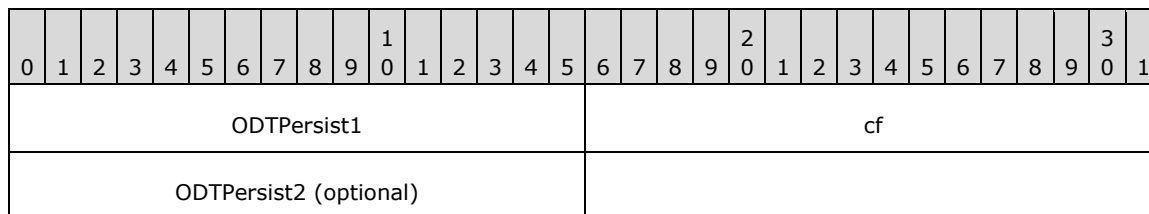
The **ODSOPROPERTYSTANDARD** structure contains an ODSO property that is less than 0xFFFF bytes in size. See descriptions of the ODSO property types under [ODSOPROPERTYBASE.ID](#).



**OdsoPropStd (variable):** Contains the data for this property.

### 2.9.165 ODT

The **ODT** structure stores information about an OLE object. Each OLE object in a Word Binary file is stored in a storage within the [ObjectPool storage](#). Each of these storages has an [ObjInfo stream](#) which contains an **ODT** structure.



**ODTPersist1 (2 bytes):** An [ODTPersist1](#) structure that specifies information about the OLE object.

**cf (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the format this OLE object uses to transmit data to the host application. Valid values and their meanings are:

Value	Meaning
0x0001	Rich Text Format
0x0002	Text format
0x0003	Metafile or Enhanced Metafile, depending on <a href="#">ODTPersist2.fStoredAsEMF</a>
0x0004	Bitmap
0x0005	Device Independent Bitmap
0x000A	HTML format
0x0014	Unicode text format

**ODTPersist2 (2 bytes):** An **ODTPersist2** structure that specifies additional information about the OLE object. This member does not exist if the ObjInfo stream containing this **ODT** structure is not large enough to accommodate it.

### 2.9.166 ODTPersist1

The **ODTPersist1** structure is a collection of bits that specify information about an OLE object.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P																

**A - reserved1 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**B - fDefHandler (1 bit):** If this bit is 1, then the application MUST assume that this OLE object's class identifier (CLSID) is {00020907-0000-0000-C000-000000000046}.

**C - reserved2 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**D - reserved3 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**E - fLink (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether this OLE object is a link.

**F - reserved4 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**G - fIcon (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether this OLE object is being represented by an icon.

**H - fIsOle1 (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether this OLE object is only compatible with OLE 1. If this bit is zero, then the object is compatible with OLE 2.

**I - fManual (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the user has requested that this OLE object only be updated in response to a user action. If **fManual** is zero, then the user has requested that this OLE object update automatically. If **fLink** is zero, then **fManual** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**J - fRecomposeOnResize (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether this OLE object has requested to be notified when it is resized by its container.

**K - reserved5 (1 bit):** MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**L - reserved6 (1 bit):** MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**M - fOCX (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether this object is an OLE control.

**N - fStream (1 bit):** If **fOCX** is zero, then this bit MUST be zero. If **fOCX** is 1, then **fStream** is a bit that specifies whether this OLE control stores its data in a single stream instead of a storage. If **fStream** is 1, then the data for the OLE control is in a stream called "\003OCXDATA" where \003 is the character with value 0x0003, not the string literal "\003".

**O - reserved7 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**P - fViewObject (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether this OLE object supports the IViewObject interface.

### 2.9.167 ODPersist2

The **ODTPersist2** structure is a collection of bits that specify information about an OLE object.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E	F	reserved4																									

**A - fEMF (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the presentation of this OLE object in the document is in the Enhanced Metafile format. This is different from **fStoredAsEMF** in the case of an object being represented as an icon. For icons, the icon can be an Enhanced Metafile even if the OLE object does not support the Enhanced Metafile format.

**B - reserved1 (1 bit):** MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**C - fQueriedEMF (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the application that saved this Word Binary file had queried this OLE object to determine whether it supported the Enhanced Metafile format.

**D - fStoredAsEMF (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that this OLE object supports the Enhanced Metafile format.

**E - reserved2 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**F - reserved3 (1 bit):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**reserved4 (10 bits):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.168 OfficeArtClientAnchor

The **OfficeArtClientAnchor** structure is used by **OfficeArtSpContainer**, as specified in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) section 2.2.14, that specifies the location of a drawing.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
rh																															
...																															
clientanchor																															

**rh (8 bytes):** An **OfficeArtRecordHeader**, as specified in [MS-ODRAW] section 2.2.1, that specifies information about the structure.

**clientanchor (4 bytes):** A 4-byte integer that specifies a valid index into the **aCP** field of the corresponding [PlcfSpa](#). The **CP** at this index is the location of the drawing. A value of -1 specifies an invalid value.

### 2.9.169 OfficeArtClientData

The **OfficeArtClientData** structure is used by the **OfficeArtSpContainer**, as specified in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) section 2.2.14.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
rh																															
...																															
clientdata																															

**rh (8 bytes):** An **OfficeArtRecordHeader**, as specified in [MS-ODRAW] section 2.2.1, that specifies information about the structure.

**clientdata (4 bytes):** An integer that SHOULD [<230>](#) be ignored.

### 2.9.170 OfficeArtClientTextbox

The **OfficeArtClientTextbox** structure used by **OfficeArtSpContainer**, as specified in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) section 2.2.14, that specifies the text identifier for a shape.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
rh																															
...																															
clienttextbox																															

**rh (8 bytes):** An **OfficeArtRecordHeader**, as specified in [MS-ODRAW] section 2.2.1, that specifies information about the structure.

**clienttextbox (4 bytes):** A 4-byte unsigned integer that specifies the text identifier of the shape, as specified in [MS-ODRAW] section 2.3.21.1. This value specifies the location of the text for the textbox in the following manner: Dividing the high 2 bytes by 0x10000 specifies a 1-based index into [PlcfTxbxTxt](#) of the [FTXBXS](#) structure where the text for this textbox is located. The low 2 bytes specify the zero-based index in the textbox chain that the textbox occupies.

### 2.9.171 OfficeArtContent

The **OfficeArtContent** structure specifies information about a drawing in the document. The delay stream that is referenced in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) is the [WordDocument stream](#).



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
DrawingGroupData (variable)																															
...																															
Drawings (variable)																															
...																															

**DrawingGroupData (variable):** An **OfficeArtDggContainer** element, as specified in [MS-ODRAW] section 2.2.12, that contains the drawing group information for the document.

**Drawings (variable):** An array of **OfficeArtWordDrawing** elements that specifies information about the drawings in the document. Drawings for the [Main Document](#) are located at index 0 of this array. Drawings for the [Header Document](#) are located at index 1 of this array.

### 2.9.172 OfficeArtWordDrawing

The **OfficeArtWordDrawing** structure specifies information about the drawings in the document. The delay stream that is referenced in [MS-ODRAW] is the [WordDocument stream](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
dgglbl										container (variable)																					
...																															

**dgglbl (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies where **container** is located. A value of 0x00 specifies that **container** is in the [Main Document](#). A value of 0x01 specifies that **container** is in the [Header Document](#).

**container (variable):** An **OfficeArtDggContainer**, as specified in [MS-ODRAW] section 2.2.13, that specifies the information about the drawings.

### 2.9.173 PANOSE

The **PANOSE** structure defines the PANOSE font classification values for a TrueType font, as specified in [PANOSE]. These characteristics are used to associate the font with other fonts of similar appearance but different names.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1								
bFamilyType										bSerifStyle										bWeight										bProportion									
bContrast										bStrokeVariation										bArmStyle										bLetterform									
bMidline										bHeight																													

**bFamilyType (1 byte):**

For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
PAN_FAMILY_TEXT_DISPLAY (2)	Text and display.
PAN_FAMILY_SCRIPT (3)	Script.
PAN_FAMILY_DECORATIVE (4)	Decorative.
PAN_FAMILY_PICTORIAL (5)	Pictorial.

**bSerifStyle (1 byte):** Specifies the serif style. For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
PAN_SERIF_COVE (2)	Cove.
PAN_SERIF_OBTUSE_COVE (3)	Obtuse cove.
PAN_SERIF_SQUARE_COVE (4)	Square cove.
PAN_SERIF_OBTUSE_SQUARE_COVE (5)	Obtuse square cove.
PAN_SERIF_SQUARE (6)	Square.
PAN_SERIF_THIN (7)	Thin.
PAN_SERIF_BONE (8)	Bone.
PAN_SERIF_EXAGGERATED (9)	Exaggerated.
PAN_SERIF_TRIANGLE (10)	Triangle.
PAN_SERIF_NORMAL_SANS (11)	Normal sans serif.
PAN_SERIF_OBTUSE_SANS (12)	Obtuse sans serif.
PAN_SERIF_PERP_SANS (13)	Perp sans serif.
PAN_SERIF_FLARED (14)	Flared.
PAN_SERIF_ROUNDED (15)	Rounded.

**bWeight (1 byte):** For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
PAN_WEIGHT_VERY_LIGHT (2)	Very light.
PAN_WEIGHT_LIGHT (3)	Light.

Value	Meaning
PAN_WEIGHT_THIN (4)	Thin.
PAN_WEIGHT_BOOK (5)	Book.
PAN_WEIGHT_MEDIUM (6)	Medium.
PAN_WEIGHT_DEMI (7)	Demibold.
PAN_WEIGHT_BOLD (8)	Bold.
PAN_WEIGHT_HEAVY (9)	Heavy.
PAN_WEIGHT_BLACK (10)	Black.
PAN_WEIGHT_NORD (11)	Nord.

**bProportion (1 byte):** For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
PAN_PROP_OLD_STYLE (2)	Old Style.
PAN_PROP_MODERN (3)	Modern.
PAN_PROP_EVEN_WIDTH (4)	Even Width.
PAN_PROP_EXPANDED (5)	Expanded.
PAN_PROP_CONDENSED (6)	Condensed.
PAN_PROP_VERY_EXPANDED (7)	Very Expanded.
PAN_PROP_VERY_CONDENSED (8)	Very Condensed.
PAN_PROP_MONOSPACED (9)	Monospaced.

**bContrast (1 byte):** For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
PAN_CONTRAST_NONE (2)	None.
PAN_CONTRAST_VERY_LOW (3)	Very low.
PAN_CONTRAST_LOW (4)	Low.
PAN_CONTRAST_MEDIUM_LOW (5)	Medium low.
PAN_CONTRAST_MEDIUM (6)	Medium.
PAN_CONTRAST_MEDIUM_HIGH (7)	Medium high.

Value	Meaning
PAN_CONTRAST_HIGH (8)	High.
PAN_CONTRAST_VERY_HIGH (9)	Very high.

**bStrokeVariation (1 byte):** For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
2	No Variation.
3	Gradual/diagonal.
4	Gradual/transitional.
5	Gradual/vertical.
6	Gradual/horizontal.
7	Rapid/vertical.
8	Rapid/horizontal.
9	Instant/Vertical.
10	Instant/Horizontal.

**bArmStyle (1 byte):** For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
PAN_STRAIGHT_ARMS_HORZ (2)	Straight arms/horizontal.
PAN_STRAIGHT_ARMS_WEDGE (3)	Straight arms/wedge.
PAN_STRAIGHT_ARMS_VERT (4)	Straight arms/vertical.
PAN_STRAIGHT_ARMS_SINGLE_SERIF (5)	Straight arms/single-serif.
PAN_STRAIGHT_ARMS_DOUBLE_SERIF (6)	Straight arms/double-serif.
PAN_BENT_ARMS_HORZ (7)	Non-straight arms/horizontal.
PAN_BENT_ARMS_WEDGE (8)	Non-straight arms/wedge.
PAN_BENT_ARMS_VERT (9)	Non-straight arms/vertical.
PAN_BENT_ARMS_SINGLE_SERIF (10)	Non-straight arms/single-serif.
PAN_BENT_ARMS_DOUBLE_SERIF (11)	Non-straight arms/double-serif.

**bLetterform (1 byte):** For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
PAN_LETT_NORMAL_CONTACT (2)	Normal/Contact.
PAN_LETT_NORMAL_WEIGHTED (3)	Normal/Weighted.
PAN_LETT_NORMAL_BOXED (4)	Normal/Boxed.
PAN_LETT_NORMAL_FLATTENED (5)	Normal/Flattened.
PAN_LETT_NORMAL_ROUNDED (6)	Normal/Rounded.
PAN_LETT_NORMAL_OFF_CENTER (7)	Normal/Off-Center.
PAN_LETT_NORMAL_SQUARE (8)	Normal/Square.
PAN_LETT_OBLIQUE_CONTACT (9)	Oblique/Contact.
PAN_LETT_OBLIQUE_WEIGHTED (10)	Oblique/Weighted.
PAN_LETT_OBLIQUE_BOXED (11)	Oblique/Boxed.
PAN_LETT_OBLIQUE_FLATTENED (12)	Oblique/Flattened.
PAN_LETT_OBLIQUE_ROUNDED (13)	Oblique/Rounded.
PAN_LETT_OBLIQUE_OFF_CENTER (14)	Oblique/Off-Center.
PAN_LETT_OBLIQUE_SQUARE (15)	Oblique/Square.

**bMidline (1 byte):** For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
PAN_MIDLINE_STANDARD_TRIMMED (2)	Standard/Trimmed.
PAN_MIDLINE_STANDARD_POINTED (3)	Standard/Pointed.
PAN_MIDLINE_STANDARD_SERIFED (4)	Standard/Serifed.
PAN_MIDLINE_HIGH_TRIMMED (5)	High/Trimmed.
PAN_MIDLINE_HIGH_POINTED (6)	High/Pointed.
PAN_MIDLINE_HIGH_SERIFED (7)	High/Serifed.
PAN_MIDLINE_CONSTANT_TRIMMED (8)	Constant/Trimmed.
PAN_MIDLINE_CONSTANT_POINTED (9)	Constant/Pointed.
PAN_MIDLINE_CONSTANT_SERIFED (10)	Constant/Serifed.
PAN_MIDLINE_LOW_TRIMMED (11)	Low/Trimmed.

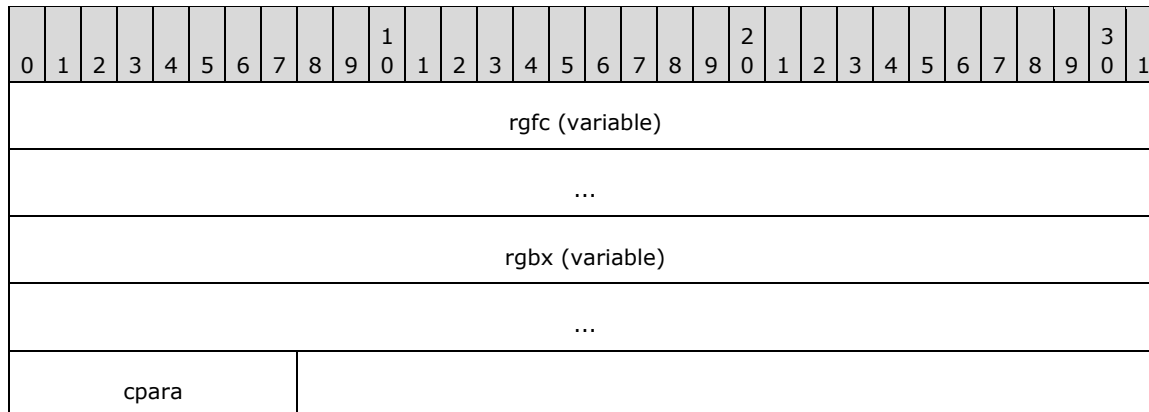
Value	Meaning
PAN_MIDLINE_LOW_POINTEDED (12)	Low/Pointed.
PAN_MIDLINE_LOW_SERIFED (13)	Low/Serifed.

**bHeight (1 byte):** For Latin fonts, this field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
PAN_ANY (0)	Any.
PAN_NO_FIT (1)	No fit.
PAN_XHEIGHT_CONSTANT_SMALL (2)	Constant/small.
PAN_XHEIGHT_CONSTANT_STD (3)	Constant/standard.
PAN_XHEIGHT_CONSTANT_LARGE (4)	Constant/large.
PAN_XHEIGHT_DUCKING_SMALL (5)	Ducking/small.
PAN_XHEIGHT_DUCKING_STD (6)	Ducking/standard.
PAN_XHEIGHT_DUCKING_LARGE (7)	Ducking/large.

### 2.9.174 PapxFkp

The **PapxFkp** structure maps paragraphs, table rows, and table cells to their properties. A **PapxFkp** structure is 512 bytes in size, with **cpara** in the last byte. The elements of **rgbx** specify the locations of **PapxInFkp** structures that start at offsets between the end of **rgbx** and **cpara** within this **PapxFkp** structure.



**rgfc (variable):** An array of 4-byte unsigned integers. Each element of this array specifies an offset in the [WordDocument Stream](#) where a paragraph of text begins, or where an **end of row mark** exists. This array MUST be sorted in ascending order and MUST NOT contain duplicates. Each paragraph begins immediately after the end of the previous paragraph. The count of elements that this array contains is **cpara** incremented by 1. The last element does not specify the beginning of a paragraph; instead it specifies the end of the last paragraph.

**rgbx (variable):** An array of [BxPap](#), followed by **PapxFkp** structures. The elements of this array, which has **cpara** elements and parallels **rgfc**, each specify the offset of one of the **PapxFkp** structures in this **PapxFkp** structure.

Each **PapxFkp** specifies the paragraph properties for the paragraph at the corresponding offset in **rgfc** or the table properties for the table row whose end of row mark is located at the corresponding offset in **rgfc**.

**cpara (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the total number of paragraphs, table rows, or table cells for which this **PapxFkp** structure specifies formatting. This field occupies the last byte of the **PapxFkp** structure. The value of this field **MUST** be at least 0x01, and **MUST NOT** exceed 0x1D because that would cause **rgfc** and **rgb** to expand and **PapxFkp** to exceed 512 bytes.

### 2.9.175 PapxFkp

The **PapxFkp** structure specifies a set of text properties.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										grpprInPapx (variable)																							
...																																	

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of the **grpprInPapx**. If this value is not 0, the **grpprInPapx** is 2×cb-1 bytes long. If this value is 0, the size is specified by the first byte of **grpprInPapx**.

**grpprInPapx (variable):** If **cb** is 0, the first byte of **grpprInPapx** (call it cb') is an unsigned integer that specifies the size of the rest of **grpprInPapx**. **cb'** **MUST** be at least 1. After **cb'**, there are 2×**cb'** more bytes in **grpprInPapx**. The bytes after **cb'** form a [GrpPrAndIstd](#).

If **cb** is nonzero, **grpprInPapx** is **GrpPrAndIstd**.

### 2.9.176 PbiGrfOperand

The **PbiGrfOperand** structure specifies the properties of a picture bullet.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	B	fUnused																													

**A - fPicBullet (1 bit):** Specifies whether the bullet is a picture bullet.

**B - fNoAutoSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size of the picture changes automatically to match the size of the text that follows the bullet.

**fUnused (14 bits):** This field is undefined and **MUST** be ignored.

### 2.9.177 Pcd

The **Pcd** structure specifies the location of text in the [WordDocument Stream](#) and additional properties for this text. A **Pcd** structure is an element of a [PlcPcd](#) structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	fR2													fc															
...																prm															

**A - fNoParaLast (1 bit):** If this bit is 1, the text MUST NOT contain a paragraph mark.

**B - fR1 (1 bit):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**C - fDirty (1 bit):** This field MUST be 0.

**fR2 (13 bits):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fc (4 bytes):** An [FcCompressed](#) structure that specifies the location of the text in the WordDocument Stream.

**prm (2 bytes):** A [Prm](#) structure that specifies additional properties for this text. These properties are used as part of the algorithms in sections 2.4.6.1 (Direct Paragraph Formatting) and 2.4.6.2 (Direct Character Formatting).

### 2.9.178 Pcdt

The **Pcdt** structure contains a [PlcPcd](#) structure and specifies its size.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31					
clxt										lcb																										
...										PlcPcd (variable)																										
...																																				

**clxt (1 byte):** This value MUST be 0x02.

**lcb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcPcd** structure.

**PlcPcd (variable):** A **PlcPcd** structure. As with all [Plc](#) elements, the size that is specified by **lcb** MUST result in a whole number of [Pcd](#) structures in this **PlcPcd** structure.

### 2.9.179 PChgTabsAdd

The **PChgTabsAdd** structure specifies the locations and properties of custom tab stops.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31					
cTabs										rgdxAdd (variable)																										
...																																				



rgtbdAdd (variable)
...

**cTabs (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of records in **rgdxaAdd** and **rgtbdAdd**. This value MUST be less than or equal to 64.

**rgdxaAdd (variable):** An array of **XAS** integer values. The number of records is specified by **cTabs**. The values in this array MUST be in ascending order. Each **XAS** value specifies a location at which to add a custom tab stop.

**rgtbdAdd (variable):** An array of **TBD** structures. The number of records is specified by **cTabs**. Each **TBD** specifies the alignment and leader attributes of the custom tab stop at the location that is specified at the corresponding index in **rgdxaAdd**.

### 2.9.180 PChgTabsDel

The **PChgTabsDel** structure specifies the locations at which custom tab stops are ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cTabs										rgdxaDel (variable)																							
...																																	

**cTabs (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of records in **rgdxaDel**. This value MUST be less than or equal to 64.

**rgdxaDel (variable):** An array of **XAS**. The number of records is specified by **cTabs**. The elements contained in the array MUST be in ascending order. Each **XAS** specifies a location at which to ignore any custom tab stop within 25 twips.

### 2.9.181 PChgTabsDelClose

The **PChgTabsDelClose** structure specifies the locations at which custom tab stops are ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cTabs										rgdxaDel (variable)																							
...																																	
rgdxaClose (variable)																																	
...																																	

**cTabs (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of records in **rgdxaDel** and **rgdxaClose**. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0, and less than or equal to 64.

**rgdxaDel (variable):** An array of 16-bit integers. The number of records is specified by **cTabs**. The integers contained in the array MUST be in ascending order. Each integer SHOULD <231> be greater than or equal to -31680. Each integer MUST be less than or equal to 31680. Each integer specifies a location at which to ignore any custom tab stop within 25 twips.

**rgdxaClose (variable):** An array of [XAS\\_plusOne](#). The number of records is specified by **cTabs**. Each entry in **rgdxaClose** specifies a distance, in twips in both directions, from the corresponding entry in **rgdxaDel**. All tab stops inside this range are deleted. Any entry in **rgdxaClose** that has a value of less than 0x0019 is treated as though the value was 0x0019.

### 2.9.182 PChgTabsOperand

The **PChgTabsOperand** structure is used by [sprmPChgTabs](#) to specify a list of custom tab stops to add and another list of custom tab stops to ignore.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										PChgTabsDelClose (variable)																							
...																																	
PChgTabsAdd (variable)																																	
...																																	

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of the operand. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 2 and less than or equal to 255. A value that is less than 255 specifies the size of the operand in bytes, not including **cb**. A value of 255 specifies that this instance of [sprmPChgTabs](#) MAY <232> be ignored and that the size of the remainder of this operand, in bytes, is calculated by using the following formula:

$$cb = 4 \times \text{PChgTabsDelClose.cTabs} + 3 \times \text{PChgTabsAdd.cTabs}$$

**PChgTabsDelClose (variable):** A [PChgTabsDelClose](#) that specifies the locations of custom tab stops to ignore.

**PChgTabsAdd (variable):** A [PChgTabsAdd](#) that specifies the locations and properties of custom tab stops to add.

### 2.9.183 PChgTabsPapxOperand

The **PChgTabsPapxOperand** structure is used by [sprmPChgTabsPapx](#) to specify custom tab stops to be added or ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										PChgTabsDel (variable)																							
...																																	
PChgTabsAdd (variable)																																	

...

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of the operand in bytes, not including **cb**. This value **MUST** be greater than or equal to 2 and less than or equal to 255.

**PChgTabsDel (variable):** A [PChgTabsDel](#) structure that specifies the locations at which custom tab stops are ignored.

**PChgTabsAdd (variable):** A [PChgTabsAdd](#) structure that specifies the locations and properties of custom tab stops to be added.

**2.9.184 PgbApplyTo**

The **PgbApplyTo** enumeration is used to specify the pages to which a **page border** applies.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>pgbAllPages</b>	0x0	The page border applies to all pages in the section.
<b>pgbFirstPage</b>	0x1	The page border applies only to the first page of the section.
<b>pgbAllButFirst</b>	0x2	The page border applies to all but the first page of the section.

**2.9.185 PgbOffsetFrom**

The **PgbOffsetFrom** enumeration is used to specify the location from which the offset of a page border is measured.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>pgbFromText</b>	0x0	The offset of the page border is measured from the text.
<b>pgbFromEdge</b>	0x1	The offset of the page border is measured from the edge of the page.

**2.9.186 PgbPageDepth**

The **PgbPageDepth** enumeration is used to specify the "depth" of a page border in relation to other page elements.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>pgbAtFront</b>	0x0	The page border is positioned in front of the text and other content.
<b>pgbAtBack</b>	0x1	The page border is positioned behind the text and other content.

**2.9.187 PGPArray**

The **PGPArray** structure is a collection of the [PGPInfo](#) entries in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
cpgp															pgpInfoArray (variable)																			

...

**cpgp (2 bytes):** The count of **PGPInfo** entries to read.

**pgpInfoArray (variable):** An array of **PGPInfo** structures. This array contains **cpgp** elements.

**2.9.188 PGPInfo**

The **PGPInfo** structure describes the border and margin properties that can be applied to a contiguous range of paragraphs.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ipgpSelf																															
ipgpParent																															
itap																															
grfElements																pgpOptions (variable)															
...																															

**ipgpSelf (4 bytes):** A unique 4-byte value that is used to identify this entry. This value MUST NOT be 0.

**ipgpParent (4 bytes):** This is the identifier of the immediate parent **PGPInfo** structure. A value of 0 indicates that there is no parent and that, therefore, this is an outermost PGPInfo.

**itap (4 bytes):** The table depth to which this **PGPInfo** structure is applied. **PGPInfo** structures can be applied to paragraphs that are within a table cell.

**grfElements (2 bytes):** A bit field that describes how to read in the variable length **pgpOptions**. The meanings of the bits are as follows.

Bit value	Meaning
0x0001	<a href="#">PGPOptions.dxaLeft</a> is present.
0x0002	PGPOptions. <b>dxaRight</b> is present.
0x0004	PGPOptions. <b>dyaBefore</b> is present.
0x0008	PGPOptions. <b>dyaAfter</b> is present.
0x0010	PGPOptions. <b>brcLeft</b> is present.
0x0020	PGPOptions. <b>brcRight</b> is present.
0x0040	PGPOptions. <b>brcTop</b> is present.
0x0080	PGPOptions. <b>brcBottom</b> is present.
0x0100	PGPOptions. <b>type</b> is present.

**pgpOptions (variable):** A PGPOptions structure that describes all the relevant paragraph properties that are different than the defaults.

## 2.9.189 PGPOptions

The **PGPOptions** structure is a variable-sized container of the [PGPInfo](#) properties that are to be changed from their default values. The members that are present in the file are indicated by **PGPInfo.grfElements**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cbOption (optional)										dxaLeft (optional)																					
...										dxaRight (optional)																					
...										dyaBefore (optional)																					
...										dyaAfter (optional)																					
...										brcLeft (optional)																					
...										...																					
...										brcRight (optional)																					
...										...																					
...										brcTop (optional)																					
...										...																					
...										brcBottom (optional)																					
...										...																					
...										type (optional)																					

**cbOption (2 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** is nonzero, this is the byte size of the remaining **PGPOptions** data in the file.

**dxaLeft (4 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** & 0x0001 is nonzero, this is the size of the left margin to apply, measured in 1/20 point increments. Otherwise, the default value of 0 is used.

**dxaRight (4 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** & 0x0002 is nonzero, this is the size of the right margin to apply, measured in 1/20 point increments. Otherwise, the default value of 0 is used.

**dyaBefore (4 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** & 0x0004 is nonzero, this is the size of the top margin to apply, measured in 1/20 point increments. Otherwise, the default of 0 is used.

**dyaAfter (4 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** & 0x0008 is nonzero, this is the size of the bottom margin to apply, measured in 1/20 point increments. Otherwise, the default value of 0 is used.

**brcLeft (8 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** & 0x0010 is nonzero, this is the **Brc** that describes the left border of the **PGPInfo**. Otherwise, there is no left border.

**brcRight (8 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** & 0x0020 is nonzero, this is the **Brc** that describes the right border of the **PGPInfo**. Otherwise, there is no right border.

**brcTop (8 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** & 0x0040 is nonzero, this is the **Brc** that describes the top border of the **PGPInfo**. Otherwise, there is no top border.

**brcBottom (8 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** & 0x0080 is nonzero, this is the **Brc** that describes the bottom border of the **PGPInfo**. Otherwise, there is no bottom border.

**type (2 bytes):** If **PGPInfo.grfElements** & 0x0100 is nonzero, this value MUST be 0, 1 or 2. If this value is 1, this **PGPInfo** is represented as a <BLOCKQUOTE> element when saved as HTML. If this value is 2, this **PGPInfo** is represented as a <BODY> element, provided that it is applied at a point where the <BODY> element is legal in HTML. If this value is not present or is 0, it is assumed that this **PGPInfo** represents a <DIV> element.

### 2.9.190 PICF

The **PICF** structure specifies the type of a picture, as well as the size of the picture and information about its border.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
lcb																															
cbHeader																mfpf															
...																															
...																innerHeader (14 bytes)															
...																															
...																															
...																															
picmid (38 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																cProps															

**lcb (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of this **PICF** structure and the subsequent data.

**cbHeader (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of this **PICF** structure. This value MUST be 0x44.

**mfpf (8 bytes):** An **MFPE** structure that specifies the storage format of the picture.

**innerHeader (14 bytes):** A [PICF\\_Shape](#) structure that specifies additional header information.

**picmid (38 bytes):** A [PICMID](#) structure that specifies the size and border information of the picture.

**cProps (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.191 PICF\_Shape

The **PICF\_Shape** structure specifies additional header information for pictures of type [MM\\_SHAPE](#) or [MM\\_SHAPEFILE](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31						
grf																																					
padding1																																					
mmPM																			padding2																		
...																																					

**grf (4 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

**padding1 (4 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**mmPM (2 bytes):** This field MUST be ignored.

**padding2 (4 bytes):** This field MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.192 PICFAndOfficeArtData

The **PICFAndOfficeArtData** structure specifies header information and binary data for a picture. These structures MUST be stored in the [Data Stream](#) at locations that are specified by the [sprmCPicLocation](#) value. The range of text that is described by the [Chpx](#) structure which contains the [sprmCPicLocation](#) value MUST contain the picture character (U+0001).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31						
picf (68 bytes)																																					
...																																					
...																																					
cchPicName (optional)																			stPicName (variable)																		
...																																					
picture (variable)																																					

...

**picf (68 bytes):** A **PICF** structure that specifies the type of the picture, as well as the picture size and border information.

**cchPicName (1 byte):** An optional unsigned integer that specifies the size of **stPicName**. This value MUST exist if and only if **picf.mfpf.mm** is **MM\_SHAPEFILE** (0x0066).

**stPicName (variable):** An optional string of ANSI characters that specifies the full path and file name of the picture. This value MUST exist if and only if **picf.mfpf.mm** is **MM\_SHAPEFILE** (0x0066). The length of the string is equal to **cchPicName** and is not null-terminated.

**picture (variable):** An **OfficeArtInlineSpContainer**, as specified in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) section 2.2.15, that specifies the image.

**2.9.193 PICMID**

The **PICMID** structure specifies the size and border information for a picture.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
dxaGoal																dyaGoal															
mx																my															
dxaReserved1																dyaReserved1															
dxaReserved2																dyaReserved2															
fReserved								bpp								brcTop80															
...																brcLeft80															
...																brcBottom80															
...																brcRight80															
...																dxaReserved3															
dyaReserved3																															

**dxaGoal (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the initial width of the picture, in twips, before cropping or scaling occurs. This value MUST be greater than zero.

**dyaGoal (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the initial height of the picture, in twips, before cropping or scaling occurs. This value MUST be greater than zero.

**mx (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the ratio, measured in tenths of a percent, between the final display width and the initial picture width that is specified by **dxaGoal**. If the picture is not cropped, **mx** values that are greater than 1000 cause the picture to stretch in width, while values that are less than 1000 cause the picture to shrink in width.



If the picture is horizontally cropped and the **mx** value is not adjusted accordingly, the picture is scaled. To counteract the new dimensions of a cropped image and avoid scaling, set **mx** to the value of  $((\mathbf{dxaGoal} - (\text{left-crop} + \text{right-crop})) / \mathbf{dxaGoal})$ .

The final display width MUST be at least 15 twips and MUST not exceed 31680 twips (22 inches) after cropping and scaling.

**my (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the ratio, measured in tenths of a percent, between the final display height and the initial picture height that was specified by **dyaGoal**. If the picture is not cropped, **my** values that are greater than 1000 cause the picture to stretch in height, while values of less than 1000 cause the picture to shrink.

If the picture is vertically cropped and the **my** value is not adjusted accordingly, the picture is scaled. To counteract the new dimensions of a cropped image and avoid scaling, set the **my** value to the value of  $((\mathbf{dyaGoal} - (\text{top-crop} + \text{bottom-crop})) / \mathbf{dyaGoal})$ .

The final display height MUST be at least 15 twips and MUST not exceed 31680 twips (22 inches) after cropping and scaling.

**dxaReserved1 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**dyaReserved1 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**dxaReserved2 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**dyaReserved2 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**fReserved (8 bits):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**bpp (8 bits):** This field is unused and MUST be ignored.

**brcTop80 (4 bytes):** A [Brc80](#) structure that specifies what border to render above the picture.

**brcLeft80 (4 bytes):** A [Brc80](#) structure that specifies what border to render to the left of the picture.

**brcBottom80 (4 bytes):** A [Brc80](#) structure that specifies what border to render below the picture.

**brcRight80 (4 bytes):** A [Brc80](#) structure that specifies what border to render to the right of the picture.

**dxaReserved3 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**dyaReserved3 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.194 PlcfGlsy

The **PlcfGlsy** structure is a [PLC](#) that contains only [CPs](#) and no additional data. The count of CPs in a **PlcfGlsy** structure MUST be equal to a number that represents the count of strings in the corresponding [SttbGlsy](#) incremented by 2. A **PlcfGlsy** MUST NOT contain duplicate CPs.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
aCP (variable)																															
...																															

**aCP (variable):** An array of CP. Each CP is an offset into the [main document](#). Each CP MUST be greater than or equal to zero, and MUST be less than [FibRgLw97.ccpText](#). Each CP specifies the beginning of a range of text that constitutes the contents of an AutoText item. Each AutoText item corresponds to its respective entry in the parallel AutoText item string table **SttbfGlsy**. The range of text ends immediately before the next CP. The last CP MUST be ignored, and the second to last CP does not begin a new text range; it only terminates the text range that started with the previous CP.

### 2.9.195 PifAcd

The **PifAcd** structure specifies the allocated commands in a sequence of command-related customizations. For more information, see [Tcq255](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
ch										iMac																							
...										rgacd (variable)																							
...																																	

**ch (1 byte):** An unsigned integer value that identifies this structure as **PifAcd**. This value MUST be 2.

**iMac (4 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies the number of allocated command descriptor structures, as specified in [Acd](#), in **rgacd**. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**rgacd (variable):** An array of **Acd** structures. The number of structures that are contained in this array is specified by **iMac**.

### 2.9.196 PifCosl

The **PifCosl** structure is a list of [COSL](#) that is specified as an array and its associated count of elements. Each element specifies the option set to use for a grammar checker that implements the NLCheck interface. An option set specifies a value for each grammar option.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
iMac																																	
rgcosl (variable)																																	
...																																	

**iMac (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of entries in **rgcosl**. This value MUST be greater than or equal to zero.

**rgcosl (variable):** An array of **COSL**.

### 2.9.197 PifGosl

The **PifGosl** structure is a list of [GOSL](#) structures that are specified as an array, and its associated count of elements. Each element specifies the option set to use for a grammar checker that implements the CGAPI interface. An option set specifies a value for each grammar option.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
iMac																															
rggosl (variable)																															
...																															

**iMac (4 bytes):** A signed integer that represents the count of entries in **rggosl**. This value MUST be greater than or equal to zero.

**rggosl (variable):** An array of **GOSL** structures.

### 2.9.198 PlfguidUim

The **PlfguidUim** structure specifies an array of GUIDs which are referenced by the **UIM** structures of **PlcfUim**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
iMac																															
rgguidUim (variable)																															
...																															

**iMac (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of GUIDs in **rgguidUim**.

**rgguidUim (variable):** An array of 16-byte GUIDs that specify the service category or CLSID of the service providing data referenced by a UIM structure.

### 2.9.199 PlfKme

The **PlfKme** structure specifies keyboard mappings. This structure is used in the sequence of structures that specify command-related customizations. For more information, see the [Tcg255](#) structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
ch								iMac																							
...								rgkme (variable)																							
...																															

**ch (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that identifies this structure as **PlfKme**. This value MUST be either 3 or 4. A value of 3 indicates regular keyboard key map entries. A value of 4 indicates invalid keyboard key map entries. For more information, see the **Tcg255.rgtcgData** field.

**iMac (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of keyboard key map entries, as specified in **Kme**, in **rgkme**. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**rgkme (variable):** An array of **Kme** structures. The number of structures is specified by **iMac**.

### 2.9.200 Pflfo

The **Pflfo** structure contains the list format override data for the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
lfoMac																																		
rgLfo (variable)																																		
...																																		
rgLfoData (variable)																																		
...																																		

**lfoMac (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of elements in both the **rgLfo** and **rgLfoData** arrays.

**rgLfo (variable):** An array of **LFO** structures. The number of elements in this array is specified by **lfoMac**.

**rgLfoData (variable):** An array of **LFOData** that is parallel to **rgLfo**. The number of elements that are contained in this array is specified by **lfoMac**.

### 2.9.201 PflLst

The **PflLst** structure contains the list formatting information for the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
cLst																rgLstf (variable)																		
...																																		

**cLst (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of **LSTF** structures that are contained in **rgLstf**.

**rgLstf (variable):** An array of **LSTF**. The number of elements that are contained in this array is specified by **cLst**.

### 2.9.202 PflMcd

The **PflMcd** structure specifies macro commands. This structure is used in the sequence of structures that specify command-related customizations. For more information, see [Tcg255](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
ch										iMac																								

...	rgmcd (variable)
...	

**ch (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that identifies this structure as **PIfMcd**. This value MUST be 1.

**iMac (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the number of macro command descriptor structures, as specified by the **Mcd** structure, to follow this structure. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**rgmcd (variable):** An array of **Mcd** structures. The number of structures that are contained in the array is specified by **iMac**.

### 2.9.203 PLRSID

The **PLRSID** structure is an array of revision-save identifiers (RSIDs), as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.15.1.70.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
irsidMac																															
cbRsidInFile																															
cbHeadExtraInFile																															
reserved1																															
reserved2																															
reserved3																															
rgrsid (variable)																															
...																															

**irsidMac (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the count of RSIDs that are contained in **rgrsid**.

**cbRsidInFile (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the size, in bytes, of an RSID. This value MUST be 4.

**cbHeadExtraInFile (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that MUST be 8.

**reserved1 (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that MUST be 229.

**reserved2 (4 bytes):** An unsigned **integer** value that MUST be less than "32". This value MUST be ignored.

**reserved3 (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**rgrsid (variable):** An array of RSID elements.

## 2.9.204 Pmfs

The **Pmfs** structure specifies the mail merge data source connection properties.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ipfnpmf									A	B	C	D	unused				tkField														
tkRec												fnpi																			

**ipfnpmf (8 bits):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the type of data source for the mail merge. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Data Source
0xFF	None.
0x00	Data file.
0x01	Microsoft Access database.
0x02	Microsoft Excel file.
0x03	Microsoft Query database.
0x04	ODBC.
0x05	<a href="#">Office Data Source Object</a> (ODSO).

**A - fLinkToFnm (1 bit):** If the data source is not a data file, this bit MUST be ignored. When the data source is a data file, this bit specifies whether the file MUST exist as specified in **fnpi**.

**B - fLinkToConn (1 bit):** Specifies whether an extra string is appended to the DDE initial connection string. This extra string is stored in the [SttbFRfs](#) structure in the [Pms](#) structure.

**C - fNoPromptQT (1 bit):** Specifies whether the user was already asked about whether to use Microsoft Query to edit ODBC.

**D - fQuery (1 bit):** Specifies whether the mail merge uses a query (such as "SELECT \* FROM x") to obtain the data. If this value is set to zero, the mail merge reads the data file directly.

**unused (4 bits):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**tkField (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the token to separate fields in the data file. If **ipfnpmf** is not 0x00 (data file), this value is undefined and MUST be ignored. Otherwise it MUST be one of the following tokens.

Value	Token
0x00	(none)
0x02	(enter)
0x06	(Tab)

Value	Token
0x0A	,
0x0B	.
0x0C	!
0x0D	#
0x0E	\$
0x0F	%
0x10	&
0x11	(
0x12	)
0x13	*
0x14	+
0x15	-
0x16	/
0x17	:
0x18	;
0x19	<
0x1A	=
0x1B	>
0x1C	?
0x1D	@
0x1E	[
0x1F	]
0x21	^
0x22	—
0x23	`
0x24	{

Value	Token
0x25	}
0x26	
0x27	~
0x46	(field end)
0x47	(table cell)
0x48	(table row)

**tkRec (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the token to separate records in the data file. If **ipfnpmf** is not 0x00 (data file), this value is undefined and MUST be ignored. Otherwise, it MUST be one of the tokens shown in the table for **tkField**, MUST NOT be 0x00 (none) and MUST be different from **tkField**.

**fnpi (2 bytes):** An **FNPI** that specifies the type and identifier of a data file. The **fnpt** inside this **fnpi** MUST be 0x3 for mail merge type. The string in the **SttbFnm** structure that has an appended **FNIF** structure with an **fnpi** that is identical to this one is the file name of this data file for mail merge.

### 2.9.205 Pms

The **Pms** data structure contains the print merge or mail merge state information.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
wpms																ipmfMF						ipmfFetch									
iRecCur																															
rgpmfs (16 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
rfs																															
cblszSqlStr																lxsSqlStr (variable)															
...																															
sttbRfs (variable)																															
...																															



wpmsdt (optional)

**wpms (2 bytes):** The mail merge state as a [Wpms](#).

**ipmfMF (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the index in the array **rgpmfs** and MUST be 0 or 1. This value is used for the mail merge header field source from which the mail merge column names are obtained.

**ipmfFetch (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the index in the array **rgpmfs** and MUST be 0 or 1. This value is used for the mail merge data fetch source from which the mail merge data is obtained.

**iRecCur (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the index of the current mail merge record. This value MUST be between 0 and 0xFFFFFFFF as the record index, or it MUST be 0xFFFFFFFF as a nil value.

**rgpmfs (16 bytes):** An array of two [Pmfs](#) elements.

**rfs (4 bytes):** The mail merge record filtering information. See [Rfs](#).

**cblszSqlStr (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of the string **lxszSqlStr**. Because **lxszSqlStr** is in Unicode, **cblszSqlStr** MUST be an even number. If **cblszSqlStr** is zero, **lxszSqlStr** does not exist; otherwise this value MUST be greater than 2 but MUST NOT exceed 512 bytes.

**lxszSqlStr (variable):** The null-terminated Unicode SQL Query string. For example, "SELECT \* FROM [myTable] WHERE ...", where *myTable* is the table name in the database that is connected. This field is not present if **cblxszSqlStr** is zero.

**sttbRfs (variable):** The string table, [STTB](#), that contains the strings for mail merge connection and record filtering. See the [SttbRfs](#) structure. **Pms.sttbRfs** does not exist if **Pms.rfs.hsttbRfs** is zero. See the [Rfs](#) structure.

**wpmsdt (4 bytes):** The mail merge document type. See the [Wpmsdt](#) structure.

### 2.9.206 PnFkpChpx

The **PnFkpChpx** structure specifies the location in the [WordDocument Stream](#) of a [ChpxFkp](#) structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
pn																	unused														

**pn (22 bits):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream of a **ChpxFkp** structure. The **ChpxFkp** structure begins at an offset of **pn** \* 512.

**unused (10 bits):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.207 PnFkpPapx

The **PnFkpPapx** structure specifies the offset of a [PapxFkp](#) in the [WordDocument Stream](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
pn																				unused											

**pn (22 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream of a [PapxFkp](#) structure. The **PapxFkp** structure begins at an offset of **pn**×512.

**unused (10 bits):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.208 PositionCodeOperand

The **PositionCodeOperand** structure is an operand that specifies the location of an anchor point for an absolutely positioned table or frame.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
padding				A		B																									

**padding (4 bits):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**A - pcVert (2 bits):** An unsigned integer that MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	The vertical position of the table or frame is relative to the top page margin.
1	The vertical position of the table or frame is relative to the top edge of the page.
2	The vertical position of the table or frame is relative to the paragraph bottom of the paragraph that precedes it.
3	None. The table or frame is not absolutely positioned.

**B - pcHorz (2 bits):** An unsigned integer that MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	The horizontal position of the table or frame is relative to the left edge of the current column.
1	The horizontal position of the table or frame is relative to the left page margin.
2	The horizontal position of the table or frame is relative to the left edge of the page.
3	None. The table or frame is not absolutely positioned.

Note that all horizontal position measurements are made from the physical left.

### 2.9.209 Prc

The **Prc** structure specifies a set of properties for document content that is referenced by a [Pcd](#) structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
clxt										data (variable)																					

...
-----

**clxt (1 byte):** This value MUST be 0x01.

**data (variable):** A [PrcData](#) that specifies a set of properties.

**2.9.210 PrcData**

The **PrcData** structure specifies an array of [Prl](#) elements and the size of the array.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cbGrpPrl																GrpPrl (variable)															
...																															

**cbGrpPrl (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size of **GrpPrl**, in bytes. This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x3FA2.

**GrpPrl (variable):** An array of **Prl** elements. **GrpPrl** contains a whole number of **Prl** elements.

**2.9.211 PrDvr**

The **PrDvr** structure specifies printer driver information. It contains four null-terminated strings of ANSI characters that specify the printer name, the port, the driver, and the product name of the printer.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
szPrinter (variable)																															
...																															
szPrPort (variable)																															
...																															
szPrDriver (variable)																															
...																															
szTruePrnName (variable)																															
...																															

**szPrinter (variable):** A null-terminated string of ANSI characters that specifies the printer name that is used by the computer or the network.

**szPrPort (variable):** A null-terminated string of ANSI characters that specifies the printer port.

**szPrDriver (variable):** A null-terminated string of ANSI characters that specifies the printer driver.

**szTruePrnName (variable):** A null-terminated string of ANSI characters that specifies the product name from the printer manufacturer.

### 2.9.212 PrEnvLand

The **PrEnvLand** structure specifies print environment information in landscape mode, which is obtained from the printer as a binary block. This is unused and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.213 PrEnvPort

The **PrEnvPort** structure specifies print environment information in portrait mode, which is obtained from the printer as a binary block. This is unused and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.214 Prm

A **Prm** structure is either a [Prm0](#) structure or a [Prm1](#) structure, depending on the value of the **fComplex** bit.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A																data															

**A - fComplex (1 bit):** If **fComplex** is 1, this **Prm** is a **Prm1** structure. If **fComplex** is zero, this **Prm** is a **Prm0** structure.

**data (15 bits):** The interpretation of this field depends on the value of **fComplex**. If **fComplex** is zero, then **data** is the last 15 bits of a **Prm0** structure. If **fComplex** is 1, then **data** is the last 15 bits of a **Prm1** structure.

### 2.9.215 Prm0

The **Prm0** structure is a [Prm](#) that has an **fComplex** value of zero. It specifies a single [Sprm](#) and operand to apply to all document content that is referenced by a [Pcd](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A							isprm							val																	

**A - fComplex (1 bit):** This value MUST be 0.

**isprm (7 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the [Sprm](#) to apply, according to the following table. The operand is specified by **val**.

Isprm	Sprm
0x00	<a href="#">sprmCLbcCRJ</a> . If <b>val</b> is also zero, this <a href="#">Prm0</a> does not apply <a href="#">sprmCLbcCRJ</a> with an operand of zero; instead, it has no effect.
0x04	<a href="#">sprmPInclVl</a>
0x05	<a href="#">sprmPJc</a>
0x07	<a href="#">sprmPFKeep</a>
0x08	<a href="#">sprmPFKeepFollow</a>
0x09	<a href="#">sprmPFPageBreakBefore</a>
0x0C	<a href="#">sprmPIIvl</a>

<b>Isprm</b>	<b>Sprm</b>
0x0D	sprmPFMirrorIndents
0x0E	sprmPFNoLineNumb
0x0F	sprmPTtwo
0x18	sprmPFInTable
0x19	sprmPFTtp
0x1D	sprmPPc
0x25	sprmPWwr
0x2C	sprmPFNoAutoHyph
0x32	sprmPFLocked
0x33	sprmPFWidowControl
0x35	sprmPFKinsoku
0x36	sprmPFWordWrap
0x37	sprmPFOverflowPunct
0x38	sprmPFTopLinePunct
0x39	sprmPFAutoSpaceDE
0x3A	sprmPFAutoSpaceDN
0x41	sprmCFRMarkDel
0x42	sprmCFRMarkIns
0x43	sprmCFFldVanish
0x47	sprmCFData
0x4B	sprmCFOle2
0x4D	sprmCHighlight
0x4E	sprmCFEmboss
0x4F	sprmCSfxText
0x50	sprmCFWebHidden
0x51	sprmCFSpecVanish
0x53	sprmCPlain
0x55	sprmCFBold
0x56	sprmCFItalic
0x57	sprmCFStrike
0x58	sprmCFOutline
0x59	sprmCFShadow
0x5A	sprmCFSmallCaps
0x5B	sprmCFCaps
0x5C	sprmCFVanish
0x5E	sprmCKul
0x62	sprmCIco
0x68	sprmCIss
0x73	sprmCFDStrike
0x74	sprmCFImprint
0x75	sprmCFSpec
0x76	sprmCFObj
0x78	sprmPOutLvl
0x7B	sprmCFSDtVanish
0x7C	sprmCNeedFontFixup
0x7E	sprmPFNumRMIns

**val (8 bits):** The operand for the **Sprm** that is specified by **isprm**.

### 2.9.216 Prm1

The **Prm1** structure is a **Prm** with an **fComplex** value of 1. It specifies properties for document content that is referenced by a **Pcd**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A																igrpprl															

**A - fComplex (1 bit):** This value MUST be 1.

**igrpprl (15 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies a zero-based index of a **Prc** in **Clx.RgPrc**. This value MUST be less than the number of **Prc** elements in **Clx.RgPrc**.

### 2.9.217 PropRMark

The **PropRMark** structure specifies information about a property revision mark.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fPropRMark										ibstshort																dttm					
...																															

**fPropRMark (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies if there is a property revision. This value is 1 if there is a property revision; otherwise, if there is no property revision, this value is 0.

**ibstshort (2 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies the index into the **SttbfRMark string table** at which the name of the author of the revision is specified.

**dttm (4 bytes):** A **DTTM** structure that specifies the date and time at which the property revision was made.

### 2.9.218 PropRMarkOperand

The **PropRMarkOperand** structure is the operand to several **Sprm** structures that specify the properties of property revision marks.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cb								proprmark																							
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of this **PropRMarkOperand**, excluding the current byte. This value MUST be 7.

**proprmark (7 bytes):** A **PropRMark** structure that holds the properties of the property revision mark that is being specified.

## 2.9.219 ProtectionType

The **ProtectionType** enumeration identifies common types of editing protection for ranges of text in a document.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>iProtNone</b>	0x0000	Allow all changes.
<b>iProtReadWrite</b>	0x0001	Allow the editing of the regions that are marked as editable in forms.
<b>iProtRevision</b>	0x0002	Allow the creation, deletion, and editing of annotations. For all other changes: Allow them, but track them with revision marks.
<b>iProtComment</b>	0x0003	Allow the creation, deletion, and editing of annotations, but allow no other changes.
<b>iProtRead</b>	0x0004	Allow no changes.

## 2.9.220 PRTI

The **PRTI** structure contains information about a span of text that is delimited by a range-level protection bookmark in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
uidSel																iProt															
i																fUseMe															

**uidSel (2 bytes):** A [UidSel](#) that identifies the permitted editors for the text range that is associated with this PRTI.

**iProt (2 bytes):** A [ProtectionType](#) that identifies the kind of protection for which exception is granted to the editors that are specified by **uidSel** within a span of text. The span of text is delimited by the bookmark that is associated with this PRTI. This MUST be iProtReadWrite.

**i (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fUseMe (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.221 PTIstdInfoOperand

The **PTIstdInfoOperand** structure is the operand for [sprmPTIstdInfo](#), and MUST be ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31					
cb										reserved (16 bytes)																										
...																																				
...																																				
...																																				

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the size, in bytes, of this **PTIstdInfoOperand**, excluding the **cb** member. This value **MUST** be 16.

**reserved (16 bytes):** This value is undefined and **MUST** be ignored.

### 2.9.222 Rca

The **Rca** structure is used to define the coordinates of a rectangular area in the document. Unless otherwise specified by the other structures that use this structure, the origin is at the top left of the page and the units are in twips.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
left																															
top																															
right																															
bottom																															

**left (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies the X coordinate of the top left corner of the rectangle.

**top (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies the Y coordinate of the top left corner of the rectangle.

**right (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies the X coordinate of the bottom right corner of the rectangle.

**bottom (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies the X coordinate of the bottom right corner of the rectangle.

### 2.9.223 RecipientBase

The **RecipientBase** structure contains information about a mail merge recipient followed by a marker (**RecipientLast**) that specifies where the recipient information ends.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
recipient (variable)																															
...																															
RecipientLast																															

**recipient (variable):** An array of [RecipientDataItem](#) containing data that describes a mail merge recipient. Each **recipient** **MUST** have a [RecipientDataItem](#) with a **RecipientDataID** of 0x0003 or **MUST** have [RecipientDataItem](#) elements that have **RecipientDataIDs** of 0x0002 and 0x0004.

**RecipientLast (4 bytes):** Contains a [RecipientTerminator](#) that specifies that there is no further data to read for the current **recipient**.



## 2.9.224 RecipientDataItem

The **RecipientDataItem** structure specifies information about a mail merge recipient. All the **RecipientDataItem** elements that pertain to a particular recipient are grouped together. The presence of a [RecipientTerminator](#) indicates that there is no further data about this recipient. **RecipientDataItem** elements that follow a [RecipientTerminator](#) relate to subsequent recipients.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
RecipientDataId																cbRecipientData																	
Data (variable)																																	
...																																	

**RecipientDataId (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the type of a **RecipientDataItem**. This value MUST be 0x0001, 0x0002, 0x0003, or 0x0004.

**cbRecipientData (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the following **Data** element.

**Data (variable):** Contains the actual data for this **RecipientDataItem**. The meaning of the data depends on the preceding **RecipientDataId** and is described following.

RecipientDataId	Data
0x0001	An unsigned integer that specifies the status (included or excluded) of a recipient record. This value MUST be zero (excluded) or 1 (included). If not present, this value defaults to 1.
0x0002	An unsigned integer that specifies the zero-based index of the data source column that uniquely identifies a recipient.
0x0003	<p>An unsigned integer that specifies a hashed DWORD that uniquely identifies a <b>recipient</b> if there is no unique column in the data source. The hash value for a data source record is generated as follows:</p> <pre> FUNCTION GetHashCode     SET hashValue to 0x00000000     FOR each column in the data source         SET strColumn to the string value in the column         SET hashValue to CALL AddStringToHash hashValue strColumn     END FOR     RETURN hashValue END FUNCTION  FUNCTION AddStringToHash hashValue, unicodeString     FOR each character in the unicodeString         SET hashValue to CALL AddCharacterToHash hashValue character     END FOR END FUNCTION  FUNCTION AddCharacterToHash hashValue, unicodeCharacter     SET tempCalc to 131 times hashValue plus unicodeCharacter     IF tempCalc &gt;= 4294967291         SET tempCalc to tempCalc minus 4294967291     END IF     RETURN tempCalc END FUNCTION </pre> <p>If the data source is Microsoft Outlook, the last column in the data source SHOULD</p>

RecipientDataId	Data
	NOT <a href="#">&lt;233&gt;</a> be used in the preceding function <b>GetHash</b> .
0x0004	A Unicode string that specifies the contents of the data source column that uniquely identifies a recipient. The string is not null-terminated.

### 2.9.225 RecipientInfo

The **RecipientInfo** structure specifies which recipients in the data source are excluded from the mail merge. It also provides data to uniquely identify each recipient in case the data source was altered after the last read operation.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
countMarker										cbCount																					
cRecipients																															
RecipientListSizeMarker										cbRecipientList																					
cbRecipientListOverflow (optional)																															
Recipients (variable)																															
...																															

**countMarker (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies that the count of recipients follows. This value **MUST** be zero.

**cbCount (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **cRecipients**. This value **MUST** be 0x0004.

**cRecipients (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of elements in the **Recipients** array.

**RecipientListSizeMarker (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies that the size, in bytes, of the **Recipients** array follows. This value **MUST** be 0x0001.

**cbRecipientList (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Recipients** array, or, if the size is greater than 0xFFFFE, this value **MUST** be 0xFFFF.

**cbRecipientListOverflow (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Recipients** array. This value is present only if **cbRecipientList** is set to 0xFFFF.

**Recipients (variable):** An array of [RecipientBase](#). An array that contains information about the recipients in the mail merge data source.

### 2.9.226 RecipientTerminator

The **RecipientTerminator** structure marks the end of the [RecipientDataItem](#) elements that pertain to a recipient.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
RecipientDataId																cbRecipientData															

**RecipientDataId (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies there is no further data to read for the current recipient. This value MUST be zero.

**cbRecipientData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero.

### 2.9.227 Rfs

The **Rfs** structure specifies record filtering and the other mail merge properties.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	unused2								hsttbRfs																

**A - fShowData (1 bit):** Specifies whether the data are shown in the merged fields. If this value is set to zero, only the merged field names are shown.

**B - grfChkErr (2 bits):** An integer that specifies the settings for error checking and reporting. It MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	Simulate the merge and report errors in a new document.
1	Complete the merge and pause to report errors.
2	Complete the merge and report errors in a new document.

**C - fManDocSetup (1 bit):** Specifies whether the main document envelope or mailing labels are set up.

**D - fMailAsText (1 bit):** Specifies whether the e-mail message is in plain text format.

**E - unused1 (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**F - fDefaultSQL (1 bit):** Specifies whether the default SQL query string is "SELECT \* FROM x".

**G - fMailAsHtml (1 bit):** Specifies whether the e-mail message is in HTML format.

**unused2 (8 bits):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**hsttbRfs (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies whether [SttbRfs](#) exists in [Pms](#). If [SttbRfs](#) does not exist in [Pms](#), **hsttbRfs** MUST be zero. If [Pms](#) contains [SttbRfs](#), **hsttbRfs** MUST be nonzero (any nonzero value).

### 2.9.228 RgCdb

The **RgCdb** structure contains binary data for grammar checker cookies which are stored by grammar checkers that implement the NLCheck interface. The data for a grammar checker cookie is implementation-specific to the grammar checker that created the grammar checker cookie.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
cbTotal																																		
ccdb																																		
rgdata (variable)																																		
...																																		

**cbTotal (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of this **RgCdb**, including **cbTotal**, in bytes.

**ccdb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of **CDB** entries in **rgdata**.

**rgdata (variable):** An array of **CDB**. These entries are accessed by using the **icdb** field of **FCKS**.

### 2.9.229 RgxOcxInfo

The **RgxOcxInfo** structure is an array of **OcxInfo** structures.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
cOcxInfo																																		
rgocxinfo (variable)																																		
...																																		

**cOcxInfo (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of **OcxInfo** structures in **rgocxinfo**.

**rgocxinfo (variable):** An array of **OcxInfo** structures.

### 2.9.230 RmdThreading

The **RmdThreading** structure specifies data about e-mail messages and their authors.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
SttbMessage (variable)																																		
...																																		
SttbStyle (variable)																																		
...																																		
SttbAuthorAttrib (variable)																																		

...
SttbAuthorValue (variable)
...
SttbMessageAttrib (variable)
...
SttbMessageValue (variable)
...

**SttbMessage (variable):** An [STTB](#) where each string specifies the message identifier for the corresponding author in the parallel [SttbfrMark](#). The string is empty if the corresponding author is not the author of an e-mail message. The extra data that is appended to each string is an [MDP](#) that specifies the message display properties. If a string is empty, the extra data that is appended to it **MUST** be ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fExtend (2 bytes)											cData (2 bytes)																				
cbExtra (2 bytes)											cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																				
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraData <sub>0</sub> (8 bytes)																															
...																															
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)											Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																				
...																															
ExtraData <sub>1</sub> (8 bytes)																															
...																															
...											cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																				
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																															
...																															

ExtraData <sub>cData-1</sub> (8 bytes)
...

**SttbMessage** is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0008.

**SttbStyle (variable):** An **STTB** where each string specifies the **personal style** of the corresponding author in the parallel **SttbfRMark**. The string is empty if the corresponding author does not have a personal style. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)																	
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																	
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																	
...																																	
...																cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																	
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	

**SttbStyle** is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

**SttbAuthorAttrib (variable):** An **STTB** in which each string specifies an author attribute. The extra data appended to each string is a 16-bit signed integer that specifies a zero-based index of an author in the **SttbfRMark** to which this attribute is related. If a string is an empty string, the data that is appended to it MUST be ignored, and the corresponding value in the parallel **SttbAuthorValue** MUST be ignored. **SttbAuthorAttrib** SHOULD [<234>](#) be ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)															

cbExtra (2 bytes)	cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)	
...	
ExtraData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)	cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)	
...	
ExtraData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)	...
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)
...	
ExtraData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)	

**SttbAuthorAttrib** is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0002.

**SttbAuthorValue (variable):** An **STTB** where each string specifies the value of the corresponding author attribute in the parallel **SttbAuthorAttrib**. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**. **SttbAuthorValue** SHOULD [<235>](#) be ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
fExtend (2 bytes)																	cData (2 bytes)																
cbExtra (2 bytes)																	cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																	Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																
...																																	
...																	cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																																	

...

**SttbAuthorValue** is an STTB with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

**SttbMessageAttrib (variable):** An **STTB** in which each string specifies a message attribute. The extra data that is appended to each string is a 16-bit signed integer that specifies a zero-based index of a message that this attribute pertains to in **SttbMessage**. If a string is an empty string, the data that is appended to it MUST be ignored, and the corresponding value in the parallel **SttbMessageValue** MUST be ignored. **SttbMessageAttrib** SHOULD [<236>](#) be ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fExtend (2 bytes)										cData (2 bytes)																					
cbExtra (2 bytes)										cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																					
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)										cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																					
Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)										...																					
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)										Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																					
...																															
ExtraData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																															

**SttbMessageAttrib** is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0002.

**SttbMessageValue (variable):** An **STTB** in which each string specifies the value of the corresponding message attribute in the parallel **SttbMessageAttrib**. No extra data is appended to the strings of this **STTB**. **SttbMessageValue** SHOULD [<237>](#) be ignored.



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)																	
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																	
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																	
...																																	
...																cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																	
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	

**SttbMessageValue** is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

### 2.9.231 Rnc

The **Rnc** enumeration specifies whether and when the numbering for footnotes or endnotes restarts. The members of this enumeration are specified as the following 8-bit unsigned integer values.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>rncCont</b>	0x00	Numbering is continuous throughout the whole document.
<b>rncRstSect</b>	0x01	Numbering restarts at the beginning of the section.
<b>rncRstPage</b>	0x02	Numbering restarts every page.

### 2.9.232 RouteSlip

The **RouteSlip** structure contains information about the routing slip of the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fRouted																fReturnOrig															
fTrackStatus																fDirty															
nProtect																iStage															

delOption	cRecip
szSubject (variable)	
...	
szMessage (variable)	
...	
szStatus (variable)	
...	
szTitle (variable)	
...	
rgRouteSlips (variable)	
...	

**fRouted (2 bytes):** A 16-bit Boolean value that specifies whether the document was sent out for review.

**fReturnOrig (2 bytes):** A 16-bit Boolean value that specifies whether the document is returned to the original sender after the review route is complete.

**fTrackStatus (2 bytes):** A 16-bit Boolean value that specifies whether status tracking e-mail is sent to the original sender.

**fDirty (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero, and MUST be ignored.

**nProtect (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the kinds of changes allowed to the document being routed. This MUST be one of the values that are defined in [RouteSlipProtectionEnum](#).

**iStage (2 bytes):** A 16-bit signed integer value that specifies the index of the current routing recipient. This value MUST be greater or equal to zero, and less than the value of **cRecip**.

**delOption (2 bytes):** A 16-bit signed integer value that specifies how the document is routed. This value MUST be 0 or 1. A value of 0 means the document is sent to reviewers in serial order. A value of 1 means the document is sent to all reviewers in parallel order.

**cRecip (2 bytes):** A 16-bit signed integer that specifies the number of recipients of the routing slip. This is the size of the **rgRouteSlips** array.

**szSubject (variable):** A length-prefixed string containing ANSI characters that represent the subject to be mailed with the route slip. This string MUST be less than 256 characters in length. The string is encoded by using the system code page of the computer that saved the file.

**szMessage (variable):** A length-prefixed string containing ANSI characters that represent the message body to be mailed with the route slip. This string MUST be less than 256 characters in length. The string is encoded by using the system code page of the computer that saved the file.

**szStatus (variable):** A length-prefixed string containing ANSI characters that represent status information about the document to be mailed with the route slip. This string MUST be less than 256 characters in length. The string is encoded by using the system code page of the computer that saved the file.

**szTitle (variable):** A length-prefixed string containing ANSI characters that represent a title for the route slip. This string MUST be less than 256 characters long. The string is encoded by using the system code page of the computer that saved the file.

**rgRouteSlips (variable):** An array of **cRecip** [RouteSlipInfo](#) structures that contains all the routing slips.

### 2.9.233 RouteSlipInfo

The **RouteSlipInfo** structure provides information about a single routing slip recipient.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cbEntryID																cbszName															
rgbEntryId (variable)																															
...																															
szName (variable)																															
...																															

**cbEntryID (2 bytes):** A 16-bit signed integer that specifies the number of bytes in **rgbEntryId**.

**cbszName (2 bytes):** A 16-bit signed integer that specifies the number of bytes in **szName**. This value MUST be greater than zero.

**rgbEntryId (variable):** An array of bytes that provide a unique identifier for this routing slip recipient.

**szName (variable):** A narrow string that specifies the name or e-mail alias of the routing slip recipient. The length of the string MUST be equal to **cbszName**. The string is encoded by using the operating system code page of the computer that last saved this file.

### 2.9.234 RouteSlipProtectionEnum

The **RouteSlipProtectionEnum** enumeration lists the possible protection levels for a document being routed.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>ProtectOff</b>	0x0000	No protection.
<b>ProtectRevMark</b>	0x0001	Changes to the document can be neither accepted nor rejected, and change tracking cannot be turned off.
<b>ProtectAnnot</b>	0x0002	Users can insert comments into the document but cannot change the content of the document.
<b>ProtectForm</b>	0x0003	Users can make changes only in form fields or in unprotected sections of a

Name	Value	Meaning
		document.

### 2.9.235 SBkcOperand

The **SBkcOperand** structure is the operand to [sprmSBkc](#). This structure is an 8-bit unsigned integer that specifies the type of the section break that is being described.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>bkcContinuous</b>	0x00	A continuous section break. The next section starts on the next line.
<b>bkcNewColumn</b>	0x01	A new column section break. The next section starts in the next column.
<b>bkcNewPage</b>	0x02	A new page section break. The next section starts on the next page.
<b>bkcEvenPage</b>	0x03	An even page section break. The next section starts on an even page.
<b>bkcOddPage</b>	0x04	An odd page section break. The next section starts on an odd page.

### 2.9.236 SBOrientationOperand

The **SBOrientationOperand** structure is the operand to [sprmSBOrientation](#). This structure is an 8-bit unsigned integer that specifies page orientation.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>dmOrientPortrait</b>	0x01	Portrait orientation.
<b>dmOrientLandscape</b>	0x02	Landscape orientation.

### 2.9.237 SClmOperand

The **SClmOperand** structure provides an enumeration which specifies the type of document grid that is used for the section. This enumeration defines the following 16-bit unsigned integer values.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>clmUseDefault</b>	0x0000	Specifies that document grid is disabled.
<b>clmCharsAndLines</b>	0x0001	Specifies a document grid that enforces both character spacing and line pitch. Line pitch is specified by <a href="#">sprmSDyaLinePitch</a> ; character spacing is specified by <a href="#">sprmSDxtCharSpace</a> .
<b>clmLinesOnly</b>	0x0002	Specifies a document grid that enforces only line pitch. Line pitch is specified by <a href="#">sprmSDyaLinePitch</a> .
<b>clmEnforceGrid</b>	0x0003	Specifies a document grid that enforces both character spacing and line pitch. Line pitch is specified by <a href="#">sprmSDyaLinePitch</a> ; character spacing is specified by <a href="#">sprmSDxtCharSpace</a> . Each full-width character MUST occupy its own grid square.

### 2.9.238 SDmBinOperand

The **SDmBinOperand** enumeration is a 16-bit unsigned integer that specifies a paper source for a printer. The determination and interpretation of this value is implementation specific.

## 2.9.239 SDTI

The SDTI structure contains information about a structured document tag bookmark in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
dwId																															
tiq																															
...																															
sdtt																															
cfsdap																															
cbPlaceholder																															
fsdaparray (variable)																															
...																															
xsZPlaceholder (variable)																															
...																															

**dwId (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a unique value which is used to reference the structured document tag bookmark associated with this **SDTI** structure. This value **MUST** be unique for all **SDTI** structures that are contained in a given [SttbfBkmkSdt](#). This value **MUST NOT** be 0.

**tiq (8 bytes):** A [TIQ](#) that specifies further information about the structured document tag bookmark that is associated with this **SDTI** structure.

**sdtt (4 bytes):** An [SDTI](#) structure that specifies further information about the structured document tag bookmark that is associated with this **SDTI**. The **SDTI** structure **MUST NOT** be **sdttUnknown**.

**cfsdap (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the number of elements in **fsdaparray**.

**cbPlaceholder (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of bytes, including the terminating NULL character, in **xsZPlaceholder**.

**fsdaparray (variable):** An array of [FSDAP](#) structures, each of which specifies further information about the structured document tag bookmark that is associated with this **SDTI** structure.

**xsZPlaceholder (variable):** A null-terminated sequence of Unicode characters that specifies the text to show when the structured document tag that is denoted by this structured document tag bookmark is empty and XML tag characters themselves are not being shown.

## 2.9.240 SDTT

The SDTT structure specifies the type of structured document tag that is represented by a structured document tag bookmark in the document.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>sdttUnknown</b>	0x00000000	The type of the tag is determined from the range it encloses.
<b>sdttRegular</b>	0x00000001	The tag encloses a range of characters.
<b>sdttPara</b>	0x00000002	The tag encloses a range of paragraphs.
<b>sdttCell</b>	0x00000003	The tag encloses a range of cells in a table.
<b>sdttRow</b>	0x00000004	The tag encloses a range of rows in a table.

### 2.9.241 SDxaColSpacingOperand

The **SDxaColSpacingOperand** structure is the operand to [Sprm](#) structures that control column size and spacing.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
iCol										dxaCol																								

**iCol (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the zero-based index of the column that is being referenced by the **Sprm**. This value MUST be less than or equal to 43.

**dxaCol (2 bytes):** An [XAS nonNeg](#) value that specifies the space after the column that is specified by **iCol**.

### 2.9.242 SDxaColWidthOperand

The **SDxaColWidthOperand** structure is the operand to [Sprm](#) structures that control column size and spacing.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
iCol										dxaCol																								

**iCol (1 byte):** An unsigned integer value that specifies the zero-based index of the column that is referenced by the **Sprm**. This value MUST be less than or equal to 43.

**dxaCol (2 bytes):** An [XAS nonNeg](#) value that specifies the width of the column that is specified by **iCol**. This value MUST be at least 718.

### 2.9.243 Sed

The **Sed** structure specifies the location of the section properties.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
fn										fcSepx																								
...										fnMpr																								

fcMpr
-------

**fn (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fcSepx (4 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies the position in the [WordDocument Stream](#) at which a [Sepx](#) structure is located.

**fnMpr (2 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fcMpr (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.244 Selsf

The **Selsf** structure specifies the last selection that was made to the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	fForward						Q	fInsEnd								
cpFirst																															
cpLim																															
unused4																															
blktblSel																															
cpAnchor																															
sty																unused5															
cpAnchorShrink																															
xaTableLeft																xaTableRight															

**A - fRightward (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether the selection was made from the physical left to the physical right. If **fBlock** is 0, this bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**B - unused1 (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**C - fWithinCell (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the selection is content within a table cell. This value MUST be 0 if the selection contains only whole table cells.

**D - fTableAnchor (1 bit):** If this bit is 1, then the selection began with either table content or table cells.

**E - fTableSelNonShrink (1 bit):** If this bit is 1, then the selection began with the use of the mouse to select the whole table cell and that the selection contains only whole table cells.

**F - unused2 (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**G - fDiscontiguous (1 bit):** If this bit is 1, then the selection was made of two or more ranges within the document. The **Selsf** structure describes only the most recent range that was selected.

- H - fPrefix (1 bit):** If this bit is 1, then the selection is a bullet in a bulleted list or a number in a numbered list.
- I - fShape (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the selection is a shape or floating picture. This value MUST be 0 if the selection is a textbox or inline picture.
- J - fFrame (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the selection is a text frame. This value MUST be 0 if the selection is a textbox.
- K - fColumn (1 bit):** If this bit is 1, then the selection contains one or more whole table cells. This bit MUST be 0 if the selection was made strictly of whole table rows or the entire table.
- L - fTable (1 bit):** If this bit is 1, then the selection contains one or more whole table cells.
- M - fGraphics (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the selection is an inline picture. This value MUST be 0 if the selection is a floating picture.
- N - fBlock (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the selection was made of a rectangular block. If **fTable** is 0, the selection is a block of text and MUST NOT contain table content. If **fTable** is 1, the selection is a block of table cells; **fBlock** MUST be 0 if the table selection is restricted to whole table rows or is the entire table.
- O - unused3 (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be 0.
- P - fIns (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the selection is an insertion point. If **fIns** is 1, **cpFirst** MUST equal **cpLim**.
- fForward (7 bits):** An unsigned integer that MUST be 0 or 1. This field specifies that the selection was made in a downward direction or towards the logical right if the value is 1.
- Q - fPrefixW2007 (1 bit):** A bit that SHOULD [<238>](#) be 0 and MUST be ignored.
- fInsEnd (8 bits):** An unsigned integer value that MUST be 0 or 1. If this value is 1, the selection is an insertion point at the end of the line, as opposed to at the beginning of the following line. If **fInsEnd** is 1, **fIns** MUST also be 1. If **fShape** is 1, **fInsEnd** is undefined and MUST be ignored. If the selection does not fall at a line break, **fInsEnd** MUST be ignored.
- cpFirst (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the start point, in characters, of the selection range. This value MUST be at least 0, and MUST NOT exceed the end of the text piece. If the selection begins with whole table cells, **cpFirst** MUST be the location of the beginning of the row that contains the first selected cell. If the selection is a block selection of text, **cpFirst** MUST be the location of the beginning of the first line that contains selected characters.
- cpLim (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the endpoint, in characters, of the selection range. This value MUST be at least 0, MUST be greater than or equal to **cpFirst**, and MUST NOT exceed the end of the document. If the selection ends with whole table cells, **cpLim** MUST be the location of the end of the row that contains the last selected cell. If the selection is a block selection of text, **cpLim** MUST be the location of the beginning of the last line that contains selected characters.
- unused4 (4 bytes):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.
- blktblSel (4 bytes):** Specifies a selection range. The interpretation of **blktblSel** depends on the values of **fTable** and **fBlock**, which are provided following.

<b>fTable</b>	<b>fBlock</b>	<b>Interpretation</b>
0	0	<b>blktblSel</b> is undefined and MUST be ignored.



<b>fTable</b>	<b>fBlock</b>	<b>Interpretation</b>
0	1	<b>blktblSel</b> is a <a href="#">BlockSel</a> and specifies the dimensions of a block selection.
1	0	<b>blktblSel</b> is a <a href="#">TableSel</a> and specifies a row selection.
1	1	<b>blktblSel</b> is a <b>TableSel</b> and specifies a range of table cells.

**cpAnchor (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the point, in characters, at which the selection initially began. This value MUST be greater than or equal to **cpFirst**. If the selection was automatically extended to include text before **cpAnchor**, **cpFirst** is less than **cpAnchor**. If the selection was not extended before the point where the selection began, **cpAnchor** is equal to **cpFirst**.

**sty (2 bytes):** A [Sty](#) structure that specifies the type of selection that was made.

**unused5 (2 bytes):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**cpAnchorShrink (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the point, in characters, where a block selection began. If **fBlock** is 0 or **fTable** is 1, **cpAnchorShrink** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**xaTableLeft (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies, in twips, the physical left edge of the first selected cell if the selection contains whole table cells. This value MUST be in the range of -31680 to 31680, inclusive. If the entire row is selected, **xaTableLeft** MUST be -31680. If the selection does not contain whole table cells, **xaTableLeft** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**xaTableRight (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies, in twips, the physical right edge of the last selected cell if the selection contains whole table cells. This value MUST be in the range of -31680 to 31680, inclusive, and MUST be greater than or equal to **xaTableLeft**. If the entire row is selected, **xaTableRight** MUST be 31680. If the selection does not contain whole table cells, **xaTableRight** is undefined and MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.245 Sepx

The **Sepx** structure specifies an array of [Prl](#) structures and the size of the array.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
cb										grppl (variable)																								
...																																		

**cb (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size of **grppl**, in bytes.

**grppl (variable):** An array of **Prl** structures that specify the properties of a section. This array MUST contain a whole number of **Prl** structures.

## 2.9.246 SFpcOperand

The **SFpcOperand** enumeration provides an 8-bit unsigned integer that specifies the positioning of the section footnote. **SFpcOperand** is the operand to [sprmSFpc](#).

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>fpcBottomPage</b>	0x01	Footnotes are positioned at the bottom of the page.
<b>fpcBeneathText</b>	0x02	Footnotes are positioned beneath the text on the page.

## 2.9.247 Shd

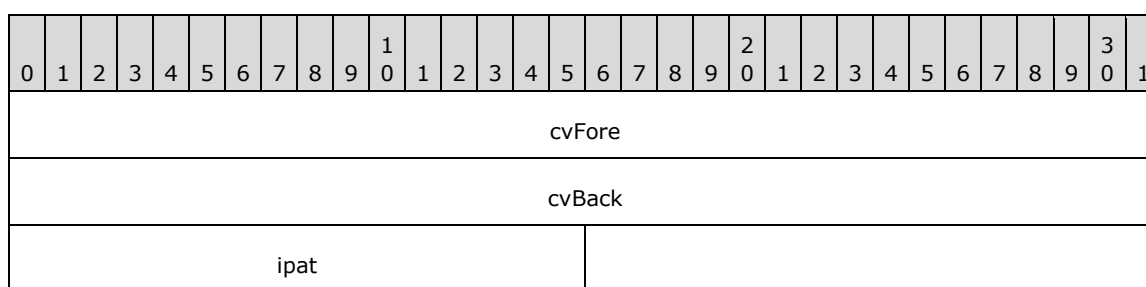
The **Shd** structure specifies the colors and pattern that are used for background shading.

**ShdAuto** is a special value for **Shd** that specifies that no shading is applied and is defined as the following **Shd**.

Field	Value										
cvFore	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Field</th><th>Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Red</td><td>0x00</td></tr><tr><td>Green</td><td>0x00</td></tr><tr><td>Blue</td><td>0x00</td></tr><tr><td>fAuto</td><td>0xFF</td></tr></tbody></table>	Field	Value	Red	0x00	Green	0x00	Blue	0x00	fAuto	0xFF
Field	Value										
Red	0x00										
Green	0x00										
Blue	0x00										
fAuto	0xFF										
cvBack	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Field</th><th>Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Red</td><td>0x00</td></tr><tr><td>Green</td><td>0x00</td></tr><tr><td>Blue</td><td>0x00</td></tr><tr><td>fAuto</td><td>0xFF</td></tr></tbody></table>	Field	Value	Red	0x00	Green	0x00	Blue	0x00	fAuto	0xFF
Field	Value										
Red	0x00										
Green	0x00										
Blue	0x00										
fAuto	0xFF										
ipat	ipatAuto										

**ShdNil** is a special value for **Shd**. If **ShdNil** is used in a Table Style definition, **ShdNil** is ignored and the shading of the cell is not affected. If **ShdNil** is applied outside of a Table Style, **ShdNil** specifies that no shading is applied. **ShdNil** is defined as the following **Shd**.

Field	Value	
cvFore	Field	
	Value	
	Red	0xFF
	Green	0xFF
	Blue	0xFF
fAuto	0xFF	
cvBack	Field	
	Value	
	Red	0xFF
	Green	0xFF
	Blue	0xFF
fAuto	0xFF	
ipat	ipatAuto	



**cvFore (4 bytes):** A [COLORREF](#) that specifies the foreground color of **ipat**.

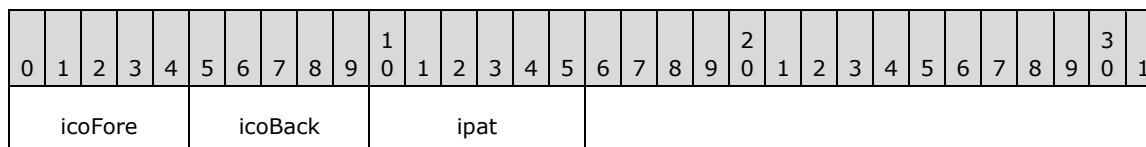
**cvBack (4 bytes):** A [COLORREF](#) that specifies the background color of **ipat**.

**ipat (2 bytes):** An [Ipat](#) that specifies the pattern used for shading.

### 2.9.248 Shd80

The **Shd80** structure specifies the colors and pattern that are used for background shading. As an exception to the constraints that are specified by [Ico](#) and [Ipat](#), a **Shd80** can be set to **Shd80Nil** and specifies that no shading is applied. **Shd80Nil** is defined as the following **Shd80**.

Field	Value
icoFore	0x1F
icoBack	0x1F
ipat	0x3F



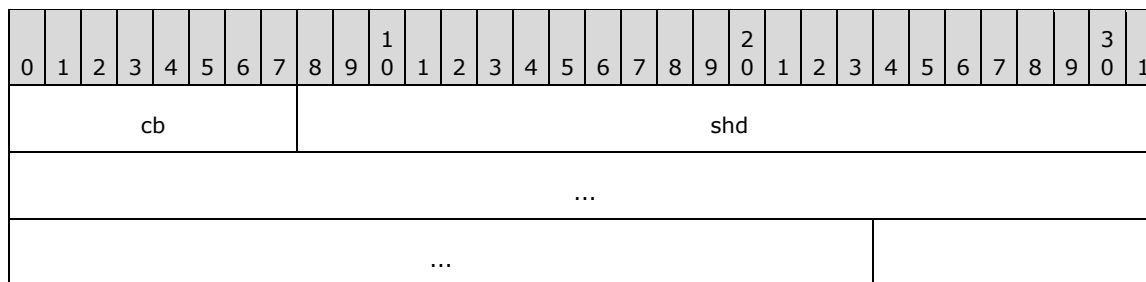
**icoFore (5 bits):** An **Ico** that specifies the foreground color of **ipat**.

**icoBack (5 bits):** An **Ico** that specifies the background color of **ipat**.

**ipat (6 bits):** An **Ipat** that specifies the pattern used for shading.

## 2.9.249 SHDOperand

The **SDHOperand** structure is an operand that is used by several [Sprm](#) structures to specify the background shading to be applied.



**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of this operand in bytes, not including **cb**. This value MUST be 10.

**shd (10 bytes):** A [Shd](#) structure that specifies the background shading that is applied.

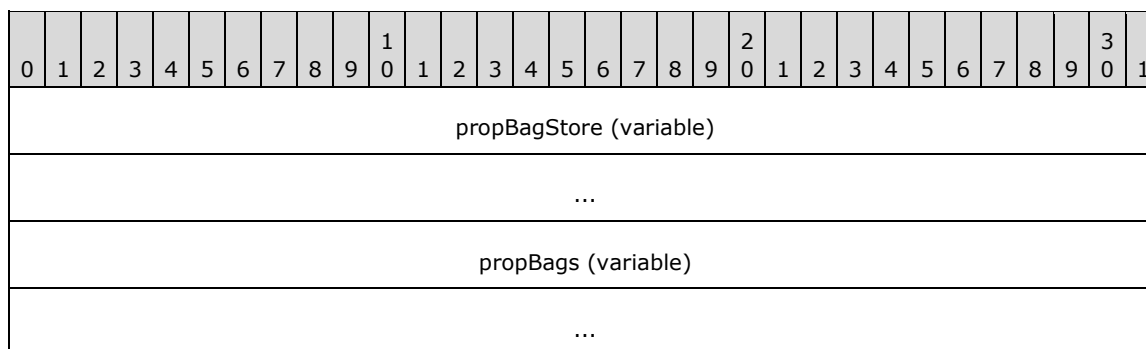
## 2.9.250 SLncOperand

The **SLncOperand** enumeration is the operand to [sprmSLnc](#). This structure is an 8-bit unsigned integer that specifies the line numbering mode for the section.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>IncPerPage</b>	0x00	Line numbers restart every page.
<b>IncRestart</b>	0x01	Line numbers restart at the beginning of the section.
<b>IncContinue</b>	0x02	Line numbers continue from the preceding section, or start at 1 if this is the first section of the document.

## 2.9.251 SmartTagData

The **SmartTagData** structure stores information about all the **smart tags** in the document. The location of each smart tag is specified by the **fcPlcfBkfFactoid** and **lcbPlcfBkfFactoid** members of the [FibRgFclCb2002](#).



**propBagStore (variable):** A **PropertyBagStore**, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.3.4.1.

**propBags (variable):** An array of **PropertyBag** structures, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.3.4.3. The size of this array, in bytes, is determined by subtracting the size of **propBagStore** from the **lcbSmartTag** member of [FibRgFclCb2002](#).

## 2.9.252 SortColumnAndDirection

The **SortColumnAndDirection** structure specifies the sort order and the column by which the list of mail merge recipients is sorted.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
iColumn																															
iDirection																															

**iColumn (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the zero-based index of the database column to which this filter applies. This value **MUST** be greater than or equal to zero and **MUST** be less than or equal to 254.

**iDirection (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the sort order to be used when sorting the associated column. The value **MUST** be zero (ascending) or 1 (descending).

## 2.9.253 Spa

The **Spa** structure specifies information about the shapes and drawings that the document contains.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
lid																															
rca (16 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
A	bx	by	wr	wrk	B	C	D	cTxbx																							
...																															

**lid (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies the identifier of a shape that is contained in the **OfficeArtDggContainer** structure. This value corresponds to the **spid** field of an **OfficeArtFSP** structure that specifies the data for this shape. **OfficeArtDggContainer** and **OfficeArtFSP** are specified in [\[MS-ODRAW\]](#) sections 2.2.12 and 2.2.40, respectively.

**rca (16 bytes):** An [Rca](#) structure that specifies the rectangle where the drawing exists. The coordinates of **rca** are in twips.

**A - fHdr (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and **MUST** be ignored.

**bx (2 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the horizontal position of the origin that is used to calculate the **rca**. This **MUST** be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	Anchored at the leading margin of the page.
1	Anchored at the leading edge of the page.
2	Anchored at the leading edge of the column.

**by (2 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the vertical position of the origin that is used to calculate the **rca**. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	Anchored at the top margin of the page.
1	Anchored at the top edge of the page.
2	Anchored at the top edge of the paragraph.

**wr (4 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the style of text wrapping around this shape. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	Wrap text around the object.
1	No text wrapping around the object. No text appears on either side of the shape (top and bottom wrapping).
2	Wrap text around an absolutely positioned object (square wrapping).
3	Display as if the shape is not there. The shape appears either in front of or behind the text, based on <b>fBelowText</b> .
4	Wrap text tightly around this shape, following its contour only on the left and right sides (tight wrapping).
5	Wrap text tightly around this shape, following its contour on all sides (through wrapping).

**wrk (4 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the details of the text wrapping around this shape. This field MUST be ignored when **wr** is 1 or 3. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	Allow text wrapping on both sides of the shape.
1	Allow text wrapping only on the left side of the shape.
2	Allow text wrapping only on the right side of the shape.
3	Allow text wrapping only on the largest side of the shape.

**B - fRcaSimple (1 bit):** MUST be zero.

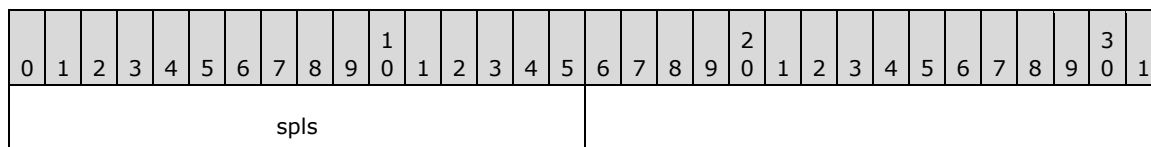
**C - fBelowText (1 bit):** An unsigned integer that specifies whether this shape is behind the text. A value of 1 specifies that the shape appears behind the paragraph. A value of 0 specifies that the shape appears in front of the text and obscures it. If **wr** is not 3, this field MUST be ignored.

**D - fAnchorLock (1 bit):** An unsigned integer that specifies whether the anchor of the shape is locked to its current paragraph.

**cTxbx (4 bytes):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.254 SpellingSpls

The **SpellingSpls** is an **SPLS** structure that specifies the state of the spell-checker over a range of text. Some states that are possible in a generic **SPLS** are not allowed in a **SpellingSpls** structure.



**spls (2 bytes):** An SPLS structure. The **spls.fExtend** and **spls.fTypo** fields are not used and MUST be zero. The **spls.spIf** field MUST be one of the following:

- splfMaybeDirty
- splfDirty
- splfEdit
- splfForeign
- splfClean
- splfRepeatWord
- splfUnknownWord

## 2.9.255 SPgbPropOperand

The **SPgbPropOperand** structure is the operand to [sprmSPgbProp](#). It specifies the properties of a page border.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A				B		C			reserved																						

**A - pgbApplyTo (3 bits):** A value from the [PgbApplyTo](#) enumeration that specifies to what pages the border applies.

**B - pgbPageDepth (2 bits):** A value from the [PgbPageDepth](#) enumeration controlling the "depth" of the border—for example, whether it is above or below other page elements.

**C - pgbOffsetFrom (3 bits):** A value from the [PgbOffsetFrom](#) enumeration that specifies from where the offset of the border is measured.

**reserved (1 byte):** This value MUST be zero.

## 2.9.256 SPLS

The **SPLS** structure specifies the current state of a range of text with regard to one of the language checking features such as the spell-checker, grammar-checker, language auto-detection, or smart tag recognizer.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
splf				A	B	C	unused																								

**splf (4 bits):** This MUST be one of the following values.

Name	Value	Meaning
splfPending	0x1	Specifies that the text range is currently undergoing checking in another thread. Used only within the <a href="#">PlcfFactoid</a> structure. On load, this is converted to <b>splfDirty</b> .
splfMaybeDirty	0x2	Specifies that the text range was edited, and could be re-scanned. Having text ranges in the document with this value does not, by itself, cause a new scan. This value MUST only be used in the <a href="#">header document</a> .
splfDirty	0x3	Specifies that the text range was created or changed since the last scan, and that a new scan is needed to evaluate it. Additionally, the <a href="#">PlcfGram</a> structure SHOULD<239> use this value for all grammatical errors, in which case <b>fError</b> is set to 1.
splfEdit	0x4	Specifies that the text range has been created or changed, and that the user is still editing in the vicinity. A scan is not needed for this text range until the user can be assumed to be finished making the edits.
splfForeign	0x5	Specifies that the text range is a foreign language or phrase. When used by the language auto-detection, the language was explicitly set and no auto-detection is necessary. When used by the spell-checker or grammar-checker, the text range is not subject to further checking.
splfClean	0x7	Specifies that the text range was checked and contains no errors or other special states.



Name	Value	Meaning
spIfNoLAD	0x8	Specifies that the text range is to be skipped by language auto-detection. Used only within <a href="#">Plcflad</a> .
spIfErrorMin	0xA	Specifies that the text range contains an error.
spIfRepeatWord	0xB	Specifies that the text range contains a word or phrase that duplicates a preceding word or phrase. It is an error.
spIfUnknownWord	0xC	Specifies that the text range contains a word that is unknown to the language checker. It is an error.

**A - fError (1 bit):** The range is an error. This bit MUST be set when the **spIf** value is **spIfErrorMin**, **spIfRepeatWord**, or **spIfUnknownWord**. It can also be set when the **spIf** value is **spIfDirty** or **spIfEdit**, which both indicate that the range is currently an error but is still subject to further checking. This bit MUST NOT be set for any other **spIf** value.

**B - fExtend (1 bit):** The range is an error. When rechecked, the surrounding text is also rechecked.

**C - fTypo (1 bit):** The range is a spelling error that was caught by a grammar-checker.

**unused (9 bits):** This field is not used. This value MUST be zero.

### 2.9.257 SPPOperand

The **SPPOperand** structure specifies a potential change in the current style as specified by an [istd](#) value. A given **istd** is affected only if it is within the **istdFirst** and **istdLast** bounds (inclusive). If the **istd** is affected, the new **istd** is **rgIstdPermute**[**istd** - **istdFirst**].

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb								fLong								istdFirst															
istdLast																rgIstdPermute (variable)															
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned 8-bit integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of this **SPPOperand** structure, excluding the **cb** member.

**fLong (1 byte):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**istdFirst (2 bytes):** An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the first **istd** to which this change applies.

**istdLast (2 bytes):** An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the last **istd** to which this change applies. This value MUST be greater than or equal to **istdFirst**.

**rgIstdPermute (variable):** An array of unsigned 16-bit integers that specifies an array of remapped **istd** values. The count of elements MUST be equal to **istdLast** - **istdFirst** + 1.

### 2.9.258 STD

The **STD** structure specifies a style definition.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
stdf (variable)																																	
...																																	
xstzName (variable)																																	
...																																	
grLPUpXSw (variable)																																	
...																																	

**stdf (variable):** An [StdF](#) that specifies basic information about the style.

**xstzName (variable):** An [Xstz](#) structure that specifies the primary style name followed by any alternate names (aliases), with meaning as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.7.3.9 (name) and [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.7.3.1 (aliases). The primary style name and any alternate style names are combined into one string, with a comma character (U+002C) separating the primary style name and any alternate style names. If there are no alternate style names, the trailing comma is omitted.

Each name, whether primary or alternate, MUST NOT be empty and MUST be unique within all names in the stylesheet.

**grLPUpXSw (variable):** A [GrLPUpXSw](#) structure that specifies the formatting for the style.

## 2.9.259 StdF

The **StdF** structure specifies general information about the style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
stdfBase																																	
...																																	
...																	StdfPost2000OrNone (optional)																
...																																	
...																																	

**stdfBase (10 bytes):** An [StdfBase](#) structure that specifies general information about the style.

**StdfPost2000OrNone (8 bytes):** An [StdfPost2000OrNone](#) that specifies general information about the style.

## 2.9.260 StdfBase

The **StdfBase** structure specifies general information about a style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
sti												A	B	C	D	stk				istdBase											
cupx			istdNext												bchUpe																
grfstd																															

**sti (12 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the invariant style identifier for application-defined styles, or 0x0FFE for user-defined styles.

The **sti** identifies which styles in the stylesheet correspond to which application-defined styles. An application-defined style can have different names in different languages, but it MUST have the same **sti** value regardless of language. The **sti** values correspond to the "Index within Built-in Styles" table column that is specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.7.3.9 (name).

**A - fScratch (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**B - fInvalHeight (1 bit):** Specifies whether the paragraph height information in the **fcPlcfPhe** field of [FibRgFcLcb97](#), for any paragraphs having this paragraph style, MUST be ignored. SHOULD [<240>](#) be 0.

**C - fHasUpe (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**D - fMassCopy (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**stk (4 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the type of this style, which corresponds to the "type" attribute of the style element as specified in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.7.3.17 (Style Definition). This MUST be one of the following values:

Value	Meaning
1	Paragraph style, as specified by the "paragraph" value in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.18.90 (ST_StyleType).
2	Character style, as specified by the "character" value in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.18.90 (ST_StyleType).
3	Table style, as specified by the "table" value in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.18.90 (ST_StyleType).
4	Numbering style, as specified by the "numbering" value in <a href="#">[ECMA-376]</a> part 4, section 2.18.90 (ST_StyleType).

**istdBase (12 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the **istd** (see the **rglpstd** array in the **STSH** structure) of the parent style from which this style inherits in the style inheritance tree, or 0x0FFF if this style does not inherit from any other style in the current document. The meaning of the parent style is specified in the basedOn element in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.7.3.3. However, the style reference in that specification is a styleId rather than an **istd**, and an **istdBase** value of 0x0FFF corresponds to omitting the basedOn element.

The **istdBase** value MUST be an index that refers to a valid non-empty style in the array of style definitions. The **istdBase** value MUST NOT be the same as the **istd** of the current style and MUST NOT cause a loop in the style inheritance tree.

**cupx (4 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of formatting sets inside the structure, specified to style type, that is contained in the [GrLPUpXSw](#).

Each type of style contains a different structure within **GrLPUpXSw**, as shown in the following table. The **cupx** value specifies the count of structures within the structure that is contained in the **GrLPUpXSw**. For each type of style, the **cupx** MUST be equal to the values that are shown in the table, depending on whether the style is revision-marked (in a revision-marked style the **fHasOriginalStyle** value in [StdPost2000](#) is 1; in a non-revision-marked style the value is 0.)

Table and numbering styles MUST NOT be revision-marked.

stk value	GrLPUpXSw contains	cupx for non-revision-marked style	cupx for revision-marked-style
1 (paragraph)	<a href="#">StkParaGRLPUPX</a>	2	3
2 (character)	<a href="#">StkCharGRLPUPX</a>	1	2
3 (table)	<a href="#">StkTableGRLPUPX</a>	3	N/A
4 (numbering)	<a href="#">StkListGRLPUPX</a>	1	N/A

**istdNext (12 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the **istd** (see **rglpstd** in **STSH**) of the style which is automatically applied to a new paragraph created following a paragraph with the current style, as specified in more detail in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.10 (next). However, the style reference in that specification is a styleId rather than an **istd**.

The **istdNext** value MUST be an index that refers to a valid non-empty style in the array of style definitions.

**bchUpe (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **std** in [LPStd](#). This value MUST be equal to **cbStd** in [LPStd](#).

**grfstid (2 bytes):** A [GRFSTD](#) that specifies miscellaneous style properties.

### 2.9.261 StdPost2000

The **StdPost2000** structure specifies general information about a style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
istdLink												A	B		rsid																
...															C		D	iPriority													

**istdLink (12 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the **istd** of the style that is linked to this one, or 0x0000 if this style is not linked to any other style in the document. The meaning of a linked style is as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.6 (link). However, the style reference in that specification is a styleId rather than an **istd**, and an **istdLink** value of 0x0000 corresponds to omitting the link element.

The **istdLink** value MUST be an index that refers to a valid non-empty style in the array of style definitions, or 0x0000.

**A - fHasOriginalStyle (1 bit):** Specifies whether the style is revision-marked. A revision-marked style stores the pre-revision formatting in addition to the current formatting. If this bit is set to 1, the **cupx** member of [StdfBase](#) MUST include the formatting sets that specify that pre-revision formatting.

**B - fSpare (3 bits):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**rsid (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the revision save identifier of the session when this style definition was last modified, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.15 (rsid).

**C - iftcHtml (3 bits):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**D - unused (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**iPriority (12 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the priority value that is assigned to this style and that is used when ordering the styles by priority in the user interface, as specified in [ECMA-376] part 4, section 2.7.3.19 (uiPriority).

This MUST be a value between 0x0000 and 0x0063, inclusive.

### 2.9.262 StdPost2000OrNone

The **StdPost2000OrNone** structure specifies general information about a style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
StdPost2000																															
...																															

**StdPost2000 (8 bytes):** An [StdPost2000](#) structure that specifies general information about the style. This field is optional; [Stshif.cbSTDBaseInFile](#) defines whether it is included or not.

### 2.9.263 StkCharGRLPUPX

The **StkCharGRLPUPX** structure specifies the formatting properties for a character style. All members of **StkCharGRLPUPX** are optional, but those that are present MUST appear in the order that is specified in the following table. Additionally, the number of members that are present MUST match the **cupx** member of [StdfBase](#) for the style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
lpUpXChpx (variable)																															
...																															
StkCharLpUpXGrLpUpXRM (variable)																															
...																															

**lpUpXChpx (variable):** A [LPUpXChpx](#) that specifies the character formatting properties for the style.

**StkCharLpUpxGrLpUpxRM (variable):** A [StkCharLPUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) that specifies the revision-marking information and formatting for the style.

### 2.9.264 StkCharLPUpXGrLPUpXRM

The **StkCharLPUpXGrLPUpXRM** structure specifies revision-marking information and formatting for character styles. The structure is padded to be an even length. The length in **cbStkCharUpXGrLpUpXRM** MUST include this padding.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cbStkCharUpXGrLpUpXRM																StkCharUpXGrLpUpXRM (variable)																	
...																																	

**cbStkCharUpXGrLpUpXRM (2 bytes):** An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **StkCharUpXGrLpUpXRM**. This field MUST include padding if it is needed to make **StkCharLPUpXGrLPUpXRM** an even length.

**StkCharUpXGrLpUpXRM (variable):** A [StkCharUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) that specifies revision-marking information and formatting.

### 2.9.265 StkCharUpXGrLPUpXRM

The **StkCharUpXGrLPUpXRM** structure specifies revision-marking information and formatting for character styles.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
lpUpXRm																																	
...																																	
lpUpXChpxRM (variable)																																	
...																																	

**lpUpXRm (8 bytes):** An [LPUpXRm](#) structure that specifies the revision-marking information for the style.

**lpUpXChpxRM (variable):** An [LPUpXChpxRM](#) that specifies the character formatting properties for the revision-marked style formatting.

### 2.9.266 StkListGRLPUPX

The **StkListGRLPUPX** structure specifies formatting properties for a numbering style.

Each set of formatting properties is a length-prefixed variable-length structure. All members of **StkListGRLPUPX** are optional, but those that are present MUST appear in the order that is specified in the following table. Additionally, the number of members that are present MUST match the **cupx** member of [StdFBase](#) for the style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
lpUpXPapx (variable)																																		
...																																		

**lpUpXPapx (variable):** An [LPUpXPapx](#) that specifies the paragraph formatting properties for the style.

### 2.9.267 StkParaGRLPUPX

The **StkParaGRLPUPX** structure that specifies the formatting properties for a paragraph style. All members of **StkParaGRLPUPX** are optional, but those that are present **MUST** appear in the order that is specified in the following table. Additionally, the number of members that are present **MUST** match the **cupx** member of [StdBase](#) for the style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
lpUpXPapx (variable)																																		
...																																		
lpUpXChpx (variable)																																		
...																																		
StkParaLpUpXGrLpUpXRM (variable)																																		
...																																		

**lpUpXPapx (variable):** A [LPUpXPapx](#) that specifies the paragraph formatting properties for the style.

**lpUpXChpx (variable):** A [LPUpXChpx](#) that specifies the character formatting properties for the style.

**StkParaLpUpXGrLpUpXRM (variable):** A [StkParaLPUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) that specifies the revision-marking information and formatting for the style.

### 2.9.268 StkParaLPUpXGrLPUpXRM

The **StkParaLPUpXGrLPUpXRM** structure specifies revision-marking information and formatting for paragraph styles. This structure is length-prefixed and of variable length.

The structure is padded to be an even length.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
cbStkParaUpXGrLpUpXRM															StkParaUpXGrLpUpXRM (variable)																			

...

**cbStkParaUpxGrLpUpxRM (2 bytes):** An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **StkParaUpxGrLpUpxRM**, including the padding.

**StkParaUpxGrLpUpxRM (variable):** An [StkParaUpxGrLPUpXRM](#) structure that specifies revision-marking information and formatting.

**2.9.269 StkParaUpxGrLPUpXRM**

The **StkParaUpxGrLPUpXRM** structure specifies style revision-marking and formatting for paragraph styles.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
lpUpXRm																																	
...																																	
lpUpXPapxRM (variable)																																	
...																																	
lpUpXChpxRM (variable)																																	
...																																	

**lpUpXRm (8 bytes):** An [LPUpXRm](#) structure that specifies the revision-marking information for the style.

**lpUpXPapxRM (variable):** An [LPUpXPapxRM](#) structure that specifies the paragraph formatting properties for the revision-marked style formatting.

**lpUpXChpxRM (variable):** An [LPUpXChpxRM](#) structure that specifies the character formatting properties for the revision-marked style formatting.

**2.9.270 StkTableGRLPUPX**

The **StkTableGRLPUPX** structure specifies the formatting properties for a table style. This structure is variable in length. All members of **StkTableGRLPUPX** are optional, but those members that are present MUST appear in the order that is specified in the following table. Additionally, the number of members that are present MUST match the **cupx** member of [StdfBase](#) for the style.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
lpUpXTapx (variable)																																	
...																																	
lpUpXPapx (variable)																																	



...
lpUpxChpx (variable)
...

**lpUpxTapx (variable):** An [LPUpxTapx](#) that specifies the table formatting properties for the style.

**lpUpxPapx (variable):** An [LPUpxPapx](#) that specifies the paragraph formatting properties for the style.

**lpUpxChpx (variable):** An [LPUpxChpx](#) that specifies the character formatting properties for the style.

## 2.9.271 STSH

The **STSH** structure specifies the stylesheet for a document. The stylesheet describes the styles that are available within a document as well as their formatting.

An **istd** is an index into **rglpstd** that is used to reference a particular style definition. The **istd** values are used internally within the stylesheet, such as in the **istdBase** member of the [StdfBase](#) structure, as well as externally outside the stylesheet, such as in [Sprm](#) structures such as [sprmPistd](#). An **istd** value MUST be greater than or equal to 0x0000 and less than 0x0FFE.

Each [FIB](#) MUST contain a stylesheet.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
lpstshi (variable)																																
...																																
rglpstd (variable)																																
...																																

**lpstshi (variable):** An [LPStshi](#) that specifies information about the stylesheet.

**rglpstd (variable):** An array of [LPStd](#) that specifies the style definitions.

The beginning of the **rglpstd** array is reserved for specific "fixed-index" application-defined styles. A particular fixed-index, application-defined style has the same **istd** value in every stylesheet. The **rglpstd** MUST contain an **LPStd** for each of these fixed-index styles and the order MUST match the order in the following table.

istd	sti of application-defined style (see sti in StdBase)
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

istd	sti of application-defined style (see sti in StdBase)
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	65
11	105
12	107
13	<i>Reserved for future use</i>
14	<i>Reserved for future use</i>

A style is "empty" if the **cbStd** member of the **LPStd** is 0. The fixed-index styles from **istd** 0 to 12 MAY [<241>](#) be empty, while those from **istd** 13 to 14 MUST be empty.

### 2.9.272 STSHI

The **STSHI** structure specifies general stylesheet and related information.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31																		
stshif (18 bytes)																																																	
...																																																	
...																																																	
...																		ftcBi (optional)																															
StshiLsd (variable)																																																	
...																																																	
StshiB (variable)																																																	
...																																																	

**stshif (18 bytes):** An [Stshif](#) that specifies general stylesheet information.

**ftcBi (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies an operand value for the [sprmCFtcBi](#) for default document formatting, as defined in the section [Determining Formatting Properties](#).

**StshiLsd (variable):** An [StshiLsd](#) that specifies latent style data.

**StshiB (variable):** An [STSHIB](#). This MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.273 STSHIB

The **STSHIB** structure has no effect and MUST be ignored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
grpPrIChpStandard (variable)																															
...																															
grpPrIPapStandard (variable)																															
...																															

**grpPrIChpStandard (variable):** An [LPStshiGrpPrI](#) that MUST be ignored.

**grpPrIPapStandard (variable):** An [LPStshiGrpPrI](#) that MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.274 Stshif

The **Stshif** structure specifies general stylesheet information.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cstd																cbSTDBaseInFile															
A	fReserved															stiMaxWhenSaved															
istdMaxFixedWhenSaved																nVerBUILTInNamesWhenSaved															
ftcAsci																ftcFE															
ftcOther																															

**cstd (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of elements in [STSH.rglpstd](#). This value MUST be equal to or greater than 0x000F, and MUST be less than 0x0FFE.

**cbSTDBaseInFile (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the [StdF](#) structure. The **StdF** structure contains an [StdFBase](#) structure that is followed by a [StdFPost2000OrNone](#) structure which contains an optional [StdFPost2000](#) structure. This value MUST be 0x000A when the **StdF** structure does not contain an **StdFPost2000** structure and MUST be 0x0012 when the **StdF** structure does contain an **StdFPost2000** structure.

**A - fStdStylenamesWritten (1 bit):** This value MUST be 1 and MUST be ignored.

**fReserved (15 bits):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**stiMaxWhenSaved (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies a value that is 1 larger than the largest **StdFBase.sti** index of any application-defined style. This SHOULD [<242>](#) be equal to the largest **sti** index that is defined in the application, incremented by 1.

**istdMaxFixedWhenSaved (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of elements at the start of [STSH.rglpstd](#) that are reserved for fixed-index application-defined styles. This value MUST be 0x000F.

**nVerBUILTInNamesWhenSaved (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the version number of the style names as defined by the application that writes the file. This value SHOULD [<243>](#) be 0.

**ftcAscii (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies an operand value for the [sprmCRgFtc0](#) for default document formatting, as defined in the section [Determining Formatting Properties](#).

**ftcFE (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies an operand value for the [sprmCRgFtc1](#) for default document formatting, as defined in the section [Determining Formatting Properties](#).

**ftcOther (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies an operand value for the [sprmCRgFtc2](#) for default document formatting, as defined in the section [Determining Formatting Properties](#).

### 2.9.275 StshiLsd

The **StshiLsd** structure specifies latent style data for application-defined styles. Application-defined styles are considered to be latent if they have an [LPStd](#) that is 0x0000 in [STSH.rglpstd](#) or if they have no corresponding [LPStd](#) in [STSH.rglpstd](#). (For example, if an application has a built-in definition for a "Heading 1" style but that style is not currently defined in a document stylesheet, that style is considered latent.) Latent style data specifies a default set of behavior properties to be used when latent styles are first created.

The index into [mpstiilsd](#) is the **sti** value (in the [StdfBase](#) structure) of the application-defined style to which it applies. An [LSD](#) structure MUST be provided for every application-defined style with **sti** values from 0 to one less than **stiMaxWhenSaved** (in the [Stshif](#) structure), regardless of whether those application-defined styles are currently latent or not.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cbLSD																mpstiilsd (variable)																	
...																																	

**cbLSD (2 bytes):** An unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the size in bytes of the **LSD** structure. This value MUST be 4.

**mpstiilsd (variable):** An array of **LSD** structures that specifies the latent style data for application-defined styles. The count of elements MUST be equal to the **stiMaxWhenSaved** member of the **Stshif** structure.

### 2.9.276 SttbfAssoc

The **SttbfAssoc** structure is an [STTB](#) that contains strings which are associated with this document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)																	
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																	
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																	

...	
...	cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)	
...	

This **STTB** MUST contain 18 strings. No extra data is appended to the strings of this **STTB**. Unless otherwise noted, each string in this **STTB** MUST contain no more than 255 characters. The indexes and meanings of these strings are as follows.

Index	Meaning
0x00	Unused. MUST be ignored.
0x01	The path of the associated document template, if it is not the default Normal template.
0x02	The title of the document. This MUST be ignored if title information, as specified in [MS-OLEPS] section 3.1.2, exists in the Summary Information Stream.
0x03	The subject of the document. This MUST be ignored if subject information, as specified in [MS-OLEPS] section 3.1.3, exists in the Summary Information Stream.
0x04	Key words associated with the document. This MUST be ignored if key word information, as specified in [MS-OLEPS] section 3.1.5, exists in the Summary Information Stream.
0x05	Unused. This index MUST be ignored.
0x06	The author of the document. This index MUST be ignored if author information, as specified in [MS-OLEPS] section 3.1.4, exists in the Summary Information Stream.
0x07	The user who last revised the document. This index MUST be ignored if last author information, as specified in [MS-OLEPS] section 3.1.8, exists in the Summary Information Stream.
0x08	The path of the associated mail merge data source.
0x09	The path of the associated <b>mail merge header document</b> .
0x0A	Unused. This index MUST be ignored.
0x0B	Unused. This index MUST be ignored.
0x0C	Unused. This index MUST be ignored.
0x0D	Unused. This index MUST be ignored.
0x0E	Unused. This index MUST be ignored.
0x0F	Unused. This index MUST be ignored.
0x10	Unused. This index MUST be ignored.
0x11	The write-reservation password of the document. This value MUST not exceed 15 characters in length.

The **SttbfAssoc** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0012.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

## 2.9.277 SttbfAtnBkmk

The **SttbfAtnBkmk** structure is an **STTB** whose strings are all of zero length. The **cData** field size of this **STTB** is two bytes. Although this **STTB** contains no strings, it is an extended **STTB**, meaning that its **cchData** field size is two bytes. The extra data that is appended to each string of this **STTB** is an

**ATNBE** which contains information about an annotation bookmark in the document. In a document, the number of annotation bookmarks **MUST NOT** exceed 0x3FFB.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)															
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)															
ExtraData <sub>0</sub> (10 bytes)																															
...																															
...																cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)															
ExtraData <sub>1</sub> (10 bytes)																															
...																															
...																...															
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																ExtraData <sub>cData-1</sub> (10 bytes)															
...																															
...																															

The **SttbfAtnBkmk** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value **MUST** be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value **MUST** be 0xA.

**cData (2 bytes):** This value **MUST NOT** exceed 0x3FFC.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value **MUST** be 0.

### 2.9.278 SttbfAutoCaption

The **SttbfAutoCaption** structure is an **STTB** that contains AutoCaption information. Each string is the **ProgID** of an OLE object that, when inserted into the document, automatically has a caption inserted with it. The extra data which is appended to each string is an unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies a zero-based index into **SttbfCaption**. The data at that index defines the caption that is inserted.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)															
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)															

Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)	
...	
ExtraData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)	cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)	
...	
ExtraData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)	...
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)
...	
ExtraData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)	

The **SttbfAutoCaption** structure is an **STTB** structure that has following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0002.

### 2.9.279 SttbfBkmk

The **SttbfBkmk** structure is an **STTB** structure whose strings specify the names of bookmarks in the document. The **cData** field size of this **STTB** structure is 2 bytes. The strings of this **STTB** contain extended (2-byte) characters, and there is no extra data appended to them—in other words, it is equivalent to an **SttbfBkmkBPPRepairs** structure. The names in this table that begin with the Unicode character 0x005F correspond to hidden bookmarks. The strings in this table MUST be greater than 0 and less than 40 characters in length. The strings in this table MUST be unique, and there MUST NOT be more than 0x3FFB of them.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)																	
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																	
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																	
...																																	

...	cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)	
...	

The **SttbfBkmk** structure is an **STTB** structure with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (2 bytes):** MUST NOT exceed 0x3FFC.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** MUST be 0.

**cchData (2 bytes):** MUST NOT exceed 40.

**Data (variable):** For the purpose of achieving the correct definition of "skip character", the following constraints MUST be evaluated using delayed evaluation and examination of characters in a string MUST take place in first-to-last order. Delayed evaluation requires that each constraint not be read until the result of that constraint is needed. For example, application of the following algorithm to the string "Abc" will never require reading of the constraints defining a single byte Katakana character.

To be a valid member of SttbfBkmk, all characters in the string that are not preceded by a skip character SHOULD<244> meet all of the following constraints:

- Is the first character of the name and satisfies all of the following constraints:
  - Is not Unicode character 0x3000.
  - Is not a double-byte digit, meaning that it is between 0xFF10 and 0xFF19, inclusive.
  - Is one of the following:
    - An alpha character, as defined later.
    - The hidden **bookmark** character, 0x005F.
    - A single-byte Katakana character, meaning that it is between 0xFF61 and 0xFF9F, inclusive.
    - A far-east, double-byte text character as defined later.
- Is not the first character of the name and satisfies all of the following constraints:
  - Is not Unicode character 0x3000.
  - Is one of the following:
    - An East Asian, double-byte text character as defined later.
    - An alpha character as defined later.
    - A digit character as defined later.
    - The hidden **bookmark** character, 0x005F.
    - A single-byte Katakana character, meaning it is between 0xFF61 and 0xFF9F, inclusive.



A digit character is defined as that which satisfies both of the following constraints:

- Is not 0xFFFF.
- Satisfies one of the following constraints:
  - Is between 0x0030 and 0x0039, inclusive.
  - Is between 0xFF10 and 0xFF19, inclusive.
  - Is between 0x0E50 and 0x0E59, inclusive.
  - Is between 0x0966 and 0x096F, inclusive.
  - Is between 0x0F18 and 0x0F19, inclusive.
  - Is between 0x0F20 and 0x0F33, inclusive.
  - Is between 0x0F3E and 0x0F3F, inclusive.
  - Is between 0x0ED0 and 0x0ED9, inclusive.
  - Is between 0x17E0 and 0x17F9, inclusive.

A bidirectional alpha character is defined as a character that satisfies one of the following constraints:

- Is 0x067E or 0x0686 or 0x0698 or 0x06AF or 0x05C4.
- Is between 0x0621 and 0x0652, inclusive.
- Is between 0x05D0 and 0x05EA, inclusive.
- Is between 0x05B0 and 0x05B9, inclusive.
- Is between 0x05BB and 0x05C2, inclusive.
- Is between 0x05F0 and 0x05F2, inclusive.
- Is between 0x0591 and 0x05A1, inclusive.
- Is between 0x05A3 and 0x05AF, inclusive.
- Is between 0x0710 and 0x072C, inclusive.
- Is between 0x0730 and 0x073F, inclusive.
- Is any linguistic character in a right-to-left alphabet.

An alpha character is defined as that which satisfies one of the following constraints:

- Is between 'a' and 'z', inclusive.
- Is between 'A' and 'Z', inclusive.
- Is an uppercase or lowercase character in a left-to-right, non-East Asian alphabet.
- Is a Hangul compatibility Jamo, meaning between 0x3131 and 0x318E, inclusive.
- Is a Hangul Jamo, meaning between 0xAC00 and 0xD7A3, inclusive.
- Is a Kanji character, meaning that it is 0x3005 or 0x3007 or between 0x4E00 and 0x9FFF, inclusive, or the Unicode sub-range of the character is either CJK Compatibility Ideographs or CJK Unified Ideographs Extension A.

- Is not a character that satisfies the definition of a digit given earlier, and satisfies one of the following constraints:
  - Is not 0x1780 and the top 2 bytes of the character are 0x900, 0xE00, 0xF00 or 0x1700 and satisfies one of the following constraints:
    - Is between 0x901 and 0x939, inclusive.
    - Is 0x93D.
    - Is between 0x93E and 0x94D, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x950 and 0x963, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x966 and 0x96F, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0E01 and 0x0E2E, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0E30 and 0x0E3A, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0E40 and 0x0E4C, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0E50 and 0x0E59, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0E5A and 0x0E5B, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0E80 and 0x0ECD, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0EDC and 0x0EDD, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0F00 and 0x0F07, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0F15 and 0x0F17, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0F1A and 0x0F1F, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0F34 and 0x0F3D, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x0F40 and 0x0FCF, inclusive.
    - Is between 0x1780 and 0x17DD, inclusive.
  - Satisfies all of the following:
    - The top 2 bytes of the character are not 0x900, 0xE00, 0xF00 or 0x1700.
    - Is a Unicode 3 South Asian character—meaning that it is less than or equal to 0x900 and satisfies one of the following:
      - Is less than or equal to 0x109F.
      - Is between 0x1780 and 0x19FF, inclusive.
      - Is any linguistic character in a left-to-right, non-East Asian language.
- Satisfies the definition of bidirectional alpha character that was given earlier.
- Is a Vietnamese tonemark, meaning it is one of the following: 0x0300, 0x0301, 0x0303, 0x0309, or 0x0323.
- Is a low surrogate character, meaning that it is between 0xDC00 and 0xDFFF, inclusive.
- Is a high surrogate character, meaning that it is between 0xD840 and 0xD869, inclusive.

- Is between 0xA000 and 0xA4C6, inclusive.

An East Asian double-byte text character is defined as that which satisfies one of the following constraints:

- Is between 0x3000 and 0x4DB5, inclusive.
- Is between 0x1100 and 0x11F9, inclusive.
- Is between 0xAC00 and 0xD7A3, inclusive.
- Is between 0x4E00 and 0x9FFF, inclusive.
- Is between 0xE815 and 0xE864, inclusive.
- Is between 0xF900 and 0xFAFF, inclusive.
- Is between 0xFE30 and 0xFE4F, inclusive.
- Is between 0xFF00 and 0xFF5F, inclusive.
- Is between 0xE000 and 0xE7FF, inclusive.
- Is between 0x2460 and 0x24FF, inclusive.
- Is between 0x0080 and satisfies both of the following constraints:
  - Is a high surrogate character, meaning it is between 0xD800 and 0xDBFF, inclusive. If this constraint is reached and satisfied during delayed evaluation of the conditions upon strings in SttbfBkmk, then it is a skip character.
  - Is between 0xD840 and 0xD869, inclusive.
- Is greater than or equal to 0x0080 and satisfies all of the following constraints:
  - Not a high or low surrogate character, where a low surrogate character is defined as between 0xDC00 and 0xDFFF, inclusive.
  - Can be expressed as a multibyte character string in an East Asian code page.

### 2.9.280 SttbfBkmkBPREpairs

The **SttbfBkmkBPREpairs** structure is an **STTB** structure whose strings specify the descriptions of repair bookmarks in the document. The **cData** field size of this **STTB** structure is 2 bytes. The strings of this STTB structure contain extended (two-byte) characters, and there is no extra data appended to them—in other words, it is equivalent to an **SttbfBkmk**. The strings of this table are not null-terminated. In a document, the number of repair bookmarks MUST NOT exceed 0x7FF0.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)																	
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																	
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	

cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)
...	
...	cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)	
...	

The **SttbfBkmkBPREpairs** structure is an **STTB** structure with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (2 bytes):** This value MUST NOT exceed 0x7FF0.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

### 2.9.281 SttbfBkmkFactoid

The **SttbfBkmkFactoid** structure is an **STTB** whose strings are **FACTOIDINFO** structures, each of which contains information about a smart tag bookmark in the document. The **cData** field size of this **STTB** is 2 bytes. This **STTB** is an extended **STTB**, meaning that its **cchData** field size is 2 bytes. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**. In a document, the number of smart tag bookmarks MUST NOT exceed 0x7FF0.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)															
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)															
Data <sub>0</sub> (12 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																Data <sub>1</sub> (12 bytes)															
...																															
...																															
...																...															
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (12 bytes)															

...
...
...

The **SttbfBkmkFactoid** structure is an STTB structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (2 bytes):** This value MUST NOT exceed 0x7FF0.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x6.

### 2.9.282 SttbfBkmkFcc

The **SttbfBkmkFcc** structure is an **STTB** whose strings are **DPCID** structures. Each DPCID contains information about a format consistency-checker bookmark in the document. The **cData** field size of this **STTB** is 2 bytes. This **STTB** is an extended **STTB**, which means that its **cchData** field size is 2 bytes. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**. In a document, the number of format consistency-checker bookmark elements MUST NOT exceed 0x7FF0.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fExtend (2 bytes)											cData (2 bytes)																				
cbExtra (2 bytes)											cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																				
Data <sub>0</sub> (20 bytes)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)											Data <sub>1</sub> (20 bytes)																				
...																															
...																															
...																															

...	
...	...
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (20 bytes)
...	
...	
...	
...	
...	
...	

The **SttbfBkmkFcc** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (2 bytes):** This value MUST NOT exceed 0x7FF0.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xA.

### 2.9.283 SttbfBkmkProt

The **SttbfBkmkProt** structure is an [STTB](#) whose strings are all of length zero. The **cData** field of this STTB is four bytes. Although this STTB contains no strings, it is an extended STTB, which means that its **cchData** fields are two bytes in size. The extra data that is appended to each string of this STTB is a [PRTI](#) which contains information about the range-level protection bookmarks in the document. In a document, the number of range-level protection bookmarks MUST NOT exceed 0x00007FF0.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
fExtend (2 bytes)											cData (4 bytes)																						
...											cbExtra (2 bytes)																						
cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)											ExtraData <sub>0</sub> (8 bytes)																						
...																																	
...											cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																						
ExtraData <sub>1</sub> (8 bytes)																																	

...															
...								cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)							
ExtraData <sub>cData-1</sub> (8 bytes)															
...															

The **SttbfBkmkProt** structure is an STTB structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (4 bytes):** This value MUST NOT exceed 0x00007FF0.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x8.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

**ExtraData (8 bytes):** A PRTI.

### 2.9.284 SttbfBkmkSdt

The **SttbfBkmkSdt** structure is an **STTB** whose strings are **SDTI** structures, each of which contains information about a structured document tag bookmark in the document. The **cData** field size of this **STTB** is 4 bytes. This **STTB** is an extended **STTB**, which means that its **cchData** field size is 2 bytes. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**. In a document, the number of structured document tag bookmarks MUST NOT exceed 0x7FFFFFFF.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fExtend (2 bytes)										cData (4 bytes)																					
...										cbExtra (2 bytes)																					
cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)										Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																					
...																															
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)										Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																					
...																															
...										cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																					
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																															
...																															

The **SttbfBkmkSdt** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional constraints on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (4 bytes):** This value MUST NOT exceed 0x7FFFFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x000C.

**Data (variable):** An **SDTI**. The size of this field is 2 \* **cchData** bytes, incremented by the value of the **cbPlaceholder** of this **SDTI** plus the size, in bytes, of the **fsdaparray** of this **SDTI**.

### 2.9.285 SttbfCaption

The **SttbfCaption** structure is an **STTB** structure that defines captions. Each string in this **STTB** structure is the label of a caption, and MUST have less than or equal to 40 characters. The extra data appended to each string is a **CAPI** structure that specifies addition information about the caption.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
fExtend (2 bytes)										cData (2 bytes)																							
cbExtra (2 bytes)										cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																							
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	
Extra <sub>0</sub> (6 bytes)																																	
...										cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																							
Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	
Extra <sub>1</sub> (6 bytes)																																	
...										...																							
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)										Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																							
...																																	
Extra <sub>cData-1</sub> (6 bytes)																																	
...																																	



The **SttbfCaption** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0006.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be less than or equal to 40.

### 2.9.286 SttbfFfn

The **SttbfFfn** structure is an **STTB** whose strings are **FFN** records that specify details of system fonts. Each font that is used in the document MUST have an entry in this list. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**. Each **FFN** MUST be completely and accurately filled out with attributes that match the corresponding system font. This table MAY [<245>](#) contain fonts that are not referenced in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31				
cData (2 bytes)																cbExtra (2 bytes)																			
cchData <sub>0</sub> (1 byte)										Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																									
...																																			
cchData <sub>1</sub> (1 byte)										Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																									
...																																			
...																										cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (1 byte)									
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																																			
...																																			

The **SttbfFfn** structure is a non-extended character **STTB** that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**cData (2 bytes):** This value MUST NOT exceed 0x7FF0.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

### 2.9.287 SttbfGlsy

The **SttbfGlsy** structure is an **STTB** structure in which the strings specify the names of the AutoText and rich text AutoCorrect items that are defined in this document. These names correspond to their respective entries in the parallel [PlcfGlsy](#). Each string in this STTB MUST have no more than 32 characters. The extra data that is appended to each string of this STTB is a [LEGOXTR\\_V11](#), which specifies additional data about the item with which the string is associated.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)															

cbExtra (2 bytes)	cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)	
...	
Extra <sub>0</sub> (4 bytes)	
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)
...	
Extra <sub>1</sub> (4 bytes)	
...	cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)	
...	
Extra <sub>cData-1</sub> (4 bytes)	

The **SttbGlsy** structure is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0004.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be less than or equal to 32.

### 2.9.288 SttbFnm

The **SttbFnm** structure is an **STTB** structure in which the strings specify the file names of the external files that are referenced by this document. Each file name contains the full path of the file, including the name and extension of the file. The extra data that is appended to each string of this **STTB** is an **FNIF** which contains additional information about the path. **fnpi.fnpd** MUST be unique for all **FNIF** structures in this **STTB** structure that share the same **fnpi.fnpt**. Because **fnpi** is unique for all **FNIF** structures in this **STTB** structure, **FNPI** structures can be used by other structures to reference the file names in this **STTB** structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)																	
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																	
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	

Extra <sub>0</sub> (8 bytes)	
...	
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)
...	
Extra <sub>1</sub> (8 bytes)	
...	
...	cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)	
...	
Extra <sub>cData-1</sub> (8 bytes)	
...	

The **SttbFnm** structure is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0008.

### 2.9.289 SttbRfs

The **SttbRfs** structure is an **STTB** structure that contains the strings for a mail merge. This structure SHOULD [<246>](#) contain 5 strings, and MUST contain at least 4 strings, as shown in the following table. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fExtend (2 bytes)											cData (2 bytes)																				
cbExtra (2 bytes)											cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																				
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																															
...																															
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)											Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																				
...																															

cchData <sub>2</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>2</sub> (variable)
...	
cchData <sub>3</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>3</sub> (variable)
...	
cchData <sub>4</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>4</sub> (variable)
...	

The **SttbfRfs** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (2 bytes):** This value SHOULD [<247>](#) be 0x0005, and MUST be either 0x0005 or 0x0004.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0000.

**cchData<sub>0-4</sub> (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the count of characters in the corresponding **Data** fields. This value MUST be less than 256.

**Data<sub>0</sub> (variable):** A Unicode string that specifies the connection string to the mail merge data source. This string MUST be identical to the string with **id**=0x0000 inside [ODSOPROPERTYBASE](#), if neither of these two strings is empty.

**Data<sub>1</sub> (variable):** A Unicode string that specifies the connection string to the source for the field names of the mail merge data. This string MUST be empty if the field names are from the same data source as **Data<sub>0</sub>**.

**Data<sub>2</sub> (variable):** A Unicode string that specifies the e-mail subject line if the mail merge is for e-mail.

**Data<sub>3</sub> (variable):** A Unicode string that specifies the name of the data column that contains either e-mail addresses, if the mail merge is for e-mail, or fax numbers, if the mail merge is for fax.

**Data<sub>4</sub> (variable):** This value MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.290 SttbfRMark

The **SttbfRMark** structure is an **STTB** structure where the strings specify the names of the authors of the revision marks, comments, and e-mail messages in the document. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**. The first entry MUST be "Unknown".

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
fExtend (2 bytes)														cData (2 bytes)																			
cbExtra (2 bytes)														cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																			
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	

...	
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)
...	
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)
...	

The **SttbfRMark** structure is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

### 2.9.291 SttbGlsyStyle

The **SttbGlsyStyle** structure is an **STTB** structure in which the strings specify the names of the styles used by the AutoText and rich text AutoCorrect items that are defined in the parallel **SttbfGlsy**. The extra data that is appended to each string in this **STTB** is an unsigned 8-bit integer that specifies how many items use the style indicated by the string and that MUST be less than or equal to 0x32.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	
fExtend (2 bytes)											cData (2 bytes)																					
cbExtra (2 bytes)											cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																					
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																
...																																
Extra <sub>0</sub> (1 byte)			cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																		Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)											
...																																
Extra <sub>1</sub> (1 byte)			...																													
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)											Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																					
...																																
Extra <sub>cData-1</sub> (1 byte)																																

The **SttbfGlsyStyle** structure is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0001.

## 2.9.292 SttbListNames

The **SttbListNames** structure is an **STTB** structure whose strings are the names used by the **LISTNUM** field, as specified by **LISTNUM** in [fit](#), for each of the **LSTF** structures in the document. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB** structure. This **STTB** is parallel to [PifLst.rgLstf](#). If this **STTB** has more entries than [PifLst.rgLstf](#), the extra entries in this **STTB** MUST be ignored. If a list does not have a name, its corresponding string is an empty string. All non-empty strings in this **STTB** structure MUST be unique. Each string in this **STTB** structure MUST contain no more than 255 characters.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fExtend (2 bytes)											cData (2 bytes)																				
cbExtra (2 bytes)											cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																				
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																															
...																															
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)											Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																				
...																															
...											cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																				
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)																															
...																															

The **SttbListNames** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0000.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x00FF.

## 2.9.293 SttbProtUser

The **SttbProtUser** structure is an **STTB** structure in which the strings specify the usernames of users who have different roles with respect to a protected range of content in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fExtend (2 bytes)											cData (2 bytes)																				
cbExtra (2 bytes)											cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																				

Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)	
...	
ExtraData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)	cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)	
...	
ExtraData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)	...
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)
...	
ExtraData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)	

Each string is either the name of a mapped Windows user or group account that MUST be in the form "DOMAIN\NAME" or a valid e-mail address as defined in [\[RFC2822\]](#). Each string in this **STTB** MUST be unique, and MUST have less than or equal to 255 characters. The extra data that is appended to each string of this **STTB** is a signed 16-bit integer that specifies the role for the username and MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x0000	There is no role specified for the user name.
0xFFFC	The username specifies an owner.
0xFFFB	The username specifies an editor.

The **SttbProtUser** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0002.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be less than or equal to 0x00FF.

### 2.9.294 SttbRgtplc

The **SttbRgtplc** structure is an **STTB** structure in which each string specifies the bullet/numbering formats for a hybrid bulleted/numbered multi-level list. Because such a list can have a maximum of 9 levels, each string, if not empty, is in fact an array of 9 32-bit **Tplc** elements. The first element in each array specifies the format of the outermost level in the hybrid list.

SttbRgtplc is used parallel to **PifLst** to specify the list formatting details. The index of each string inside SttbRgtplc corresponds to the **LSTF** of the same index inside **PifLst**, with each **Tplc** mapped to the corresponding **LVL** inside the **LSTF**.

If the **fHybrid** member of the LSTF corresponding to a string in SttbRgtplc is 1, then that string in **SttbRgtplc** is not used and thus can be empty. In that case, the **cchData** of that string in the following table can be zero.

There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)															
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)															
Data <sub>0</sub> (0 or 36 bytes)																															
...																															
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																Data <sub>1</sub> (0 or 36 bytes)															
...																															
...																cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)															
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (0 or 36 bytes)																															
...																															

The **SttbRgtplc** structure is an **STTB** with the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (2 bytes):** This value MUST NOT exceed 0x7FF0.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0.

**cchData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be either 0x0 or 0x12.

**Data (0 or 36 bytes):** An array that contains 9 **Tplc** elements. This does not exist if **cchData** is 0x0.

### 2.9.295 SttbSavedBy

The **SttbSavedBy** structure is an **STTB** structure that specifies the save history of this document. The strings in the **STTB** structure are arranged in pairs: A string that specifies the name of the author who saved the document, followed by a string that specifies the path and name of the saved file. These pairs are in order from the earliest saved file to the latest saved file. This **STTB** structure MUST have an even number of strings, and MUST have less than or equal to 20 strings. There is no extra data appended to the strings of this **STTB**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)															
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)															
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																															



...	
cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)
...	
...	cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)	
...	

The **SttbSavedBy** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cData (2 bytes):** This value MUST be even and MUST be less than or equal to 0x0014.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0000.

### 2.9.296 SttbTtmbd

The **SttbTtmbd** structure contains the list of TrueType fonts that are embedded in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
sttb																															
...																															
...																rgTTMBD (variable)															
...																															

**sttb (10 bytes):** An [SttbW6](#) structure that specifies the number of TrueType fonts that are embedded in the document.

**rgTTMBD (variable):** An array of [Ttmbd](#) elements. The number of elements is equal to **sttb.ibstMac** and MUST NOT exceed 64.

### 2.9.297 SttbW6

The **SttbW6** structure specifies the count of TrueType fonts that are embedded in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
unused1																ibstMac															
ibstMax																unused2															

brgbst
--------

**unused1 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**ibstMac (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the count of **Ttmbd** in **SttbTtmbd.rgTTMBD** (the number of TrueType fonts embedded in the document). This value MUST be nonnegative and MUST NOT exceed 64.

**ibstMax (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the maximum number of embedded TrueType fonts that are supported by the document. This value MUST be 64.

**unused2 (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**brgbst (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the offset from the location of the **SttbW6** structure where **SttbTtmbd.rgTTMBD** begins. This value SHOULD [<248>](#) be 10 (the size of the **SttbW6** structure).

### 2.9.298 StwUser

The **StwUser** structure specifies the names and values of the user-defined variables that are stored in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
SttbNames (variable)																																	
...																																	
rgxchNames (variable)																																	
...																																	

**SttbNames (variable):** An extended-character **STTB** that specifies the names of the variables. Each string in this **STTB** specifies the name of a variable. The extra data appended to each string in this **STTB** is a 4-byte unsigned integer that MUST be ignored. Each string in this **STTB** MUST be unique. The name **"Sign"**, if exists, SHOULD [<249>](#) specify the VBA digital signature variable. The name **"SignAgile"**, if exists, SHOULD [<250>](#) specify the VBA digital signature variable.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
fExtend (2 bytes)																	cData (2 bytes)																
cbExtra (2 bytes)																	cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																																	
...																																	
Extra <sub>0</sub> (4 bytes)																																	

cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)	Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)
...	
Extra <sub>1</sub> (4 bytes)	
...	cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)
Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)	
...	
Extra <sub>cData-1</sub> (4 bytes)	

The **SttbNames** structure is an **STTB** structure that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0004.

**rgxchValues (variable):** An array of [Xst](#) elements. This array is parallel to **SttbNames**. Each string in this array specifies the value of the variable that is named by the corresponding string in **SttbNames**. The value that corresponds to the "Sign" name string in **SttbNames**, if it exists, SHOULD<251> be a special value that specifies the VBA digital signature of the document. The bytes of this value, including the count prefix, specify a **WordSigBlob** structure, as specified in [MS-OSHARED] section 2.3.2.3. The **WordSigBlob** MUST have the **contentInfo** field of the **SignedData** structure as an **SpcIndirectDataContent** structure. The value that corresponds to the "SignAgile" name string in **SttbNames**, if it exists, SHOULD<252> be a special value that specifies the VBA digital signature of the document. The bytes of this value, including the count prefix, specify a **WordSigBlob** structure, as specified in [MS-OSHARED] section 2.3.2.3. The **WordSigBlob** MUST have the **contentInfo** field of the **SignedData** structure as an **SpcIndirectDataContentV2** structure.

## 2.9.299 Sty

The **Sty** structure is used by the [Selsf](#) structure and specifies the type of the selection that was made.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>styNil</b>	0x0000	The selection type is undefined and is determined from the <b>Selsf</b> structure.
<b>styChar</b>	0x0001	The selection is one or more characters, an inline picture, or a text frame.
<b>styWord</b>	0x0002	The selection is one or more whole words.
<b>stySent</b>	0x0003	The selection is a sentence.
<b>styPara</b>	0x0004	The selection is a paragraph or a table cell.
<b>styLine</b>	0x0005	The selection is one or more whole lines of text.
<b>styCol</b>	0x000C	The selection is one or more whole table cells.
<b>styRow</b>	0x000D	The selection is one or more table rows.
<b>styColAll</b>	0x000E	The selection is one or more table columns.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>styWholeTable</b>	0x000F	The selection is a whole table.
<b>styPrefix</b>	0x001B	The selection is a bullet or numbering character in a bulleted or numbered list.

### 2.9.300 TabJC

The **TabJC** enumeration provides a 3-bit unsigned integer that specifies the type of alignment which is applied to the text that is entered at this tab stop. This MUST be one of the following values.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>jcLeft</b>	0x0	Left justification.
<b>jcCenter</b>	0x1	Center justification.
<b>jcRight</b>	0x2	Right justification.
<b>jcDecimal</b>	0x3	Specifies that the current tab stop results in a location in the document at which all following text is aligned around the first decimal separator in the following text runs. If there is no decimal separator, text is aligned around the implicit decimal separator after the last digit of the first numeric value that appears in the following text. All text runs before the first decimal character appear before the tab stop; all text runs after it appear after the tab stop location.
<b>jcBar</b>	0x4	Specifies that the current tab is a <b>bar tab</b> .
<b>jcList</b>	0x6	Specifies that the current tab is a <b>list tab</b> .

### 2.9.301 TabLC

The **TabLC** enumeration is a 3-bit unsigned integer that specifies the characters that are used to fill in the space which is created by a tab that ends at a custom tab stop. This MUST be one of the following values.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>tlcNone</b>	0x0	No leader.
<b>tlcDot</b>	0x1	Dot leader.
<b>tlcHyphen</b>	0x2	Dashed leader.
<b>tlcUnderscore</b>	0x3	Underscore leader.
<b>tlcHeavy</b>	0x4	Same as tlcUnderscore.
<b>tlcMiddleDot</b>	0x5	Centered dot leader.
<b>tlcDefault</b>	0x7	Same as tlcNone.

### 2.9.302 TableBordersOperand

The **TableBordersOperand** structure specifies a set of borders for a table row.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										brcTop																							
...																																	
...										brcLeft																							
...																																	
...										brcBottom																							
...																																	
...										brcRight																							
...																																	
...										brcHorizontalInside																							
...																																	
...										brcVerticalInside																							
...																																	
...										...																							
...																																	

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of this **TableBordersOperand** structure, not including this byte. This value **MUST** be 0x30.

**brcTop (8 bytes):** A [Brc](#) structure that specifies the top border of the row, if it is the first row in the table.

**brcLeft (8 bytes):** A **Brc** structure that specifies the logical left border of the row.

**brcBottom (8 bytes):** A **Brc** structure that specifies the bottom border of the row, if it is the last row in the table.

**brcRight (8 bytes):** A **Brc** structure that specifies the logical right border of the row.

**brcHorizontalInside (8 bytes):** A **Brc** structure that specifies the horizontal border between the row and the preceding and succeeding rows.

**brcVerticalInside (8 bytes):** A **Brc** structure that specifies the vertical border between the cells in the row.

### 2.9.303 TableBordersOperand80

The **TableBordersOperand80** structure is an operand that specifies the borders which are applied to a row of table cells.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb										brcTop																					
...										brcLeft																					
...										brcBottom																					
...										brcRight																					
...										brcHorizontalInside																					
...										brcVerticalInside																					
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of this operand, not including this byte. This value MUST be 0x18.

**brcTop (4 bytes):** A [Brc80MaybeNil](#) structure that specifies the top border of the row, if it is the first row in the table.

**brcLeft (4 bytes):** A **Brc80MaybeNil** structure that specifies the logical left border of the row.

**brcBottom (4 bytes):** A **Brc80MaybeNil** structure that specifies the bottom border of the row, if it is the last row in the table.

**brcRight (4 bytes):** A **Brc80MaybeNil** structure that specifies the logical right border of the row.

**brcHorizontalInside (4 bytes):** A **Brc80MaybeNil** structure that specifies the horizontal border between cells in this table row and those in the preceding or succeeding table rows.

**brcVerticalInside (4 bytes):** A **Brc80MaybeNil** structure that specifies the vertical border between neighboring cells of this table row.

### 2.9.304 TableBrc80Operand

The **TableBrc80Operand** structure is an operand that specifies borders for a range of cells in a table row.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										itc										bordersToApply													
brc																																	

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the remainder of this structure. The value MUST be 7.

**itc (2 bytes):** An [ItcFirstLim](#) structure that specifies the range of cell columns to apply the border type format.

**bordersToApply (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies which borders are affected. The value MUST be the result of the bitwise OR of any subset of the following values that specifies an edge to be formatted:

0x01: Top border.

0x02: Logical left border.

0x04: Bottom border.

0x08: Logical right border.

**brc (4 bytes):** A [Brc80MayBeNil](#) structure that specifies the border type that is applied to the edges which are indicated by **bordersToApply**.

### 2.9.305 TableBrcOperand

The **TableBrcOperand** structure is an operand that specifies borders for a range of cells in a table row.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cb										itc										bordersToApply											
brc																															
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the remainder of this structure. This value MUST be 11.

**itc (2 bytes):** An [ItcFirstLim](#) structure that specifies the range of cell columns to which the border type format is applied.

**bordersToApply (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies which borders are affected. The value MUST be the result of the bitwise OR of any subset of the following values that specifies an edge to be formatted:

0x01: Top border.

0x02: Logical left border.

0x04: Bottom border.

0x08: Logical right border.

0x10: Border line from top left to bottom right.

0x20: Border line from top right to bottom left.

**brc (8 bytes):** A [BrcMayBeNil](#) structure that specifies the border type that is applied to the edges which are indicated by **bordersToApply**.

### 2.9.306 TableCellWidthOperand

The **TableCellWidthOperand** structure is an operand that is used by the [sprmTCellWidth](#) value to specify the width of one or more table cells.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb										itc										FtsWWidth											
...																															

**cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size of this operand in bytes, not including **cb**. The value of **cb** MUST be 5.

**itc (2 bytes):** An [ItcFirstLim](#) that specifies the cells to which this **TableCellWidthOperand** structure applies.

**FtsWWidth (3 bytes):** An [FtsWWidth TablePart](#) that specifies the width of cells **itc.itcFirst** through **itc.itcLim** - 1.

### 2.9.307 TableSel

The **TableSel** structure is used by [Selsf](#) to specify the range of cells in a table cell block selection. **Selsf.fTable** MUST be 1. If **Selsf.fBlock** is zero, the selection is one or more table rows; otherwise, the selection is a range of cells. If **Selsf.fBlock** is 1 and the selection includes rows with differing cell counts, the **TableSel** is interpreted based on the first row in the selection.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
itcFirst										itcLim																					

**itcFirst (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the first cell that is included in the selection. Cell indices are zero-based. **itcFirst** MUST be at least zero, SHOULD NOT [<253>](#) exceed the number of cells in the row, and MUST NOT exceed 63. If **itcFirst** is greater than or equal to the number of cells in the row, the selection begins at the end of row mark. If **Selsf.fBlock** is zero, **itcFirst** MUST be zero.

**itcLim (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the cell at which the selection ends, exclusive. Cell indices are zero-based. If the selection includes the last cell in the row, the **itcLim** value is the number of cells in the row. If the selection includes the end of row mark, **itcLim** is equal to the number of cells in the row incremented by 1. The **itcLim** value SHOULD [<254>](#) be greater than the **itcFirst** value and MUST NOT exceed 64. If **Selsf.fBlock** is zero, then **itcLim** MUST be 64. If the **itcLim** value is 64, the entire **Selsf** MAY [<255>](#) be ignored.

### 2.9.308 TableShadeOperand

The **TableShadeOperand** structure specifies a range of cells in a table row and the background shading to apply to those cells.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
cb										itc										shd											
...																															
...																															



...
-----

**cb (1 byte):** Specifies the byte count of the remainder of this structure. The value MUST be 12.

**itc (2 bytes):** An [ItcFirstLim](#) that specifies a cell range in the table row.

**shd (10 bytes):** A [Shd](#) structure that specifies the background shading that is applied.

### 2.9.309 TBC

The **TBC** structure specifies a toolbar control.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
tbch (variable)																															
...																															
cid (optional)																															
tbcd (variable)																															
...																															

**tbch (variable):** A structure of type **TBCHeader**, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#), that contains toolbar control information.

**cid (4 bytes):** A structure of type [Cid](#) that specifies the command identifier for this toolbar control. This MUST only exist if **tbch.tcid** is not equal to 0x0001 and is not equal to 0x1051. Toolbar controls MUST have only **Cid** structures whose [Cmt](#) values are equal to 0x0001 or 0x0003.

**tbcd (variable):** A structure of type **TBCData**, as specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#), that contains toolbar control data. This MUST exist if **tbch.tct** is not equal to 0x16. This MUST NOT exist if **tbch.tct** is equal to 0x016.

### 2.9.310 TBD

A **TBD** structure specifies the alignment type and the leader type for a custom tab stop.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
jc			tlc			A																											

**jc (3 bits):** A [TabJC](#) value that specifies the alignment (justification) type for the current custom tab stop.

**tlc (3 bits):** A [TabLC](#) value that specifies the leader type for the current custom tab stop. The value MUST be ignored if **jc** is equal to 0x4 (jcBar).

**A - UNUSED (2 bits):** This field MUST be ignored.

## 2.9.311 TBDelta

The **TBDelta** structure specifies a toolbar delta. When the toolbar delta involves adding or modifying a toolbar control, the affected toolbar control is stored in the **rtbdc** array of the **CTBWRAPPER** structure that contains the **rCustomizations** array, that contains the **Customization** structure that contains the **customizationData** array, that contains this structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A		B	reserved1					ibts					cidNext																		
...											cid																				
...											fc																				
...											C	iTB										D	E								
cbTBC																															

**A - dopr (2 bits):** These bits specify the type of toolbar delta operation. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value (Binary value in parenthesis)	Meaning
0x00 (00)	Change a toolbar control.
0x01 (01)	Insert a toolbar control.
0x02 (10)	Modify a toolbar control.

**B - fAtEnd (1 bit):** A bit that specifies if the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** was inserted at the end of the toolbar at the time the toolbar delta was created. A value of 1 specifies that the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** was inserted at the end of the toolbar. This bit MUST be 0 if **dopr** is not equal to 1.

**reserved1 (5 bits):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**ibts (8 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the zero-based index of the toolbar control that was associated with this **TBDelta** in the toolbar at the time that the toolbar delta was created. It is possible for more than one **TBDelta** structure that affects the same toolbar to have the same value in the **ibts** field. This is because this field specifies the index of the toolbar control that was associated with the **TBDelta** in the toolbar at the time the toolbar delta was created.

**cidNext (4 bytes):** A signed integer value. This value MUST be one of the following.

Condition	Value of cidNext
<b>dopr</b> equals 1 and <b>fAtEnd</b> equals 1	0xFFFFFFFF
<b>dopr</b> equals 1, <b>fAtEnd</b> equals 0, and the toolbar control after the inserted toolbar control associated to this <b>TBDelta</b> at the time the <b>TBDelta</b> was created is not a <b>custom toolbar control</b>	A structure of type <b>Cid</b> that specifies the command identifier, at the time the toolbar delta was created, for the toolbar control after the inserted toolbar control associated to this <b>TBDelta</b> . Toolbar controls MUST only have <b>Cid</b> structures that have <b>Cmt</b> values equal to 0x0001 or 0x0003.
<b>dopr</b> equals 1, <b>fAtEnd</b> equals 0, and the toolbar control after the inserted toolbar control associated	0x00001EF9

Condition	Value of cidNext
to this <b>TBDelta</b> at the time the <b>TBDelta</b> was created is a custom toolbar control	
<b>dopr</b> equals 0	<b>cidNext</b> equals <b>cid</b> .
<b>dopr</b> equals 2 and the toolbar control after the deleted toolbar control that was associated with this <b>TBDelta</b> at the time the <b>TBDelta</b> was created is not a custom toolbar control	A structure of type <b>Cid</b> that specifies the command identifier at the time that the toolbar delta was created for the toolbar control after the deleted toolbar control was associated with this <b>TBDelta</b> . Toolbar controls MUST only have <b>Cid</b> structures that have <b>Cmt</b> values equal to 0x0001 or 0x0003.
<b>dopr</b> equals 2 and the toolbar control after the deleted toolbar control associated to this <b>TBDelta</b> at the time the <b>TBDelta</b> was created is a custom toolbar control	0x00001EF9

**cid (4 bytes):** A structure of type **Cid** that specifies the command identifier for the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta**. Toolbar controls MUST only have **Cid** structures that have **Cmt** values equal to 0x0001 or 0x0003.

**fc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the file offset in the [Table Stream](#) where the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** is stored. This value MUST be 0x00000000 if **fOnDisk** is not equal to 1.

**C - fOnDisk (1 bit):** A bit that specifies if a toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** was written to the file. A value of 1 specifies that a toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** was written to the file. This value MUST be 1 if **dopr** is equal to 0 or 1.

**iTB (13 bits):** This field MUST be used only when the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** is a custom toolbar control that drops a custom **menu toolbar**. This is an unsigned integer that specifies the index to the **Customization** structure, contained in the **rCustomizations** array, that also contains the **Customization** that contains the **customizationData** array that contains this structure, that contains the **CTB** structure that specifies the custom menu toolbar dropped by the toolbar control associated to this **TBDelta**. This value MUST be 0 if the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** is not a custom toolbar control that drops a custom menu toolbar. This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and SHOULD <256> be less than the value of the **cCust** field of the **CTBWRAPPER** structure that contains the **rCustomizations** array, that contains the **Customization** structure, that contains the **customizationData** array that contains this structure.

**D - reserved2 (1 bit):** This value MUST be 0 and MUST be ignored.

**E - fDead (1 bit):** A bit that specifies if the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** does not drop a menu toolbar. A value of 1 specifies that the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** does not drop a custom menu toolbar. This value MUST be 0 if the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta** is not a custom toolbar control that drops a custom menu toolbar or if **dopr** is not equal to 1.

**cbTBC (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the toolbar control that is associated with this **TBDelta**. This field MUST only be used when **fOnDisk** equals 1. If **fOnDisk** is equal to 0, this value MUST be 0x0000.

### 2.9.312 Tbcd

The **Tbcd** structure is used by the [PlcftxbxBkd](#) and [PlcftxbxHdrBkd](#) structures to associate ranges of text from the [Textboxes Document](#) and the [Header Textboxes Document](#) with **FTXBXS** objects. Ranges of text from the Textboxes Document are associated with **FTXBXS** objects from [PlcftxbxBkd](#);

ranges of text from the Header Textboxes Document are associated with **FTXBXS** objects from [PlcfHdrtxbxTxt](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
itxbxs															dcpDepend																
reserved1										A	B	C	D																		

**itxbxs (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the index of an **FTXBXS** object within the **PlcftxbxTxt** structure or the **PlcfHdrtxbxTxt** structure. The text range of this **Tbkd** object MUST be the same as the text range of the **FTXBXS** object, or else it MUST be a subset of that range. When the **FTXBXS** object specifies a chain of linked textboxes, the text range of each component textbox MUST be represented by its own **Tbkd** object and a discrete text range.

In all but the last **Tbkd** object, **itxbxs** MUST be a valid **FTXBXS** index. The final **Tbkd** is not associated with any **FTXBXS** object. The **itxbxs** value for the final **Tbkd** MUST be ignored.

**dcpDepend (2 bytes):** Specifies version-specific information about the quantity of text that was processed. This makes it possible to identify the end of the corresponding text range. This value SHOULD [<257>](#) be zero and SHOULD [<258>](#) be ignored.

**reserved1 (10 bits):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**A - fMarkDelete (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**B - fUnk (1 bit):** Specifies version-specific information that flags the text range which corresponds to this **Tbkd** as not being used by a textbox. This value SHOULD [<259>](#) be zero and SHOULD [<260>](#) be ignored.

**C - fTextOverflow (1 bit):** Specifies version-specific information about whether the text that is associated with a textbox exceeds the amount that fits into the associated shape. This value SHOULD [<261>](#) be zero and SHOULD [<262>](#) be ignored.

**D - reserved2 (3 bits):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.313 TC80

The **TC80** structure specifies the border and other formatting for a single cell in a table.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
tcgrf															wWidth																
brcTop																															
brcLeft																															
brcBottom																															
brcRight																															

**tcgrf (2 bytes):** A [TCGRF](#) that specifies table cell formatting.

**wWidth (2 bytes):** An integer that specifies the preferred width of the cell. The width includes cell margins, but does not include cell spacing. This value MUST be a non-negative number.

The unit of measurement depends on **tcgrf.ftsWidth**. If **tcgrf.ftsWidth** is set to **ftsPercent**, the value is a fraction of the width of the entire table.

**brcTop (4 bytes):** A **Brc80MaybeNil** structure that specifies the border to be used on the top side of the table cell.

**brcLeft (4 bytes):** A **Brc80MaybeNil** structure that specifies the border to be used on the logical left side of the table cell.

**brcBottom (4 bytes):** A **Brc80MaybeNil** that specifies the border to be used on the bottom side of the table cell.

**brcRight (4 bytes):** A **Brc80MaybeNil** that specifies the border to be used on the logical right side of the table cell.

### 2.9.314 TCellBrcTypeOperand

A **TCellBrcTypeOperand** structure specifies an array of border types for table cells.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb										rgBrcType (variable)																							
...																																	

**cb (1 byte):** **cb (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **rgBrcType**. This value MUST be evenly divisible by four.

**rgBrcType (variable):** An array of **BrcType** that specifies border types for a set of table cells. Each cell corresponds to four bytes. Every four bytes specify the border types of the top, left, bottom and right borders, in that order.

### 2.9.315 Tcg

The **Tcg** structure specifies command-related customizations.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
nTcgVer										tcg (variable)																							
...																																	

**nTcgVer (1 byte):** A signed integer that specifies the version of the structure. This value MUST be 255.

**tcg (variable):** A **Tcg255** structure, as specified following.

## 2.9.316 Tcg255

The **Tcg255** structure contains a sequence of structures that specify command-related customizations. The type of each structure is specified by its first byte with a special value that acts as a terminator.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
rgtcgData (variable)																															
...																															
chTerminator																															

**rgtcgData (variable):** A sequence of structures. Each structure is identified by its first byte, as follows.

First byte	Structure
0x01	A <a href="#">PifMcd</a> structure that specifies macro commands.
0x02	A <a href="#">PifAcD</a> structure that specifies allocated commands.
0x03	A <a href="#">PifKme</a> structure that contains key map entries ( <a href="#">Kme</a> ). Each key map entry MUST specify at least a primary key code, and the entries MUST be unique with regards to the key codes they specify.
0x04	A <a href="#">PIfKme</a> structure that contains key map entries ( <a href="#">Kme</a> ). Unlike when the first byte is equal to 3, there are no restrictions on the <a href="#">Kme.kcm</a> or <a href="#">Kme.kcm2</a> of each entry. If a keyboard key map entry does not specify at least a primary key code, that entry MUST be ignored. If two or more entries specify the same key codes, all except the first such entry MUST be ignored.
0x10	A <a href="#">TcgSttbf</a> structure whose <a href="#">string table</a> contains macro names and allocated command arguments.
0x11	A <a href="#">MacroNames</a> structure that contains macro names.
0x12	A <a href="#">CTBWRAPPER</a> structure that specifies toolbar customizations.

**chTerminator (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies a terminator for the sequence. This value MUST be 0x40.

## 2.9.317 TCGRF

A **TCGRF** structure specifies the text layout and cell merge properties for a single cell in a table.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	B		C	D	E	F	G	H	I																						

**A - horzMerge (2 bits):** A value that specifies how this cell merges horizontally with the neighboring cells in the same row. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0	The cell is not merged with the cells on either side of it.
1	The cell is one of a set of horizontally merged cells. It contributes its layout region to the set and its own contents are not rendered.

Value	Meaning
2, 3	The cell is the first cell in a set of horizontally merged cells. The contents and formatting of this cell extend into any consecutive cells following it that are designated as part of the merged set.

- B - textFlow (3 bits):** A value from the [TextFlow](#) enumeration that specifies rotation settings for the text in the cell.
- C - vertMerge (2 bits):** A value from the [VerticalMergeFlag](#) enumeration that specifies how this cell merges vertically with the cells above or below it.
- D - vertAlign (2 bits):** A value from the [VerticalAlign](#) enumeration that specifies how contents inside this cell are aligned.
- E - ftsWidth (3 bits):** An [Fts](#) value that specifies the unit of measurement for the **wWidth** field in the [TC80](#) structure.
- F - fFitText (1 bit):** Specifies whether the contents of the cell are to be stretched out such that the full cell width is used.
- G - fNoWrap (1 bit):** When set, specifies that the preferred layout of the contents of this cell is as a single line and that cell widths can be adjusted to accommodate long lines. This preference is ignored when the preferred width of this cell is set to **ftsDxa**.
- H - fHideMark (1 bit):** When set, specifies that this cell is rendered with no height if all cells in the row are empty.
- I - fUnused (1 bit):** This bit MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.318 TcgSttbf

The **TcgSttbf** structure specifies the command [string table](#) that is used to store the names of macros and the arguments to the allocated commands. This structure is used in the sequence of structures that specify command-related customizations in [Tcg255](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ch										sttbf (variable)																					
...																															

- ch (1 byte):** This value MUST be 16.
- sttbf (variable):** A [TcgSttbfCore](#) structure, as described following.

### 2.9.319 TcgSttbfCore

The **TcgSttbfCore** structure is an [STTB](#) structure whose strings are used by the [Accd](#) and [Mcd](#) structures. The **cData** field of this **STTB** structure is two bytes. This is an extended **STTB** structure, which means that its **chData** fields are 2 bytes in size. The extra data that is appended to each string of this **STTB** is an unsigned 16-bit integer that specifies the number of references that other structures have to that string.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
fExtend (2 bytes)																cData (2 bytes)															
cbExtra (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)															
Data <sub>0</sub> (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraData <sub>0</sub> (2 bytes)																cchData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)															
Data <sub>1</sub> (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraData <sub>1</sub> (2 bytes)																...															
cchData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																Data <sub>cData-1</sub> (variable)															
...																															
ExtraData <sub>cData-1</sub> (2 bytes)																															

The **TcgSttbfCore** structure is an **STTB** that has the following additional restrictions on its field values:

**fExtend (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0xFFFF.

**cbExtra (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x2.

### 2.9.320 Tch

The **Tch** structure is used by **PlcfTch** and specifies table character information for the **CP** range.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	unused																														

**A - fUnk (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the table character cache for the CP range is unknown. If **fUnk** is set, **unused** MUST be ignored.

**unused (31 bits):** A bit field that specifies information for the CP range. This value SHOULD [<263>](#) be zero and SHOULD be ignored.

### 2.9.321 TDefTableOperand

The **TDefTableOperand** structure is the operand that is used by the **sprmTDefTable** value. It specifies the initial layout of the columns in the current table row.



0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1		
cb											NumberOfColumns											rgdxaCenter (variable)											
...																																	
rgTc80 (variable)																																	
...																																	

**cb (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of bytes that are used by the remainder of this structure, incremented by 1.

**NumberOfColumns (1 byte):** An integer that specifies the number of columns in this table. The number MUST be at least zero, and MUST NOT exceed 63.

**rgdxaCenter (variable):** An array of [XAS](#). There MUST be exactly one **XAS** value in this array for every column specified in **NumberOfColumns**, incremented by 1. The first entry specifies the horizontal position of the logical left edge of the table, as indented from the logical left page margin. The remaining entries specify the horizontal positions of the logical right edges of each cell progressing logical right across the row. More specifically, the positions for all edges between cells are the midpoints of the inter-cell spacing. The first and last entries specify the positions of the outer edges of the table, including all cell spacing. The values in the array MUST be in non-decreasing order.

**rgTc80 (variable):** An array of [TC80](#) that specifies the default formatting for a cell in the table. Each TC80 in the array corresponds to the equivalent column in the table. If there are fewer TC80s than columns, the remaining columns are formatted with the default TC80 formatting. If there are more TC80s than columns, the excess TC80s MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.322 TDxaColOperand

The **TDxaColOperand** structure is used by the [sprmTDxaCol](#) value and specifies a range of table cells and the width of each cell.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
itc											dxaCol																				

**itc (2 bytes):** An [ItcFirstLim](#) structure that specifies which cells this column width applies to.

**dxaCol (2 bytes):** An [XAS\\_nonNeg](#) value that specifies the width of each of the columns, measured in twips. The width of a column is the measurement from the midpoint of the cell spacing before it to the midpoint of the cell spacing after it. For the first and last columns in a row, the width additionally includes the remainder of the cell spacing out to the outer border of the table.

### 2.9.323 TextFlow

The **TextFlow** enumeration specifies the rotation settings for a block of text and for the individual East Asian characters in each line of the block.

A **TextFlow** value MUST be one of the following.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>grpTFIrtb</b>	0x0000	Specifies the standard vertical text arrangement. The text block is not rotated. Multiple lines are arranged top to bottom. The characters on a line are laid out left to right.
<b>grpTFtbl</b>	0x0001	Specifies a 90-degree clockwise rotation of the standard vertical text block. The lines in the block are vertical and arranged right to left. The characters on a line are rotated 90 degrees in a clockwise direction and laid out top to bottom.
<b>grpTFtblr</b>	0x0003	Specifies a 90 degree, counter-clockwise rotation of the standard vertical text block. The lines in the block are vertical and arranged left to right. The characters on a line are rotated 90 degrees in a counter-clockwise direction and laid out bottom to top.
<b>grpTFIrtbv</b>	0x0004	Specifies the same line layout as <b>grpTFIrtb</b> , however, each East Asian character is rotated 90 degrees in a counter-clockwise direction. All other text is not rotated.
<b>grpTFtblrv</b>	0x0005	Specifies the same rotated line layout as <b>grpTFtbl</b> , however, each East Asian character is rotated 90-degrees in a counter-clockwise direction within the block, canceling out the rotation in <b>grpTFtbl</b> . All other text is left with the rotation found in <b>grpTFtbl</b> .

### 2.9.324 TInsertOperand

The **TInsertOperand** structure is an operand that is used by the [sprmTInsert](#) value and specifies a range of default table cell definitions to add to a table row.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
itcFirst										ctc										dxaCol											

**itcFirst (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the zero-based index of the first new table cell definition.

**ctc (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of new table cells. This value **MUST** be greater than zero. Table rows **MUST NOT** have more than 63 cells after the insertion.

**dxaCol (2 bytes):** An [XAS\\_nonNeg](#) value that specifies the width of each of the new cells. The total width of the table after inserting the new cells **MUST NOT** exceed 31680 twips.

### 2.9.325 TIQ

The **TIQ** structure specifies information about a structured document tag node, or an attribute on a structured document tag node, in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
ixsdr																															
ixstElement																															

**ixsdr (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the [STTB](#) which is the namespace of the structured document tag node or attribute that is represented by the structure containing this **TIQ** structure. This value **MUST** be less than 0x7FFFFFFF. This **STTB** can be found by using the following algorithm:

1. The structure that contains this **TIQ** is contained in an [SttbfBkmkSdt](#) which is located at the offset specified by the **fcSttbfBkmkSdt** field of a [FibRgFcLcb2002](#) structure.
2. The **fcHpIxsdr** field of that [FibRgFcLcb2002](#) structure specifies the location of an [Hplxsdr](#).
3. **ixsdr** is the zero-based index of an [XSDR](#) within the **rgXSDR** array of that [Hplxsdr](#).
4. If this TIQ is a field of an [FSDAP](#) structure, the string table that is specified by this **ixsdr** is the **SttbElements** field of the **XSDR** in step 3. If this **TIQ** is a field of an [SDTI](#) structure, the string table is the **SttbAttributes** field.

**ixstElement (4 bytes):** An integer that specifies a zero-based index into the STTB namespace that is denoted by **ixsdr**. The string that is found at offset **ixstElement** is the name of the structured document tag node or attribute associated with the structure containing this TIQ.

### 2.9.326 TLP

The **TLP** structure specifies the table style options for the current table.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
itl																grfatl															

**itl (2 bytes):** A signed integer that MAY [<264>](#) specify the index of a predefined table auto-format. Formats applied through auto-formatting are distributed to all of the affected rows and cells, and can be changed independently of this value. As such, the value that is found here does not specify any formatting for the table as it exists now. The purpose of this data is to aid in the re-application of the auto-format in the future.

The list of auto-formats is application specific. The special values for **itl** are as follows.

Name	Value	Meaning
itlNil	-1	No predefined table auto-format was applied to this table row.
itlNone	0	A predefined table auto-format where all border, shading, font, and best fit formats are the defaults.

**grfatl (2 bytes):** A bit field of [Fatl](#) flags that SHOULD [<265>](#) specify which optional formats are in effect from the table style or table auto-format applied to the table.

### 2.9.327 ToggleOperand

The **ToggleOperand** structure is an operand to an **SPRM** whose **spra** is 0 and whose **sgc** is 2. It modifies a Boolean character property.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
value																															

**value (1 byte):** An unsigned integer which MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00	The Boolean property is set to 0, which means the property is turned OFF.
0x01	The Boolean property is set to 1, which means the property is turned ON.
0x80	The Boolean property is set to match the value of the property in the current style that is applied to the text.

Value	Meaning
0x81	The Boolean property is set to the opposite of the value of the property in the current style that is applied to the text.

### 2.9.328 Tplc

The **Tplc** structure is a 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the format of one level of a bulleted or numbered list.

If the first bit (lowest bit) is 1, **Tplc** specifies an application built-in format, as specified in [TplcBuildIn](#). If the first bit is 0, Tplc specifies a user-defined format, as specified in [TplcUser](#). See [SttbRqtplc](#) for more details about how Tplcs are mapped to [LVLs](#) inside [LSTF](#).

### 2.9.329 TplcBuildIn

The **TplcBuildIn** structure is a [Tplc](#) structure that specifies an application predefined format for the bulleted or numbered list.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A										ilgpdM1										lid											

**A - fBuildIn (1 bit):** This value MUST be 1.

**ilgpdM1 (15 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the predefined bulleted or numbered format and that MUST be one of the values from the following table. The precise rendering of the bulleted or numbering format is application-dependent.

Value	Bullet/numbering format
0x7FFF	(none)
0x0000	•
0x0001	◦
0x0002	▪
0x0003	◻
0x0004	❖
0x0005	➤
0x0006	➤
0x0007	1.
0x0008	1)

Value	Bullet/numbering format
0x0009	I.
0x000A	A.
0x000B	a)
0x000C	a.
0x000D	i.

**lid (2 bytes):** A [LID](#) that specifies the language identifier for the bullet or number.

### 2.9.330 TplcUser

The **TplcUser** structure is a [Tplc](#) value that specifies a user-defined bulleted or numbered format. It MUST correspond to an [LSTF](#) structure (see [LSTF.tplc](#)) or it MUST correspond to an individual [LVL](#) structure. This [LVL](#) structure MUST correspond to an [LSTF](#) structure in the [PifLst](#) structure. The [LSTF](#) and [LVL](#) structures contain the detailed format specification. See the [SttbRqtplc](#) structure for more details about how [Tplc](#) values are mapped to [LVL](#) structures inside the [LSTF](#) structure.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A		wRandom																													

**A - fBuildIn (1 bit):** This value MUST be 0.

**wRandom (31 bits):** An unsigned random integer assigned by the application. Any unsigned integer is valid as long as it is unique for each user-defined bulleted or numbered format.

### 2.9.331 Ttmbd

The **Ttmbd** structure specifies information about an embedded TrueType font, including where to locate the font in the document.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
fc																																
iifn																A	B	unnamed														
fcSubset																																

**fc (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer value that specifies an offset into the [WordDocument Stream](#) where the embedded TrueType font is stored. This value MUST be nonzero. The font data that is stored at this offset is written as specified in [\[Embed-Open-Type-Format\]](#).

**iifn (2 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies an index into the [SttbFfn](#) string table stored at [FibRgFcLcb97.fcSttbffn](#). This value MUST be a non-negative number.

**A - fBold (1 bit):** Specifies whether the font is bold.

**B - fItalic (1 bit):** Specifies whether the font is italic.

**unnamed (14 bits):** Undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fcSubset (4 bytes):** If entire fonts are embedded in the document, **fcSubset** MUST be 0xFFFFFFFF. If only the characters that are used by the document are embedded in the document, **fcSubset** is an unsigned integer that specifies the order in which fonts are first used. The first font to be used in the document has an **fcSubset** value that is equal to zero; all subsequent fonts are incremented by 1 in order of first use. **fcSubset** MUST be incremented for all fonts that are used in the document, including fonts that are not embedded in the document. This value MUST NOT exceed the total number of fonts used in the document.

### 2.9.332 UFEL

The **UFEL** structure specifies layout information for text in East Asian languages. See also [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 4, section 2.3.2.8 eastAsianLayout paragraph property.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M																			

**A - fTNY (1 bit):** A bit that specifies if the text displays horizontally within vertical text, or vertically within horizontal text. The text is rendered with a 90-degree rotation to the left from all other contents of the containing line, while keeping the text on the same line as all other text in the paragraph.

**B - fWarichu (1 bit):** A bit that specifies that the text displays on a single line by creating two sub-lines within the regular line, and laying out this text equally between those sub-lines.

**C - fKumimoji (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**D - fRuby (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**E - fLSFitText (1 bit):** The value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**F - fVRuby (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**G - spare1 (2 bits):** This value MUST be ignored.

**H - iWarichuBracket (3 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies whether the two sub-lines within one line are enclosed within a pair of brackets when displayed, and the type of brackets that are displayed. If **fWarichu** is equal to 0x0, this value MUST be ignored.

The **iWarichuBracket** value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0x0	No brackets
0x1	Round brackets, "()"
0x2	Square brackets, "[]"
0x3	Angle brackets, "<>"
0x4	Curly brackets, "{}"

**I - fWarichuNoOpenBracket (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**J - fTNYCompress (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether other [Sprm](#) structures were applied that cause the text to be scaled to fit within the existing line. A value of 0x1 means that other **Sprm** structures were applied. A value of 0x0 means that they were not.

**K - fTNYFetchTxm (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**L - fCellFitText (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**M - spare2 (1 bit):** This value MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.333 UID

The **UID** enumeration identifies common user types.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>uidNone</b>	0x0000	No users.
<b>uidCurrent</b>	0xFFFA	The current user.
<b>uidEditors</b>	0xFFFB	Editors of the document.
<b>uidOwners</b>	0xFFFC	Owners of the document.
<b>uidContributors</b>	0xFFFD	Contributors to the document.
<b>uidAdministrators</b>	0xFFFE	Members of the administrator group on the computer.
<b>uidEveryone</b>	0xFFFF	All users.

### 2.9.334 UidSel

The **UidSel** structure is a 2-byte integer that identifies a user or group of users for the purpose of specifying range-level protection information about the given users. If the integer is greater than zero, it MUST be a 1-based index into the [SttbProtUser](#) at an offset of [FibRgFcLcb2003.fcSttbProtUser](#) in the [Table Stream](#). Otherwise, it is a **UID** type that MUST be one of the `uidEveryone`, `uidEditors`, or `uidOwners` values.

### 2.9.335 UIM

The **UIM** structure contains data that was provided by the Microsoft Windows Text Services Framework, a service provided by Microsoft Windows that enables the application to receive input from different input sources, such as handwriting.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
iguidType																iclsidTip															
fc																															
cch																															
cb																															
dwPrivate																															

**iguidType (2 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies an index into the GUIDs that are listed in [PlfguidUim.rgguidUim](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than [PlfguidUim.iMac](#). The referenced GUID specifies the Text Services category of the service that provided this data.

**iclsidTip (2 bytes):** A signed integer value that specifies an index into the GUIDs that are listed in [PlfguidUim.rgguidUim](#). This value MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than [PlfguidUim.iMac](#). The referenced GUID specifies the CLSID of the service that provided this data.

**fc (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies an offset into the [Table Stream](#). The data that is provided by the service which is identified by **iguidType** and **iclsidTip** begins at this offset. The size of this data, in bytes, is specified by **cb**. The meaning of this data is determined by the service that provided it.

**cch (4 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the size of text, in count of characters, which starts at the corresponding [CP](#) in the [plcfUim](#) value of the main document.

**cb (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the data at offset **fc** in the Table Stream.

**dwPrivate (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the private data that is generated by the service which is identified by **iguidType** and **iclsidTip**.

### 2.9.336 UpxChpx

The **UpxChpx** structure specifies the character formatting properties that differ from the parent style as defined by [StdBase.istdBase](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
grpPrChpx (variable)																															
...																															
padding (variable)																															
...																															

**grpPrChpx (variable):** An array of [PrI](#) elements that specifies character formatting properties.



This array MUST contain only character [Sprm](#) structures. However, this array MUST NOT contain any **Sprm** structure that specifies a property that is preserved across the application of the [sprmCIstd](#) value. Finally, this array MUST NOT contain any of the following:

1. sprmCFSpecVanish
2. sprmCIstd
3. sprmCIstdPermute
4. sprmCPlain
5. sprmCMajority
6. sprmCDispFldRMark
7. sprmCIidsIRMarkDel
8. sprmCLbcCRJ
9. sprmCPbiIBullet
10. sprmCPbiGrf

Additionally, character, paragraph, and list styles MUST NOT contain the sprmCCnf value.

**padding (variable):** A [UPXPadding](#) structure that specifies the padding that is required to make the **UpxChpx** structure an even length.

### 2.9.337 UPXPadding

The **UPXPadding** structure specifies the padding that is used to pad the [UpxPapx](#), [UpxChpx](#), or [UpxTapx](#) structure if any of them are an odd number of bytes in length. The number of bytes that are required MUST be written as a zero value.

The **UpxPapx**, **UpxChpx**, and **UpxTapx** structures MUST be written as an even length, even if their contents are an odd length.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
blob (variable)																															
...																															

**blob (variable):** A structure that specifies any padding that is required to pad structures of an odd number of bytes in length so that they end on an even-byte boundary. It has a size of 1 byte if padding is needed, and 0 bytes if no padding is needed.

### 2.9.338 UpxPapx

The **UpxPapx** structure specifies the paragraph formatting properties that differ from the parent style, as defined by [StdBase.istdBase](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
istd (optional)																grpPrIPapx (variable)															

...
padding (variable)
...

**istd (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the [istd](#) value of the paragraph style. The **istd** value MUST be equal to the current style.

**grpprIPapx (variable):** An array of [PrI](#) elements that specify paragraph formatting properties. This array MUST contain only paragraph [Sprm](#) structures.

List styles MUST contain only the [sprmPIlfo](#) value.

Paragraph and table styles MUST NOT contain any **Sprm** structure that specifies a property that is preserved across the application of the **sprmPIstd** value. Additionally, paragraph and table styles MUST NOT contain any of the following:

- **sprmPIstd**
- **sprmPIstdPermute**
- **sprmPInclLvl**
- **sprmPNest80**
- **sprmPChgTabs**
- **sprmPDcs**
- **sprmPHugePapx**
- **sprmPFInnerTtp**
- **sprmPFOpenTch**
- **sprmPNest**
- **sprmPFNoAllowOverlap**
- **sprmPIstdListPermute**
- **sprmPTableProps**
- **sprmPTIstdInfo**

Additionally, paragraph styles MUST NOT contain **sprmPCnf**.

**padding (variable):** A [UPXPadding](#) value that specifies the padding that is required to make the **UpxPapx** structure an even length.

### 2.9.339 UpxRm

The **UpxRm** structure specifies that the style was revision-marked, and the date and author of the revision. A revision-marked style contains a set of formatting properties that specify the formatting of the style at the time that the style was modified for revision-marking.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
date																															
ibstAuthor																															

**date (4 bytes):** A [DTIM](#) that specifies the date and time at which this style revision occurred.

**ibstAuthor (2 bytes):** A signed integer that specifies the index location of the string in the [SttbfRMark](#) string table that describes the author who modified the style.

### 2.9.340 UpxTapx

The **UpxTapx** structure specifies the table formatting properties that differ from the parent style, as defined by the [StdBase.istdBase](#) value.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
grpPrITapx (variable)																															
...																															
padding (variable)																															
...																															

**grpPrITapx (variable):** An array of [Prl](#) elements that specify table formatting properties. This array MUST contain only table [Sprm](#) structures.

Any [sprmTistd](#) value that is contained in the array MUST be ignored.

This array MUST NOT contain the **sprmTWidthBefore** value, except when specifying the table formatting properties for the table style with an [istd](#) of 0x000B, which MUST contain a **sprmTWidthBefore** value with an [FtsWWidth\\_TablePart](#) operand that specifies a **ftsWidth** of ftsDxa (0x03) and a **wWidth** of zero.

Additionally, this array MUST NOT contain any **Sprm** structure that specifies a property that is preserved across the application of the **sprmTistd** value.

Finally, this array MUST NOT contain any of the following:

1. sprmTDxaLeft
2. sprmTDefTable
3. sprmTDefTableShd80
4. sprmTDefTableShd3rd
5. sprmTDefTableShd
6. sprmTDefTableShd2nd
7. sprmTWidthAfter

8. sprmTFKeepFollow
9. sprmTBrctopCv
10. sprmTBrclftCv
11. sprmTBrctbtmCv
12. sprmTBrctrghtCv
13. sprmTSetBrc80
14. sprmTInsert
15. sprmTDelete
16. sprmTDxaCol
17. sprmTMerge
18. sprmTSplit
19. sprmTTextFlow
20. sprmTVertMerge
21. sprmTVertAlign
22. sprmTSetBrc
23. sprmTCellPadding
24. sprmTCellWidth
25. sprmTFitText
26. sprmTFCellNoWrap
27. sprmTCellFHideMark
28. sprmTSetShdTable
29. sprmTCellBrcType
30. sprmTFBiDi90
31. sprmTFNoAllowOverlap
32. sprmTIpgp
33. sprmTDefTableShdRaw
34. sprmTDefTableShdRaw2nd
35. sprmTDefTableShdRaw3rd
36. sprmTCellBrcTopStyle (except within a sprmTCnf)
37. sprmTCellBrcBottomStyle (except within a sprmTCnf)
38. sprmTCellBrcLeftStyle (except within a sprmTCnf)
39. sprmTCellBrcRightStyle (except within a sprmTCnf)

40. sprmTCellBrcInsideHStyle (except within a sprmTCnf)

41. sprmTCellBrcInsideVStyle (except within a sprmTCnf)

**padding (variable):** A [UPXPadding](#) value that specifies the padding that is required to make **UpxTapx** an even length.

### 2.9.341 VerticalAlign

The **VerticalAlign** enumeration specifies the vertical alignment of content within table cells.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>vaTop</b>	0x00	Specifies that content is vertically aligned to the top of the cell.
<b>vaCenter</b>	0x01	Specifies that content is vertically aligned to the center of the cell.
<b>vaBottom</b>	0x02	Specifies that content is vertically aligned to the bottom of the cell.

### 2.9.342 VerticalMergeFlag

The **VerticalMergeFlag** enumeration provides a 2-bit value that specifies whether a table cell is merged with the cells above or below it. This **MUST** be one of the following values.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>fvmClear</b>	0x00	The cell is not merged with cells above or below it. This is the default behavior.
<b>fvmMerge</b>	0x01	The cell is one of a set of vertically merged cells. It contributes its layout region to the set and its own contents are not rendered.
<b>fvmRestart</b>	0x03	The cell is the first cell in a set of vertically merged cells. The contents and formatting of this cell extend down into any consecutive cells below it that are set to the <b>fvmMerge</b> value.

### 2.9.343 VertMergeOperand

The **VertMergeOperand** structure is an operand that specifies the merge behavior of a cell in a table row with the equivalent cells in the rows immediately above or below it.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cb										itc										vertMergeFlags											

**cb (1 byte):** An integer value that specifies the byte count of the remainder of this structure. This value **MUST** be 2.

**itc (1 byte):** An integer that specifies the index of a cell in the table row. The first cell has an index of zero. All cells in the row are counted, even if they are vertically merged with cells above or below them. This value **MUST** be a valid index of a cell in the table row.

**vertMergeFlags (1 byte):** A value from the [VerticalMergeFlag](#) enumeration that specifies whether this cell is vertically merged with the cells above or below it.

### 2.9.344 Vjc

The **Vjc** enumeration provides an 8-bit unsigned integer that specifies the vertical alignment of text.

Name	Value	Meaning
<b>vjcTop</b>	0x00	Top
<b>vjcCenter</b>	0x01	Centered
<b>vjcBoth</b>	0x02	Justified
<b>vjcBottom</b>	0x03	Bottom

### 2.9.345 WHeightAbs

The **WHeightAbs** structure specifies the frame height.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
DyaHeightAbs															A																

**DyaHeightAbs (15 bits):** A [YAS nonNeg](#) value that specifies frame height. If this value is 0x0000, the frame height is automatically determined based on the height of its contents.

**A - fMinHeight (1 bit):** A bit that specifies whether **DyaHeightAbs** specifies minimum frame height. The **DyaHeightAbs** MUST NOT be 0x0000 when **fMinHeight** is set.

### 2.9.346 WKB

The **WKB** structure describes a subdocument.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
fn															A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	fReserved9								
lvl															fnpi																
pdod																															

**fn (2 bytes):** This value MUST be zero.

**A - fReserved1 (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero.

**B - fReserved2 (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero.

**C - fReserved3 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**D - fReserved4 (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero.

**E - fReserved5 (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero.

**F - fReserved6 (1 bit):** This value MUST be 1.

**G - fReserved7 (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero.

**H - fReserved8 (1 bit):** This value is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**fReserved9 (1 byte):** This value MUST be zero.

**lvl (2 bytes):** This value MUST be 0x0002.

**fnpi (2 bytes):** An [FNPI](#) structure that specifies the type and identifier of a file name. The string that is contained in the [SttbFnm](#) structure and that is appended by an [FNIF](#) structure that has an **fnpi** which is identical to this one, is the file name of the file that this **WKB** references.

**pdod (4 bytes):** This value is unused and MUST be zero.

### 2.9.347 Wpms

The **Wpms** structure specifies the current state of the mail merge.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	B	C	D			E	F	G	H	I	J	K																			

**A - wpmsMainDoc (1 bit):** Specifies whether the main document was selected for the mail merge.

**B - wpmsDF (1 bit):** Specifies whether the data source was selected for the mail merge.

**C - wpmsHF (1 bit):** Specifies whether the mail merge obtains the merge field names from a header file.

**D - wpmsType (4 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the document type of the mail merge. This value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Meaning
0x0	No mail merge.
0x1	Letters.
0x2	Labels.
0x4	Envelopes.
0x8	Catalog or directory.

**E - unused1 (1 bit):** This bit is undefined and MUST be ignored.

**F - wpmsAuto (1 bit):** Specifies whether this is an automatic label or envelope mail merge.

**G - unused2 (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**H - wpmsSuppression (1 bit):** Specifies whether the blank lines in the data files MUST be suppressed.

**I - wpmsRecSelect (1 bit):** Specifies whether record selection is enabled.

**J - unused3 (1 bit):** This value MUST be zero and MUST be ignored.

**K - wpmsDest (3 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the destination of the mail merge. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x0	None
0x1	Printer
0x2	E-mail
0x4	Fax

### 2.9.348 Wpmsdt

A **Wpmsdt** structure specifies the document type of the mail merge.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31					
docType										unused																										

**docType (6 bits):** An unsigned integer that specifies the document type of the mail merge. This MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00	No mail merge.
0x01	Letters.
0x02	Labels.
0x04	Envelopes.
0x08	Catalog or directory.
0x10	E-mail messages.
0x20	Fax.

**unused (26 bits):** This field is undefined and MUST be ignored.

### 2.9.349 XAS

The **XAS** value is a 16-bit signed integer that specifies horizontal distance in twips. This value MUST be greater than or equal to -31680 and less than or equal to 31680.

### 2.9.350 XAS\_nonNeg

The **XAS\_nonNeg** value is a 16-bit unsigned integer that specifies horizontal distance, in twips. This value MUST be less than or equal to 31680.

### 2.9.351 XAS\_plusOne

The **XAS\_plusOne** value is a 16-bit signed integer that specifies the horizontal distance, in twips, after the stored value is decremented by 1. This value MUST be greater than or equal to -31679 and less than or equal to 31681.



## 2.9.352 XSDR

The **XSDR** structure specifies a single reference to an XML schema definition.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
wzURI (variable)																															
...																															
wzManifestLocation (variable)																															
...																															
sttbElements (variable)																															
...																															
sttbAttributes (variable)																															
...																															

**wzURI (variable):** A Unicode string that indicates the URI of this schema definition. The string is length-prefixed with a 16-bit integer and is not null-terminated.

**wzManifestLocation (variable):** A Unicode string that is length-prefixed with a 16-bit integer and is not null-terminated. If this schema definition was loaded through an XML expansion pack, **wzManifestLocation** is the URI of the expansion pack manifest. If it was not loaded through an expansion pack, the string is empty.

**sttbElements (variable):** An **STTB** structure that contains all the elements within this XML schema. This structure uses a 4-byte **cData**.

**sttbAttributes (variable):** An **STTB** structure that contains all the attributes within this XML schema. This structure uses a 4-byte **cData**.

## 2.9.353 Xst

The **Xst** structure is a string. The string is prepended by its length and is not null-terminated.

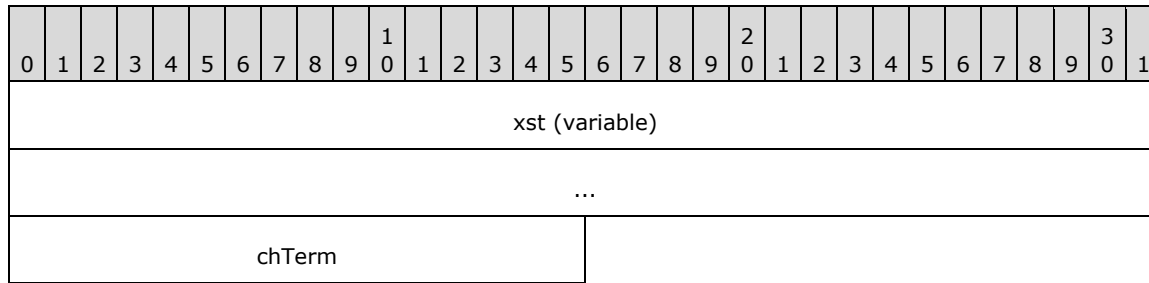
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
cch																rgtchar (variable)															
...																															

**cch (2 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the number of characters that are contained in the **rgtchar** array.

**rgtchar (variable):** An array of 16-bit Unicode characters that make up a string.

### 2.9.354 Xstz

The **Xstz** structure is a string. The string is prepended by its length and is null-terminated.



**xst (variable):** An [Xst](#) structure that is prepended with a value which specifies the length of the string.

**chTerm (2 bytes):** A null-terminating character. This value MUST be zero.

### 2.9.355 YAS

The **YAS** value is a 16-bit signed integer that specifies vertical distance in twips. This value MUST be greater than or equal to -31680 and less than or equal to 31680.

### 2.9.356 YAS\_nonNeg

The **YAS\_nonNeg** value is a 16-bit unsigned integer that specifies vertical distance, in twips. This value MUST be less than or equal to 31680.

### 2.9.357 YAS\_plusOne

The **YAS\_plusOne** value is a 16-bit signed integer that specifies vertical distance, in twips, after the stored value is decremented by 1. This value MUST be greater than or equal to -31679 and less than or equal to 31681.

### 3 Structure Examples

This section contains examples of some of the most commonly used data structures in MS-DOC files. The examples are based on common computational tasks.

Section 3.1 provides examples of the data structures that are used to find the text of the document.

Section 3.2 provides examples of the data structures that are used to find the properties of a section, including page size and margins.

Section 3.3 provides examples of the data structures that are used to determine the ranges of bookmarks.

Sections 3.4 and 3.5 provide examples of the data structures that are used to determine direct character and paragraph formatting.

Section 3.6 provides an example of the use of the [sprmTInsert](#) value to define a table row and of the use of an [ItcFirstLim](#) structure to specify a range of cells to which a [Sprm](#) structure applies.

Finally, Section 3.7 provides an example of the data structures that are used to determine the formatting and number text of a list.

#### 3.1 Example of a Clx

The following is an example of a [Clx](#). This structure demonstrates the mapping between [CP](#) elements and the location of text in the file. See section 2.4.1, Retrieving Text.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000009A	02E8	<a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97</a> - <b>rgFcLcb97</b>	
0000009A	0108	... (omitted for brevity) -	
000001A2	0004	- <b>fcClx</b>	0x000001F8
000001A6	0004	- <b>lcbClx</b>	0x0000002D
000001AA	01D8	... (omitted for brevity) -	

**Figure 3: Portions of the FibRgFcLcb97 structure, with emphasis on fcClx and lcbClx**

As with all Word Binary files, this file has a [Fib](#) at an offset of zero in the [WordDocument Stream](#). The preceding figure shows a portion of the **FibRgFcLcb97** that is contained in that Fib. The **FibRgFcLcb97** is very large. Most fields have been omitted here, for brevity.

**fcClx:** 0x000001F8 specifies the offset, in bytes, of a location in the [Table Stream](#). A **Clx** begins at this offset.

**lcbClx:** 0x0000002D specifies the size, in bytes, of the **Clx** at offset 0x000001F8 in the Table Stream.

The following shows the top level of the **Clx** at offset 0x000001F8 in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000001F8	002D	Clx - <b>Clx</b>	
000001F8	0000	RgPrc - <b>RgPrc</b>	
000001F8	002D	<a href="#">Pcdt</a> - <b>Pcdt</b>	

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000001F8	0001	BYTE - <b>clxt</b>	0x02
000001F9	0004	ULONG - <b>lcb</b>	0x00000028
000001FD	0028	<a href="#">PlcPcd</a> - <b>PlcPcd</b>	

**Figure 4: A Clx structure**

**RgPrc:** This optional member is not present in this **Clx** structure. Because the first byte of this **Clx** structure is 0x02, the **Clx** begins with a **Pcdt** structure and does not contain an array of [Prc](#) structures.

**Pcdt.clxt:** 0x02 specifies that this is a **Pcdt** structure, as opposed to a **Prc** structure.

**Pcdt.lcb:** 0x00000028 specifies the size, in bytes, of **PlcPcd**. A **PlcPcd** is a [Plc](#) structure whose data members are [Pcd](#) structures. A **Pcd** is 8 bytes in size, so this **PlcPcd** consists of three **Pcd** structures and four CP elements.

The following shows the top-level expansion of the **PlcPcd** that is contained in this **Clx**. The **Pcd** structures, which are expanded in later tables, specify the locations of text in the file.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000001FD	0028	PlcPcd - <b>PlcPcd</b>	
000001FD	0004	LONG - <b>cp[0]</b>	0x00000000
00000201	0004	LONG - <b>cp[1]</b>	0x00000006
00000205	0004	LONG - <b>cp[2]</b>	0x0000000D
00000209	0004	LONG - <b>cp[3]</b>	0x0000000E
0000020D	0008	Pcd - <b>pcd[0]</b>	
00000215	0008	Pcd - <b>pcd[1]</b>	
0000021D	0008	Pcd - <b>pcd[2]</b>	

**Figure 5: The top-level expansion of a PlcPcd**

**cp[0]:** 0x00000000 specifies that **pcd[0]** applies to text starting at CP zero. Because **cp[1]** is 0x00000006, **pcd[0]** applies to CP values zero through 5, inclusive.

**cp[1]:** 0x00000006 specifies that **pcd[1]** applies to text starting at CP 0x00000006. Because **cp[2]** is 0x0000000D, **pcd[1]** applies to CP values 0x00000006 through 0x0000000C, inclusive.

**cp[2]:** 0x0000000D specifies that **pcd[2]** applies to text starting at CP 0x0000000D. Because **cp[3]** is 0x0000000E, **pcd[2]** applies only to CP value 0x0000000D.

**cp[3]:** 0x0000000E specifies that the last CP value to which **pcd[2]** applies is 0x0000000D.

**pcd[0]:** Specifies the location of text for CP values zero through 5, inclusive. This structure is expanded in the following table.

**pcd[1]:** Specifies the location of text for CP values 0x00000006 through 0x0000000C, inclusive. This structure is expanded following.

**pcd[2]:** Specifies the location of text for CP value 0x0000000D. This structure is expanded following.

The following table shows the expansion of **pcd[0]**. This structure specifies the location of the text at CP zero through 5, inclusive.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000020D	0008	Pcd - <b>pcd</b>	
0000020D	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fNoParaLast</b>	0x1
0000020D	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fR1 (ignored)</b>	0x0
0000020D	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fDirty (ignored)</b>	0x0
0000020D	13 bits	USHORT - <b>fR2 (ignored)</b>	0x0006
0000020F	0004	<a href="#">FcCompressed</a> - <b>fc</b>	
0000020F	30 bits	ULONG - <b>fc</b>	0x00000C22
0000020F	1 bit	ULONG - <b>fCompressed</b>	0x0
0000020F	1 bit	ULONG - <b>r1 (ignored)</b>	0x0
00000213	0002	<a href="#">Prm0</a> - <b>prm0</b>	
00000213	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fComplex</b>	0x0
00000213	7 bits	USHORT - <b>isprm</b>	0x00
00000213	8 bits	USHORT - <b>val</b>	0x00

**Figure 6: The expansion of pcd[0]**

**fNoParaLast:** 0x1 specifies that the text that is referenced by this **Pcd** structure does not contain any paragraph marks.

**fc.fc:** 0x00000C22 specifies the offset, in bytes, in the WordDocument Stream where the text at CP zero begins. Because **cp[1]** is 0x00000006, there are 6 characters of text at this offset.

**fc.fCompressed:** 0x0 specifies that the text at offset **fc.fc** in the WordDocument Stream consists of 16-bit Unicode characters.

**prm0.fComplex:** 0x0 specifies that this is a **Prm0** structure, as opposed to a [Prm1](#) structure.

**prm0.isprm:** 0x00 specifies that [sprmCLbcCRJ](#) is applied to the range of CPs that are referenced by this **Pcd** structure. However, an **isprm** of 0x0000, combined with a **val** of 0x0000, is a special case that specifies that the CPs that are referenced by this **Pcd** have no additional formatting from their **Pcd** structure

**prm0.val:** 0x00, combined with **isprm** 0x0000, specifies that the CPs that are referenced by this **Pcd** have no additional formatting from their **Pcd**.

The following shows the expansion of **pcd[1]**. This structure specifies the location of the text at CP 0x00000006 through 0x0000000C, inclusive.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000215	0008	Pcd - <b>pcd</b>	
00000215	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fNoParaLast</b>	0x0
00000215	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fR1 (ignored)</b>	0x0

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000215	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fDirty (ignored)</b>	0x0
00000215	13 bits	USHORT - <b>fR2 (ignored)</b>	0x0006
00000217	0004	FcCompressed - <b>fc</b>	
00000217	30 bits	ULONG - <b>fc</b>	0x00000800
00000217	1 bit	ULONG - <b>fCompressed</b>	0x1
00000217	1 bit	ULONG - <b>r1 (ignored)</b>	0x0
0000021B	0002	Prm0 - <b>prm0</b>	
0000021B	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fComplex</b>	0x0
0000021B	7 bits	USHORT - <b>isprm</b>	0x00
0000021B	8 bits	USHORT - <b>val</b>	0x00

**Figure 7: Expansion of pcd[1]**

**fNoParaLast:** 0x0 specifies that the text that is referenced by this **Pcd** might contain a paragraph mark. A value of 0x0001 specifies that there is no paragraph mark. A value of 0x0000 specifies that the referenced text might or might not contain a paragraph mark.

**fc.fc:** 0x00000800 specifies the offset, in bytes, in the WordDocument Stream where the text at CP 0x00000006 begins. Because **fCompressed** is 1, the actual offset is **fc/2**, or 0x00000400. Because **cp[2]** is 0x0000000D, there are 7 characters at this offset.

**fc.fCompressed:** 0x1 specifies that the text at offset **fc/2** consists of 8-bit ANSI characters, except for the values that are listed in the table in the specification of FcCompressed (section 2.9.73).

**prm0.fComplex:** 0x0 specifies that this is a **Prm0** structure, as opposed to a **Prm1** structure.

**prm0.isprm:** 0x00 specifies that sprmCLbcCRJ is applied to the range of CPs that are referenced by this **Pcd**. However, an **isprm** of 0x0000, combined with a **val** of 0x0000, is a special case that specifies that the CPs referenced by this **Pcd** have no additional formatting from their **Pcd**.

**prm0.val:** 0x00, combined with **isprm** 0x0000, specifies that the CPs that are referenced by this **Pcd** structure have no additional formatting from their **Pcd**.

The following shows the expansion of **pcd[2]**. This structure specifies the location of the text at CP 0x0000000D.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000021D	0008	Pcd - <b>pcd</b>	
0000021D	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fNoParaLast</b>	0x0
0000021D	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fR1 (ignored)</b>	0x0
0000021D	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fDirty (ignored)</b>	0x0
0000021D	13 bits	USHORT - <b>fR2 (ignored)</b>	0x0006
0000021F	0004	FcCompressed - <b>fc</b>	
0000021F	30 bits	ULONG - <b>fc</b>	0x0000080E

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000021F	1 bit	ULONG - <b>fCompressed</b>	0x1
0000021F	1 bit	ULONG - <b>r1 (ignored)</b>	0x0
00000223	0002	Prm0 - <b>prm0</b>	
00000223	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fComplex</b>	0x0
00000223	7 bits	USHORT - <b>isprm</b>	0x00
00000223	8 bits	USHORT - <b>val</b>	0x00

**Figure 8: Expansion of pcd[2]**

**fNoParaLast:** 0x0 specifies that the text that is referenced by this **Pcd** might contain a paragraph mark. A value of 0x0001 specifies that there is no paragraph mark. A value of 0x0000 indicates that a paragraph mark might, or might not, be contained in the referenced text.

**fc.fc:** 0x0000080E specifies the offset, in bytes, in the WordDocument Stream where the text at CP 0x0000000D begins. Because **fCompressed** is 1, the actual offset is **fc/2**, or 0x00000407. Because **cp[3]** is 0x0000000E, there is 1 character at this offset.

**fc.fCompressed:** 0x1 specifies that the text at offset **fc/2** consists of 8-bit ANSI characters, except for the values that are listed in the table in the specification of **FcCompressed** (section 2.9.73).

**prm0.fComplex:** 0x0 specifies that this is a **Prm0** structure, as opposed to a **Prm1** structure.

**prm0.isprm:** 0x00 specifies that **sprmCLbcCRJ** is applied to the range of CPs that are referenced by this **Pcd**. However, an **isprm** of 0x0000, combined with a **val** of 0x0000, is a special case that specifies that the CPs that are referenced by this **Pcd** have no additional formatting from their **Pcd**.

**prm0.val:** 0x00, combined with **isprm** 0x0000, specifies that the CPs that are referenced by this **Pcd** have no additional formatting from their **Pcd**.

The following shows the Unicode text at offset 0x00000C22 in the WordDocument Stream. This is an array of two-byte characters. This array is not null-terminated.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000C22	000C	USHORT array - <b>text</b>	
00000C22	0002	USHORT - <b>text[0]</b>	0x0048
00000C24	0002	USHORT - <b>text[1]</b>	0x0065
00000C26	0002	USHORT - <b>text[2]</b>	0x006C
00000C28	0002	USHORT - <b>text[3]</b>	0x006C
00000C2A	0002	USHORT - <b>text[4]</b>	0x006F
00000C2C	0002	USHORT - <b>text[5]</b>	0x0020

**Figure 9: The text at offset 0x00000C22 in the Table Stream**

**text[0]:** 0x0048 Unicode 'H'.

**text[1]:** 0x0065 Unicode 'e'.

**text[2]:** 0x006C Unicode 'l'.

**text[3]:** 0x006C Unicode 'l'.

**text[4]:** 0x006F Unicode 'o'.

**text[5]:** 0x0020 Unicode space.

The following shows the ANSI text at offset 0x00000400 in the WordDocument Stream. This is an array of single byte characters. This array is not null-terminated.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000400	0007	BYTE array - <b>text</b>	
00000400	0001	BYTE - <b>text[0]</b>	0x57
00000401	0001	BYTE - <b>text[1]</b>	0x6F
00000402	0001	BYTE - <b>text[2]</b>	0x72
00000403	0001	BYTE - <b>text[3]</b>	0x6C
00000404	0001	BYTE - <b>text[4]</b>	0x64
00000405	0001	BYTE - <b>text[5]</b>	0x2E
00000406	0001	BYTE - <b>text[6]</b>	0x0D

**Figure 10: The text at offset 0x00000400 in the WordDocument Stream**

**text[0]:** 0x57 ANSI 'W'.

**text[1]:** 0x6F ANSI 'o'.

**text[2]:** 0x72 ANSI 'r'.

**text[3]:** 0x6C ANSI 'l'.

**text[4]:** 0x64 ANSI 'd'.

**text[5]:** 0x2E ANSI period ('.').

**text[6]:** 0x0D ANSI paragraph mark.

The following structure shows the ANSI text at offset 0x00000407 in the WordDocument Stream. This is an array of single byte characters. This array is not null-terminated.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000407	0001	BYTE array - <b>text</b>	
00000407	0001	BYTE - <b>text[0]</b>	0x0D

**Figure 11: The text at offset 0x00000407 in the WordDocument Stream**

**text[0]:** 0x0D ANSI paragraph mark.

The complete text of this document is therefore, "Hello World", followed by a period and two paragraph marks.



## 3.2 Example of a section

A document that is created by using this specification is divided into sections. Each section can store unique page-level formatting such as page size and orientation, in addition to other features such as headers and footers. A document contains at least 1 section.

[PlcfSed](#) contains information about how the document is divided into sections, as well as the properties of each section. The following is an example of a **PlcfSed** that was taken from a small document with two sections.

To find the **PlcfSed**, start in the `FibRgFclCb97`.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000009A	02E8	<a href="#">FibRgFclCb97</a> - <b>rgFclCb97</b>	
0000009A	0030	... (omitted for brevity) -	
000000CA	0004	ULONG - <b>fcPlcfSed</b>	0x000012D5
000000CE	0004	ULONG - <b>lcbPlcfSed</b>	0x00000024
000000D2	02B0	... (omitted for brevity) -	

**Figure 12: Portions of the FibRgFclCb97 structure, highlighting fc/lcbPlcfSed**

The `FibRgFclCb97` structure is very large. Most fields have been omitted here for brevity.

**fcPlcfSed:** 0x000012D5 specifies that the **PlcfSed** structure begins at byte 0x12D5 in the [Table Stream](#).

**lcbPlcfSed:** 0x00000024 specifies that the **PlcfSed** structure is 36 bytes long. Because each [Sed](#) structure is 12 bytes, the **PlcfSed** structure contains exactly three [CPs](#) and two **Sed** structures.

Using the offset and length that are specified by **fcPlcfSed** and **lcbPlcfSed**, read the **PlcfSed** structure, shown following.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000012D5	0024	PlcfSed - <b>PlcfSed</b>	
000012D5	0004	LONG - <b>cp[0]</b>	0x00000000
000012D9	0004	LONG - <b>cp[1]</b>	0x0000000B
000012DD	0004	LONG - <b>cp[2]</b>	0x00000016
000012E1	000C	Sed - <b>sed[0]</b>	
000012E1	0002	SHORT - <b>fn</b>	0x000D
000012E3	0004	ULONG - <b>fcSepx</b>	0x00000E00
000012E7	0002	SHORT - <b>fnMpr</b>	0x0000
000012E9	0004	ULONG - <b>fcMpr</b>	0xFFFFFFFF
000012ED	000C	Sed - <b>sed[1]</b>	
000012ED	0002	SHORT - <b>fn</b>	0x000D
000012EF	0004	ULONG - <b>fcSepx</b>	0x00000E2E

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000012F3	0002	SHORT - <b>fnMpr</b>	0x0004
000012F5	0004	ULONG - <b>fcMpr</b>	0xFFFFFFFF

**Figure 13: The PlcfSed structure that is referenced by fcPlcfSed and lcbPlcfSed in the FibRgFclCb97 structure**

This **PlcfSed** structure is 36 bytes long. Because each **Sed** structure is 12 bytes, this **PlcfSed** structure contains exactly 3 CPs and 2 **Sed** structures and from that information it can be determined that there are 2 sections.

**cp[0]:** 0x00000000 specifies that the text for the first section begins at position 0 in the [main document](#).

**cp[1]:** 0x0000000B specifies that the text for the second section begins at position 11 in the main document. The last character in the first section is at position 10, and has a Unicode value of 0x0C.

**cp[2]:** 0x00000016 specifies that the remainder of this document is in the second section. The character position 21 does not need to be 0x0C, because no more sections follow it.

**sed[0]:** The **Sed** structure for the text range from **cp[0]** to **cp[1]**.

**sed[0].fcSepx:** 0x00000E00 specifies that the properties for the section are found at position 0x0E00 in the [WordDocument Stream](#).

**sed[0].fnMpr:** 0x0000, **sed[0].fcMpr:** 0xFFFFFFFF, and **sed[0].fn:** 0x000D are ignored.

**sed[1]:** The **Sed** structure for the text range from **cp[1]** to **cp[2]**. Its **fcSepx** field specifies that the properties for the second section are a [Sepx](#) structure that begins at byte 0x00000E2E in the WordDocument Stream.

The details for **sed[1]** are very similar to **sed[0]**. They have been omitted for brevity.

Use the offset specified in **sed[0].fcSepx** to find the **Sepx** structure that contains the properties of the first section.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000E00	002E	Sepx - <b>Sepx</b>	
00000E00	0002	USHORT - <b>cb</b>	0x002C
00000E02	002C	GrpPriSepx - <b>grpPri</b>	
00000E02	0004	<a href="#">Pri</a> - <b>pri[0]</b>	
00000E02	0002	<a href="#">Sprm</a> - <b>sprmSDyaLinePitch</b>	0x9031
00000E04	0002	SHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x0168
00000E06	0004	Pri - <b>pri[1]</b>	
00000E06	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSXaPage</b>	0xB01F
00000E08	0002	USHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x2FD0
00000E0A	0004	Pri - <b>pri[2]</b>	
00000E0A	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSYaPage</b>	0xB020

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000E0C	0002	USHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x3DE0
00000E0E	0004	PrI - <b>prI[3]</b>	
00000E0E	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSDxaLeft</b>	0xB021
00000E10	0002	USHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x05A0
00000E12	0004	PrI - <b>prI[4]</b>	
00000E12	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSDxaRight</b>	0xB022
00000E14	0002	USHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x05A0
00000E16	0004	PrI - <b>prI[5]</b>	
00000E16	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSDyaTop</b>	0x9023
00000E18	0002	SHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x05A0
00000E1A	0004	PrI - <b>prI[6]</b>	
00000E1A	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSDyaBottom</b>	0x9024
00000E1C	0002	SHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x05A0
00000E1E	0004	PrI - <b>prI[7]</b>	
00000E1E	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSDzaGutter</b>	0xB025
00000E20	0002	USHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x0000
00000E22	0004	PrI - <b>prI[8]</b>	
00000E22	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSDyaHdrTop</b>	0xB017
00000E24	0002	USHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x02D0
00000E26	0004	PrI - <b>prI[9]</b>	
00000E26	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSDyaHdrBottom</b>	0xB018
00000E28	0002	USHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x02D0
00000E2A	0004	PrI - <b>prI[10]</b>	
00000E2A	0002	Sprm - <b>sprmSDxaColumns</b>	0x900C
00000E2C	0002	SHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x02D0

**Figure 14: The Sepx structure that is referenced by sed[0].fcSepx**

**cb:** 0x002C specifies that there are a total of 44 bytes (not counting this cb) of properties that apply to section 1. Given only this information, it cannot be determined how many properties this represents, because property sizes vary from property to property.

**grpPRI.prI[0]:** The first property. All properties contain a sprm to identify them and an operand which contains the property value.

**grpPRI.prI[0].sprmSDyaLinePitch:** 0x9031 specifies that this is the section property [sprmSDyaLinePitch](#) and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[0].operand:** 0x0168 specifies that the line height of the document grid in section 1 is 360 twips (0.25 inches)

**grppl.prl[1].sprmSXaPage:** 0xB01F specifies that this is the section property sprmSXaPage and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[1].operand:** 0x2FD0 specifies that the page width for pages in section 1 is 12,240 twips (8.5 inches).

**grppl.prl[2].sprmSYaPage:** 0xB020 specifies that this is the section property sprmSYaPage and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[2].operand:** 0x3DE0 specifies that the page height for pages in section 1 is 15,840 twips (11 inches).

**grppl.prl[3].sprmSDxaLeft:** 0xB021 specifies that this is the section property sprmSDxaLeft and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[3].operand:** 0x05A0 specifies that the left margin for pages in section 1 is 1440 twips (1 inch) wide.

**grppl.prl[4].sprmSDxaRight:** 0xB022 specifies that this is the section property sprmSDxaRight and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[4].operand:** 0x05A0 specifies that the right margin for pages in section 1 is 1440 twips (1 inch) wide.

**grppl.prl[5].sprmSDyaTop:** 0x9023 specifies that this is the section property sprmSDyaTop and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[5].operand:** 0x05A0 specifies that the top margin for pages in section 1 is 1440 twips (1 inch) high.

**grppl.prl[6].sprmSDyaBottom:** 0x9024 specifies that this is the section property sprmSDyaBottom and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[6].operand:** 0x05A0 specifies that the bottom margin for pages in section 1 is 1440 twips (1 inch) high.

**grppl.prl[7].sprmSDzaGutter:** 0xB025 specifies that this is the section property sprmSDzaGutter and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[7].operand:** 0x0000 specifies that the gutter margin for pages in section 1 is 0 twips (0 inches) wide.

**grppl.prl[8].sprmSDyaHdrTop:** 0xB017 specifies that this is the section property sprmSDyaHdrTop and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[8].operand:** 0x02D0 specifies that headers for pages in section 1 are positioned 720 twips (0.5 inches) from the top edge of the page.

**grppl.prl[9].sprmSDyaHdrBottom:** 0xB018 specifies that this is the section property sprmSDyaHdrBottom and that the operand is two bytes.

**grppl.prl[9].operand:** 0x02D0 specifies that footers for pages in section 1 are positioned 720 twips (0.5 inches) from the bottom edge of the page.

**grppl.prl[10].sprmSDxaColumns:** 0x900C specifies that this is the section property sprmSDxaColumns and that the operand is two bytes.

**grpri.pri[10].operand:** 0x02D0 specifies that the spacing between columns, if there are multiple columns in section 1, is 720 twips (0.5 inches) wide.

**Sed[0].fcSpex** contains only some of the properties that apply to the **Sepx** structure. Properties that are not contained in **sed[0].fcSpex** take on their respective default values.

### 3.3 Example of a Bookmark

The following is an example of a standard bookmark. This structure demonstrates the mapping between the name of a bookmark, the **CP** of the first character of the bookmark, and the CP of the first character beyond the end of the bookmark.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000009A	02E8	<a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97</a> - <b>rgFcLcb97</b>	
0000009A	0108	... (omitted for brevity) -	
00000142	0004	- <b>fcSttbfBkmk</b>	0x0000146B
00000146	0004	- <b>lcbSttbfBkmk</b>	0x0000004E
0000014A	0004	- <b>fcPlcfBkf</b>	0x000014B9
0000014E	0004	- <b>lcbPlcfBkf</b>	0x0000001C
00000152	0004	- <b>fcPlcfBkl</b>	0x000014D5
00000156	0004	- <b>lcbPlcfBkl</b>	0x00000010
000001AA	01D8	... (omitted for brevity) -	

**Figure 15: Portions of the FibRgFcLcb97 structure, highlighting the three fc/lcb pairs for standard bookmarks**

As with all MS-DOC files, this file has a **Fib** structure at offset zero in the [WordDocument Stream](#). The preceding table shows a portion of the **FibRgFcLcb97** structure that is contained in that **Fib**. The **FibRgFcLcb97** structure is very large. Most fields have been omitted here, for brevity.

**fcSttbfBkmk:** 0x0000146B specifies the offset, in bytes, of a location in the [Table Stream](#). An [SttbfBkmk](#) that contains the names of standard bookmarks in the document begins at this offset.

**lcbSttbfBkmk:** 0x0000004E specifies the size, in bytes, of the **SttbfBkmk** structure at offset 0x0000146B in the Table Stream.

**fcPlcfBkf:** 0x000014B9 specifies the offset, in bytes, of a location in the Table Stream. A [PlcfBkf](#) structure that contains information about standard bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. This **PlcfBkf** structure is parallel to the **SttbfBkmk** structure at offset **fcSttbfBkmk** in the Table Stream. Each data element in the **PlcfBkf** structure specifies information about the bookmark that is associated with the element which is located at the same offset in that **SttbfBkmk** structure.

**lcbPlcfBkf:** 0x0000001C specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkf** structure at offset **fcPlcfBkf**.

**fcPlcfBkl:** 0x000014D5 specifies the offset, in bytes, of a location in the Table Stream. A [PlcfBkl](#) structure that contains information about standard bookmarks in the document begins at this offset. Each data element in the **PlcfBkl** structure is associated in a one-to-one correlation with a data element in the **PlcfBkf** structure at offset **fcPlcfBkf**.

**lcbPlcfBkl:** 0x00000010 specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcfBkl** structure at offset **fcPlcfBkl**.

The following table shows the expansion of the **SttbfBkmk** structure at offset 0x0000146B in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000146B	004E	SttbfBkmk - <b>sttbfBkmk</b>	
0000146B	0002	USHORT - <b>fExtend</b>	0xFFFF
0000146D	0002	USHORT - <b>cData</b>	0x0003
0000146F	0002	USHORT - <b>cbExtra</b>	0x0000
00001471	0002	USHORT - <b>cchString[0]</b>	0x000B
00001473	0016	- <b>string[0]</b>	BookmarkThr
00001489	0002	USHORT - <b>cchString[1]</b>	0x000B
0000148B	0016	- <b>string[1]</b>	BookmarkTwo
000014A1	0002	USHORT - <b>cchString[2]</b>	0x000B
000014A3	0016	- <b>string[2]</b>	BookmarkOne

**Figure 16: The expansion of an SttbfBkmk**

**fExtend:** 0xFFFF specifies that the **string** fields in this **STTB** contain extended (2-byte) characters.

**cData:** 0x0003 specifies that this string table contains three elements.

**cbExtra:** 0x0000 specifies that there is no extra data appended to the **string** fields in this table.

**cchString[0]:** 0x000B specifies the count of characters in **string[0]**.

**string[0]:** BookmarkThr specifies the name of a bookmark (1) in the file.

**cchString[1]:** 0x000B specifies the count of characters in **string[1]**.

**string[1]:** BookmarkTwo specifies the name of a bookmark (1) in the file.

**cchString[2]:** 0x000B specifies the count of characters in **string[2]**.

**string[2]:** BookmarkOne specifies the name of a bookmark (1) in the file.

The following table shows the top-level expansion of the **Plcfbkf** at offset 0x000014B9 in the Table Stream. Each CP in the **Plcfbkf** specifies the location of the start of a bookmark in the document. Each **FBKF** specifies further information about the bookmark starting at the corresponding CP. The **FBKF** structures are expanded in later figures.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000014B9	001C	Plcfbkf - <b>PlcfBkf</b>	
000014B9	0004	LONG - <b>cp[0]</b>	0x00000000
000014BD	0004	LONG - <b>cp[1]</b>	0x0000000D
000014C1	0004	LONG - <b>cp[2]</b>	0x00000011
000014C5	0004	LONG - <b>cp[3]</b>	0x00000021
000014C9	0004	FBKF - <b>fbkf[0]</b>	

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000014CD	0004	FBKF - <b>fbkf[1]</b>	
000014D1	0004	FBKF - <b>fbkf[2]</b>	

**Figure 17: The top-level expansion of a PlcfBkf**

**cp[0]:** 0x00000000 specifies the character position of the beginning of the bookmark associated with **fbkf[0]**. The same bookmark is associated with **string[0]** in the **SttbfBkmk** at offset **fcSttbfBkmk** in the Table Stream, so its name is "BookmarkThr".

**cp[1]:** 0x0000000D specifies the character position of the beginning of the bookmark associated with **fbkf[1]**. The same bookmark is associated with **string[1]** in the **SttbfBkmk** at offset **fcSttbfBkmk** in the Table Stream, so its name is "BookmarkTwo".

**cp[2]:** 0x00000011 specifies the character position of the beginning of the bookmark associated with **fbkf[2]**. The same bookmark is associated with **string[2]** in the **SttbfBkmk** at offset **fcSttbfBkmk** in the Table Stream, so its name is "BookmarkOne".

**cp[3]:** 0x00000021 specifies the value one greater than the largest value that a CP marking the start or end of a standard bookmark is allowed to have, which is one beyond the character position of the end of all [document parts](#).

**fbkf[0]:** This value specifies further information about the bookmark named "BookmarkThr", whose range begins at CP 0x00000000. This structure is expanded in the following table.

**fbkf[1]:** This value specifies further information about the bookmark named "BookmarkTwo", whose range begins at CP 0x0000000D. This structure is expanded later.

**fbkf[2]:** This value specifies further information about the bookmark named "BookmarkOne", whose range begins at CP 0x00000011. This structure is expanded later.

The following table shows the expansion of **fbkf[0]** in the **Plcfbkf** structure at offset 0x000014B9 in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000014C9	0004	FBKF - <b>fbkf</b>	
000014C9	0002	USHORT - <b>ibkl</b>	0x0002
000014CB	0002	<a href="#">BKC</a> - <b>bkc</b>	
000014CB	0002	USHORT - <b>itcFirst</b>	0x0000
000014CD	0002	USHORT - <b>fPub</b>	0x0000
000014CF	0002	USHORT - <b>itcLim</b>	0x0000
000014D1	0002	USHORT - <b>fNative</b>	0x0000
000014D3	0002	USHORT - <b>fCol</b>	0x0000

**Figure 18: Expansion of fbkf[0]**

**ibkl:** A value of 0x0002 specifies a zero-based index into the **PlcfBkl** structure at offset 0x000014D5 in the Table Stream. The entry found at said index specifies the location of the end of the bookmark named "BookmarkThr".

**bkc.itcFirst:** A value of 0x0000 is ignored, because the value of the **fCol** value that belongs to this **BKC** structure is 0.

**bkc.fPub:** A value of 0x0000 is ignored.

**bkc.itcLim:** A value of 0x0000 is ignored, because the value of the **fCol** value that belongs to this **BKC** structure is 0.

**bkc.fNative:** 0x0000 specifies that an application is expected to include the bookmark named "BookmarkThr" when saving its file as RTF (Rich text Format), HTML, or XML.

**bkc.fCol:** This value is 0x0000 because some of the text that is spanned by the bookmark named "BookmarkThr" is not inside a table, so the lowest table nesting depth within the span of text that is defined by its character positions is 0.

The following table shows the expansion of **fbkf[1]** in the **Plcfbkf** structure at offset 0x000014B9 in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000014CD	0004	FBKF - <b>fbkf</b>	
000014CD	0002	USHORT - <b>ibkl</b>	0x0000
000014CF	0002	BKC - <b>bkc</b>	
000014CF	0002	USHORT - <b>itcFirst</b>	0x0001
000014D1	0002	USHORT - <b>fPub</b>	0x0000
000014D3	0002	USHORT - <b>itcLim</b>	0x0002
000014D5	0002	USHORT - <b>fNative</b>	0x0000
000014D7	0002	USHORT - <b>fCol</b>	0x0001

**Figure 19: Expansion of fbkf[1]**

**ibkl:** 0x0000 specifies a zero-based index into the **PlcfBkl** structure at offset 0x000014D5 in the Table Stream. The entry found at the index specifies the location of the end of the bookmark named "BookmarkTwo".

**bkc.itcFirst:** A value of 0x0001 specifies the zero-based index of the table column that is the start of the table column range associated with the bookmark named "BookmarkTwo".

**bkc.fPub:** A value of 0x0000 is ignored.

**bkc.itcLim:** A value of 0x0002 specifies that the zero-based index of the first column beyond the end of the table column range associated with the bookmark named "BookmarkTwo".

**bkc.fNative:** A value of 0x0000 specifies that an application is expected to include the bookmark named "BookmarkTwo" when saving its file as RTF (Rich text Format), HTML, or XML.

**bkc.fCol:** This value is 0x0001 because both of the following conditions hold:

- All of the text that is spanned by the bookmark named "BookmarkTwo" is inside a table, so the lowest table nesting depth within the span of text that is defined by its character positions is greater than 0.
- The span of text that is defined by the character positions of that bookmark contains a table cell mark from that table and nothing outside that table.

The following table shows the expansion of **fbkf[2]** in the **Plcfbkf** structure at offset 0x000014B9 in the Table Stream.



Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000014D1	0004	FBKF - <b>fbkf</b>	
000014D1	0002	USHORT - <b>ibkl</b>	0x0001
000014D3	0002	BKC - <b>bkc</b>	
000014D3	0002	USHORT - <b>itcFirst</b>	0x0000
000014D5	0002	USHORT - <b>fPub</b>	0x0000
000014D7	0002	USHORT - <b>itcLim</b>	0x0000
000014D9	0002	USHORT - <b>fNative</b>	0x0000
000014DB	0002	USHORT - <b>fCol</b>	0x0000

**Figure 20: Expansion of fbkf[2]**

**ibkl:** A value of 0x0001 specifies a zero-based index into the **PlcfBkl** structure at offset 0x000014D5 in the Table Stream. The entry found at the index specifies the location of the end of the bookmark named "BookmarkOne".

**bkc.itcFirst:** A value of 0x0000 is ignored, because the value of the **fCol** that belongs to this **BKC** is 0.

**bkc.fPub:** A value of 0x0000 is ignored.

**bkc.itcLim:** A value of 0x0000 is ignored, because the value of the **fCol** that belongs to this **BKC** is 0.

**bkc.fNative:** A value of 0x0000 specifies that an application is expected to include the bookmark named "BookmarkOne" when saving its file as RTF (Rich text Format), HTML, or XML.

**bkc.fCol:** This value is 0x0000 because some of the text spanned by the bookmark named "BookmarkOne" is not inside a table, so the lowest table nesting depth within the span of text defined by its character positions is 0.

The following table shows the top-level expansion of the **Plcfbkl** structure at offset 0x000014D5 in the Table Stream. Each CP in the **Plcfbkl** structure specifies the location of the end of a bookmark (1) in the document.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000014D5	0010	Plcfbkl - <b>plcfBkl</b>	
000014D5	0004	LONG - <b>cp[0]</b>	0x00000016
000014D9	0004	LONG - <b>cp[1]</b>	0x0000001B
000014DD	0004	LONG - <b>cp[2]</b>	0x0000001E
000014E1	0004	LONG - <b>cp[3]</b>	0x00000021

**Figure 21: The expansion of a PlcfBkl**

**cp[0]:** A value of 0x00000016 specifies the character position that is 1 beyond the end of the bookmark associated with **fbkf[1]** in the **PlcfBkl** structure at offset **fcPlcfBkl** in the Table Stream, whose name is "BookmarkTwo". This CP is known to be associated with **fbkf[1]** because **fbkf[1].ibkl** is 0.

**cp[1]:** A value of 0x0000001B specifies the character position that is 1 beyond the end of the bookmark associated with **fbkf[2]** in the **PlcfBkl** structure at offset **fcPlcfBkl** in the Table

Stream, whose name is "BookmarkOne". This CP is known to be associated with **fbkf[2]** because **fbkf[2].ibkl** is 1.

**cp[2]**: A value of 0x0000001E specifies the character position that is 1 beyond the end of the bookmark associated with **fbkf[0]** in the **PlcfBkf** structure at offset **fcPlcfBkf** in the Table Stream, whose name is "BookmarkThr". This CP is known to be associated with **fbkf[0]** because **fbkf[0].ibkl** is 2.

**cp[3]**: A value of 0x00000021 specifies a value that is 1 greater than the largest value that a CP marking the start or end of a standard bookmark is allowed to have, which is 1 beyond the character position of the end of all document parts.

### 3.4 Example of a PlcBteChpx

The following is an example of a **PlcBteChpx** structure. It demonstrates how to apply character formatting properties to text in a document. See section 2.4.6.2, Direct Character Formatting.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000009A	02E8	<a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97</a> - <b>rgFcLcb97</b>	
0000009A	0060	... (omitted for brevity) -	
000000FA	0004	- <b>fcPlcfBteChpx</b>	0x000000D6
000000FE	0004	- <b>lcbPlcfBteChpx</b>	0x0000000C
00000102	0280	... (omitted for brevity) -	

**Figure 22: Portions of the FibRgFcLcb97 structure, highlighting fc/lcbPlcfBteChpx**

The FibRgFcLcb97 structure is very large. Most fields have been omitted here for brevity.

**fcPlcfBteChpx**: A value of 0x000000D6 specifies the offset, in bytes, of a location in the [Table Stream](#). A **PlcBteChpx** structure begins at this offset.

**lcbPlcfBteChpx**: A value of 0x0000000C specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcBteChpx** at offset 0x000000D6 in the Table Stream. Because each **PnFkpChpx** structure is four bytes, this **PlcBteChpx** structure contains exactly two **CPs** and one **PnFkpChpx** structures.

The following table shows the top level of the **PlcBteChpx** at offset 0x000000D6 in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000000D6	000C	PlcBteChpx - <b>PlcBteChpx</b>	
000000D6	0004	LONG - <b>fc[0]</b>	0x00000400
000000DA	0004	LONG - <b>fc[1]</b>	0x00000411
000000DE	0004	PnFkpChpx - <b>pn[0]</b>	
000000DE	22 bits	LONG - <b>pn</b>	0x000003
000000DE	10 bits	LONG - <b>unused</b>	0x000

**Figure 23: A PlcBteChpx**

**fc[0]**: 0x00000400 specifies the offset in the [WordDocument Stream](#) where a text range begins. This is the first and only text range that is specified; this is evident because there are only two FCs.

**fc[1]:** 0x00000411 specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream immediately after the end of the text range. Because the text is 8-bit ANSI (see Section 2.4.1, Retrieving Text) the end of the text range is 0x410. If this document had more than one text range, 0x00000411 would also specify the start of the next text range.

**pn[0].pn:** 0x00000003 specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream of the [ChpxFkp](#) structure that is applied to the text range. This **ChpxFkp** structure is referred to as **chpxfkp[0]**. The **chpxfkp[0]** element begins at offset  $3 * 512 = 1536 = 0x00000600$ . See the following table for the expansion of **chpxfkp[0]**.

**pn[0].unused:** Undefined and ignored.

The following table shows the expansion of **chpxfkp[0]**, which specifies the character formatting properties for the first and only text range in the document.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000600	0200	ChpxFkp - <b>chpxfkp[0]</b>	
00000600	0010	Array of ULONG - <b>rgfc</b>	
00000600	0004	ULONG - <b>rgfc[0]</b>	0x00000400
00000604	0004	ULONG - <b>rgfc[1]</b>	0x00000407
00000608	0004	ULONG - <b>rgfc[2]</b>	0x00000410
0000060C	0004	ULONG - <b>rgfc[3]</b>	0x00000411
00000610	0003	Array of BYTE - <b>rgb</b>	
00000610	0001	BYTE - <b>rgb[0]</b>	0xFA
00000611	0001	BYTE - <b>rgb[1]</b>	0xF8
00000612	0001	BYTE - <b>rgb[2]</b>	0x00
000007FF	0001	BYTE - <b>crun</b>	0x03

**Figure 24: Expansion of chpxfkp[0]**

**rgfc.rgfc[0]:** A value of 0x00000400 specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream at which the first text run in the text range begins. This text run ends at 0x00000406, immediately before the start of the next run, and includes the text "Orange".

**rgfc.rgfc[1]:** A value of 0x00000407 specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream at which the second text run in the text range begins. This text run ends at 0x0000040F, immediately before the start of the next run, and includes the text "Underline".

**rgfc.rgfc[2]:** A value of 0x00000410 specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream at which the third text run in the text range begins. This text run ends at 0x00000410, and is therefore a single character, which is a paragraph marker.

**rgfc.rgfc[3]:** A value of 0x00000411 specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream immediately after the end of the third text run in the text range.

**rgb.rgb[0]:** A value of 0xFA specifies the offset of the [Chpx](#) for the first text run, referred to as **chpx[0]** (see its expansion later). The **chpx[0]** element is  $2 * 0xFA = 0x1F4$  bytes from the start of **chpxfkp[0]**, or  $0x600 + 0x1F4 = 0x7F4$  bytes from the start of the Table Stream.

**rgb.rgb[1]:** A value of 0xF8 specifies the offset of the Chpx for the second text run, referred to as **chpx[1]** (see its expansion later). The **chpx[1]** element is  $2 * 0xF8 = 0x1F0$  bytes from the start of **chpxfkp[0]**, or  $0x600 + 0x1F0 = 0x7F0$  bytes from the start of the Table Stream.

**rgb.rgb[2]:** A value of 0x00 specifies that there are no character properties associated with the third text run.

**crun:** A value of 0x03 specifies the number of runs in this text range. This is equal to the number of elements in **rgb**, and is 1 less than the number of elements in **rgfc**.

The following table shows the expansion of the **chpx[0]** element, which specifies the character property information for the first text run of the text range.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000007F4	000A	Chpx - <b>chpx[0]</b>	
000007F4	0001	BYTE - <b>cb</b>	0x09
000007F5	0009	Array of Prl - <b>GrpPrl</b>	
000007F5	0003	<a href="#">Prl</a> - <b>GrpPrl[0]</b>	
000007F8	0006	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[1]</b>	

**Figure 25: Expansion of chpx[0]**

**cb:** A value of 0x09 specifies that **GrpPrl** is 9 bytes long.

**GrpPrl:** The array of properties being applied.

**GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]:** The first property that is being applied. See the **chpx[0].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]** element that is described later in this document.

**GrpPrl.GrpPrl[1]:** The second property that is being applied. See the **chpx[0].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[1]** element that is described later in this document. The fact that there are no more bytes left in the **GrpPrl** element after this property is read indicates that there are no more properties.

The **chpx[0]** element contains some of the properties that apply to the first run of the text range. The properties that are not contained in **chpx[0]** take on their respective default values.

The following table shows the expansion of the **chpx[0].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]** element, which is the first property that is applied to the first text run ("Orange "). It applies a color to the text.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000007F5	0003	Prl - <b>chpx[0].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]</b>	
000007F5	0002	<a href="#">Sprm</a> - <b>sprm</b>	
000007F5	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b>	0x042
000007F5	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
000007F5	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x2
000007F5	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x1
000007F7	0001	<a href="#">Ico</a> - <b>operand</b>	
000007F7	0001	BYTE - <b>value</b>	0x07

**Figure 26: Expansion of chpx[0].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]**

**sprm:** The property being modified.

**sprm.ispmd:** If **ispmd** is equal to 0x0042 and **fSpec** is equal to 0x0001, this property has a value of [sprmCIco](#).

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x2 specifies that this is a character property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x1 specifies that **operand** is 1 byte long.

**operand:** The property value, which is an RGB color value that is expressed by an **Ico** structure.

**operand.value:** A value of 0x07 specifies that the text color will be represented using RGB (0xFF, 0xFF, 0x00) values.

The following table shows the expansion of the **chpx[0].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[1]** element, which is the second property that is applied to the first text run ("Orange"). It also applies a color to the text. Because this property occurs after the occurrence of **sprmCIco**, the color it specifies takes precedence.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000007F8	0006	Prl - <b>chpx[0].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[1]</b>	
000007F8	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
000007F8	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispmd</b>	0x070
000007F8	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x0
000007F8	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x2
000007F8	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x3
000007FA	0004	<a href="#">COLORREF</a> - <b>operand</b>	
000007FA	0001	BYTE - <b>red</b>	0xFF
000007FB	0001	BYTE - <b>green</b>	0x99
000007FC	0001	BYTE - <b>blue</b>	0x00
000007FD	0001	BYTE - <b>fAuto</b>	0x00

**Figure 27: Expansion of chpx[0].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[1]**

**sprm:** The property that is being modified.

**sprm.ispmd:** If **ispmd** is equal to 0x0070 and **fSpec** is equal to 0x0000, the value of this property is **sprmCCv**.

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x2 specifies that this is a character property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x3 specifies that **operand** is four bytes long.

**operand:** The property value, which is an RGB color value that is expressed by a **COLORREF**.

**operand.red:** A value of 0xFF specifies the red component of the RGB value.

**operand.green:** A value of 0x99 specifies the green component of the RGB value.

**operand.blue:** A value of 0x00 specifies the blue component of the RGB value.

**operand.fAuto:** A value of 0x00 specifies that the RGB value will be used as specified.

The following table shows the expansion of the **chpx[1]** element, which specifies the character property information for the second text run of the text range ("Underline").

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000007F0	0004	Chpx - <b>chpx[1]</b>	
000007F0	0001	BYTE - <b>cb</b>	0x03
000007F1	0003	GrpPrlChpx - <b>GrpPrl</b>	
000007F1	0003	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[0]</b>	

**Figure 28: Expansion of chpx[1]**

**cb:** A value of 0x03 specifies that **GrpPrl** is 3 bytes long.

**GrpPrl:** The array of properties that is being applied.

**GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]:** The first and only property that is being applied. See the **chpx[1].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]** element in the following table.

The **chpx[1]** element contains only some of the properties that apply to the second run of the text range. The properties that are not contained in the **chpx[1]** element take on their respective default values.

The following table shows the expansion of the **chpx[1].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]** value, which is the first and only property that is applied to the second text run.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000007F1	0003	Prl - <b>chpx[1].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]</b>	
000007F1	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
000007F1	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b>	0x03E
000007F1	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
000007F1	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x2
000007F1	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x1
000007F3	0001	<a href="#">Kul</a> - <b>operand</b>	0x01

**Figure 29: Expansion of chpx[1].GrpPrl.GrpPrl[0]**

**sprm:** The property that is being modified.

**sprm.ispm:** If **ispm** is equal to 0x003E and **fSpec** is equal to 0x0001, the value of this property is sprmCKul.

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x2 specifies that this is a character property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x1 specifies that **operand** is 1 byte long.

**operand:** A value of 0x01 specifies that the text has a single underline.

### 3.5 Example of a PlcBtePapx

The following is an example of a [PlcBtePapx](#). This example demonstrates how to apply paragraph properties to text in a document. See section 2.4.6.1, Direct Paragraph Formatting.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000009A	02E8	<a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97</a> - rgFcLcb97	
0000009A	0060	... (omitted for brevity) -	
00000102	0004	- fcPlcfBtePapx	0x0000010E
00000106	0004	- lcbPlcfBtePapx	0x0000000C
0000010A	0278	... (omitted for brevity) -	

**Figure 30: Portions of the FibRgFcLcb97 structure, highlighting fc/lcbPlcfBtePapx**

The FibRgFcLcb97 structure is very large. Most fields are omitted for reasons of brevity.

**fcPlcfBtePapx:** A value of 0x0000010E specifies the offset, in bytes, of a location in the [Table Stream](#). A **PlcBtePapx** structure begins at this offset.

**lcbPlcfBtePapx:** A value of 0x0000000C specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PlcBtePapx** at offset 0x0000010E in the Table Stream. Because each [PnFkpPapx](#) structure is 4 bytes, this **PlcBtePapx** structure contains exactly two [CPs](#) and one **PnFkpPapx**.

The following table shows the top level of the **PlcBtePapx** structure at offset 0x0000010E in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000010E	000C	PlcBtePapx - <b>PlcBtePapx</b>	
0000010E	0004	LONG - <b>fc[0]</b>	0x00000400
00000112	0004	LONG - <b>fc[1]</b>	0x0000040B
00000116	0004	PnFkpPapx - <b>pn[0]</b>	
00000116	22 bits	LONG - <b>pn</b>	0x000004
00000116	10 bits	LONG - <b>unused</b>	0x000

**Figure 31: A PlcBtePapx**

**fc[0]:** A value of 0x00000400 specifies the offset in the [WordDocument Stream](#) at which a text range begins. The fact that there are only two FCs indicates that this is the first and only text range that is specified.

**fc[1]:** A value of 0x0000040B specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream immediately after the end of the text range. Because the text is 8-bit ANSI (see Section 2.4.1, Retrieving Text), the end of the text range is 0x40A. If this document had more than one text range, 0x0000040B would also specify the start of the next text range.

**pn[0].pn:** A value of 0x00000004 specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream of the [PapxFkp](#) structure that is applied to any paragraph in the document which ends within the text range. This **PapxFkp** element is referred to as **papxfkp[0]**. The **papxfkp[0]** element begins at offset  $4 * 512 = 2048 = 0x00000800$ . See the following table for the expansion of the **papxfkp[0]** element.

**pn[0].unused:** This value is undefined and ignored.

The following table shows the expansion of the **papxfkp[0]** element, which specifies the paragraph formatting properties for all paragraphs ending in the first and only text range in the document. In this example all paragraphs in the document start and end within this text range.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000800	0200	PapxFkp - <b>papxfkp[0]</b>	
00000800	0010	Array of ULONG - <b>rgfc</b>	
00000800	0004	ULONG - <b>rgfc[0]</b>	0x00000400
00000804	0004	ULONG - <b>rgfc[1]</b>	0x00000405
00000808	0004	ULONG - <b>rgfc[2]</b>	0x0000040A
0000080C	0004	ULONG - <b>rgfc[3]</b>	0x0000040B
00000810	0027	Array of BxPap - <b>rgbx</b>	
00000810	000D	<a href="#">BxPap</a> - <b>rgbx[0]</b>	
00000810	0001	BYTE - <b>bOffset</b>	0xFA
00000811	000C	FixedBlob - <b>reserved</b>	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
0000081D	000D	BxPap - <b>rgbx[1]</b>	
0000081D	0001	BYTE - <b>bOffset</b>	0xF6
0000081E	000C	FixedBlob - <b>reserved</b>	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
0000082A	000D	BxPap - <b>rgbx[2]</b>	
0000082A	0001	BYTE - <b>bOffset</b>	0xF4
0000082B	000C	FixedBlob - <b>reserved</b>	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
000009FF	0001	BYTE - <b>cpara</b>	0x03

**Figure 32: Expansion of papxfkp[0]**

**rgfc.rgfc[0]:** A value of 0x00000400 specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream at which the first paragraph in the text range begins. This paragraph ends at offset 0x00000404, and spans the text "Test" followed by a newline character.

**rgfc.rgfc[1]:** A value of 0x00000405 specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream at which the second paragraph in the text range begins. This paragraph ends at 0x00000409, immediately before the start of the next paragraph, and includes the text "Test" followed by a newline character.

**rgfc.rgfc[2]:** A value of 0x0000040A specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream at which the third paragraph in the text range begins. This paragraph ends at 0x0000040A, and is therefore a single character, which is a newline character.

**rgfc.rgfc[3]:** A value of 0x0000040B specifies the offset in the WordDocument Stream immediately after where the third paragraph in the text range ends.

**rgbx.rgbx[0].bOffset:** A value of 0xFA specifies the offset of the [PapxFkp](#) structure for the first paragraph, referred to as **papxfkp[0]** (see the following table for its expansion). The **papxfkp[0]** element is  $2 * 0xFA = 0x1F4$  bytes from the start of the **papxfkp[0]** element, or  $0x800 + 0x1F4 = 0x9F4$  bytes from the start of the Table Stream.

**rgbx.rgbx[0].reserved:** This value is ignored.

**rgbx.rgbx[1].bOffset:** A value of 0xF6 specifies the offset of the **PapxFkp** for the second paragraph, referred to as **papxfkp[1]** (see its expansion later). The **papxfkp[1]** element is 2



\* 0xF6 = 0x1EC bytes from the start of the **papxfkp[1]** element, or 0x800 + 0x1EC = 0x9EC bytes from the start of the Table Stream.

**rgbx.rgbx[1].reserved:** This value is ignored.

**rgbx.rgbx[2].bOffset:** A value of 0xF4 specifies the offset of the PapxFkp for the first paragraph, referred to as **papxinfkp[2]** (see the following expansion of this element). The **papxinfkp[2]** element is 2 \* 0xF4 = 0x1E8 bytes from the start of the **papxfkp[2]** element, or 0x800 + 0x1E8 = 0x9E8 bytes from the start of the Table Stream.

**rgbx.rgbx[2].reserved:** This value is ignored.

**cpara:** A value of 0x03 specifies the number of paragraphs in this text range. This is equal to the number of elements in **papxfkp[0].rgbx**, and 1 less than the number of elements in **papxfkp[0].rgfc**.

The following table shows the expansion of the **papxinfkp[0]** element, which specifies the paragraph property information for the first paragraph of the text range.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000009F4	000A	PapxFkp - <b>papxinfkp[0]</b>	
000009F4	0001	BYTE - <b>cb</b>	0x00
000009F5	0001	BYTE - <b>cb'</b>	0x04
000009F6	0008	<a href="#">GrpPriAndIstd</a> - <b>GrpPri</b>	
000009F6	0002	USHORT - <b>istd</b>	0x0000
000009F8	0003	<a href="#">Pri</a> - <b>GrpPri[0]</b>	
000009FB	0003	Pri - <b>GrpPri[1]</b>	

**Figure 33: Expansion of papxinfkp[0]**

**cb:** A value of 0x00 specifies that size of **GrpPri** is determined by **cb'**.

**cb':** A value of 0x04 specifies that there are 2 \* 4 = 8 bytes in **GrpPri**.

**GrpPri.istd:** A value of 0x0000 specifies that the Normal style will be applied to this paragraph. See Section 2.4.6.5, Determining Properties of a Style.

**GrpPri.GrpPri[0]:** The first property that is being applied. See the **papxinfkp[0].GrpPri.GrpPri[0]** element in the following table.

**GrpPri.GrpPri[1]:** The second property that is being applied. See the **papxinfkp[0].GrpPri.GrpPri[1]** element that follows.

The **papxinfkp[0]** element contains only some of the properties that apply to the first paragraph of the text range. The properties that are not contained in the **papxinfkp[0]** element take on their respective default values.

The following table shows the expansion of the **papxinfkp[0].GrpPri.GrpPri[0]** element, which is the first property that is applied to the first paragraph ("Test" followed by a newline character). This element specifies that the paragraph will be center-justified.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000009F8	0003	Pri - <b>papxinfkp[0].GrpPri.GrpPri[0]</b>	

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000009F8	0002	<a href="#">Sprm</a> - <b>sprm</b>	
000009F8	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x003
000009F8	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x0
000009F8	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x1
000009F8	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x1
000009FA	0001	BYTE - <b>operand</b>	0x01

**Figure 34: Expansion of papxinfkp[0].GrpPrI.GrpPrI[0]**

**sprm:** The property that is being modified.

**sprm.ispm**d: If **ispm**d is equal to 0x0003 and **fSpec** is equal to 0x0000, this property is [sprmPJc80](#).

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x1 specifies that this is a paragraph property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x1 specifies that **operand** is 1 byte long.

**operand:** The property value, which is an unsigned integer specifying the paragraph justification. A value of 0x1 specifies that the paragraph will be center-justified.

The following table shows the expansion of **papxinfkp[0].GrpPrI.GrpPrI[1]**, which is the second property that is applied to the first paragraph ("Test" followed by a newline character). This value specifies that the paragraph will be center-justified. Because this property occurs after the occurrence of [sprmPJc80](#), the justification that it specifies takes precedence. In this case they both specify center justification, so the paragraph justification is unchanged.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000009FB	0003	PrI - <b>papxinfkp[0].GrpPrI.prl[1]</b>	
000009FB	0002	<a href="#">Sprm</a> - <b>sprm</b>	
000009FB	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x061
000009FB	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x0
000009FB	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x1
000009FB	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x1
000009FD	0001	BYTE - <b>operand</b>	0x01

**Figure 35: Expansion of papxinfkp[0].GrpPrI.GrpPrI[1]**

**sprm:** The property that is being modified.

**sprm.ispm**d: If **ispm**d is equal to 0x0061 and **fSpec** is equal to 0x0000, this property is [sprmPJc](#).

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x1 specifies that this is a paragraph property, which is appropriate because **fcPlcfBtePapx** specifies paragraph properties.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x1 specifies that **operand** is 1 byte long.

**operand:** The property value, which is an unsigned integer that specifies the paragraph justification. A value of 0x01 specifies that the paragraph will be center-justified.

The following table shows the expansion of the **papxinfkp[1]** element, which specifies the paragraph property information for the second paragraph of the text range.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000009EC	0008	PapxInFkp - <b>papxinfkp[1]</b>	
000009EC	0001	BYTE - <b>cb</b>	0x00
000009ED	0001	BYTE - <b>cb'</b>	0x03
000009EE	0006	GrpPrIAndIstd - <b>GrpPrI</b>	
000009EE	0002	USHORT - <b>istd</b>	0x0000
000009F0	0004	PrI - <b>GrpPrI[0]</b>	

**Figure 36: Expansion of papxinfkp[1]**

**cb:** A value of 0x00 specifies that the size of **GrpPrI** is determined by **cb'**.

**cb':** A value of 0x03 specifies that there are  $2 * 3 = 6$  bytes in **GrpPrI**.

**GrpPrI.istd:** A value of 0x0000 specifies that the Normal style will be applied to this paragraph. See section 2.4.6.5, Determining Properties of a Style.

**GrpPrI.GrpPrI[0]:** The first and only property that is being applied. See **papxinfkp[1].GrpPrI.GrpPrI[0]** in the following table.

**papxinfkp[1]** contains only some of the properties that apply to the second paragraph of the text range. The properties that are not contained in **papxinfkp[1]** take on their respective default values.

The following table shows the expansion of the **papxinfkp[1].GrpPrI.GrpPrI[0]** element, which is the first property that is applied to the second paragraph ("Test" followed by a newline character). It specifies that there are 0x0168 twips of vertical space before this paragraph.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000009F0	0004	PrI - <b>papxinfkp[1].GrpPrI.GrpPrI[0]</b>	
000009F0	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
000009F0	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispmD</b>	0x013
000009F0	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x0
000009F0	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x1
000009F0	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x5
000009F2	0002	USHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x0168

**Figure 37: Expansion of papxinfkp[1].GrpPrI.GrpPrI[0]**

**sprm:** The property that is being modified.

**sprm.ispmD:** If **ispmD** is equal to 0x0013 and **fSpec** is equal to 0x0000, this property is **sprmPDyaBefore**.

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x1 specifies that this is a paragraph property, which is appropriate because **fcPlcfBtePapx** specifies paragraph properties.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x5 specifies that **operand** is two bytes long.

**operand:** The property value, which is an unsigned integer that specifies the number of twips of vertical space before this paragraph. A value of 0x0168 specifies there should be 0x0168 twips of vertical space before this paragraph.

The following table shows the expansion of **papxinfkp[2]**, which specifies the paragraph property information for the third paragraph of the text range.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000009E8	0004	PapxInFkp - <b>papxinfkp[2]</b>	
000009E8	0001	BYTE - <b>cb</b>	0x00
000009E9	0001	BYTE - <b>cb'</b>	0x01
000009E9	0002	GrpPrlAndIstd - <b>GrpPrl</b>	
000009EA	0002	USHORT - <b>istd</b>	0x0000

**Figure 38: Expansion of papxinfkp[2]**

**cb:** A value of 0x00 specifies that the size of **GrpPrl** is determined by **cb'**.

**cb':** A value of 0x01 specifies that there are  $2 * 1 = 2$  bytes in **GrpPrl**. The **GrpPrl.istd** element takes up two bytes; this means that **GrpPrl** has no **Prl** elements.

**GrpPrl.istd:** A value of 0x0000 specifies that the Normal style will be applied to this paragraph. See section 2.4.6.5, Determining Properties of a Style.

Because **papxinfkp[2]** contains no properties, all properties for the third paragraph of the text range take on their respective default values.

### 3.6 Example of Table Row Properties

This example assumes that the application has found a table terminating paragraph mark by following the algorithm in section 2.4.5, Determining Row Boundaries, or through some other means such as sequentially retrieving characters. The application has located the direct paragraph formatting for this paragraph mark by using the algorithm in section 2.4.6.1, Direct Paragraph Formatting. The following table shows the first **Prl** ( section 2.2.5.2) of the direct formatting.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000D05	0006	Prl - <b>prl</b>	
00000D05	0002	<a href="#">Sprm</a> - <b>sprm</b>	
00000D05	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b>	0x06B
00000D05	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x0
00000D05	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x1
00000D05	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x3
00000D07	0004	LONG - <b>operand</b>	0x00000000

**Figure 39: The first Prl of the direct formatting**

**sprm.ispm:** If this value is 0x06B and **fSpec** is set to 0x0, this is [sprmPTableProps](#).

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x1 specifies that **sprm** modifies a paragraph property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x3 specifies that **operand** is 4 bytes in size.

**operand:** A value of 0x00000000 specifies the byte offset in the [Data Stream](#) where a [PrcData](#) begins.

This example assumes that the application can process sprmPTableProps. It therefore ignores the rest of the array of **Prl** that contains the sprmPTableProps and instead processes the **PrcData** at offset zero of the Data Stream.

The following table shows the **PrcData** at offset zero of the Data Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000000	004C	PrcData - <b>PrcData</b>	
00000000	0002	SHORT - <b>cbGrpprl</b>	0x004A
00000002	004A	Array of Prl - <b>GrpPrl</b>	

**Figure 40: A PrcData element that contains table row property modifiers**

**cbGrpprl:** A value of 0x004A specifies the size, in bytes, of **GrpPrl**. Because **Prl** elements are variably sized, this does not give any information about the number of **Prl** elements that are contained in **GrpPrl** other than the fact that there is at least one **Prl** element.

**GrpPrl:** An array of **Prl**, expanded in the following figures.

The following table shows the first **Prl** element that is contained in **GrpPrl**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000002	0003	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[0]</b>	
00000002	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000002	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispmnd</b>	0x016
00000002	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x0
00000002	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x1
00000002	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x1
00000004	0001	BYTE - <b>operand</b>	0x01

**Figure 41: The first Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispmnd:** If this value is 0x016 and **fSpec** is set to 0x0, this is sprmPFInTable.

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x1 specifies that **sprm** modifies a paragraph property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x1 specifies that **operand** is 1 byte in size.

**operand:** A value of 0x01 specifies that this paragraph is in a table.

The **GrpPrl[0]** element is 3 bytes in size, leaving 0x47 bytes for the rest of **GrpPrl**.

The following table shows the second **Prl** that is contained in **GrpPrl**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000005	0003	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[1]</b>	

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000005	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000005	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x017
00000005	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x0
00000005	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x1
00000005	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x1
00000007	0001	BYTE - <b>operand</b>	0x01

**Figure 42: The second Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispm**d: If this value is 0x017 and **fSpec** is equal to 0x0, this is sprmPFTtp.

**sprm.sgc**: A value of 0x1 specifies that this **Sprm** modifies a paragraph property.

**sprm.spra**: A value of 0x1 specifies that **operand** is one byte in size.

**operand**: A value of 0x01 specifies that the paragraph mark is a table terminating paragraph mark. [SprmPFTtp](#) is only valid at table a table depth of 1. Nested tables use sprmPFInnerTtp.

The **GrpPrl[1]** element is 3 bytes in size, leaving 0x44 bytes for the rest of the **GrpPrl** element.

The following table shows the third **Prl** element in **GrpPrl**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000008	0006	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[2]</b>	
00000008	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000008	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x049
00000008	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
00000008	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x1
00000008	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x3
0000000A	0004	LONG - <b>operand</b>	0x00000001

**Figure 43: The third Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispm**d: If this value is 0x049 and **fSpec** is set to 0x1, this is sprmPItap.

**sprm.sgc**: A value of 0x1 specifies that **sprm** modifies a paragraph property.

**sprm.spra**: A value of 0x3 specifies that **operand** is 4 bytes in size.

**operand**: A value of 0x00000001 specifies that the table depth of this table row is 1. This table is not nested in another table.

The **GrpPrl[2]** element is 6 bytes in size, leaving 0x3E bytes for the rest of **GrpPrl**.

The following table shows the fourth **Prl** in **GrpPrl**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000000E	0004	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[3]</b>	

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000000E	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
0000000E	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x001
0000000E	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
0000000E	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
0000000E	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x4
00000010	0002	SHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x0000

**Figure 44: The fourth Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispm**d: If this value is 0x001 and **fSpec** is set to 0x1, this is [sprmTDxaLeft](#).

**sprm.sgc**: A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra**: A value of 0x4 specifies that **operand** is two bytes in size.

**operand**: A value of 0x0000 specifies that the horizontal origin of the table is the logical left margin. This is further modified in **GrpPrl[10]**.

The **GrpPrl[3]** element is 4 bytes in size, leaving 0x3A bytes for the rest of the **GrpPrl** element.

The following table shows the fifth **Prl** in **GrpPrl**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000012	0006	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[4]</b>	
00000012	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000012	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x021
00000012	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
00000012	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
00000012	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x3
00000014	0004	<a href="#">TInsertOperand</a> - <b>operand</b>	
00000014	0001	BYTE - <b>itcFirst</b>	0x00
00000015	0001	BYTE - <b>ctc</b>	0x02
00000016	0002	USHORT - <b>dxaCol</b>	0x0168

**Figure 45: The fifth Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispm**d: If this value is 0x021 and **fSpec** is set to 0x1, this is [sprmTInsert](#).

**sprm.sgc**: A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra**: A value of 0x3 specifies that **operand** is 4 bytes in size.

**operand.itcFirst**: A value of 0x00 specifies the zero-based index of the first cell definition to be inserted. Because no cells are defined, 0x00 is the only valid value for **itcFirst**.

**operand.ctc**: A value of 0x02 specifies the number of cell definitions to insert. This row has two cells.

**operand.dxaCol:** A value of 0x0168 specifies that each of the newly inserted cells is 0x0168 twips wide.

The **GrpPrI[4]** element is 6 bytes in size, leaving 0x34 for the rest of the **GrpPrI** element.

The following table shows the sixth **PrI** in the **GrpPrI** element.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000018	0008	PrI - <b>GrpPrI[5]</b>	
00000018	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000018	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x035
00000018	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
00000018	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
00000018	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x6
0000001A	0006	<a href="#">TableCellWidthOperand</a> - <b>operand</b>	
0000001A	0001	BYTE - <b>cb</b>	0x05
0000001B	0002	<a href="#">ItcFirstLim</a> - <b>itc</b>	
0000001B	0001	SHORT - <b>itcFirst</b>	0x00
0000001B	0001	SHORT - <b>itcLim</b>	0x01
0000001D	0003	<a href="#">FtsWWidth_TablePart</a> - <b>FtsWWidth</b>	
0000001D	0001	<a href="#">Fts</a> - <b>ftsWidth</b>	0x03
0000001E	0002	SHORT - <b>wWidth</b>	0x114C

**Figure 46: The sixth PrI in GrpPrI**

**sprm.ispm**d: If this value is 0x035 and **fSpec** is set to 0x1, this is **sprmTCellWidth**.

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x6 specifies that the first byte of **operand** specifies the size of the rest of **operand**.

**operand.cb:** A value of 0x05 specifies that **operand** is 5 bytes in size, not including **operand.cb**.

**operand.itc.itcFirst:** A value of 0x0000 specifies the first zero-based index of the first cell to which **FtsWWidth** applies.

**operand.itc.itcLim:** A value of 0x0001 specifies the zero-based index of the first cell outside the range of cells to which **FtsWWidth** applies. **FtsWWidth** thus only applies to the first cell in the row.

**operand.FtsWWidth.ftsWidth:** A value of 0x03 specifies that **wWidth** is a measurement in twips.

**operand.FtsWWidth.wWidth:** A value of 0x114C specifies the preferred width of the first cell of the row, in twips.

The **GrpPrI[5]** element is 8 bytes in size, leaving 0x2C bytes for the rest of **GrpPrI**.

The following table shows the seventh **PrI** element in **GrpPrI**.



Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000020	0008	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[6]</b>	
00000020	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000020	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b>	0x035
00000020	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
00000020	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
00000020	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x6
00000022	0006	TableCellWidthOperand - <b>operand</b>	
00000022	0001	BYTE - <b>cb</b>	0x05
00000023	0002	ItcFirstLim - <b>itc</b>	
00000023	0001	SHORT - <b>itcFirst</b>	0x01
00000023	0001	SHORT - <b>itcLim</b>	0x02
00000025	0003	FtsWWidth_TablePart - <b>FtsWWidth</b>	
00000025	0001	Fts - <b>ftsWidth</b>	0x03
00000026	0002	SHORT - <b>wWidth</b>	0x114C

**Figure 47: The seventh Prl in GrpPrl.**

**sprm.ispm:** If this value is 0x035 and **fSpec** is set to 0x0001, this is sprmTCellWidth.

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x6 specifies that the first byte of **operand** specifies the size of the rest of **operand**.

**operand.cb:** A value of 0x05 specifies that **operand** is 5 bytes in size, not including **operand.cb**.

**operand.itc.itcFirst:** A value of 0x0001 specifies the first zero-based index of the first cell to which **FtsWWidth** applies.

**operand.itc.itcLim:** A value of 0x0002 specifies the zero-based index of the first cell outside the range of cells to which **FtsWWidth** applies. This means that the **FtsWWidth** value applies only to the second cell in the row.

**operand.FtsWWidth.ftsWidth:** A value of 0x03 specifies that **wWidth** is a measurement in twips.

**operand.FtsWWidth.wWidth:** A value of 0x114C specifies the preferred width of the second cell of the row, in twips.

The **GrpPrl[6]** element is 8 bytes in size, leaving 0x24 for the rest of the **GrpPrl** element.

The following table shows the eighth **Prl** in the **GrpPrl** element.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000028	0006	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[7]</b>	
00000028	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000028	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x023
00000028	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
00000028	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
00000028	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x3
0000002A	0004	<a href="#">TDxaColOperand</a> - <b>operand</b>	
0000002A	0002	ItcFirstLim - <b>itc</b>	
0000002A	0001	SHORT - <b>itcFirst</b>	0x00
0000002A	0001	SHORT - <b>itcLim</b>	0x02
0000002C	0002	SHORT - <b>dx</b> aCol	0x114C

**Figure 48: The eighth Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispm**d: If this value is 0x023 and **fSpec** is set to 0x1, this is sprmTDxaCol.

**sprm.sgc**: A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra**: A value of 0x3 specifies that **operand** is 4 bytes in size.

**operand.itc.itcFirst**: A value of 0x0000 specifies the first zero-based index of the first cell to which **dx**aCol applies.

**operand.itc.itcLim**: A value of 0x0002 specifies the zero-based index of the first cell outside the range of cells to which **dx**aCol applies. This means that the **DxaCol** value applies to both cells in the row.

**operand.dxaCol**: A value of 0x114C specifies the width of each cell, in twips. This value overrides the widths that are specified in the **GrpPrl[4]** element.

The **GrpPrl[7]** element is 6 bytes in size, leaving 0x1E bytes for the rest of **GrpPrl**.

The following table shows the ninth **Prl** in the **GrpPrl** element.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000002E	0004	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[8]</b>	
0000002E	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
0000002E	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x03A
0000002E	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
0000002E	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
0000002E	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x2
00000030	0002	USHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x000F

**Figure 49: The ninth Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispm**d: If this value is 0x03A and **fSpec** is set to 0x1, this is sprmTIstd.

**sprm.sgc**: A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x2 specifies that **operand** is two bytes in size.

**operand:** A value of 0x000F specifies the **istd** of this table. To find the properties that are specified by this style, an application would implement the algorithm from section 2.4.6.5, Determining Properties of a Style. This is outside the scope of this example.

The **GrpPrI[8]** element is 4 bytes in size, leaving 0x1A bytes for the rest of **GrpPrI**.

The following table shows the tenth **PrI** in **GrpPrI**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000032	0004	PrI - <b>GrpPrI[9]</b>	
00000032	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000032	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispmnd</b>	0x002
00000032	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
00000032	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
00000032	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x4
00000034	0002	SHORT - <b>operand</b>	0x006C

**Figure 50: The tenth PrI in GrpPrI**

**sprm.ispmnd:** If this value is 0x002 and **fSpec** is set to 0x0001, this is sprmTDxaGapHalf.

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x4 specifies that operand is two bytes in size.

**operand:** A value of 0x006C specifies the distance, in twips, from the logical left margin to the logical left origin of this row.

The **GrpPrI[9]** element is 4 bytes in size, leaving 0x16 bytes for the rest of **GrpPrI**.

The following table shows the eleventh **PrI** in **GrpPrI**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000036	0006	PrI - <b>GrpPrI[10]</b>	
00000036	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000036	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispmnd</b>	0x00A
00000036	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x0
00000036	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
00000036	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x3
00000038	0004	<a href="#">TLP</a> - <b>operand</b>	
00000038	0002	SHORT - <b>itl</b>	0x0000
0000003A	0002	<a href="#">FatI</a> - <b>grfatI</b>	
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatIBorders</b>	0x0

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatIShading</b>	0x0
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatIFont</b>	0x0
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatIColor</b>	0x0
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatIBestFit</b>	0x0
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatIHdrRows</b>	0x1
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatILastRow</b>	0x1
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatIHdrCols</b>	0x1
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatILastCol</b>	0x1
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatINoRowBands</b>	0x0
0000003A	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fatINoColBands</b>	0x0
0000003A	5 bits	USHORT - <b>padding (ignored)</b>	0x00

**Figure 51: The eleventh PrI in GrpPrI**

**sprm.ispmd:** If this value is 0x0A and **fSpec** is set to 0x0, this is sprmTTIp.

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x3 specifies that **operand** is 4 bytes in size.

**operand.itl:** A value of 0x0000 specifies that either a table autoformat has not been applied to this table or that the last time that a table autoformat was applied to this table, all border, shading, font, and best fit formats were reset to the default values. The user could have applied other properties since the last table autoformat.

**operand.grfatl.fatIBorders:** A value of 0x0 specifies that either a table autoformat has not been applied to this table or that borders were not applied as part of the last table autoformat.

**operand.grfatl.fatIShading:** A value of 0x0 specifies that either a table autoformat has never been applied to this table or that shading was not applied as part of the last table autoformat.

**operand.grfatl.fatIFont:** A value of 0x0 specifies that either a table autoformat has not been applied to this table or that a font was not applied as part of the last table autoformat.

**operand.grfatl.fatIColor:** A value of 0x0 specifies that either a table autoformat has not been applied to this table, or that the monochrome variant of the last table autoformat was used, or that the last table autoformat did not have separate color and monochrome variant.

**operand.grfatl.fatIBestFit:** A value of 0x0 specifies that either a table autoformat has not been applied to this table or that the table columns were not resized to fit their contents as part of the last table autoformat.

**operand.grfatl.fatIHdrRows:** A value of 0x1 specifies that the first row of this table receives special formatting if the table style specifies special formatting for them. Special formatting is specified by any or all of [sprmCCnf](#), sprmPCnf, and sprmTCnf in the style definition.

**operand.grfatl.fatILastRow:** A value of 0x1 specifies that the last row of this table receives special formatting if the table style specifies special formatting for them. Special formatting is specified by any or all of sprmCCnf, sprmPCnf, and sprmTCnf in the style definition.

**operand.grfatl.fatIHdrCols:** A value of 0x1 specifies that the logical left column of this table receives special formatting if the table style specifies special formatting for them. Special formatting is specified by any or all of sprmCCnf, sprmPCnf, and sprmTCnf in the style definition.

**operand.grfatl.fatILastCol:** A value of 0x1 specifies that the logical right column of this table receives special formatting if the table style specifies special formatting for them. Special formatting is specified by any or all of sprmCCnf, sprmPCnf, and sprmTCnf in the style definition.

**operand.grfatl.fatINoRowBands:** 0x0 specifies that the rows in odd-numbered row bands receive special formatting if the table style specifies special formatting for them. Special formatting is specified by any or all of sprmCCnf, sprmPCnf, and sprmTCnf in the style definition. The number of rows in a row band is specified by sprmTCHorzBands in the style definition.

**operand.grfatl.fatINoColBands:** 0x0 specifies that the rows in odd-numbered column bands receive special formatting if the table style specifies special formatting for them. Special formatting is specified by any or all of sprmCCnf, sprmPCnf, and sprmTCnf in the style definition. The number of columns in a column band is specified by sprmTCVertBands in the style definition.

The **GrpPrl[10]** element is 6 bytes in size, leaving 0x10 bytes for the rest of **GrpPrl**.

The following table shows the twelfth **Prl** in **GrpPrl**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000003C	0005	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[11]</b>	
0000003C	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
0000003C	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm</b> d	0x014
0000003C	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
0000003C	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
0000003C	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x7
0000003E	0003	<a href="#">FtsWWidth Table</a> - <b>operand</b>	
0000003E	0001	Fts - <b>ftsWidth</b>	0x01
0000003F	0002	SHORT - <b>wWidth</b>	0x0000

**Figure 52: The twelfth Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispm**d: If this value is 0x014 and **fSpec** is set to 0x01, this is sprmTTableWidth.

**sprm.sgc**: A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra**: A value of 0x7 specifies that operand is 3 bytes in size.

**operand.ftsWidth**: A value of 0x01 specifies that the table has no preferred width.

**operand.wWidth**: A value of 0x0000 is ignored.

The **GrpPrl[11]** element is 5 bytes in size, leaving 0x0B for the rest of **GrpPrl**.

The following table shows the thirteenth **Prl** in **GrpPrl**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000041	0003	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[12]</b>	

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000041	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000041	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm�</b>	0x015
00000041	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
00000041	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
00000041	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x1
00000043	0001	BYTE - <b>operand</b>	0x01

**Figure 53: The thirteenth Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispm�:** A value of 0x015 and **fSpec** 0x1 specifies that this is [sprmTFAutoFit](#).

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x1 specifies that **operand** is 1 byte in size.

**operand:** A value of 0x01 specifies that the columns are to be resized to fit the contents.

The **GrpPrl[12]** element is 3 bytes in size, leaving 0x08 for the rest of **GrpPrl**.

The following table shows the fourteenth **Prl** in **GrpPrl**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000044	0008	Prl - <b>GrpPrl[13]</b>	
00000044	0002	Sprm - <b>sprm</b>	
00000044	9 bits	USHORT - <b>ispm�</b>	0x035
00000044	1 bit	USHORT - <b>fSpec</b>	0x1
00000044	3 bits	USHORT - <b>sgc</b>	0x5
00000044	3 bits	USHORT - <b>spra</b>	0x6
00000046	0006	TableCellWidthOperand - <b>operand</b>	
00000046	0001	BYTE - <b>cb</b>	0x05
00000047	0002	ItcFirstLim - <b>itc</b>	
00000047	0001	SHORT - <b>itcFirst</b>	0x00
00000047	0001	SHORT - <b>itcLim</b>	0x02
00000049	0003	FtsWWidth_TablePart - <b>FtsWWidth</b>	
00000049	0001	Fts - <b>ftsWidth</b>	0x03
0000004A	0002	SHORT - <b>wWidth</b>	0x114C

**Figure 54: The fourteenth Prl in GrpPrl**

**sprm.ispm�:** If this value is 0x035 and **fSpec** is set to 0x1, this is **sprmTCellWidth**.

**sprm.sgc:** A value of 0x5 specifies that **sprm** modifies a table property.

**sprm.spra:** A value of 0x6 specifies that the first byte of **operand** specifies the size of the rest of **operand**.

**operand.cb:** A value of 0x05 specifies the size of **operand**, not including **operand.cb**.

**operand.itc.itcFirst:** A value of 0x0000 specifies the first zero-based index of the first cell to which **FtsWWidth** applies.

**operand.itc.itcLim:** A value of 0x0002 specifies the zero-based index of the first cell outside the range of cells to which **FtsWWidth** applies. This means that the **FtsWWidth** value applies to both cells in the row.

**operand.FtsWWidth.ftsWidth:** A value of 0x03 specifies that **wWidth** is a measurement in twips.

**operand.FtsWWidth.wWidth:** A value of 0x114C specifies the preferred width of each cell, in twips. This value overrides the widths that are specified in **GrpPrl[5]** and **GrpPrl[6]**.

The **GrpPrl[13]** element is 8 bytes in size, consuming all remaining space in **GrpPrl**.

### 3.7 Example of a List

The following is an example of a list. It demonstrates how [LFO](#) structures, [LSTF](#) structures, and [LVL](#) structures define the list formatting of a paragraph. See [Determining List Formatting](#) for information about how a paragraph is related to these structures.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000009A	02E8	<a href="#">FibRgFcLcb97</a> - rgFcLcb97	
0000009A	0108	... (omitted for brevity)	
000002E2	0004	ULONG - fcPflLst	0x00000536
000002E6	0004	ULONG - lcbPflLst	0x0000001E
000002EA	0004	ULONG - fcPflfo	0x000007E1
000002EE	0004	ULONG - lcbPflfo	0x00000018
000002F2	01D8	... (omitted for brevity)	

**Figure 55: Portions of the FibRgFcLcb97 structure, highlighting the two fc/lcb pairs used for lists**

As with all Word Binary files, this file has a [Fib](#) at offset zero in the [WordDocument Stream](#). The preceding table shows a portion of the FibRgFcLcb97 that is contained in that **Fib**. The FibRgFcLcb97 is very large. Most fields have been omitted here for brevity.

**fcPflLst:** A value of 0x00000536 specifies the offset, in bytes, of a location in the [Table Stream](#). A [PflLst](#) containing list formatting information begins at this offset. An array of **LVL** structures is directly appended to the **PflLst**. The offset, in bytes, of the array of **LVL** structures in the Table Stream is equal to **fcPflLst + lcbPflLst**, which in this case is 0x00000554.

**lcbPflLst:** A value of 0x0000001E specifies the size, in bytes, of the **PflLst** at offset 0x00000536 in the Table Stream. This does not account for the size of the array of **LVL** structures that is appended to the **PflLst**. The size of the array of **LVL**s cannot be determined without reading each **LVL**, as each **LVL** is of a variable size that can only be determined by reading that **LVL**. The number of **LVL** structures in the array, however, is equal to ((number of **LSTFs** in **PflLst** such that **lstf.fSimpleList** is equal to 1) + (number of **LSTFs** in **PflLst** such that **lstf.fSimpleList** is equal to zero) \* 9), which in this case is 9.

**fcPifLfo:** A value of 0x000007E1 specifies the offset, in bytes, of a location in the Table Stream. A [PifLfo](#) containing list format override information begins at this offset.

**lcbPifLfo:** A value of 0x00000018 specifies the size, in bytes, of the PifLfo at offset 0x000007E1 in the Table Stream.

The following table shows the expansion of the **PifLst** at offset 0x00000536 in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000536	001E	PifLst - <b>PifLst</b>	
00000536	0002	SHORT - <b>cLst</b>	0x0001
00000538	001C	Array of LSTF - <b>rgLstf</b>	
00000538	001C	LSTF - <b>lstf[0]</b>	

**Figure 56: Expansion of a PifLst**

In this particular example, there is only one list definition stored in the document, so **rgLstf** contains only one **LSTF**. It is common for **rgLstf** to contain multiple **LSTF** structures.

**cLst:** 0x0001 specifies that **rgLstf** contains one **LSTF**.

**rgLstf:** An array that contains the **LSTF** that is stored in the document.

**rgLstf.lstf[0]:** An **LSTF** that defines formatting of a list.

The following table shows the expansion of **rgLstf.lstf[0]** in the **PifLst** at offset 0x00000536 in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000538	001C	LSTF - <b>lstf[0]</b>	
00000538	0004	LONG - <b>lsid</b>	0x44F53D09
0000053C	0004	LONG - <b>tplc</b>	0x31200A2C
00000540	0012	Array of SHORT - <b>rgstdPara</b>	
00000540	0002	SHORT - <b>istdPara[0]</b>	0x0FFF
00000542	000E	... (omitted for brevity)	
00000550	0002	SHORT - <b>istdPara[8]</b>	0x0FFF
00000552	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fSimpleList</b>	0x0
00000552	1 bit	BYTE - <b>unused1</b>	0x0
00000552	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fAutoNum</b>	0x0
00000552	1 bit	BYTE - <b>unused2</b>	0x0
00000552	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fHybrid</b>	0x0
00000552	3 bits	BYTE - <b>reserved1</b>	0x0
00000553	0001	<a href="#">grfhic</a> - <b>grfhic</b>	

**Figure 57: Expansion of an LSTF**



**lsid:** A value of 0x44F53D09 specifies a unique list identifier. **LFO** structures used these unique identifier to refer to specific **LSTF** structures. The **lfo[0].lsid** in the **PifLfo** at the offset 0x000007E1 is equal to this value, which means that **lfo[0]** corresponds to this particular **LSTF**.

**tplc:** 0x31200A2C specifies a value that is used internally by the list gallery user interface. For purposes of this example, ignore this value.

**rgistdPara:** Each element is the **istd** of the style which is linked to the level that corresponds to the index of the element. In this example, there are no styles linked to any level in the list, so the value of each element is 0x0FFF, which is common. This contains 9 elements, all but the first and last of which have been omitted for brevity.

**rgistdPara.istdPara[0]:** A value of 0x0FFF specifies that the first level of this list has no style linked to it.

**rgistdPara.istdPara[8]:** A value of 0x0FFF specifies that the ninth level of this list has no style linked to it.

**fSimpleList:** A value of 0x0 specifies that this list contains 9 levels, and that therefore there are 9 elements in the array of **LVL** structures at offset 0x00000554 that correspond to this **LSTF**.

**unused1:** A value of 0x0 is ignored.

**fAutoNum:** A value of 0x0 specifies that this list is not used by any field.

**unused2:** A value of 0x0 is ignored.

**fHybrid:** A value of 0x0 specifies that this list is not a hybrid list.

**reserved1:** A value of 0x0 is ignored.

**grfhic:** This structure contains information that is only useful for HTML compatibility. This example does not cover list HTML compatibility.

The following table shows the expansion of the array of **LVL** structures at offset 0x00000554 in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000009A	028D	Array of LVL - <b>rgLvl</b>	
00000554	0047	LVL - <b>lvl[0]</b>	
0000059B	004B	LVL - <b>lvl[1]</b>	
000005E6	004B	LVL - <b>lvl[2]</b>	
00000631	01B0	... (omitted for brevity)	

**Figure 58: Expansion of an array of LVLs**

As specified by **lstf[0].fSimpleList**, this contains 9 **LVL** structures that correspond to **lstf[0]**. If **PifLst** had more than just one **LSTF** (as specified by **PifLst.cLst**), this array would contain the additional **LVL** structures that would correspond to the extra **LSTF** structures (the number of which would be specified by the **fSimple** field of those **LSTFs**). The **LVLs** stored in this array are stored in same order as the **LSTFs** in **PifLst**. The **LVLs** corresponding to each **LSTF** are stored in level order, starting with the most significant level. For brevity, only the first three **LVL** structures are included and will be expanded.

**lvl[0]:** This **LVL** specifies the level formatting of the first level in the list.

**lvl[1]:** This **LVL** specifies the level formatting of the second level in the list.

**lvl[2]:** This **LVL** specifies the level formatting of the third level in the list.

The following table shows the expansion of **lvl[0]** in the array of **LVL** structures at offset 0x00000554 in the Table Stream. This specifies the level formatting of the first level in the list corresponding to **lstf[0]**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000554	0047	LVL - <b>lvl[0]</b>	
00000554	001C	<a href="#">LVLF</a> - <b>lvlf</b>	
00000554	0004	LONG - <b>iStartAt</b>	0x00000001
00000558	0001	MSONFC - <b>nfc</b>	0x00
00000559	2 bits	BYTE - <b>jc</b>	0x0
00000559	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fLegal</b>	0x0
00000559	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fNoRestart</b>	0x0
00000559	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fIndentSav</b>	0x0
00000559	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fConverted</b>	0x0
00000559	1 bit	BYTE - <b>unused1</b>	0x0
00000559	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fTentative</b>	0x0
0000055A	0009	Array of BYTE - <b>rgbxchNums</b>	
0000055A	0001	BYTE - <b>xchNums[0]</b>	0x01
0000055B	0001	BYTE - <b>xchNums[1]</b>	0x00
0000055C	0007	... (omitted for brevity)	
00000563	0001	BYTE - <b>ixchFollow</b>	0x00
00000564	0004	LONG - <b>dxaindentSav</b>	0x00000000
00000568	0004	ULONG - <b>unused2</b>	0x00000000
0000056C	0001	BYTE - <b>cbGrpprIChpx</b>	0x0D
0000056D	0001	BYTE - <b>cbGrpprIPapx</b>	0x18
0000056E	0001	BYTE - <b>ilvlRestartLim</b>	0x00
0000056F	0001	grfhic - <b>grfhic</b>	
00000570	0018	Array of Prl - <b>grpprIPapx</b>	
00000588	000D	Array of Prl - <b>grpprIChpx</b>	
00000595	0006	<a href="#">Xst</a> - <b>xst</b>	\0x0000.

**Figure 59: Expansion of lvl[0]**

**lvlf.iStartAt:** A value of 0x00000001 specifies that the number sequence of this level starts at 1.

**lvlf.nfc:** A value of 0x00 specifies that any [level number](#) inherited from this level that replaces a placeholder in the number text of any level (see the **xst** field of **LVL** for information about

placeholders) has Arabic formatting (for example, 1, 2, 3, 4...), unless otherwise specified by the **lvlf.fLegal** field of the **LVL** of that level.

**lvlf.jc:** A value of 0x0 specifies that the number text that is specified by **xst** is left-justified.

**lvlf.fLegal:** A value of 0x0 specifies that this level does not override the formatting of inherited level numbers.

**lvlf.fNoRestart:** A value of 0x0 specifies that number sequence of this level restarts after any more significant level. Because this **LVL** specifies the most significant level, this is ignored.

**lvlf.fIndentSav:** A value of 0x0 specifies that this level does not need to replace an indent when a paragraph is taken out of the level.

**lvlf.fConverted:** A value of 0x0 specifies that **lvlf.nfc** was not converted from an old value used for compatibility purposes.

**lvlf.unused1:** A value of 0x0 is ignored.

**lvlf.fTentative:** A value of 0x0 is ignored because this level is not in a hybrid list, as specified by **lstf[0].fHybrid**.

**lvlf.rgbxchNums:** An array that specifies the 1-based indexes of the placeholders in **xst** (see the **xst** field of **LVL** for information about placeholders). This array has 9 elements, but it is zero-terminated. The elements that follow the first terminating zero are omitted for brevity.

**lvlf.rgbxchNums.xchNums[0]:** A value of 0x01 specifies that the first character in the string which is specified by **xst** is a placeholder for a level number.

**lvlf.rgbxchNums.xchNums[1]:** A value of 0x00 specifies that this element and those that follow are ignored.

**lvlf.ixchFollow:** A value of 0x00 specifies that a tab immediately follows the number text which is specified by **xst**.

**lvlf.dxaIndentSav:** A value of 0x00000000 is ignored because **lvlf.fIndentSav** is zero.

**lvlf.unused2:** A value of 0x00000000 is ignored.

**lvlf.cbGrppriChpx:** A value of 0x0D specifies that the size of **grppriChpx** is 13 bytes.

**lvlf.cbGrppriPapx:** A value of 0x18 specifies that the size of **grppriPapx** is 24 bytes.

**lvlf.ilvlRestartLim:** A value of 0x00 is ignored because **lvlf.fNoRestart** is zero.

**lvlf.grfhic:** This structure contains information that is only useful for HTML compatibility. This example does not cover list HTML compatibility.

**grppriPapx:** Contains paragraph properties that are applied to the paragraph after number text is applied to the paragraph. See Determining List Formatting.

**grppriChpx:** Contains character properties that are applied to the number text. See Determining List Formatting.

**xst:** "\0x0000." specifies the number text of the level. '\0x0000' is a non-printable character, which is actually the integer 0x0000. This character is a placeholder for the first level in the list. It is the first character in the string, as specified by **lvlf.rgbxchNums.xchNums[0]**. This placeholder will be replaced by the current level number of the first level in the list for each paragraph in this level. The number text for the first paragraph in this level will be "1."

The following table shows the expansion of **lvl[1]** in the array of **LVL** structures at offset 0x00000554 in the Table Stream. This specifies the level formatting of the second level in the list corresponding to **lstf[0]**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000059B	004B	LVL - <b>lvl[1]</b>	
0000059B	001C	LVLf - <b>lvlf</b>	
0000059B	0004	LONG - <b>iStartAt</b>	0x00000003
0000059F	0001	MSONFC - <b>nfc</b>	0x04
000005A0	2 bits	BYTE - <b>jc</b>	0x0
000005A0	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fLegal</b>	0x0
000005A0	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fNoRestart</b>	0x0
000005A0	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fIndentSav</b>	0x0
000005A0	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fConverted</b>	0x0
000005A0	1 bit	BYTE - <b>unused1</b>	0x0
000005A0	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fTentative</b>	0x0
000005A1	0009	Array of BYTE - <b>rgbxchNums</b>	
000005A1	0001	BYTE - <b>xchNums[0]</b>	0x01
000005A2	0001	BYTE - <b>xchNums[1]</b>	0x03
000005A3	0001	BYTE - <b>xchNums[2]</b>	0x00
000005A4	0006	... (omitted for brevity)	
000005AA	0001	BYTE - <b>ixchFollow</b>	0x00
000005AB	0004	LONG - <b>dxaiIndentSav</b>	0x00000000
000005AF	0004	ULONG - <b>unused2</b>	0x00000000
000005B3	0001	BYTE - <b>cbGrpprIChpx</b>	0x0D
000005B4	0001	BYTE - <b>cbGrpprIPapx</b>	0x18
000005B5	0001	BYTE - <b>ilvlRestartLim</b>	0x01
000005B6	0001	grfhic - <b>grfhic</b>	
000005B7	0018	Array of Prl - <b>grpprIPapx</b>	
000005CF	000D	Array of Prl - <b>grpprIChpx</b>	
000005DC	000A	Xst - <b>xst</b>	\0x0000-\0x0001)

**Figure 60: Expansion of lvl[1]**

**lvlf.iStartAt:** A value of 0x00000003 specifies that the number sequence of this level starts at 3.

**lvlf.nfc:** A value of 0x04 specifies that any level number inherited from this level that replaces a placeholder in the number text of any level (see the **xst** field of **LVL** for information about

placeholders) has lowercase letter formatting (for example, a, b, c, d...), unless otherwise specified by the **lvlf.fLegal** field of the LVL belonging to that level.

**lvlf.jc:** A value of 0x0 specifies that the number text specified by **xst** is left-justified.

**lvlf.fLegal:** A value of 0x0 specifies that this level does not override the formatting of inherited level numbers.

**lvlf.fNoRestart:** A value of 0x0 specifies that the number sequence of this level restarts after any more significant level. As this **LVL** represents the second level, this means that the number sequence of this level restarts after any paragraph that is in the first level of this same list is encountered.

**lvlf.fIndentSav:** A value of 0x0 specifies that this level does not need to replace an indent when a paragraph is taken out of the level.

**lvlf.fConverted:** A value of 0x0 specifies that **lvlf.nfc** was not converted from an old value used for compatibility purposes.

**lvlf.unused1:** A value of 0x0 is ignored.

**lvlf.fTentative:** A value of 0x0 is ignored because this level is not in a hybrid list, as specified by **lstf[0].fHybrid**.

**lvlf.rgbxchNums:** An array that specifies the 1-based indexes of the placeholders in **xst** (see the **xst** field of LVL). This array has 9 elements, but it is zero-terminated. The elements that follow the first terminating zero are omitted for brevity.

**lvlf.rgbxchNums.xchNums[0]:** A value of 0x01 specifies that the first character in the string specified by **xst** is a placeholder for a level number.

**lvlf.rgbxchNums.xchNums[1]:** A value of 0x03 specifies that the third character in the string specified by **xst** is a placeholder for a level number.

**lvlf.rgbxchNums.xchNums[2]:** A value of 0x00 specifies that this element and those that follow are ignored.

**lvlf.ixchFollow:** A value of 0x00 specifies that a tab immediately follows the number text that is specified by **xst**.

**lvlf.dxaIndentSav:** A value of 0x00000000 is ignored because **lvlf.fIndentSav** is zero.

**lvlf.unused2:** A value of 0x00000000 is ignored.

**lvlf.cbGrpprIChpx:** A value of 0x0D specifies that the size of **grpprIPapx** is 13 bytes.

**lvlf.cbGrpprIPapx:** A value of 0x18 specifies that the size of **grpprIPapx** is 24 bytes.

**lvlf.ilvlRestartLim:** A value of 0x01 is ignored because **lvlf.fNoRestart** is zero.

**lvlf.grfhic:** This structure contains information that is only useful for HTML compatibility. This example does not cover list HTML compatibility.

**grpprIPapx:** Contains paragraph properties that are applied to the paragraph after the paragraph receives number text. See Determining List Formatting.

**grpprIChpx:** Contains character properties that are applied to the number text. See Determining List Formatting.

**xst:** A value of "\0x0000-\0x0001)" specifies the number text of the level. '\0x0000' and '\0x0001' are non-printable characters, which are actually the integers 0x0000 and 0x0001, respectively.

These characters are the placeholders for the first and second levels in the list. These are placeholders because their indexes are specified in the elements of **lvlf.rgbxchNums**. These placeholders will be replaced by the current level numbers of the first and second levels in the list for each paragraph in this level. The number text for the first paragraph in this level that is the child of the first paragraph in the first level will be "1-a)".

The following table shows the expansion of **lvI[2]** in the array of **LVL** structures at offset 0x00000554 in the Table Stream. This specifies the level formatting of the first level in the list corresponding to **lstf[0]**.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000005E6	004B	LVL - <b>lvI[2]</b>	
000005E6	001C	LVLf - <b>lvlf</b>	
000005E6	0004	LONG - <b>iStartAt</b>	0x00000001
000005EA	0001	MSONFC - <b>nfc</b>	0xFF
000005EB	2 bits	BYTE - <b>jc</b>	0x1
000005EB	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fLegal</b>	0x0
000005EB	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fNoRestart</b>	0x1
000005EB	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fIndentSav</b>	0x0
000005EB	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fConverted</b>	0x0
000005EB	1 bit	BYTE - <b>unused1</b>	0x0
000005EB	1 bit	BYTE - <b>fTentative</b>	0x0
000005EC	0009	Array of BYTE - <b>rgbxchNums</b>	
000005EC	0001	BYTE - <b>xchNums[0]</b>	0x00
000005ED	0008	... (omitted for brevity)	
000005F5	0001	BYTE - <b>ixchFollow</b>	0x01
000005F6	0004	LONG - <b>dxaiIndentSav</b>	0x00000000
000005FA	0004	ULONG - <b>unused2</b>	0x00000000
000005FE	0001	BYTE - <b>cbGrppriChpx</b>	0x0D
000005FF	0001	BYTE - <b>cbGrppriPapx</b>	0x10
00000600	0001	BYTE - <b>ilviRestartLim</b>	0x00
00000601	0001	grfhic - <b>grfhic</b>	
00000602	0010	Array of PrI - <b>grppriPapx</b>	
00000612	000D	Array of PrI - <b>grppriChpx</b>	
0000061F	0012	Xst - <b>xst</b>	Example:

**Figure 61: Expansion of lvI[2]**

This level does not have a number sequence because the number text for this level does not have a placeholder for this level.

**lvlf.iStartAt:** A value of 0x00000001 is ignored, because this level does not have a number sequence.

**lvlf.nfc:** A value of 0xFF specifies that this level does not have a number style.

**lvlf.jc:** A value of 0x1 specifies that the number text specified by **xst** is center-justified.

**lvlf.fLegal:** A value of 0x0 specifies that this level does not override the formatting of inherited level numbers.

**lvlf.fNoRestart:** A value of 0x1 is ignored, because this level does not have a number sequence.

**lvlf.fIndentSav:** A value of 0x0 specifies that this level does not need to replace an indent when a paragraph is taken out of the level.

**lvlf.fConverted:** A value of 0x0 specifies that **lvlf.nfc** was not converted from an old value used for compatibility purposes.

**lvlf.unused1:** A value of 0x0 is ignored.

**lvlf.fTentative:** A value of 0x0 is ignored because this level is not in a hybrid list, as specified by **lstf[0].fHybrid**.

**lvlf.rgbxchNums:** An array that specifies the 1-based indexes of the placeholders in **xst** (see the **xst** field of **LVL**). This array has 9 elements, but is zero-terminated. The elements that follow the first terminating zero are omitted for brevity.

**lvlf.rgbxchNums.xchNums[0]:** A value of 0x00 specifies that this element and those that follow are ignored. Because this is the first element in the array, this means that there are no placeholders in **xst**, and therefore it is a static string.

**lvlf.ixchFollow:** A value of 0x01 specifies that a space immediately follows the number text that is specified by **xst**.

**lvlf.dxaIndentSav:** A value of 0x00000000 is ignored because **lvlf.fIndentSav** is zero.

**lvlf.unused2:** A value of 0x00000000 is ignored.

**lvlf.cbGrppriChpx:** A value of 0x0D specifies that the size of **grppriPapx** is 13 bytes.

**lvlf.cbGrppriPapx:** 0x10 specifies that the size of **grppriChpx** is 16 bytes.

**lvlf.ilvlRestartLim:** A value of 0x00 is ignored because this level does not have a number sequence.

**lvlf.grfhic:** This structure contains information that is only useful for HTML compatibility. This example does not cover list HTML compatibility.

**grppriPapx:** Contains paragraph properties that are applied to the paragraph after it receives number text. See Determining List Formatting.

**grppriChpx:** Contains character properties that are applied to the number text. See Determining List Formatting.

**xst:** "Example:" specifies the number text of the level. As specified by **lvlf.rgbxchNums**, this does not have any placeholders in it. Therefore, this text is static and every paragraph in this level starts with "Example: ".

The following table shows the expansion of the **PifLfo** at offset 0x000007E1 in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000007E1	0018	PifLfo - <b>PifLfo</b>	

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000007E1	0004	ULONG - <b>lfoMac</b>	0x00000001
000007E5	0010	Array of LFO - <b>rgLfo</b>	
000007E5	0010	LFO - <b>lfo[0]</b>	
000007F5	0004	Array of LFOData - <b>rgLfoData</b>	
000007F5	0004	<a href="#">LFOData</a> - <b>lfoData[0]</b>	
000007F5	0004	LONG - <b>cp</b>	0xFFFFFFFF
000007F9	0000	Array of LFOLVL - <b>rgLfoLvl</b>	

**Figure 62: Expansion of PifLfo**

This contains the list format override information in the document.

**lfoMac:** A value of 0x00000001 specifies that **rgLfo** and **rgLfoData** each have one element.

**rgLfo:** An array of LFO structures.

**rgLfo.lfo[0]:** An LFO structure that specifies a list format override.

**rgLfoData:** An array of additional list format override data.

**rgLfoData.lfoData[0]:** An LFOData structure that specifies addition list format override.

**rgLfoData.lfoData[0].cp:** A value of 0xFFFFFFFF is ignored.

**rgLfoData.lfoData[0].rgLfoLvl:** An empty array, because **rgLfo.lfo[0].clfolvl** is zero.

The following table shows the expansion of **rgLfo.lfo[0]** in the **PifLfo** at offset 0x000007E1 in the Table Stream.

Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000007E5	0010	LFO - <b>lfo[0]</b>	
000007E5	0004	LONG - <b>lsid</b>	0x44F53D09
000007E9	0004	LONG - <b>unused1</b>	0x00000000
000007ED	0004	LONG - <b>unused2</b>	0x00000000
000007F1	0001	BYTE - <b>clfolvl</b>	0x00
000007F2	0001	BYTE - <b>ibstFltAutoNum</b>	0x00
000007F3	0001	grfhic - <b>grfhic</b>	
000007F4	0001	BYTE - <b>unused3</b>	0x00

**Figure 63: Expansion of lfo[0]**

This **LFO** is used as a level of indirection between the paragraphs in a list and the **LSTF** that defines the list that they are in. An **LFO**, along with its corresponding **LFOData**, can specify information that overrides the formatting information specified by an **LSTF** and its corresponding **LVL** structures. In this example, as in most cases, there is no such overriding information specified.



**Isid:** A value of 0x44F53D09 specifies the value of the **Isid** field of the **LSTF** that this **LFO** corresponds to. In this example, this value is equal to **Istf[0].Isid** in the **PifLst** at offset 0x00000536 in the Table Stream. Therefore, the list formatting of any paragraph that uses this **LFO** is specified by **Istf[0]** in the **PifLst** at offset 0x00000536 in the Table Stream.

**unused1:** A value of 0x00000000 is ignored.

**unused2:** A value of 0x00000000 is ignored.

**clfolvl:** A value of 0x00 specifies that there are no **LFOLVL** structures in **rgLfoData.lfoData[0].rgLfoLvl** in the **PifLfo** at offset 0x000007E1 in the Table Stream.

**ibstFltAutoNum:** A value of 0x00 specifies that this **LFO** is not used by any field.

**grfhic:** This structure contains information that is only useful for HTML compatibility. This example does not cover list HTML compatibility.

**unused3:** 0x00 is ignored.

## 4 Security Considerations

### 4.1 Encryption and Obfuscation (Password to Open)

When XOR obfuscation (section [2.2.6.1](#)) is used, data can be easily extracted and the document password might be retrievable.

When obfuscation or encryption is used, the [ObjectPool storage](#), [Macros storage](#), [Custom XML Data storage](#), [XML Signatures storage](#), and [Signatures stream](#) are not obfuscated or encrypted.

When XOR obfuscation (section 2.2.6.1) or Office binary document RC4 encryption (section [2.2.6.2](#)) is used or when Office binary document RC4 CryptoAPI encryption (section [2.2.6.3](#)) is used with **fDocProps** set to **false** in **EncryptionHeader.Flags**, the [Document Summary Information](#) stream and the [Summary Information stream](#) are not obfuscated or encrypted.

When Office binary document RC4 encryption (section 2.2.6.2) or Office binary document RC4 CryptoAPI encryption (section 2.2.6.3) is used, the same block numbers are reused in the [WordDocument stream](#), the [Table stream](#), and the entire [Data stream](#). This reuse can occur potentially with known cleartext, implying that certain portions of encrypted data can be directly extracted or easily retrieved.

See [\[MS-OFFCRYPTO\]](#) section 4.1.3 for additional security considerations with encryption and obfuscation in Word binary files.

### 4.2 Write Reservation Password

The write-reservation password is embedded in cleartext in the file. Be aware that protection with a write reservation password is not considered a security mechanism. The protection can be easily removed by using a binary editor. Protection with a write-reservation password is meant to protect against accidental modification only.

## 5 Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs.

- Microsoft Word 97
- Microsoft Word 2000
- Microsoft Word 2002
- Microsoft Office Word 2003
- Microsoft Office Word 2007
- Microsoft Word 2010
- Microsoft Word 2013
- Microsoft Word 2016

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 1.5](#): This persistence format provides interoperability with applications that create or read documents conforming to this structure, including Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003. This persistence format can also be used for interoperability with Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 when compatibility with Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 is a primary concern.

[<2> Section 2.1.4.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 do not generate this stream when saving files and ignore it when loading files. Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 read this stream when loading files and generate it when saving files if the object supports a separate print presentation and provides that presentation in Enhanced Metafile format.

[<3> Section 2.1.10](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 read this storage. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 ignore it.

[<4> Section 2.1.11](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 read this stream. Word 97 and Word 2000 ignore it.

[<5> Section 2.1.12](#): Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 read streams and storages from inside the [Protected Content Stream](#). Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 ignore the Information Rights Management Data Space Storage and the Protected Content Stream.

[<6> Section 2.1.12](#): Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore streams and storages which instead are read from inside the Protected Content Stream. Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 ignore the Protected Content Stream and read storages and streams located outside the Protected Content Stream.

[<7> Section 2.2.5](#): The following table lists the ranges of [Sprm.ispmd](#) that each version of Microsoft Word processes. All versions of Microsoft Word skip [Prls](#) that they cannot process.

<b>Version</b>	<b>Sprm.sgc</b>	<b>Range of Sprm.ispmd processed</b>
Word 97	1 (paragraph)	0x00 - 0x48
	2 (character)	0x00 - 0x10, 0x30 - 0x6F
	3 (picture)	0x00 - 0x07
	4 (section)	0x00 - 0x33
	5 (table)	0x00 - 0x0C, 0x20, 0x2C
Word 2000	1 (paragraph)	0x00 - 0x63
	2 (character)	0x00 - 0x13, 0x30 - 0x81
	3 (picture)	0x00 - 0x0B
	4 (section)	0x00 - 0x38
	5 (table)	0x00 - 0x39, 0x60 - 0x65
Word 2002	1 (paragraph)	0x00 - 0x6E
	2 (character)	0x00 - 0x18, 0x30 - 0x88
	3 (picture)	0x00 - 0x0B
	4 (section)	0x00 - 0x42
	5 (table)	0x00 - 0x3D, 0x60 - 0x8A
Office Word 2003	1 (paragraph)	0x00 - 0x6F
	2 (character)	0x00 - 0x18, 0x30 - 0x89, 0x90
	3 (picture)	0x00 - 0x0B

Version	Sprm.sgc	Range of Sprm.ispmd processed
	4 (section)	0x00 – 0x43
	5 (table)	0x00 – 0x3E, 0x60 – 0x90
Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013	1 (paragraph)	0x00 – 0x73
	2 (character)	0x00 – 0x1D, 0x30 – 0x89, 0x90 – 0x95
	3 (picture)	0x00 – 0x0B
	4 (section)	0x00 – 0x44
	5 (table)	0x00 – 0x42, 0x60 – 0x90

<8> [Section 2.2.6](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 cannot open files which are password protected with Office binary document RC4 CryptoAPI encryption.

<9> [Section 2.2.6.3](#): Neither Word 97 nor Word 2000 support this encryption method.

<10> [Section 2.4.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 require that each row have [sprmTDefTable](#) applied. These versions do not process [sprmPTableProps](#). Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 require [sprmTDefTable](#) or [sprmTInsert](#). These versions do process [sprmPTableProps](#).

A [sprmTDefTable](#) applied to a TTP mark overrides any formatting inherited from the table style. Word 97 and Word 2000 do not have a table style feature. For this reason, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 only emit [sprmTDefTable](#) for versions that do not process [sprmPTableProps](#).

If an application does not emit [sprmTDefTable](#) for the benefit of readers that do not process [sprmPTableProps](#), the documents that are generated by that application are not compatible with Word 97 or Word 2000.

<11> [Section 2.4.6](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 do not support table styles, and thus ignore [sprmTlstD](#), among others. [SprmPTableProps](#) can be used to separate Prls intended for Word 97 and Word 2000 from those intended for all other versions, as specified in section [2.4.3](#), Overview of Tables.

<12> [Section 2.5.2](#): A special empty document is installed with Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 to allow "Create New Word Document" from the operating system. This document has an nFib of 0x00C0. In addition the BiDi build of Word 97 differentiates its documents by saving 0x00C2 as the nFib. In both cases treat them as if they were 0x00C1.

<13> [Section 2.5.2](#): Picture watermarks could be present in the document even if **fHasPic** is 0.

<14> [Section 2.5.2](#): The **nFibBack** field is treated as if it is set to 0x00BF when a locale-specific version of Word 97 sets it to 0x00C1.

<15> [Section 2.5.2](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 install a minimal .doc file for use with the New- Microsoft Word Document of the shell. This minimal .doc file has **fEmptySpecial** set to 1.

<16> [Section 2.5.2](#): Word uses this flag to identify a document that was created by using the New – Microsoft Word Document of the operating system shell.

<17> [Section 2.5.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 sometimes put a value here when performing an incremental save ([FibBase.fComplex](#)).

<18> [Section 2.5.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 sometimes put a value here when performing an incremental save ([FibBase.fComplex](#)).

<19> [Section 2.5.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 sometimes put a value here when performing an incremental save ([FibBase.fComplex](#)).

<20> [Section 2.5.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 will sometimes put a value here when performing an incremental save ([FibBase.fComplex](#)).

<21> [Section 2.5.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 will sometimes put a value here when performing an incremental save ([FibBase.fComplex](#)).

<22> [Section 2.5.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 will sometimes put a value here when performing an incremental save ([FibBase.fComplex](#)).

<23> [Section 2.5.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 will sometimes put a value here when performing an incremental save ([FibBase.fComplex](#)).

<24> [Section 2.5.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 will sometimes put a value here when performing an incremental save ([FibBase.fComplex](#)).

<25> [Section 2.5.3](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 will sometimes put a value here when performing an incremental save ([FibBase.fComplex](#)).

<26> [Section 2.5.4](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write a nonzero value here when saving a document template with changes that require the saving of an AutoText document.

<27> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 emit this information when performing an incremental save. Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 do not emit this information.

<28> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 reads this information if **FibBase.nFib** is 193. Word 2000 reads this information if [FibRgCswNew.nFibNew](#) is 217. Word 2002 reads this information if **FibRgCswNew.nFibNew** is 257. Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 do not read this information.

<29> [Section 2.5.6](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this data.

<30> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 emits information at offset **fcPgdMotherOldOld**. Neither Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<31> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 reads this information. Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<32> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 emits information at offset **fcBkdMotherOldOld**. Neither Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<33> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 reads this information. Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

[<34> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 emits information at offset **fcPgdFtnOldOld**. Neither Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

[<35> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 reads this information. Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

[<36> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 emits information at offset **fcBkdFtnOldOld**. Neither Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

[<37> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 reads this information. Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

[<38> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 emits information at offset **fcPgdEdnOldOld**. Neither Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

[<39> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 reads this information. Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

[<40> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 emits information at offset **fcBkdEdnOldOld**. Neither Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

[<41> Section 2.5.6](#): Only Word 97 reads this information.

[<42> Section 2.5.6](#): fcRouteSlip is only saved and read by Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003.

[<43> Section 2.5.6](#): SttbSavedBy is only saved and read by Word 97 and Word 2000.

[<44> Section 2.5.6](#): SttbSavedBy is only saved and read by Word 97 and Word 2000.

[<45> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 write this information when the user chooses to save versions in the document. Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 do not write this information.

[<46> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

[<47> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write this information when the user chooses to save versions in the document. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write this information.

[<48> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

[<49> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write this information when the user chooses to save versions in the document. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write this information.

[<50> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

[<51> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write this information when the user chooses to save versions in the document. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write this information.

[<52> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

[<53> Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write this information when the user chooses to save versions in the document. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write this information.

<54> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<55> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write this information when the user chooses to save versions in the document. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write this information.

<56> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<57> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write this information. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write this information.

<58> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<59> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write the size of the deprecated numbering field cache at offset **fcPlcfBteLvc** in the [Table Stream](#). Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write zero.

<60> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 emits information at offset **fcPlcfLvcPre10** when performing an incremental save. Word 2000 emits information at offset **fcPlcfLvcPre10** on every save. Neither Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at offset **fcPlcfLvcPre10** and the value of **fcPlcfLvcPre10** is undefined.

<61> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 read this information. Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<62> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 write **lcbPlcfLvcPre10** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfLvcPre10**. Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **lcbPlcfLvcPre10**.

<63> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write this information when the user chooses to save versions in the document. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write this information.

<64> [Section 2.5.6](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<65> [Section 2.5.7](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information. Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information, however the information is an optional, deprecated cache that can be calculated by reading the document content.

<66> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this value.

<67> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 emit information at offset **fcPgdMotherOld**. Neither Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<68> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 read this information. Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<69> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 emit information at offset **fcBkdMotherOld**. Neither Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<70> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 read this information. Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<71> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 emit information at offset **fcPgdFtnOld**. Neither Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.



<72> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 read this information. Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<73> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 emit information at offset **fcBkdFtnOld**. Neither Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<74> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 read this information. Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<75> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 emit information at offset **fcPgdEdnOld**. Neither Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<76> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 read this information. Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<77> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 emit information at offset **fcBkdEdnOld**. Neither Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<78> [Section 2.5.7](#): Word 2000 and Word 2002 read this information. Word 97, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<79> [Section 2.5.8](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this value.

<80> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 and Office Word 2003 write this information when the user chooses to save versions in the document. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write this information.

<81> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 and Office Word 2003 read this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<82> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 emits information at offset **fcPlcfpmiOldXP**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfpmiOldXP** is undefined.

<83> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<84> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 writes **lcbPlcfpmiOldXP** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfpmiOldXP**. Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **lcbPlcfpmiOldXP**. Neither Word 97 nor Word 2000 write a [FibRgFcLcb2002](#).

<85> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 emits information at offset **fcPlcfpmiNewXP**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfpmiNewXP** is undefined.

<86> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<87> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 writes **lcbPlcfpmiNewXP** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfpmiNewXP**. Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **lcbPlcfpmiNewXP**. Neither Word 97 nor Word 2000 write a **FibRgFcLcb2002**.

<88> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 emits information at offset **fcPlcfpmiMixedXP**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfpmiMixedXP** is undefined.

<89> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<90> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 writes **lcbPlcfpmiMixedXP** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfpmiMixedXP**. Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010,

and Word 2013 write 0 to **IcbPlcfpmiMixedXP**. Neither Word 97 nor Word 2000 write a **FibRgFcLcb2002**.

<91> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 emits information at offset **fcPlcfIvcOldXP**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfIvcOldXP** is undefined.

<92> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<93> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 writes **IcbPlcfIvcOldXP** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfIvcOldXP**. Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **IcbPlcfIvcOldXP**. Neither Word 97 nor Word 2000 write a **FibRgFcLcb2002**.

<94> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 emits information at offset **fcPlcfIvcNewXP**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfIvcNewXP** is undefined.

<95> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<96> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 writes **IcbPlcfIvcNewXP** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfIvcNewXP**. Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **IcbPlcfIvcNewXP**. Neither Word 97 nor Word 2000 write a **FibRgFcLcb2002**.

<97> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 emits information at offset **fcPlcfIvcMixedXP**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfIvcMixedXP** is undefined.

<98> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore it.

<99> [Section 2.5.8](#): Word 2002 writes **IcbPlcfIvcMixedXP** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfIvcMixedXP**. Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **IcbPlcfIvcMixedXP**. Neither Word 97 nor Word 2000 write a **FibRgFcLcb2002**.

<100> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPlcfpmiOld**; Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfpmiOld** is undefined.

<101> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 reads this information.

<102> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 writes **IcbPlcfpmiOld** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfpmiOld**; Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **IcbPlcfpmiOld**.

<103> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPlcfpmiOldInline**; Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfpmiOldInline** is undefined.

<104> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 reads this information.

<105> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 writes **IcbPlcfpmiOldInline** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfpmiOldInline**; Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **IcbPlcfpmiOldInline**.

<106> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPlcfpmiNew**; Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfpmiNew** is undefined.

<107> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 reads this information.

<108> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 writes **lcbPlcfpmiNew** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfpmiNew**; Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **lcbPlcfpmiNew**.

<109> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPlcfpmiNewInline**; Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcfpmiNewInline** is undefined.

<110> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 reads this information.

<111> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 writes **lcbPlcfpmiNewInline** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcfpmiNewInline**; Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **lcbPlcfpmiNewInline**.

<112> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPlcflvcOld**; Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcflvcOld** is undefined.

<113> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 reads this information.

<114> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 writes **lcbPlcflvcOld** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcflvcOld**; Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **lcbPlcflvcOld**.

<115> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPlcflvcOldInline**; Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcflvcOldInline** is undefined.

<116> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 reads this information.

<117> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 writes **lcbPlcflvcOldInline** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcflvcOldInline**; Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **lcbPlcflvcOldInline**.

<118> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPlcflvcNew**; Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcflvcNew** is undefined.

<119> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 reads this information.

<120> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 writes **lcbPlcflvcNew** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcflvcNew**; Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **lcbPlcflvcNew**.

<121> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPlcflvcNewInline**; Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset and the value of **fcPlcflvcNewInline** is undefined.

<122> [Section 2.5.9](#): Only Office Word 2003 reads this information.

<123> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 writes **lcbPlcflvcNewInline** with the size, in bytes, of the information emitted at offset **fcPlcflvcNewInline**; Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 to **lcbPlcflvcNewInline**.

<124> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPgdMother**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<125> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<126> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcBkdMother**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<127> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<128> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcAfdMother**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<129> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<130> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPgdFtn**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<131> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<132> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcBkdFtn**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<133> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<134> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcAfdFtn**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<135> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<136> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcPgdEdn**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<137> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<138> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcBkdEdn**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<139> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<140> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcAfdEdn**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit this information.

<141> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<142> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 emits information at offset **fcAfd**. Neither Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 emit information at this offset.

<143> [Section 2.5.9](#): Office Word 2003 reads this information. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information.

<144> [Section 2.5.10](#): Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write 0 here, but all three ignore this value when loading files.

<145> [Section 2.5.10](#): Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 write 0 here, but all three ignore this value when loading files.

[<146> Section 2.6.1](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this property when running in compatibility mode for previous versions of Word. Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 do not process this Sprm, and thus ignore this property.

[<147> Section 2.6.1](#): When sprmCFSpec is unexpectedly applied to a character that can be displayed, the character can be displayed in the same manner as a character that is not fSpec. If, on the other hand, the character cannot be displayed, it can be ignored.

[<148> Section 2.6.1](#): This property is compatible with Word 97, and for that version the default color for right-to-left text is **cvAuto**. Later versions do not use this property, and instead the color of all text is specified by [sprmCico](#).

[<149> Section 2.6.2](#): Word implements this property by acting as if there is a page break before the paragraph if it would not otherwise fit on the remainder of the page. If sprmPFKeepFollow is applied to the preceding paragraph with a value of 1, Word favors keeping this paragraph's lines together over keeping this paragraph on the same page as the previous paragraph. If the paragraph is too long to fit on a full page by itself, Word ignores this property. If the paragraph is in a table, Word ignores this property.

[<150> Section 2.6.2](#): Word implements this property by acting as if there is a page break before the paragraph if there would otherwise be a page break between the end of this paragraph and the beginning of the next one. If sprmPFKeep is applied to the next paragraph with a value of 1, Word avoids breaking the next paragraph across pages even if it means ignoring sprmPFKeepFollow.

[<151> Section 2.6.3](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this property. Word 2000 and Word 97 do not split table rows across pages when the table rows set this property to 0x01.

[<152> Section 2.6.3](#): Word 97 stops working if merged cells are split across page break boundaries; setting this property for merged cells avoids this problem.

[<153> Section 2.6.3](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this property.

[<154> Section 2.6.3](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 evaluate sprmTFCantSplit instead of this property.

[<155> Section 2.6.3](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 evaluate sprmTFCantSplit instead of this property.

[<156> Section 2.6.3](#): If the cell has a fixed-width, this property is false (0), and content cannot fit on a single line in the cell, then content will word wrap. If the cell does not have a fixed-width, this property is false (0), and content cannot fit on a single line in the cell, then the cell can grow to fit the content; however, if the cell has no more room to grow, then the content will word wrap instead.

[<157> Section 2.6.3](#): If the cell does not have a fixed width and this property is true, the cell will automatically grow to fit more content, shrinking adjacent cells in the row if necessary so that content in this cell does not wrap. However, if the cell content is too large to fit in the table, then the content will be forced to wrap. If multiple cells in the row have this property set and content will not fit on a single line for any them, widths will be adjusted proportionately according to how much content is in each cell (the cell with the most content receives the most width).

[<158> Section 2.6.4](#): Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 emit [sprmSDxaColumns](#) only when the space between columns differs from the default.

[<159> Section 2.6.4](#): Word falls back to **msonfcArabic**.

[<160> Section 2.6.4](#): Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 emit sprmSDyaHdrTop only when the header's distance from the top edge of the page differs from the default.



[<161> Section 2.6.4](#): Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 emit `sprmSDyaHdrBottom` only when the footer distance from the bottom edge of the page differs from the default.

[<162> Section 2.6.4](#): Word's user interface allows starting line numbers only up to 32767, corresponding to a `SPRM` value of 32766. However, bigger values can be read in (for example from ECMA-376 files) and subsequently stored into an MS-DOC file.

[<163> Section 2.6.4](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 support larger values.

[<164> Section 2.6.4](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this value when there is only one available paper format as defined by the currently selected printer driver.

[<165> Section 2.7.2](#): With Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 it is possible for the `fLockRev` value or the `fLockAtn` value to be set to 1 when `fProtEnabled` is 1.

[<166> Section 2.7.2](#): With Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 it is possible for the `fLockRev` value or the `fLockAtn` value to be set to 1 when `fProtEnabled` is 1.

[<167> Section 2.7.2](#): Word 97 allows independent viewing and printing of revision markup. This means that the value of `fRMPrint` is not always the same as the value of `fRMView`.

[<168> Section 2.7.2](#): With Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003, it is possible for the `fLockRev` value or the `fLockAtn` value to be set to 1 when `fProtEnabled` is 1.

[<169> Section 2.7.2](#): Word stores either the date and time the document was created or the date and time when personal information was scrubbed.

[<170> Section 2.7.2](#): Word stores either the date and time the document was printed or 4 bytes of zeros (0) if personal information was scrubbed or if the document was never printed.

[<171> Section 2.7.2](#): Word will store a 0 here if personal information was scrubbed.

[<172> Section 2.7.2](#): Word will store a 0 here for certain locales and if personal information was scrubbed. Word does not prevent this value from overflowing if the document was opened for editing more than 0x7FFFFFFF minutes.

[<173> Section 2.7.2](#): Word sets up the save dialog so that, if it is not altered, it saves a comma-delimited text file but does not prevent the user from altering the file type in the dialog.

[<174> Section 2.7.4](#): If Office Word 2007, Word 2010, or Word 2013 saved this file as a background operation, this value is 9.

[<175> Section 2.7.4](#): Word 97 sets this value when it loads files through the Microsoft HTML converter (`html32.cnv`).

[<176> Section 2.7.4](#): Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0. Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore any value on load.

[<177> Section 2.7.4](#): Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0. Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore any value on load.

[<178> Section 2.7.4](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 neither read nor write this value.

[<179> Section 2.7.4](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 neither read nor write this value.

[<180> Section 2.7.5](#): All background saves and all saves by Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 result in 0 here.

[<181> Section 2.7.5](#): All background saves and all saves by Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 result in 0 here.

[<182> Section 2.7.5](#): Word does not consistently set this when tentative lists are in the document so it is best to assume that a 1 was written here.

[<183> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<184> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<185> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<186> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<187> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<188> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<189> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<190> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<191> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<192> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<193> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<194> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<195> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<196> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<197> Section 2.7.13](#): Only supported in Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013.

[<198> Section 2.7.14](#): The Word object model does not validate input and does allow values other than those listed.

[<199> Section 2.7.16](#): Only Word 97 uses this setting. Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 use **iCustomKsu** and **fJapaneseUseLevel2** instead. If Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, or Word 2013 loads a Word 97 file, it deduces its settings based on **iCustomKsu** and **fJapaneseUseLevel2** if either are present, or on the contents of **rgxchFPunct** and **rgxchLPunct**. Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 save only the values 0 and 2 and purely for backward compatibility. The value of 1 (strict) is instead saved as 2 (custom) with the characters saved in **rgxchFPunct** and **rgxchLPunct**.

[<200> Section 2.7.16](#): Word 97 does not read or write **iCustomKsu**.

[<201> Section 2.7.16](#): Word 97 does not read or write **fJapaneseUseLevel2**.

[<202> Section 2.8.29](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this information. Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read this information.

[<203> Section 2.8.29](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write the information specified. Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 write information that depends on the state of the application's internal table character cache at the time the document was saved.

[<204> Section 2.9.23](#): Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 emit this information. Office Word 2003 and 2007 emit 0.

[<205> Section 2.9.23](#): Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 read this information. Office Word 2003 and 2007 ignore it.

[<206> Section 2.9.24](#): Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 ignore this data.

[<207> Section 2.9.36](#): Word 97 does not follow this rule when reading a file.

[<208> Section 2.9.36](#): Word 2000 and Word 97 do not follow this rule when reading a file.

[<209> Section 2.9.43](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write [COLORREFs](#) that have `fAuto` set to `0xFF` but the other members set to nonzero values. They do this when the user chooses a theme color for the borders of a [PGPInfo](#) structure. Because the Word Binary File format does not support Word 2007's theme colors, these `COLORREF` values are undefined and result in inconsistent behavior across different versions of Word.

[<210> Section 2.9.43](#): Word takes its default color from the window text color of the operating system. If applied shading would result in text being difficult to read, Word switches to the window background color of the operating system. Word also changes its default colors to comply with system-wide accessibility settings.

[<211> Section 2.9.48](#): In Office Word 2003 this structure also contains the toolbar visual information for when the application is in the **Reading Layout view**.

[<212> Section 2.9.69](#): Word 97 through Office Word 2003 do not always enable or disable optional formats based on these flags. Instead, they sometimes use these flags to record which formats were specified the last time the table was auto-formatted. In such cases, these values are only used as an aid when re-applying a table auto-format. See the details of each flag for specific version behavior.

[<213> Section 2.9.69](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 record the setting from the last auto-format on the table. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore the value.

[<214> Section 2.9.69](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 record the setting from the last auto-format on the table. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore the value.

[<215> Section 2.9.69](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 record the setting from the last auto-format on the table. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore the value.

[<216> Section 2.9.69](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 record the setting from the last auto-format on the table. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore the value.

[<217> Section 2.9.69](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 record the setting from the last auto-format on the table. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore the value.

[<218> Section 2.9.69](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 table styles and Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 table auto-formats can have optional formatting for the top row of a table. In Word 97 and Word 2000, the value only reflects whether the optional formatting was applied, rather than what the format is now.

[<219> Section 2.9.69](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 table styles and Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 table auto-formats can have optional formatting for the bottom row of a table. In Word 97 and Word 2000, the value only reflects whether the optional formatting was applied, rather than what the format is now.



<220> [Section 2.9.69](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 table styles and Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 table auto-formats can have optional formatting for the logically leftmost column of a table. In Word 97 and Word 2000, the value only reflects whether the optional formatting was applied, rather than what the format is now.

<221> [Section 2.9.69](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 table styles and Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 table auto-formats can have optional formatting for the logically rightmost column of a table. In Word 97 and Word 2000, the value only reflects whether the optional formatting was applied, rather than what the format is now.

<222> [Section 2.9.69](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 table styles and Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 table auto-formats can have optional formatting for the odd numbered rows of a table. In Word 97 and Office Word 2003, the value only reflects whether the optional formatting was applied, rather than what the format is now.

<223> [Section 2.9.69](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 table styles and Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 table auto-formats can have optional formatting for the odd numbered columns of a table. In Word 97 and Office Word 2003, the value only reflects whether the optional formatting was applied, rather than what the format is now.

<224> [Section 2.9.90](#): Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 do not change the data or header file.

<225> [Section 2.9.112](#): Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 recalculate the appropriate `sprmCRgLid0_80` and `sprmCRgLid1_80` to apply to each style if `f97LidsSet` is 0. Thus it is safe to set this value to 0. Word 97 does not need to apply the compatibility Sprms.

<226> [Section 2.9.121](#): No version of Word has these additional patterns available through its user interface. However, all versions of Word have these available through **macros**.

<227> [Section 2.9.147](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 use this [Tplc](#) to link a graphical representation of this list format in the Word List UI to this LSTF.

<228> [Section 2.9.158](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 allow the user to directly edit field codes. This can cause the binary data to mismatch the field type.

<229> [Section 2.9.161](#): Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore the values in the [OcxInfo](#) structure but, for backward compatibility, emit values based on the OLE controls in the document. The values are populated by finding all the control [FLDs](#) in the document and saving the values for the corresponding OLE controls. Previous versions of Word expect that the values in `OcxInfo` structures and the values of the controls all match. The description of `OcxInfo` fields specifies the values that are written.

<230> [Section 2.9.169](#): Word 2000 and Word 97 use this value to store a reference count of the shape. Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore this value.

<231> [Section 2.9.181](#): Word 2002 occasionally writes a value of -31681. This behavior is deprecated.

<232> [Section 2.9.182](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003 and Office Word 2007 ignore the instance of `sprmPChgTabs` in this scenario.

<233> [Section 2.9.224](#): Word 2002, Office Word 2003, and Office Word 2007 use all of the columns of the data source when computing the hash. Word 2010 and Word 2013 ignore the last column when Microsoft Outlook is the data source.

<234> [Section 2.9.230](#): **SttbAuthorAttrib** is ignored and not saved by Word 97, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013. It is ignored but saved if read by Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003.

<235> [Section 2.9.230](#): **SttbAuthorValue** is ignored and not saved by Word 97, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013. It is ignored but saved if read by Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003.

<236> [Section 2.9.230](#): **SttbMessageAttrib** is ignored and not saved by Word 97, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013. It is ignored but saved if read by Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003.

<237> [Section 2.9.230](#): **SttbMessageValue** is ignored and not saved by Word 97, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013. It is ignored but saved if read by Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003.

<238> [Section 2.9.244](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 1 if the selection is a bullet or number character from a bulleted or numbered list. All versions of Word ignore this bit. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 for **fPrefix**.

<239> [Section 2.9.256](#): Word 97 uses multiple splf values for grammatical errors.

<240> [Section 2.9.260](#): Word 97, Word 2000, and Word 2002 set this value to 1 when performing an incremental save and the style has been modified in such a way that it can affect the height of paragraphs with that style. Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 set the value to 0. If the [Plc](#) specified by **fcPlcfPhe** is not emitted, it is safe to set this value to 0.

<241> [Section 2.9.271](#): Styles that are used in the document are not empty. Styles that are unused in the document (latent) are allowed to be empty.

<242> [Section 2.9.274](#): The following table lists the value of **stiMaxWhenSaved** that each version of Word writes.

Version	stiMaxWhenSaved
Word 97	91
Word 2000	105
Word 2002	156
Office Word 2003	156
Office Word 2007	267
Word 2010	267
Word 2013	267

<243> [Section 2.9.274](#): The value of **nVerBuiltInNamesWhenSaved** is used to optimize the performance of loading files. Word displays and saves built-in styles with the current application defined style name as the primary style name. However, if the application defined style names differ between versions (or if the user interface language is different than that in use when the file was saved) when opening a file Word strips off the primary style name of any application defined style and then replaces it with the current name. If the value of **nVerBuiltInNamesWhenSaved** in the file matches the current value known to the version of Word opening the file, Word knows that the set of application defined style names saved to the file matches the current set of application defined style names, and replacing is not necessary (at least for that reason.)

Specifying a value of 0 is recommended for maximum compatibility, as it will cause all versions of Word to update the names to whatever set of application defined style names is current, with little performance penalty.

The following table lists the value of **nVerBuiltInNamesWhenSaved** that each version of Word writes.

Version	nVerBuiltInNamesWhenSaved
Word 97	2
Word 2000	3
Word 2002	3
Office Word 2003	4
Office Word 2007	7
Word 2010	7
Word 2013	7

<244> [Section 2.9.279](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 do not allow creation of a bookmark whose name violates the constraints upon valid strings described in this section but if a string violating them is written to file, it will be handled without error and displayed as expected.

<245> [Section 2.9.286](#): When a new font is applied in a document, Word adds it to the font table if it is not already there. However, when the user edits a document such that a font is no longer used, the entry is not removed from the font table. Thus, the font table will accumulate unused font references over time.

<246> [Section 2.9.289](#): Word 97 only writes 4 strings.

<247> [Section 2.9.289](#): Word 97 emits 0x0004 for cData.

<248> [Section 2.9.297](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 incorrectly write 26. Regardless, Word 97 and Word 2000 correctly read and write [SttbTtmbd.rgTTMBD](#) 10 bytes after the beginning of [SttbW6](#). Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 10.

<249> [Section 2.9.298](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, Word 2013, and Word 2016 allow a value to be set using this name that is not the VBA digital signature if the document does not contain a VBA project or if the file contains a VBA project but is unsigned. In the case where a VBA project is present but is not signed, specifying a value with this name will cause Microsoft Word to view the file as having an invalid signature for the VBA project on a subsequent load.

<250> [Section 2.9.298](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 allow a value to be set using this name that is not the VBA digital signature. Word 2016 allows a value to be set using this name that is not the VBA digital signature if the document does not contain a VBA project or if the file contains a VBA project but is unsigned. In the case where a VBA project is present but is not signed, specifying a value with this name will cause Word 2016 to view the file as having an invalid signature for the VBA project on a subsequent load.

<251> [Section 2.9.298](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, Word 2013, and Word 2016 allow a value to be set using this name that is not the VBA digital signature if the document does not contain a VBA project or if the file contains a VBA project but is unsigned. In the case where a VBA project is present but is not signed, specifying a value with this name will cause Microsoft Word to view the file as having an invalid signature for the VBA project on a subsequent load.

<252> [Section 2.9.298](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 allow a value to be set using this name that is not the VBA digital signature. Word 2016 allows a value to be set using this name that is not the VBA digital signature if the document does not contain a VBA project or if the file contains a VBA project but is unsigned. In

the case where a VBA project is present but is not signed, specifying a value with this name will cause Word 2016 to view the file as having an invalid signature for the VBA project on a subsequent load.

<253> [Section 2.9.307](#): If the first row in the selection contains fewer cells than the last row in the selection, and the selection began at a cell index greater than the number of cells in the first row, then **itcFirst** will be greater than the number of cells in the first row, and the selection is interpreted as being the end of row mark.

<254> [Section 2.9.307](#): In some cases when the selection spans rows with differing cell counts, Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write an **itcLim** that is less than or equal to **itcFirst**.

<255> [Section 2.9.307](#): Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 ignore the **Selsf** if **itcLim** is 64.

<256> [Section 2.9.311](#): If the toolbar control associated to this [TBDelta](#) is a custom toolbar control of type Popup, but the toolbar control does not drop a custom menu toolbar, the value of **itB** can be greater or equal than the value of the **cCust** field of the [CTBWRAPPER](#) structure that contains the **rCustomizations** array that contains the [Customization](#) structure that contains the **customizationData** array that contains this structure, and is ignored.

<257> [Section 2.9.312](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002 and Office Word 2003 emit this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 emit 0.

<258> [Section 2.9.312](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002 and Office Word 2003 read this information. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 read this information.

<259> [Section 2.9.312](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002 and Office Word 2003 emit this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 emit 0.

<260> [Section 2.9.312](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002 and Office Word 2003 read this information. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 read this information.

<261> [Section 2.9.312](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002 and Office Word 2003 emit this information. Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 emit 0.

<262> [Section 2.9.312](#): Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002 and Office Word 2003 will read this information. Neither Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 read this information.

<263> [Section 2.9.320](#): Office Word 2007, Word 2010, and Word 2013 write 0 and ignore the **Tch**. Word 2000, Word 2002, and Office Word 2003 read and write this information.

<264> [Section 2.9.326](#): Word 97 and Word 2000 set this value to the index of the predefined table auto-format that was last applied to this table. Neither Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Office Word 2007, Word 2010, nor Word 2013 set this value.

<265> [Section 2.9.326](#): Word 97, Word 2000, and Office Word 2003 do not always enable or disable optional formats based on these flags. Instead, they sometimes use these flags to record which formats were specified the last time the table was auto-formatted. In such cases, these values are only used as an aid when re-applying a table auto-format. See the details of each flag for specific version.

## 6 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as New, Major, Minor, Editorial, or No change.

The revision class **New** means that a new document is being released.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements or functionality.
- The removal of a document from the documentation set.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **Editorial** means that the formatting in the technical content was changed. Editorial changes apply to grammatical, formatting, and style issues.

The revision class **No change** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the technical content of the document is identical to the last released version.

Major and minor changes can be described further using the following change types:

- New content added.
- Content updated.
- Content removed.
- New product behavior note added.
- Product behavior note updated.
- Product behavior note removed.
- New protocol syntax added.
- Protocol syntax updated.
- Protocol syntax removed.
- New content added due to protocol revision.
- Content updated due to protocol revision.
- Content removed due to protocol revision.
- New protocol syntax added due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax updated due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax removed due to protocol revision.
- Obsolete document removed.

Editorial changes are always classified with the change type **Editorially updated**.

Some important terms used in the change type descriptions are defined as follows:

- **Protocol syntax** refers to data elements (such as packets, structures, enumerations, and methods) as well as interfaces.
- **Protocol revision** refers to changes made to a protocol that affect the bits that are sent over the wire.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
<a href="#">2.7.9</a> Dop2010	Added a new section for this document property.	Y	Content update.
<a href="#">2.7.10</a> Dop2013	Added a new section for this document property.	Y	Content update.
<a href="#">2.9.298</a> StwUser	Added more details to the description of the rgxchValues field to more clearly describe what is indicated by the "Sign" and "SignAgile" name strings.	N	Content update.
2.9.298 StwUser	Added more details to the description of this type and to the rgxchValues field to more clearly describe what is indicated by the "Sign" and "SignAgile" name strings.	N	Content update.

## 7 Index

### 0

[0Table stream structure](#) 28

### 1

[1Table stream structure](#) 28

### A

[Acd structure](#) 199

[Afd structure](#) 201

Algorithms

[application data for VtHyperlink](#) 51

[applying properties](#) 45

[determining cell boundaries](#) 43

[determining paragraph boundaries](#) 39

[determining row boundaries](#) 44

[retrieving text](#) 38

[Applicability](#) 27

[Application data for VtHyperlink algorithm](#) 51

[Applying properties algorithms](#) 45

[ASUMY structure](#) 201

[Asumyi structure](#) 173

[ATNBE structure](#) 201

[AtrdExtra structure](#) 202

[ATRDPost10 structure](#) 202

[ATRDPre10 structure](#) 203

### B

Basic types

[Acd](#) 199

[Afd](#) 201

[ASUMY](#) 201

[ATNBE](#) 201

[AtrdExtra](#) 202

[ATRDPost10](#) 202

[ATRDPre10](#) 203

[BKC](#) 203

[BKF](#) 204

[BKFD](#) 204

[BKL](#) 205

[BKLD](#) 205

[BlockSel](#) 206

[Bool16](#) 206

[Bool8](#) 206

[Brc](#) 206

[Brc80](#) 207

[Brc80MayBeNil](#) 208

[BrcCvOperand](#) 208

[BrcMayBeNil](#) 208

[BrcOperand](#) 208

[BrcType](#) 209

[BxPap](#) 215

[CAPI](#) 216

[CDB](#) 217

[CellHideMarkOperand](#) 217

[CellRangeFitText](#) 217

[CellRangeNoWrap](#) 218

[CellRangeTextFlow](#) 218

[CellRangeVertAlign](#) 218

[CFitTextOperand](#) 219

[Chpx](#) 219

[ChpxFkp](#) 219

[Cid](#) 220

[CidAllocated](#) 220

[CidFci](#) 221

[CidMacro](#) 224

[Clx](#) 224

[CMajorityOperand](#) 224

[Cmt enumeration](#) 225

[CNFOperand](#) 225

[CNS enumeration](#) 226

[COLORREF](#) 226

[COSL](#) 227

[CSSA](#) 227

[CSSAOperand](#) 228

[CSymbolOperand](#) 228

[CTB](#) 229

[CTBWRAPPER](#) 230

[Customization](#) 231

[DCS](#) 232

[DefTableSdh800Operand](#) 232

[DefTableSdhOperand](#) 232

[DispFldRmOperand](#) 233

[Dofr](#) 233

[DofrFsn](#) 234

[DofrFsnFnm](#) 235

[DofrFsnName](#) 235

[DofrFsnp](#) 235

[DofrFsnSpbd](#) 236

[Dofrh](#) 236

[DofrRglstsf](#) 237

[Dofrt enumeration](#) 237

[DPCID](#) 238

[DTTM](#) 239

[FACTOIDINFO](#) 239

[FactoidSpls](#) 240

[FarEastLayoutOperand](#) 240

[FatI](#) 240

[FBKF](#) 241

[FBKFD](#) 242

[FBKLD](#) 242

[FcCompressed](#) 243

[FCCT](#) 243

[Fci enumeration](#) 244

[FCKS](#) 313

[FCKSOLD](#) 314

[FFData](#) 315

[FFDataBits](#) 316

[FFID](#) 318

[FFM enumeration](#) 318

[FFN](#) 319

[FieldMapBase](#) 320

[FieldMapDataItem](#) 320

[FieldMapInfo](#) 321

[FieldMapTerminator](#) 322

[FilterDataItem](#) 322

[Fld](#) 323

[fldch](#) 324

[flt enumeration](#) 324

[FNFB](#) 327

[FNIF](#) 327  
[FNPI](#) 328  
[FOBJH](#) 328  
[FrameTextFlowOperand](#) 329  
[FSDAP](#) 329  
[Fsnk enumeration](#) 330  
[Fssd](#) 330  
[FssUnits](#) 330  
[FTO](#) 330  
[Fts](#) 331  
[FtsWWidth\\_Indent](#) 331  
[FtsWWidth\\_Table](#) 332  
[FtsWWidth\\_TablePart](#) 332  
[FTXBXNonReusable](#) 333  
[FTXBXS](#) 333  
[FTXBXSReusable](#) 334  
[GOSL](#) 335  
[GrammarSpIs](#) 335  
[grffldEnd](#) 335  
[grfhic](#) 336  
[GRFSTD](#) 337  
[GrLPUpXSw](#) 338  
[GrpPrIAndIstd](#) 338  
[HFD](#) 339  
[HFDBits](#) 339  
[Hplxsdr](#) 340  
[HresiOperand](#) 340  
[Ico](#) 341  
[IDPCI](#) 341  
[Ipat](#) 342  
[IScrollType](#) 346  
[ItcFirstLim](#) 346  
[Kcm](#) 347  
[Kme](#) 347  
[Kt enumeration](#) 348  
[Kul enumeration](#) 348  
[LadSpIs](#) 348  
[LBCOperand](#) 349  
[LEGOXTR\\_V11](#) 349  
[LFLVLO](#) 351  
[LFO](#) 350  
[LFOData](#) 351  
[LID](#) 352  
[LPStd](#) 352  
[LPStshi](#) 352  
[LPStshiGrpPrI](#) 353  
[LPUpxChpx](#) 353  
[LPUpxChpxRM](#) 353  
[LPUpxPapx](#) 354  
[LPUpxPapxRM](#) 354  
[LPUpxRM](#) 354  
[LPUpxTapx](#) 355  
[LPXCharBuffer9](#) 355  
[LSD](#) 356  
[LSPD](#) 356  
[LSTF](#) 357  
[Lstsf](#) 357  
[LVL](#) 358  
[LVLE](#) 359  
[MacroName](#) 361  
[MacroNames](#) 361  
[MathPrOperand](#) 361  
[Mcd](#) 362  
[MDP](#) 362  
[MFPF](#) 363  
[NilBrc](#) 363  
[NilPICFAndBinData](#) 364  
[NumRM](#) 365  
[NumRMOperand](#) 366  
[OcxInfo](#) 366  
[ODSOPropertyBase](#) 368  
[ODSOPropertyLarge](#) 369  
[ODSOPropertyStandard](#) 370  
[ODT](#) 370  
[ODTPersist1](#) 371  
[ODTPersist2](#) 371  
[OfficeArtClientAnchor](#) 372  
[OfficeArtClientData](#) 372  
[OfficeArtClientTextbox](#) 373  
[OfficeArtContent](#) 373  
[OfficeArtWordDrawing](#) 374  
[PANOSE](#) 374  
[PapxFkp](#) 379  
[PapxInFkp](#) 379  
[PbiGrfOperand](#) 380  
[Pcd](#) 380  
[Pcdt](#) 381  
[PChqTabsAdd](#) 381  
[PChqTabsDel](#) 381  
[PChqTabsDelClose](#) 382  
[PChqTabsOperand](#) 382  
[PChqTabsPapxOperand](#) 383  
[PqbApplyTo](#) 383  
[PqbOffsetFrom](#) 384  
[PqbPageDepth](#) 384  
[PGPArray](#) 384  
[PGPInfo](#) 384  
[PGPOptions](#) 385  
[PICF](#) 387  
[PICF\\_Shape](#) 387  
[PICFAndOfficeArtData](#) 388  
[PICMID](#) 389  
[PlcfGlSy](#) 390  
[PlfAccl](#) 390  
[PlfCosl](#) 391  
[PlfGosl](#) 391  
[PlfguidUim](#) 392  
[PlfKme](#) 392  
[PlfLfo](#) 392  
[PlfLst](#) 393  
[PlfMcd](#) 393  
[PLRSID](#) 394  
[Pmfs](#) 394  
[Pms](#) 397  
[PnFkpChpx](#) 398  
[PnFkpPapx](#) 398  
[PositionCodeOperand](#) 399  
[Prc](#) 399  
[PrcData](#) 399  
[PrDrvR](#) 400  
[PrEnvLand](#) 400  
[PrEnvPort](#) 401  
[Prm](#) 401  
[Prm0](#) 401  
[Prm1](#) 402  
[PropRMark](#) 403  
[PropRMarkOperand](#) 403  
[ProtectionType](#) 403  
[PRTI](#) 404  
[PTIstdInfoOperand](#) 404



[Rca](#) 405  
[RecipientBase](#) 405  
[RecipientDataItem](#) 405  
[RecipientInfo](#) 407  
[RecipientTerminator](#) 407  
[Rfs](#) 408  
[RqCdb](#) 408  
[RqOcxInfo](#) 409  
[RmdThreading](#) 409  
[Rnc](#) 414  
[RouteSlip](#) 414  
[RouteSlipInfo](#) 415  
[RouteSlipProtectionEnum](#) 416  
[SBkcOperand](#) 416  
[SBOrientationOperand](#) 417  
[SCLmOperand](#) 417  
[SDmBinOperand](#) 417  
[SDTI](#) 417  
[SDTT](#) 418  
[SDxaColSpacingOperand](#) 419  
[SDxaCoWidthOperand](#) 419  
[Sed](#) 419  
[Selsf](#) 420  
[Sepx](#) 422  
[SFpcOperand](#) 422  
[Shd](#) 422  
[Shd80](#) 424  
[SHDOperand](#) 424  
[SLncOperand](#) 424  
[SmartTagData](#) 425  
[SortColumnAndDirection](#) 425  
[Spa](#) 425  
[SpellingSpls](#) 428  
[SPgbPropOperand](#) 428  
[SPLS](#) 428  
[SPPOperand](#) 429  
[STD](#) 430  
[StdF](#) 431  
[StdfBase](#) 431  
[StdfPost2000](#) 433  
[StdfPost2000OrNone](#) 433  
[StkCharGRLPUPX](#) 434  
[StkCharLPUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) 434  
[StkCharUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) 434  
[StkListGRLPUPX](#) 435  
[StkParaGRLPUPX](#) 435  
[StkParaLPUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) 436  
[StkParaUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) 436  
[StkTableGRLPUPX](#) 437  
[STSH](#) 437  
[STSHI](#) 438  
[STSHIB](#) 439  
[Stshif](#) 439  
[StshiLsd](#) 440  
[SttbfAssoc](#) 441  
[SttbfAtnBkmk](#) 442  
[SttbfAutoCaption](#) 443  
[SttbfBkmk](#) 443  
[SttbfBkmkBPRRepairs](#) 448  
[SttbfBkmkFactoid](#) 448  
[SttbfBkmkFcc](#) 449  
[SttbfBkmkProt](#) 450  
[SttbfBkmkSdt](#) 451  
[SttbfCaption](#) 452  
[SttbfFfn](#) 453  
[SttbfGlsy](#) 454  
[SttbfFnm](#) 454  
[SttbfRfs](#) 455  
[SttbfRMark](#) 457  
[SttbfGlsyStyle](#) 457  
[SttbfListNames](#) 458  
[SttbfProtUser](#) 459  
[SttbfRgtplc](#) 460  
[SttbfSavedBy](#) 460  
[SttbfTtmbd](#) 461  
[SttbfW6](#) 462  
[StwUser](#) 462  
[Sty](#) 463  
[TabJC enumeration](#) 464  
[TabLC enumeration](#) 464  
[TableBordersOperand](#) 465  
[TableBordersOperand80](#) 466  
[TableBrc80Operand](#) 466  
[TableBrcOperand](#) 467  
[TableCellWidthOperand](#) 468  
[TableSel](#) 468  
[TableShadeOperand](#) 469  
[TBC](#) 469  
[TBD](#) 469  
[TBDelta](#) 470  
[Tbkd](#) 472  
[TC80](#) 472  
[TCellBrcTypeOperand](#) 473  
[Tcg](#) 473  
[Tcg255](#) 474  
[TCGRF](#) 474  
[TcgSttbf](#) 475  
[TcgSttbfCore](#) 475  
[Tch](#) 476  
[TDefTableOperand](#) 477  
[TDxaColOperand](#) 477  
[TextFlow](#) 478  
[TInsertOperand](#) 478  
[TIQ](#) 478  
[TLP](#) 479  
[ToggleOperand](#) 479  
[Tplc](#) 480  
[TplcBuildIn](#) 480  
[TplcUser](#) 481  
[Ttmbd](#) 481  
[UFEL](#) 482  
[UID enumeration](#) 483  
[UidSel](#) 483  
[UIM](#) 483  
[UpXChpx](#) 484  
[UPXPadding](#) 485  
[UpXPapx](#) 485  
[UpXRm](#) 486  
[UpXTapx](#) 487  
[VerticalAlign enumeration](#) 489  
[VerticalMergeFlag enumeration](#) 489  
[VertMergeOperand](#) 489  
[Vjc enumeration](#) 490  
[WHeightAbs](#) 490  
[WKB](#) 490  
[Wpms](#) 491  
[Wpmsdt](#) 492  
[XAS value](#) 492  
[XAS\\_nonNeq value](#) 492  
[XAS\\_plusOne value](#) 492

[XSDR](#) 493  
[Xst](#) 493  
[Xstz](#) 494  
[YAS value](#) 494  
[YAS\\_nonNeg\\_value](#) 494  
[YAS\\_plusOne\\_value](#) 494  
[BKC structure](#) 203  
[BKF structure](#) 204  
[BKFD structure](#) 204  
[BKL structure](#) 205  
[BKLD structure](#) 205  
[BlockSel structure](#) 206  
[Bookmark example](#) 505  
[Bool16 structure](#) 206  
[Bool8 structure](#) 206  
[Brc structure](#) 206  
[Brc80 structure](#) 207  
[Brc80MayBeNil structure](#) 208  
[BrcCvOperand structure](#) 208  
[BrcMayBeNil structure](#) 208  
[BrcOperand structure](#) 208  
[BrcType structure](#) 209  
[BxPap structure](#) 215  
[Byte ordering - overview](#) 26

## C

[CAPI structure](#) 216  
[CDB structure](#) 217  
[CellHideMarkOperand structure](#) 217  
[CellRangeFitText structure](#) 217  
[CellRangeNoWrap structure](#) 218  
[CellRangeTextFlow structure](#) 218  
[CellRangeVertAlign structure](#) 218  
[CFitTextOperand structure](#) 219  
[Change tracking](#) 561  
[Character Position \(CP\) - fundamental concepts](#) 30  
[Character property modifiers](#) 102  
[Characters - overview](#) 24  
[Chpx structure](#) 219  
[ChpxFkp structure](#) 219  
[Cid structure](#) 220  
[CidAllocated structure](#) 220  
[CidFci structure](#) 221  
[CidMacro structure](#) 224  
[Clx example](#) 495  
[Clx structure](#) 224  
[CMajorityOperand structure](#) 224  
[Cmt enumeration](#) 225  
[CNFOperand structure](#) 225  
[CNS enumeration](#) 226  
[COLORREF structure](#) 226  
[Comments structure](#) 37  
[Copts structure](#) 170  
[Copts60 structure](#) 168  
[Copts80 structure](#) 169  
[COSL structure](#) 227  
[CSSA structure](#) 227  
[CSSAOperand structure](#) 228  
[CSymbolOperand structure](#) 228  
[CTB structure](#) 229  
[CTBWRAPPER structure](#) 230  
[Custom XML Data storage structure](#) 29  
[Customization structure](#) 231

## D

[Data stream structure](#) 28  
[DCS structure](#) 232  
[DefTableSdh800Operand structure](#) 232  
[DefTableSdhOperand structure](#) 232  
Details  
[0Table stream structure](#) 28  
[1Table stream structure](#) 28  
[Acd structure](#) 199  
[Afd structure](#) 201  
[application data for VtHyperlink](#) 51  
[applying properties](#) 45  
[ASUMY structure](#) 201  
[Asumyi structure](#) 173  
[ATNBE structure](#) 201  
[AtrdExtra structure](#) 202  
[ATRDPost10 structure](#) 202  
[ATRDPre10 structure](#) 203  
[BKC structure](#) 203  
[BKF structure](#) 204  
[BKFD structure](#) 204  
[BKL structure](#) 205  
[BKLD structure](#) 205  
[BlockSel structure](#) 206  
[Bool16 structure](#) 206  
[Bool8 structure](#) 206  
[Brc structure](#) 206  
[Brc80 structure](#) 207  
[Brc80MayBeNil structure](#) 208  
[BrcCvOperand structure](#) 208  
[BrcMayBeNil structure](#) 208  
[BrcOperand structure](#) 208  
[BrcType structure](#) 209  
[BxPap structure](#) 215  
[CAPI structure](#) 216  
[CDB structure](#) 217  
[CellHideMarkOperand structure](#) 217  
[CellRangeFitText structure](#) 217  
[CellRangeNoWrap structure](#) 218  
[CellRangeTextFlow structure](#) 218  
[CellRangeVertAlign structure](#) 218  
[CFitTextOperand structure](#) 219  
[character properties](#) 102  
[Chpx structure](#) 219  
[ChpxFkp structure](#) 219  
[Cid structure](#) 220  
[CidAllocated structure](#) 220  
[CidFci structure](#) 221  
[CidMacro structure](#) 224  
[Clx structure](#) 224  
[CMajorityOperand structure](#) 224  
[Cmt enumeration](#) 225  
[CNFOperand structure](#) 225  
[CNS enumeration](#) 226  
[COLORREF structure](#) 226  
[comments](#) 37  
[Copts structure](#) 170  
[Copts60 structure](#) 168  
[Copts80 structure](#) 169  
[COSL structure](#) 227  
[CSSA structure](#) 227  
[CSSAOperand structure](#) 228  
[CSymbolOperand structure](#) 228  
[CTB structure](#) 229

[CTBWRAPPER structure](#) 230  
[Custom XML Data storage structure](#) 29  
[Customization structure](#) 231  
[Data stream structure](#) 28  
[DCS structure](#) 232  
[DefTableSdh800Operand structure](#) 232  
[DefTableSdhOperand structure](#) 232  
[determining cell boundaries](#) 43  
[determining paragraph boundaries](#) 39  
[determining row boundaries](#) 44  
[DispFldRmOperand structure](#) 233  
[document content](#) 38  
[document parts](#) 36  
[Document Summary Information stream structure](#) 29  
[Dofr structure](#) 233  
[DofrFsn structure](#) 234  
[DofrFsnFnm structure](#) 235  
[DofrFsnName structure](#) 235  
[DofrFsnp structure](#) 235  
[DofrFsnSpbd structure](#) 236  
[Dofrh structure](#) 236  
[DofrRqlstsf structure](#) 237  
[Dofrt enumeration](#) 237  
[Dogrid structure](#) 174  
[Dop structure](#) 145  
[Dop2000 structure](#) 157  
[Dop2002 structure](#) 160  
[Dop2003 structure](#) 163  
[Dop2007 structure](#) 165  
[Dop2010 structure](#) 167  
[Dop2013 structure](#) 168  
[Dop95 structure](#) 152  
[Dop97 structure](#) 153  
[DopBase structure](#) 146  
[DopMth structure](#) 177  
[DopTypography structure](#) 175  
[DPCID structure](#) 238  
[DTTM structure](#) 239  
[Encryption stream structure](#) 29  
[endnotes](#) 38  
[FACTOIDINFO structure](#) 239  
[FactoidSpIs structure](#) 240  
[FarEastLayoutOperand structure](#) 240  
[FatI structure](#) 240  
[FBKF structure](#) 241  
[FBKFD structure](#) 242  
[FBKLD structure](#) 242  
[FcCompressed structure](#) 243  
[FCCT structure](#) 243  
[Fci enumeration](#) 244  
[FCKS structure](#) 313  
[FCKSOLD structure](#) 314  
[FFData structure](#) 315  
[FFDataBits structure](#) 316  
[FFID structure](#) 318  
[FFM enumeration](#) 318  
[FFN structure](#) 319  
[Fib structure](#) 52  
[FibBase structure](#) 54  
[FibRgCswNew structure](#) 99  
[FibRgCswNewData2000 structure](#) 100  
[FibRgCswNewData2007 structure](#) 100  
[FibRgFclCb structure](#) 59  
[FibRgFclCb2000 structure](#) 79  
[FibRgFclCb2002 structure](#) 82  
[FibRgFclCb2003 structure](#) 89  
[FibRgFclCb2007 structure](#) 96  
[FibRgFclCb97 structure](#) 59  
[FibRgLw97 structure](#) 57  
[FibRqW97 structure](#) 56  
[FieldMapBase structure](#) 320  
[FieldMapDataItem structure](#) 320  
[FieldMapInfo structure](#) 321  
[FieldMapTerminator structure](#) 322  
[FilterDataItem structure](#) 322  
[Fld structure](#) 323  
[fldch structure](#) 324  
[flt enumeration](#) 324  
[FNFB structure](#) 327  
[FNIF structure](#) 327  
[FNPI structure](#) 328  
[FOBJH structure](#) 328  
[footnotes](#) 36  
[FrameTextFlowOperand structure](#) 329  
[FSDAP structure](#) 329  
[Fsnk enumeration](#) 330  
[Fssd structure](#) 330  
[FssUnits structure](#) 330  
[FTO structure](#) 330  
[Fts structure](#) 331  
[FtsWWidth\\_Indent structure](#) 331  
[FtsWWidth\\_Table structure](#) 332  
[FtsWWidth\\_TablePart structure](#) 332  
[FTXBXNonReusable structure](#) 333  
[FTXBXS structure](#) 333  
[FTXBXSReusable structure](#) 334  
[GOSL structure](#) 335  
[GrammarSpIs structure](#) 335  
[grffldEnd structure](#) 335  
[grfhic structure](#) 336  
[GRFSTD structure](#) 337  
[GrLPUpXSw structure](#) 338  
[GrpPrIAndIstd structure](#) 338  
[header textboxes](#) 38  
[headers](#) 36  
[HFD structure](#) 339  
[HFDBits structure](#) 339  
[how to read the Fib](#) 101  
[Hplxsdr structure](#) 340  
[HresiOperand structure](#) 340  
[Ico structure](#) 341  
[IDPCI structure](#) 341  
[Information Rights Management Data Space storage structure](#) 30  
[Ipat structure](#) 342  
[IScrollType structure](#) 346  
[ItcFirstLim structure](#) 346  
[Kcm structure](#) 347  
[Kme structure](#) 347  
[Kt enumeration](#) 348  
[Kul enumeration](#) 348  
[LadSpIs structure](#) 348  
[LBCOperand structure](#) 349  
[LEGOXTR\\_V11 structure](#) 349  
[LFO structure](#) 350  
[LFOData structure](#) 351  
[LFOLVL structure](#) 351  
[LID structure](#) 352  
[LPStd structure](#) 352

[LPStshi structure](#) 352  
[LPStshiGrpPrl structure](#) 353  
[LPUpxChpx structure](#) 353  
[LPUpxChpxRM structure](#) 353  
[LPUpxPapx structure](#) 354  
[LPUpxPapxRM structure](#) 354  
[LPUpxRM structure](#) 354  
[LPUpxTapx structure](#) 355  
[LPXCharBuffer9 structure](#) 355  
[LSD structure](#) 356  
[LSPD structure](#) 356  
[LSTF structure](#) 357  
[Lstsf structure](#) 357  
[LVL structure](#) 358  
[LVLF structure](#) 359  
[MacroName structure](#) 361  
[MacroNames structure](#) 361  
[Macros storage structure](#) 29  
[main document](#) 36  
[MathPrOperand structure](#) 361  
[Mcd structure](#) 362  
[MDP structure](#) 362  
[MFPF structure](#) 363  
[nFib value](#) 100  
[NilBrc structure](#) 363  
[NilPICFAndBinData structure](#) 364  
[NumRM structure](#) 365  
[NumRMOperand structure](#) 366  
[ObjectPool storage structure](#) 28  
[OcxInfo structure](#) 366  
[ODSOPropertyBase structure](#) 368  
[ODSOPropertyLarge structure](#) 369  
[ODSOPropertyStandard structure](#) 370  
[ODT structure](#) 370  
[ODTPersist1 structure](#) 371  
[ODTPersist2 structure](#) 371  
[OfficeArtClientAnchor structure](#) 372  
[OfficeArtClientData structure](#) 372  
[OfficeArtClientTextbox structure](#) 373  
[OfficeArtContent structure](#) 373  
[OfficeArtWordDrawing structure](#) 374  
[overview of tables](#) 40  
[PANOSE structure](#) 374  
[PapxFkp structure](#) 379  
[PapxInFkp structure](#) 379  
[paragraph properties](#) 116  
[PbiGrfOperand structure](#) 380  
[Pcd structure](#) 380  
[Pcdt structure](#) 381  
[PChgTabsAdd structure](#) 381  
[PChgTabsDel structure](#) 381  
[PChgTabsDelClose structure](#) 382  
[PChgTabsOperand structure](#) 382  
[PChgTabsPapxOperand structure](#) 383  
[PqbApplyTo structure](#) 383  
[PqbOffsetFrom structure](#) 384  
[PqbPageDepth structure](#) 384  
[PGPArray structure](#) 384  
[PGPInfo structure](#) 384  
[PGPOptions structure](#) 385  
[PICF structure](#) 387  
[PICF\\_Shape structure](#) 387  
[PICFAndOfficeArtData structure](#) 388  
[PICMID structure](#) 389  
[picture properties](#) 145

[Plcbkf structure](#) 180  
[Plcbkfd structure](#) 180  
[Plcbkl structure](#) 181  
[Plcbkld structure](#) 181  
[PlcBteChpx structure](#) 182  
[PlcBtePapx structure](#) 182  
[PlcfandRef structure](#) 183  
[PlcfandTxt structure](#) 183  
[PlcfAsumy structure](#) 184  
[Plcfbkf structure](#) 184  
[Plcfbkfd structure](#) 185  
[Plcfbkl structure](#) 186  
[Plcfbklld structure](#) 186  
[Plcfcookie structure](#) 187  
[PlcfcookieOld structure](#) 187  
[PlcfendRef structure](#) 188  
[PlcfendTxt structure](#) 188  
[Plcffactoid structure](#) 189  
[PlcffndRef structure](#) 189  
[PlcffndTxt structure](#) 190  
[PlcfGlsy structure](#) 390  
[Plcfgram structure](#) 190  
[Plcfhdd structure](#) 191  
[PlcfHdrtxbxTxt structure](#) 191  
[Plclfad structure](#) 191  
[Plclfd structure](#) 192  
[PlcfSed structure](#) 193  
[PlcfSpa structure](#) 194  
[PlcfSpl structure](#) 194  
[PlcfTch structure](#) 195  
[PlcfTxbxBkd structure](#) 196  
[PlcfTxbxHdrBkd structure](#) 196  
[PlcfTxbxTxt structure](#) 197  
[Plcfuim structure](#) 197  
[PlcfWKB structure](#) 198  
[PlcPcd structure](#) 198  
[PlfAccd structure](#) 390  
[PlfCosl structure](#) 391  
[PlfGosl structure](#) 391  
[PlfguidUim structure](#) 392  
[PlfKme structure](#) 392  
[PlfLfo structure](#) 392  
[PlfLst structure](#) 393  
[PlfMcd structure](#) 393  
[PLRSID structure](#) 394  
[Pmfs structure](#) 394  
[Pms structure](#) 397  
[PnFkpChpx structure](#) 398  
[PnFkpPapx structure](#) 398  
[PositionCodeOperand structure](#) 399  
[Prc structure](#) 399  
[PrcData structure](#) 399  
[PrDrvr structure](#) 400  
[PrEnvLand structure](#) 400  
[PrEnvPort structure](#) 401  
[Prm structure](#) 401  
[Prm0 structure](#) 401  
[Prm1 structure](#) 402  
[PropRMark structure](#) 403  
[PropRMarkOperand structure](#) 403  
[Protected Content stream structure](#) 30  
[ProtectionType structure](#) 403  
[PRTI structure](#) 404  
[PTIstdInfoOperand structure](#) 404  
[Rca structure](#) 405

[RecipientBase structure](#) 405  
[RecipientDataItem structure](#) 405  
[RecipientInfo structure](#) 407  
[RecipientTerminator structure](#) 407  
[retrieving text](#) 38  
[Rfs structure](#) 408  
[RqCdb structure](#) 408  
[RqOcxInfo structure](#) 409  
[RmdThreading structure](#) 409  
[Rnc structure](#) 414  
[RouteSlip structure](#) 414  
[RouteSlipInfo structure](#) 415  
[RouteSlipProtectionEnum structure](#) 416  
[SBkcOperand structure](#) 416  
[SBOrientationOperand structure](#) 417  
[SCLmOperand structure](#) 417  
[SDmBinOperand structure](#) 417  
[SDTI structure](#) 417  
[SDTT structure](#) 418  
[SDxaColSpacingOperand structure](#) 419  
[SDxaColWidthOperand structure](#) 419  
[section properties](#) 137  
[Sed structure](#) 419  
[Selsf structure](#) 420  
[Sepx structure](#) 422  
[SFpcOperand structure](#) 422  
[Shd structure](#) 422  
[Shd80 structure](#) 424  
[SHDOperand structure](#) 424  
[signatures stream structure](#) 30  
[single property modifiers](#) 101  
[SLncOperand structure](#) 424  
[SmartTagData structure](#) 425  
[SortColumnAndDirection structure](#) 425  
[Spa structure](#) 425  
[SpellingSpIs structure](#) 428  
[SPgbPropOperand structure](#) 428  
[SPLS structure](#) 428  
[SPPOperand structure](#) 429  
[STD structure](#) 430  
[Std structure](#) 431  
[StdBase structure](#) 431  
[StdPost2000 structure](#) 433  
[StdPost2000OrNone structure](#) 433  
[StkCharGRLPUPX structure](#) 434  
[StkCharLPUpxGrLPUpXRm structure](#) 434  
[StkCharUpXGrLPUpXRm structure](#) 434  
[StkListGRLPUPX structure](#) 435  
[StkParaGRLPUPX structure](#) 435  
[StkParaLPUpxGrLPUpXRm structure](#) 436  
[StkParaUpXGrLPUpXRm structure](#) 436  
[StkTableGRLPUPX structure](#) 437  
[STSH structure](#) 437  
[STSHI structure](#) 438  
[STSHIB structure](#) 439  
[Stshif structure](#) 439  
[StshLsd structure](#) 440  
[SttbfAssoc structure](#) 441  
[SttbfAtnBkmk structure](#) 442  
[SttbfAutoCaption structure](#) 443  
[SttbfBkmk structure](#) 443  
[SttbfBkmkBPRRepairs structure](#) 448  
[SttbfBkmkFactoid structure](#) 448  
[SttbfBkmkFcc structure](#) 449  
[SttbfBkmkProt structure](#) 450  
[SttbfBkmkSdt structure](#) 451  
[SttbfCaption structure](#) 452  
[SttbfFfn structure](#) 453  
[SttbfGlsy structure](#) 454  
[SttbfFnm structure](#) 454  
[SttbfRfs structure](#) 455  
[SttbfRMark structure](#) 457  
[SttbfGlsyStyle structure](#) 457  
[SttbfListNames structure](#) 458  
[SttbfProtUser structure](#) 459  
[SttbfRgtplc structure](#) 460  
[SttbfSavedBy structure](#) 460  
[SttbfTtmbd structure](#) 461  
[SttbfW6 structure](#) 462  
[StwUser structure](#) 462  
[Sty structure](#) 463  
[Summary Information stream structure](#) 29  
[TabJC enumeration](#) 464  
[TabLC enumeration](#) 464  
[table overview](#) 40  
[table properties](#) 128  
[TableBordersOperand structure](#) 465  
[TableBordersOperand80 structure](#) 466  
[TableBrc80Operand structure](#) 466  
[TableBrcOperand structure](#) 467  
[TableCellWidthOperand structure](#) 468  
[TableSel structure](#) 468  
[TableShadeOperand structure](#) 469  
[TBC structure](#) 469  
[TBD structure](#) 469  
[TBDelta structure](#) 470  
[Tbk structure](#) 472  
[TC80 structure](#) 472  
[TCellBrcTypeOperand structure](#) 473  
[Tcq structure](#) 473  
[Tcq255 structure](#) 474  
[TCGRF structure](#) 474  
[TcqSttbf structure](#) 475  
[TcqSttbfCore structure](#) 475  
[Tch structure](#) 476  
[TDefTableOperand structure](#) 477  
[TDxaColOperand structure](#) 477  
[textboxes](#) 38  
[TextFlow structure](#) 478  
[TInsertOperand structure](#) 478  
[TIQ structure](#) 478  
[TLP structure](#) 479  
[ToggleOperand structure](#) 479  
[Tplc structure](#) 480  
[TplcBuildIn structure](#) 480  
[TplcUser structure](#) 481  
[Ttmbd structure](#) 481  
[UFEL structure](#) 482  
[UID enumeration](#) 483  
[UidSel structure](#) 483  
[UIM structure](#) 483  
[UpXChpx structure](#) 484  
[UPXPadding structure](#) 485  
[UpXPapx structure](#) 485  
[UpXRm structure](#) 486  
[UpXTapx structure](#) 487  
[VerticalAlign enumeration](#) 489  
[VerticalMergeFlag enumeration](#) 489  
[VertMergeOperand structure](#) 489  
[Vjc enumeration](#) 490

[WHeightAbs structure](#) 490  
[WKB structure](#) 490  
[WordDocument stream structure](#) 28  
[Wpms structure](#) 491  
[Wpmsdt structure](#) 492  
[XAS value](#) 492  
[XAS\\_nonNeg value](#) 492  
[XAS\\_plusOne value](#) 492  
[XML signatures storage structure](#) 29  
[XSDR structure](#) 493  
[Xst structure](#) 493  
[Xstz structure](#) 494  
[YAS value](#) 494  
[YAS\\_nonNeg value](#) 494  
[YAS\\_plusOne value](#) 494  
[Determining cell boundaries algorithm](#) 43  
[Determining paragraph boundaries algorithm](#) 39  
[Determining row boundaries algorithm](#) 44  
[DispFldRmOperand structure](#) 233  
[Document content structure](#) 38  
[Document parts structure](#) 36  
[Document Summary Information stream structure](#)  
29  
[Dofr structure](#) 233  
[DofrFsn structure](#) 234  
[DofrFsnFnm structure](#) 235  
[DofrFsnName structure](#) 235  
[DofrFsnp structure](#) 235  
[DofrFsnSpbd structure](#) 236  
[Dofrh structure](#) 236  
[DofrRglstsf structure](#) 237  
[Dofrt enumeration](#) 237  
[Dogrid structure](#) 174  
[Dop structure](#) 145  
[Dop2000 structure](#) 157  
[Dop2002 structure](#) 160  
[Dop2003 structure](#) 163  
[Dop2007 structure](#) 165  
[Dop2010 structure](#) 167  
[Dop2013 structure](#) 168  
[Dop95 structure](#) 152  
[Dop97 structure](#) 153  
[DopBase structure](#) 146  
[DopMth structure](#) 177  
[DopTypography structure](#) 175  
[DPCID structure](#) 238  
[DTTM structure](#) 239

## E

[Encryption - fundamental concepts](#) 34  
[Encryption stream structure](#) 29  
[Endnotes structure](#) 38  
[Example of a Bookmark example](#) 505  
[Example of a Clx example](#) 495  
[Example of a List example](#) 531  
[Example of a PlcBteChpx example](#) 510  
[Example of a PlcBtePapx example](#) 514  
[Example of a section example](#) 500  
[Example of Table Row Properties example](#) 520  
[Examples](#) 495  
    [bookmark](#) 505  
    [Clx](#) 495  
    [Example of a Bookmark](#) 505  
    [Example of a Clx](#) 495

[Example of a List](#) 531  
[Example of a PlcBteChpx](#) 510  
[Example of a PlcBtePapx](#) 514  
[Example of a section](#) 500  
[Example of Table Row Properties](#) 520  
[list](#) 531  
[PlcBteChpx](#) 510  
[PlcBtePapx](#) 514  
[section](#) 500  
[table row properties](#) 520

## F

[FACTOIDINFO structure](#) 239  
[FactoidSpls structure](#) 240  
[FarEastLayoutOperand structure](#) 240  
[FatI structure](#) 240  
[FBKF structure](#) 241  
[FBKFD structure](#) 242  
[FBKLD structure](#) 242  
[FcCompressed structure](#) 243  
[FCCT structure](#) 243  
[Fci enumeration](#) 244  
[FCKS structure](#) 313  
[FCKSOLD structure](#) 314  
[FFData structure](#) 315  
[FFDataBits structure](#) 316  
[FFID structure](#) 318  
[FFM enumeration](#) 318  
[FFN structure](#) 319  
[FIB - overview](#) 26  
[Fib structure](#) 52  
[FibBase structure](#) 54  
[FibRgCswNew structure](#) 99  
[FibRgCswNewData2000 structure](#) 100  
[FibRgCswNewData2007 structure](#) 100  
[FibRgFcLcb structure](#) 59  
[FibRgFcLcb2000 structure](#) 79  
[FibRgFcLcb2002 structure](#) 82  
[FibRgFcLcb2003 structure](#) 89  
[FibRgFcLcb2007 structure](#) 96  
[FibRgFcLcb97 structure](#) 59  
[FibRgLw97 structure](#) 57  
[FibRqW97 structure](#) 56  
[FieldMapBase structure](#) 320  
[FieldMapDataItem structure](#) 320  
[FieldMapInfo structure](#) 321  
[FieldMapTerminator structure](#) 322  
[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 27  
[File Information Block - overview](#) 26  
[File structure](#) 28  
[FilterDataItem structure](#) 322  
[Fld structure](#) 323  
[fldch structure](#) 324  
[flt enumeration](#) 324  
[FNFB structure](#) 327  
[FNIF structure](#) 327  
[FNPI structure](#) 328  
[FOBJH structure](#) 328  
[Footnote structure](#) 36  
[Formatting - overview](#) 25  
[FrameTextFlowOperand structure](#) 329  
[FSDAP structure](#) 329  
[Fsnk enumeration](#) 330  
[Fssd structure](#) 330

[FssUnits structure](#) 330  
[FTO structure](#) 330  
[Fts structure](#) 331  
[FtsWWidth\\_Indent structure](#) 331  
[FtsWWidth\\_Table structure](#) 332  
[FtsWWidth\\_TablePart structure](#) 332  
[FTXBXNonReusable structure](#) 333  
[FTXBXS structure](#) 333  
[FTXBXSReusable structure](#) 334

#### Fundamental concepts

[Character Position \(CP\)](#) 30  
[encryption](#) 34  
[obfuscation](#) 34  
[Office binary document RC4 CryptoAPI encryption](#) 35  
[Office binary document RC4 encryption](#) 35  
[password protection](#) 34  
[PLC](#) 30  
[Pri structure](#) 34  
[property storage](#) 33  
[Sprm structure](#) 33  
[storing properties](#) 33  
[STTB](#) 32  
[valid selection](#) 31  
[XOR obfuscation](#) 35

## G

[General organization of this documentation](#) 26  
[Glossary](#) 14  
[GOSL structure](#) 335  
[GrammarSpIs structure](#) 335  
[grffldEnd structure](#) 335  
[grfhic structure](#) 336  
[GRFSTD structure](#) 337  
[GrLPUpXSw structure](#) 338  
[GrpPriAndIstd structure](#) 338

## H

[Header structure](#) 36  
[Header textboxes structure](#) 38  
[HFD structure](#) 339  
[HFDBits structure](#) 339  
[How to read the Fib](#) 101  
[HplxSdr structure](#) 340  
[HresiOperand structure](#) 340

## I

[Ico structure](#) 341  
[IDPCI structure](#) 341  
[Information Rights Management Data Space storage structure](#) 30  
[Informative references](#) 24  
[Introduction](#) 14  
[Ipat structure](#) 342  
[IScrollType structure](#) 346  
[ItcFirstLim structure](#) 346

## K

[Kcm structure](#) 347  
[Kme structure](#) 347  
[Kt enumeration](#) 348

[Kul enumeration](#) 348

## L

[LadSpIs structure](#) 348  
[LBCOperand structure](#) 349  
[LEGOXTR\\_V11 structure](#) 349  
[LFO structure](#) 350  
[LFOData structure](#) 351  
[LFOLVL structure](#) 351  
[LID structure](#) 352  
[List example](#) 531  
[Localization](#) 27  
[LPStd structure](#) 352  
[LPStshi structure](#) 352  
[LPStshiGrpPri structure](#) 353  
[LPUpXChpx structure](#) 353  
[LPUpXChpxRM structure](#) 353  
[LPUpXPapx structure](#) 354  
[LPUpXPapxRM structure](#) 354  
[LPUpXRM structure](#) 354  
[LPUpXTapx structure](#) 355  
[LPXCharBuffer9 structure](#) 355  
[LSD structure](#) 356  
[LSPD structure](#) 356  
[LSTF structure](#) 357  
[Lstsf structure](#) 357  
[LVL structure](#) 358  
[LVLf structure](#) 359

## M

[MacroName structure](#) 361  
[MacroNames structure](#) 361  
[Macros storage structure](#) 29  
[Main document structure](#) 36  
[MathPrOperand structure](#) 361  
[Mcd structure](#) 362  
[MDP structure](#) 362  
[MFPF structure](#) 363

## N

[nFib value - determining](#) 100  
[NilBrc structure](#) 363  
[NilPICFAndBinData structure](#) 364  
[Normative references](#) 23  
[NumRM structure](#) 365  
[NumRMOperand structure](#) 366

## O

[Obfuscation - fundamental concepts](#) 34  
[ObjectPool storage structure](#) 28  
[OcxInfo structure](#) 366  
[ODSOPropertyBase structure](#) 368  
[ODSOPropertyLarge structure](#) 369  
[ODSOPropertyStandard structure](#) 370  
[ODT structure](#) 370  
[ODTPersist1 structure](#) 371  
[ODTPersist2 structure](#) 371  
[Office binary document RC4 CryptoAPI encryption - fundamental concepts](#) 35  
[Office binary document RC4 encryption - fundamental concepts](#) 35



[OfficeArtClientAnchor structure](#) 372  
[OfficeArtClientData structure](#) 372  
[OfficeArtClientTextbox structure](#) 373  
[OfficeArtContent structure](#) 373  
[OfficeArtWordDrawing structure](#) 374

## P

[PANOSE structure](#) 374  
[PapxFkp structure](#) 379  
[PapxInFkp structure](#) 379  
[Paragraph property modifiers](#) 116  
[Password protection - fundamental concepts](#) 34  
[PbiGrfOperand structure](#) 380  
[Pcd structure](#) 380  
[Pcdt structure](#) 381  
[PChgTabsAdd structure](#) 381  
[PChgTabsDel structure](#) 381  
[PChgTabsDelClose structure](#) 382  
[PChgTabsOperand structure](#) 382  
[PChgTabsPapxOperand structure](#) 383  
[PgbApplyTo structure](#) 383  
[PgbOffsetFrom structure](#) 384  
[PgbPageDepth structure](#) 384  
[PGPArray structure](#) 384  
[PGPInfo structure](#) 384  
[PGPOptions structure](#) 385  
[PICF structure](#) 387  
[PICF\\_Shape structure](#) 387  
[PICFAndOfficeArtData structure](#) 388  
[PICMID structure](#) 389  
[Picture property modifiers](#) 145  
[Pictures - overview](#) 25  
[PLC - fundamental concepts](#) 30  
[Plcbkf structure](#) 180  
[Plcbkfd structure](#) 180  
[Plcbkl structure](#) 181  
[Plcbkld structure](#) 181  
[PlcBteChpx example](#) 510  
[PlcBteChpx structure](#) 182  
[PlcBtePapx example](#) 514  
[PlcBtePapx structure](#) 182  
[Plcfactoid structure](#) 189  
[PlcfandRef structure](#) 183  
[PlcfandTxt structure](#) 183  
[PlcfAsumy structure](#) 184  
[Plcfbkf structure](#) 184  
[Plcfbkfd structure](#) 185  
[Plcfbkl structure](#) 186  
[Plcfbklld structure](#) 186  
[Plcfcookie structure](#) 187  
[PlcfcookieOld structure](#) 187  
[PlcfendRef structure](#) 188  
[PlcfendTxt structure](#) 188  
[PlcffndRef structure](#) 189  
[PlcffndTxt structure](#) 190  
[PlcfGlsy structure](#) 390  
[Plcfgram structure](#) 190  
[Plcfhdd structure](#) 191  
[PlcfHdrtxbxTxt structure](#) 191  
[Plcflad structure](#) 191  
[Plcflld structure](#) 192  
[PlcfSed structure](#) 193  
[PlcfSpa structure](#) 194  
[Plcfspl structure](#) 194

[PlcfTch structure](#) 195  
[PlcfTxbxBkd structure](#) 196  
[PlcfTxbxHdrBkd structure](#) 196  
[PlcftxbxTxt structure](#) 197  
[Plcfuim structure](#) 197  
[PlcfWKB structure](#) 198  
[PlcPcd structure](#) 198  
[PLCs - overview](#) 25  
[PlfAcid structure](#) 390  
[PlfCosl structure](#) 391  
[PlfGosl structure](#) 391  
[PlfguidUim structure](#) 392  
[PlfKme structure](#) 392  
[PlfLfo structure](#) 392  
[PlfLst structure](#) 393  
[PlfMcd structure](#) 393  
[PLRSID structure](#) 394  
[Pmfs structure](#) 394  
[Pms structure](#) 397  
[PnFkpChpx structure](#) 398  
[PnFkpPapx structure](#) 398  
[PositionCodeOperand structure](#) 399  
[Prc structure](#) 399  
[PrcData structure](#) 399  
[PrDvr structure](#) 400  
[PrEnvLand structure](#) 400  
[PrEnvPort structure](#) 401  
[Prl structure - fundamental concepts](#) 34  
[Prm structure](#) 401  
[Prm0 structure](#) 401  
[Prm1 structure](#) 402  
[Product behavior](#) 543  
[Property storage - fundamental concepts](#) 33  
[PropRMark structure](#) 403  
[PropRMarkOperand structure](#) 403  
[Protected Content stream structure](#) 30  
[ProtectionType structure](#) 403  
[PRTI structure](#) 404  
[PTIstdInfoOperand structure](#) 404

## R

[Rca structure](#) 405  
[RecipientBase structure](#) 405  
[RecipientDataItem structure](#) 405  
[RecipientInfo structure](#) 407  
[RecipientTerminator structure](#) 407  
[References](#) 23  
    [informative](#) 24  
    [normative](#) 23  
[Relationship to protocols and other structures](#) 27  
[Retrieving text algorithm](#) 38  
[Rfs structure](#) 408  
[RqCdb structure](#) 408  
[RqOcxInfo structure](#) 409  
[RmdThreading structure](#) 409  
[Rnc structure](#) 414  
[RouteSlip structure](#) 414  
[RouteSlipInfo structure](#) 415  
[RouteSlipProtectionEnum structure](#) 416

## S

[SBkcOperand structure](#) 416  
[SBOrientationOperand structure](#) 417



[SCLmOperand structure](#) 417  
[SDmBinOperand structure](#) 417  
[SDTI structure](#) 417  
[SDTT structure](#) 418  
[SDxaColSpacingOperand structure](#) 419  
[SDxaColWidthOperand structure](#) 419  
[Section example](#) 500  
[Section property modifiers](#) 137  
 Security  
     [encryption and obfuscation \(password to open\)](#)  
         542  
         [write reservation password](#) 542  
     [Security - encryption and obfuscation](#) 542  
     [Security - write-reservation password](#) 542  
[Sed structure](#) 419  
[Selsf structure](#) 420  
[Sepx structure](#) 422  
[SFpcOperand structure](#) 422  
[Shd structure](#) 422  
[Shd80 structure](#) 424  
[SHDOperand structure](#) 424  
[Signatures stream structure](#) 30  
[Single property modifiers structure](#) 101  
[SLncOperand structure](#) 424  
[SmartTagData structure](#) 425  
[SortColumnAndDirection structure](#) 425  
[Spa structure](#) 425  
[SpellingSpIs structure](#) 428  
[SPgbPropOperand structure](#) 428  
[SPLS structure](#) 428  
[SPPOperand structure](#) 429  
[Sprm structure - fundamental concepts](#) 33  
[STD structure](#) 430  
[StdF structure](#) 431  
[StdFBase structure](#) 431  
[StdFPost2000 structure](#) 433  
[StdFPost2000OrNone structure](#) 433  
[StkCharGRLPUPX structure](#) 434  
[StkCharLPUpXGrLPUpXRM structure](#) 434  
[StkCharUpXGrLPUpXRM structure](#) 434  
[StkListGRLPUPX structure](#) 435  
[StkParaGRLPUPX structure](#) 435  
[StkParaLPUpXGrLPUpXRM structure](#) 436  
[StkParaUpXGrLPUpXRM structure](#) 436  
[StkTableGRLPUPX structure](#) 437  
[Storing properties - fundamental concepts](#) 33  
 Structures  
     [0Table stream](#) 28  
     [1Table stream](#) 28  
     [Acd](#) 199  
     [Afd](#) 201  
     [ASUMY](#) 201  
     [Asumyi](#) 173  
     [ATNBE](#) 201  
     [AtrdExtra](#) 202  
     [ATRDPost10](#) 202  
     [ATRDPre10](#) 203  
     [BKC](#) 203  
     [BKF](#) 204  
     [BKFD](#) 204  
     [BKL](#) 205  
     [BKLD](#) 205  
     [BlockSel](#) 206  
     [Bool16](#) 206  
     [Bool8](#) 206  
     [Brc](#) 206  
     [Brc80](#) 207  
     [Brc80MayBeNil](#) 208  
     [BrcCvOperand](#) 208  
     [BrcMayBeNil](#) 208  
     [BrcOperand](#) 208  
     [BrcType](#) 209  
     [BxPap](#) 215  
     [CAPI](#) 216  
     [CDB](#) 217  
     [CellHideMarkOperand](#) 217  
     [CellRangeFitText](#) 217  
     [CellRangeNoWrap](#) 218  
     [CellRangeTextFlow](#) 218  
     [CellRangeVertAlign](#) 218  
     [CFitTextOperand](#) 219  
     [character properties](#) 102  
     [Chpx](#) 219  
     [ChpxFkp](#) 219  
     [Cid](#) 220  
     [CidAllocated](#) 220  
     [CidFci](#) 221  
     [CidMacro](#) 224  
     [Clx](#) 224  
     [CMAjorityOperand](#) 224  
     [Cmt enumeration](#) 225  
     [CNFOperand](#) 225  
     [CNS enumeration](#) 226  
     [COLORREF](#) 226  
     [comments](#) 37  
     [Copts](#) 170  
     [Copts60](#) 168  
     [Copts80](#) 169  
     [COSL](#) 227  
     [CSSA](#) 227  
     [CSSAOperand](#) 228  
     [CSymbolOperand](#) 228  
     [CTB](#) 229  
     [CTBWRAPPER](#) 230  
     [Custom XML Data storage](#) 29  
     [Customization](#) 231  
     [Data stream](#) 28  
     [DCS](#) 232  
     [DefTableSdh800Operand](#) 232  
     [DefTableSdhOperand](#) 232  
     [DispFldRmOperand](#) 233  
     [document content](#) 38  
     [document parts](#) 36  
     [Document Summary Information stream](#) 29  
     [Dofr](#) 233  
     [DofrFsn](#) 234  
     [DofrFsnFnm](#) 235  
     [DofrFsnName](#) 235  
     [DofrFsnp](#) 235  
     [DofrFsnSpbd](#) 236  
     [Dofrh](#) 236  
     [DofrRglstsf](#) 237  
     [Dofrt enumeration](#) 237  
     [Dogrid](#) 174  
     [Dop](#) 145  
     [Dop2000](#) 157  
     [Dop2002](#) 160  
     [Dop2003](#) 163  
     [Dop2007](#) 165  
     [Dop2010](#) 167

[Dop2013](#) 168  
[Dop95](#) 152  
[Dop97](#) 153  
[DopBase](#) 146  
[DopMth](#) 177  
[DopTypography](#) 175  
[DPCID](#) 238  
[DTTM](#) 239  
[Encryption\\_stream](#) 29  
[endnotes](#) 38  
[FACTOIDINFO](#) 239  
[FactoidSpls](#) 240  
[FarFastLayoutOperand](#) 240  
[FatI](#) 240  
[FBKF](#) 241  
[FBKFD](#) 242  
[FBKLD](#) 242  
[FcCompressed](#) 243  
[FCCT](#) 243  
[Fci\\_enumeration](#) 244  
[FCKS](#) 313  
[FCKSOLD](#) 314  
[FFData](#) 315  
[FFDataBits](#) 316  
[FFID](#) 318  
[FFM\\_enumeration](#) 318  
[FFN](#) 319  
[Fib](#) 52  
[FibBase](#) 54  
[FibRgCswNew](#) 99  
[FibRgCswNewData2000](#) 100  
[FibRgCswNewData2007](#) 100  
[FibRgFclCb](#) 59  
[FibRgFclCb2000](#) 79  
[FibRgFclCb2002](#) 82  
[FibRgFclCb2003](#) 89  
[FibRgFclCb2007](#) 96  
[FibRgFclCb97](#) 59  
[FibRgLw97](#) 57  
[FibRgW97](#) 56  
[FieldMapBase](#) 320  
[FieldMapDataItem](#) 320  
[FieldMapInfo](#) 321  
[FieldMapTerminator](#) 322  
[FilterDataItem](#) 322  
[Fld](#) 323  
[fldch](#) 324  
[flt\\_enumeration](#) 324  
[FNFB](#) 327  
[FNIF](#) 327  
[FNPI](#) 328  
[FOBJH](#) 328  
[footnotes](#) 36  
[FrameTextFlowOperand](#) 329  
[FSDAP](#) 329  
[Fsnk\\_enumeration](#) 330  
[Fssd](#) 330  
[FssUnits](#) 330  
[FTO](#) 330  
[Fts](#) 331  
[FtsWWidth\\_Indent](#) 331  
[FtsWWidth\\_Table](#) 332  
[FtsWWidth\\_TablePart](#) 332  
[FTXBXNonReusable](#) 333  
[FTXBX](#) 333  
[FTXBXReusable](#) 334  
[GOSL](#) 335  
[GrammarSpls](#) 335  
[grffldEnd](#) 335  
[grfhic](#) 336  
[GRFSTD](#) 337  
[GrLPUpXSw](#) 338  
[GrpPrIAndIstd](#) 338  
[header](#) 36  
[header\\_textboxes](#) 38  
[HFD](#) 339  
[HFDBits](#) 339  
[Hplxsdr](#) 340  
[HresiOperand](#) 340  
[Ico](#) 341  
[IDPCI](#) 341  
[Information Rights Management Data Space](#) 30  
[Ipat](#) 342  
[IScrollType](#) 346  
[ItcFirstLim](#) 346  
[Kcm](#) 347  
[Kme](#) 347  
[Kt\\_enumeration](#) 348  
[Kul\\_enumeration](#) 348  
[LadSpls](#) 348  
[LBCOperand](#) 349  
[LEGOXTR\\_V11](#) 349  
[LFO](#) 350  
[LFOData](#) 351  
[LFOLVL](#) 351  
[LID](#) 352  
[LPStd](#) 352  
[LPStshi](#) 352  
[LPStshiGrpPrI](#) 353  
[LPUpXChpx](#) 353  
[LPUpXChpxRM](#) 353  
[LPUpXPapx](#) 354  
[LPUpXPapxRM](#) 354  
[LPUpXRM](#) 354  
[LPUpXTapx](#) 355  
[LPXCharBuffer9](#) 355  
[LSD](#) 356  
[LSPD](#) 356  
[LSTF](#) 357  
[Lstsf](#) 357  
[LVL](#) 358  
[LVLF](#) 359  
[MacroName](#) 361  
[MacroNames](#) 361  
[Macros\\_storage](#) 29  
[main\\_document](#) 36  
[MathPrOperand](#) 361  
[Mcd](#) 362  
[MDP](#) 362  
[MFPF](#) 363  
[NilBrc](#) 363  
[NilPICFAndBinData](#) 364  
[NumRM](#) 365  
[NumRMOperand](#) 366  
[ObjectPool\\_storage](#) 28  
[OcxInfo](#) 366  
[ODSOPropertyBase](#) 368  
[ODSOPropertyLarge](#) 369  
[ODSOPropertyStandard](#) 370  
[ODT](#) 370

[ODTPersist1](#) 371  
[ODTPersist2](#) 371  
[OfficeArtClientAnchor](#) 372  
[OfficeArtClientData](#) 372  
[OfficeArtClientTextbox](#) 373  
[OfficeArtContent](#) 373  
[OfficeArtWordDrawing](#) 374  
[PANOSE](#) 374  
[PapxFkp](#) 379  
[PapxInFkp](#) 379  
[paragraph properties](#) 116  
[PbiGrfOperand](#) 380  
[Pcd](#) 380  
[Pcdt](#) 381  
[PChgTabsAdd](#) 381  
[PChgTabsDel](#) 381  
[PChgTabsDelClose](#) 382  
[PChgTabsOperand](#) 382  
[PChgTabsPapxOperand](#) 383  
[PqbApplyTo](#) 383  
[PqbOffsetFrom](#) 384  
[PqbPageDepth](#) 384  
[PGPArray](#) 384  
[PGPInfo](#) 384  
[PGPOptions](#) 385  
[PICF](#) 387  
[PICF\\_Shape](#) 387  
[PICFAndOfficeArtData](#) 388  
[PICMID](#) 389  
[picture properties](#) 145  
[Plcbkf](#) 180  
[Plcbkfd](#) 180  
[Plcbkl](#) 181  
[Plcbkld](#) 181  
[PlcBteChpx](#) 182  
[PlcBtePapx](#) 182  
[PlcfandRef](#) 183  
[PlcfandTxt](#) 183  
[PlcfAsumy](#) 184  
[Plcfbkf](#) 184  
[Plcfbkfd](#) 185  
[Plcfbkl](#) 186  
[Plcfbkld](#) 186  
[Plcfcookie](#) 187  
[PlcfcookieOld](#) 187  
[PlcfendRef](#) 188  
[PlcfendTxt](#) 188  
[Plcffactoid](#) 189  
[PlcffndRef](#) 189  
[PlcffndTxt](#) 190  
[PlcfGlsy](#) 390  
[Plcfgram](#) 190  
[Plcfhdd](#) 191  
[PlcfHdrtxbxTxt](#) 191  
[Plcflad](#) 191  
[Plcflid](#) 192  
[PlcfSed](#) 193  
[PlcfSpa](#) 194  
[Plcfspj](#) 194  
[PlcfTch](#) 195  
[PlcfTxbxBkd](#) 196  
[PlcfTxbxHdrBkd](#) 196  
[PlcftxbxTxt](#) 197  
[Plcfuim](#) 197  
[PlcfWKB](#) 198  
[PlcPcd](#) 198  
[PlfAcc](#) 390  
[PlfCosl](#) 391  
[PlfGosl](#) 391  
[PlfguidUim](#) 392  
[PlfKme](#) 392  
[PlfLfo](#) 392  
[PlfLst](#) 393  
[PlfMcd](#) 393  
[PLRSID](#) 394  
[Pmfs](#) 394  
[Pms](#) 397  
[PnFkpChpx](#) 398  
[PnFkpPapx](#) 398  
[PositionCodeOperand](#) 399  
[Prc](#) 399  
[PrcData](#) 399  
[PrDrvr](#) 400  
[PrEnvLand](#) 400  
[PrEnvPort](#) 401  
[Prm](#) 401  
[Prm0](#) 401  
[Prm1](#) 402  
[PropRMark](#) 403  
[PropRMarkOperand](#) 403  
[Protected\\_Content\\_stream](#) 30  
[ProtectionType](#) 403  
[PRTI](#) 404  
[PTIstdInfoOperand](#) 404  
[Rca](#) 405  
[RecipientDataItem](#) 405  
[RecipientBase](#) 405  
[RecipientInfo](#) 407  
[RecipientTerminator](#) 407  
[Rfs](#) 408  
[RqCdb](#) 408  
[RqOcxInfo](#) 409  
[RmdThreading](#) 409  
[Rnc](#) 414  
[RouteSlip](#) 414  
[RouteSlipInfo](#) 415  
[RouteSlipProtectionEnum](#) 416  
[SBkcOperand](#) 416  
[SBOrientationOperand](#) 417  
[SCLmOperand](#) 417  
[SDmBinOperand](#) 417  
[SDTI](#) 417  
[SDTI](#) 418  
[SDxaColSpacingOperand](#) 419  
[SDxaColWidthOperand](#) 419  
[section properties](#) 137  
[Sed](#) 419  
[Selsf](#) 420  
[Sepx](#) 422  
[SFpcOperand](#) 422  
[Shd](#) 422  
[Shd80](#) 424  
[SHDOperand](#) 424  
[signatures stream](#) 30  
[single property modifiers](#) 101  
[SLncOperand](#) 424  
[SmartTagData](#) 425  
[SortColumnAndDirection](#) 425  
[Spa](#) 425  
[SpellingSpls](#) 428

[SPgbPropOperand](#) 428  
[SPLS](#) 428  
[SPPOperand](#) 429  
[STD](#) 430  
[StdF](#) 431  
[StdFBase](#) 431  
[StdFPost2000](#) 433  
[StdFPost2000OrNone](#) 433  
[StkCharGRLPUPX](#) 434  
[StkCharLPUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) 434  
[StkCharUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) 434  
[StkListGRLPUPX](#) 435  
[StkParaGRLPUPX](#) 435  
[StkParaLPUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) 436  
[StkParaUpXGrLPUpXRM](#) 436  
[StkTableGRLPUPX](#) 437  
[STSH](#) 437  
[STSHI](#) 438  
[STSHIB](#) 439  
[Stshif](#) 439  
[StshilSd](#) 440  
[SttbfAssoc](#) 441  
[SttbfAtnBkmk](#) 442  
[SttbfAutoCaption](#) 443  
[SttbfBkmk](#) 443  
[SttbfBkmkBPRRepairs](#) 448  
[SttbfBkmkFactoid](#) 448  
[SttbfBkmkFcc](#) 449  
[SttbfBkmkProt](#) 450  
[SttbfBkmkSdt](#) 451  
[SttbfCaption](#) 452  
[SttbfFfn](#) 453  
[SttbfGlsy](#) 454  
[SttbFnm](#) 454  
[SttbfRfs](#) 455  
[SttbfRMark](#) 457  
[SttbGlsyStyle](#) 457  
[SttbListNames](#) 458  
[SttbProtUser](#) 459  
[SttbRgtplc](#) 460  
[SttbSavedBy](#) 460  
[SttbTtmbd](#) 461  
[SttbW6](#) 462  
[StwUser](#) 462  
[Sty](#) 463  
[Summary Information stream](#) 29  
[TabJC enumeration](#) 464  
[TabLC enumeration](#) 464  
[table properties](#) 128  
[TableBordersOperand](#) 465  
[TableBordersOperand80](#) 466  
[TableBrc80Operand](#) 466  
[TableBrcOperand](#) 467  
[TableCellWidthOperand](#) 468  
[TableSel](#) 468  
[TableShadeOperand](#) 469  
[TBC](#) 469  
[TBD](#) 469  
[TBDelta](#) 470  
[TbkD](#) 472  
[TC80](#) 472  
[TCellBrcTypeOperand](#) 473  
[Tcg](#) 473  
[Tcg255](#) 474  
[TCGRF](#) 474  
[TcgSttbf](#) 475  
[TcgSttbfCore](#) 475  
[Tch](#) 476  
[TDefTableOperand](#) 477  
[TDxaColOperand](#) 477  
[textboxes](#) 38  
[TextFlow](#) 478  
[TInsertOperand](#) 478  
[TIQ](#) 478  
[TLP](#) 479  
[ToggleOperand](#) 479  
[Tplc](#) 480  
[TplcBuildIn](#) 480  
[TplcUser](#) 481  
[Ttmbd](#) 481  
[UFEL](#) 482  
[UID enumeration](#) 483  
[UIdSel](#) 483  
[UIM](#) 483  
[UpXChpx](#) 484  
[UPXPadding](#) 485  
[UpXPapx](#) 485  
[UpXRm](#) 486  
[UpXTapx](#) 487  
[VerticalAlign enumeration](#) 489  
[VerticalMergeFlag enumeration](#) 489  
[VertMergeOperand](#) 489  
[Vic enumeration](#) 490  
[WHeightAbs](#) 490  
[WKB](#) 490  
[WordDocument stream](#) 28  
[Wpms](#) 491  
[Wpmsdt](#) 492  
[XAS value](#) 492  
[XAS\\_nonNeg value](#) 492  
[XAS\\_plusOne value](#) 492  
[XML signatures storage](#) 29  
[XSDR](#) 493  
[Xst](#) 493  
[Xstz](#) 494  
[YAS value](#) 494  
[YAS\\_nonNeg value](#) 494  
[YAS\\_plusOne value](#) 494  
[STSH structure](#) 437  
[STSHI structure](#) 438  
[STSHIB structure](#) 439  
[Stshif structure](#) 439  
[StshilSd structure](#) 440  
[STTB - fundamental concepts](#) 32  
[SttbfAssoc structure](#) 441  
[SttbfAtnBkmk structure](#) 442  
[SttbfAutoCaption structure](#) 443  
[SttbfBkmk structure](#) 443  
[SttbfBkmkBPRRepairs structure](#) 448  
[SttbfBkmkFactoid structure](#) 448  
[SttbfBkmkFcc structure](#) 449  
[SttbfBkmkProt structure](#) 450  
[SttbfBkmkSdt structure](#) 451  
[SttbfCaption structure](#) 452  
[SttbfFfn structure](#) 453  
[SttbfGlsy structure](#) 454  
[SttbFnm structure](#) 454  
[SttbfRfs structure](#) 455  
[SttbfRMark structure](#) 457  
[SttbGlsyStyle structure](#) 457

[SttbListNames structure](#) 458  
[SttbProtUser structure](#) 459  
[SttbRgtplc structure](#) 460  
[SttbSavedBy structure](#) 460  
[SttbTmbd structure](#) 461  
[SttbW6 structure](#) 462  
[StwUser structure](#) 462  
[Sty structure](#) 463  
[Summary Information stream structure](#) 29

## T

[TabJC enumeration](#) 464  
[TabLC enumeration](#) 464  
[Table property modifiers](#) 128  
[Table row properties example](#) 520  
[TableBordersOperand structure](#) 465  
[TableBordersOperand80 structure](#) 466  
[TableBrc80Operand structure](#) 466  
[TableBrcOperand structure](#) 467  
[TableCellWidthOperand structure](#) 468  
Tables - overview ([section 1.3.4](#) 25, [section 2.4.3](#) 40)  
[TableSel structure](#) 468  
[TableShadeOperand structure](#) 469  
[TBC structure](#) 469  
[TBD structure](#) 469  
[TBDelta structure](#) 470  
[Tbkd structure](#) 472  
[TC80 structure](#) 472  
[TCellBrcTypeOperand structure](#) 473  
[Tcg structure](#) 473  
[Tcg255 structure](#) 474  
[TCGRF structure](#) 474  
[TcgSttbf structure](#) 475  
[TcgSttbfCore structure](#) 475  
[Tch structure](#) 476  
[TDefTableOperand structure](#) 477  
[TDxaColOperand structure](#) 477  
[Textboxes structure](#) 38  
[TextFlow structure](#) 478  
[TInsertOperand structure](#) 478  
[TIQ structure](#) 478  
[TLP structure](#) 479  
[ToggleOperand structure](#) 479  
[Tplc structure](#) 480  
[TplcBuildIn structure](#) 480  
[TplcUser structure](#) 481  
[Tracking changes](#) 561  
[Tmbd structure](#) 481

## U

[UFEL structure](#) 482  
[UID enumeration](#) 483  
[UidSel structure](#) 483  
[UIM structure](#) 483  
[UpXChpx structure](#) 484  
[UPXPadding structure](#) 485  
[UpXPapx structure](#) 485  
[UpXRm structure](#) 486  
[UpXTapx structure](#) 487

## V

[Valid selection - fundamental concepts](#) 31  
[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 27  
[Versioning](#) 27  
[VerticalAlign enumeration](#) 489  
[VerticalMergeFlag enumeration](#) 489  
[VertMergeOperand structure](#) 489  
[Vjc enumeration](#) 490

## W

[WHeightAbs structure](#) 490  
[WKB structure](#) 490  
[WordDocument stream structure](#) 28  
[Wpms structure](#) 491  
[Wpmsdt structure](#) 492

## X

[XAS value](#) 492  
[XAS\\_nonNeg value](#) 492  
[XAS\\_plusOne value](#) 492  
[XML signatures storage structure](#) 29  
[XOR obfuscation - fundamental concepts](#) 35  
[XSDR structure](#) 493  
[Xst structure](#) 493  
[Xstz structure](#) 494

## Y

[YAS value](#) 494  
[YAS\\_nonNeg value](#) 494  
[YAS\\_plusOne value](#) 494